



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

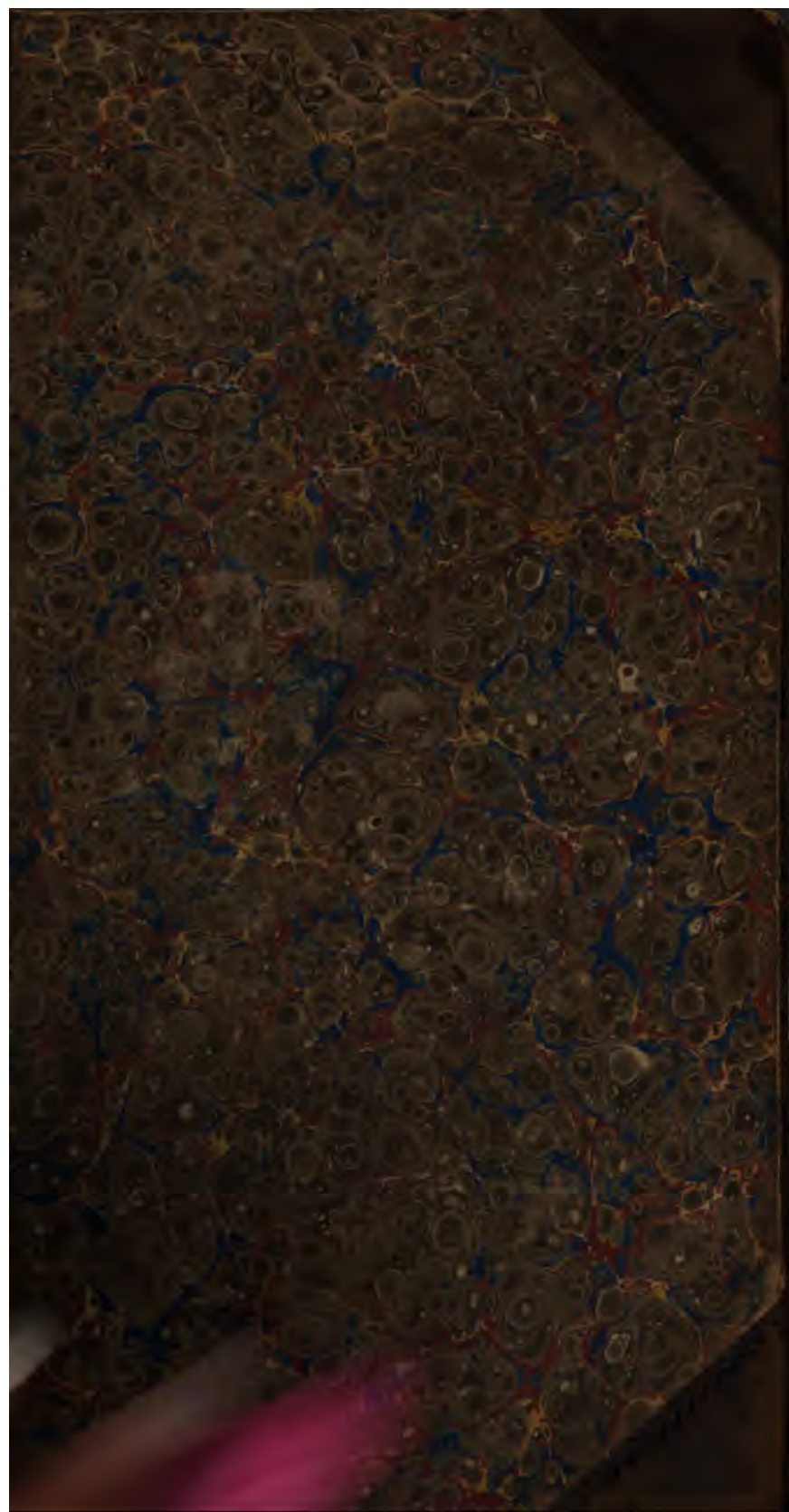
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

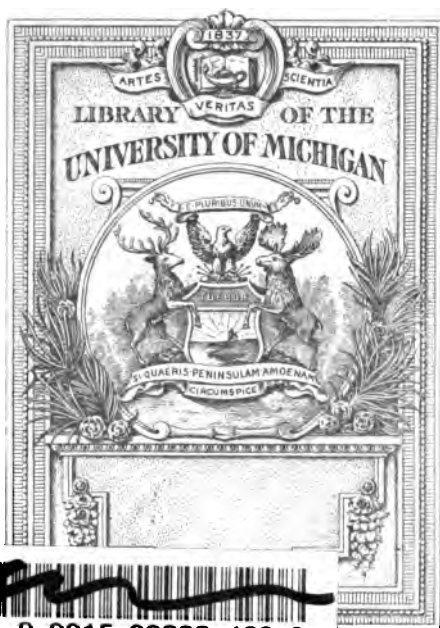
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

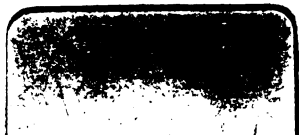


**Dunmore
Library.**

RESS A : SHELF 3



A 3 9015 00393 429 9
University of Michigan - BUHR

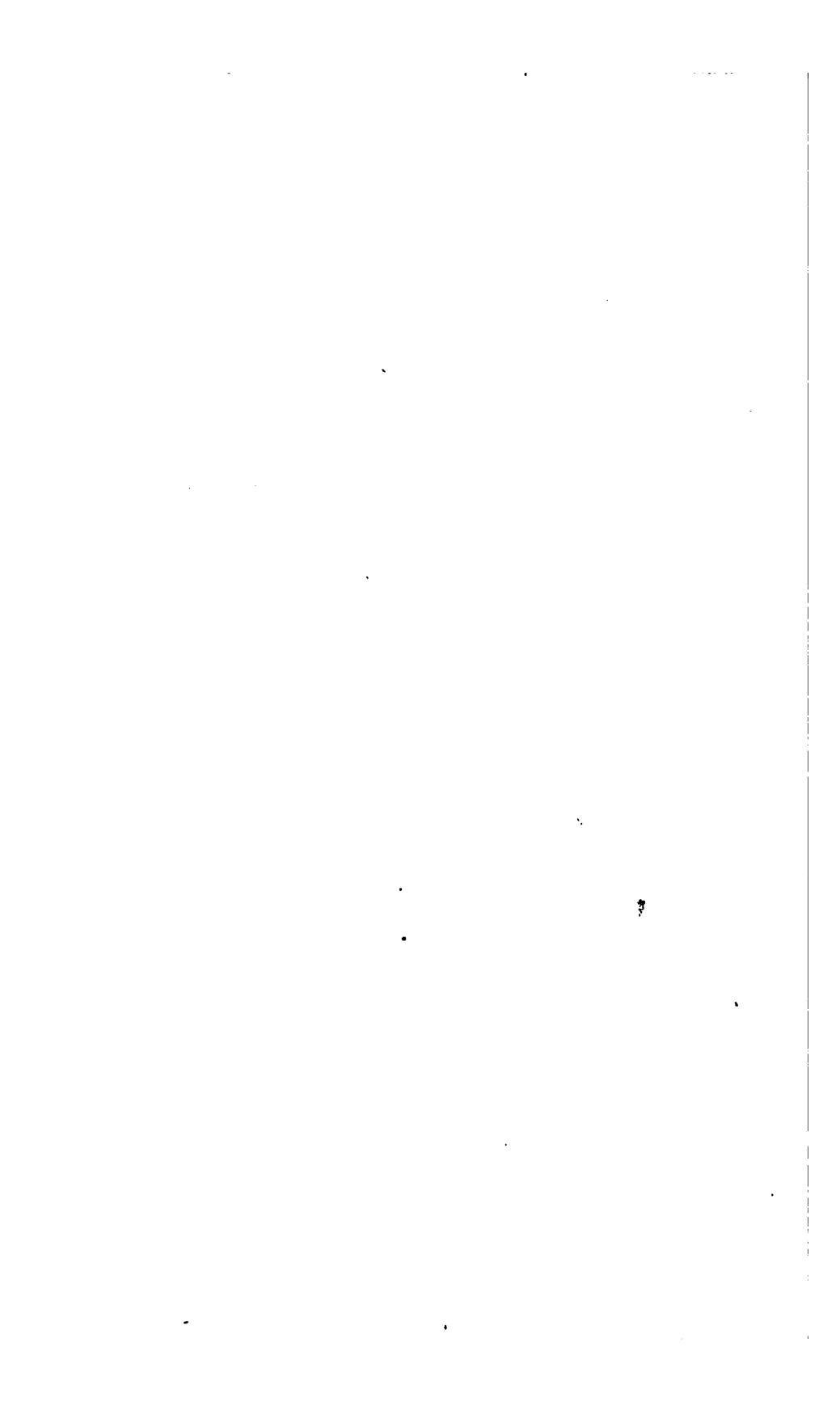


SEMINARY

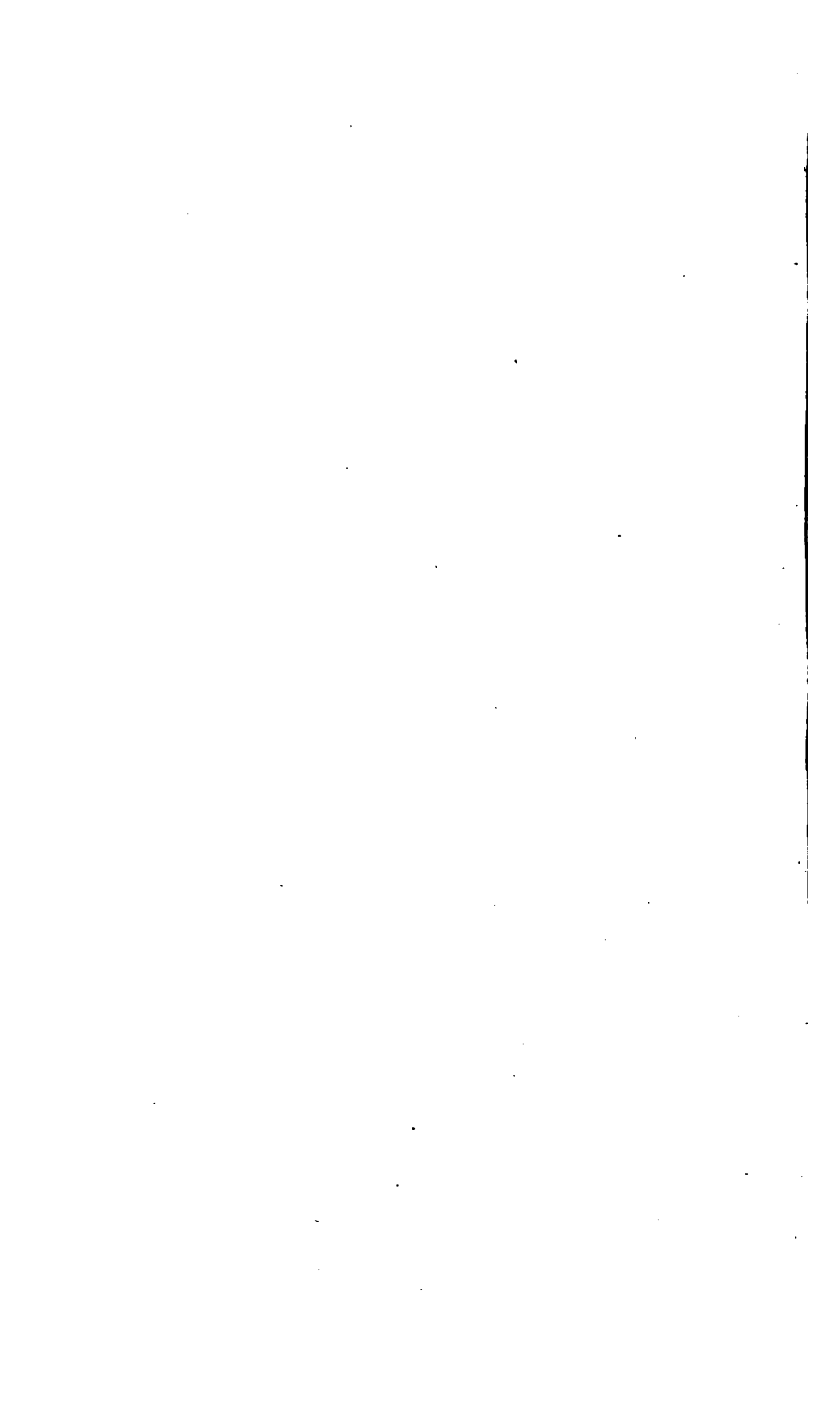
805-

C6

585-







THE
CLASSICAL JOURNAL:

FOR
MARCH AND JUNE, 1817.

VOL. XV.

Ὁ φίλος, εἰ σοφὸς εἶ, λάβε μ' ἐς χέρας· εἰ δέ γε πάνπαν
Νῆϊς ἔφυς Μουσέων, ῥίψον ἅ μὴ νοέεις.

EPIG. INCERT.

T

London :

PRINTED BY A. J. VALPY,
TOOKE'S COURT, CHANCERY LANE;

SOLD BY

LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN; RIVING-
TONS; SHERWOOD, NEELY, AND JONES, PATERNOSTER
ROW; UNDERWOOD, FLEET-STREET; PARKER,
OXFORD; BARRET, CAMBRIDGE; MACREDIE
AND CO., EDINBURGH; AND ALL
OTHER BOOKSELLERS.

1817.

THE JOURNAL OF THE

ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

VOLUME 10

PART I

1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
4, BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
4, BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1
THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
4, BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
4, BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1
THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
4, BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1

CONTENTS OF NO. XXIX.

	PAGE
ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ ΦΟΙΝΙΚΟΥ. Part II.	1
Collatio Codicis Harleiani 5674. cum Odyssea Editionis Ernestinae 1760. (No. VIII.)	14
Desultory Remarks on Juvenal	16
Observations on Dr. Maltby's Edition of Morell's Thesaurus Prosodiacus. Part II.	27
De Græcis Novi Testamenti Accentibus	39
C. A. Klotzii Libellus de Felici Audacia Horatii. No. II.	61
Notice of Godofredi Hermanni Elementa Doctrinæ Metricæ ..	79
Cambridge Tripos for 1789	83
Latin Poem	86
Remarks on the Similarity of Worship, that prevailed in different parts of the Pagan World. Part III.	88
On the Cæsura	95
On the Sapphic and Alcaic Metres. Part II.	105
On a Passage of Livy	115
Notice of Ouvaroff on the Eleusinian Mysteries. No. III.	117

Some Observations on the Worship of Vesta, and the Holy Fire, in Ancient Rome: with an Account of the Vestal Virgins. By Dr. G. H. NOZHDEN. Part I.	123
ADVERSARIA LITERARIA. No. XI.—Julii Phædri Fabulæ Novæ. Pars II.	131
Dr. Crombie's Remarks on the Notice of his "Gymnasium, sive Symbola Critica"	145
Loci quidam Luciani emendati atque explanati à JOANNE SEA- GER, A. B. Pars V.	151
Notice of Sir W. Gell's Itinerary of the Morra	156
Sappho Emendata	157
Prologus in Eunuchum, Fabulam ab Alumn. Reg. Schol. Westm. actam, A. D. 1816.	158
Epilogus Do.	159
Additional Remarks relating to the Discovery of the Inscription upon the Column of Diocletian at Alexandria	161
Some Extracts from Arcadius Grammaticus MS.	165
R. Bentley's Epistola ad God. Richterum	171
Correspondence	174
Annouce de Xénophon, par M. GAIL,	175
Greek Poem	179
Metrical Lines contained in Various Prose Classics	181
Literary Intelligence	182
Notes to Correspondents	188

CONTENTS OF NO. XXX.

	PAGE.
Hebrew Criticisms	189
On the Demon of SOCRATES	205
Longevity of Men of Letters	207
On the Style of the Ancient Greek Epigram	212
E. H. BARKER Epistola Critica. ad TH. GAISFORDIUM, de Fragmentis Poetarum Minorum Gr. Pars Quinta ..	216
Bibliography	220
On the Sapphic and Alcaic Metres, No. III.	221
Gryphiadæa—Carmen Venatorium; in Greek Hexameters ..	237
De l'Improvisation Poétique chez les Anciens, et particulière- ment chez les Grecs et chez les Romains. Par M. RAOUL-ROCHETTE	249
Some observations on the Worship of Vesta, and the Holy Fire, in Ancient Rome: with an account of the Vestal Virgins. Part II. By G. H. NOEHDEN, LL.D.	257
The Shipwreck of St. Paul; a Seatonian Prize Poem	269
Instance of Arabian Forgery	279
De Carminibus Aristophanis Commentarius. Pars IV.	286
Collatio Codicis Harleiani 5674, cum Odyssea Editionis Ernestinæ, 1760	292
Miscellanea Classica	296
On the Originality of KUSTER's Discovery about the true force of the Middle Verb	304
Additional Remarks on the Extracts from ARCADIVS Gram- maticus, MS.	310
Translation from TIMOCREON	313
Greek Sapphic Ode	315

	PAGE.
Greek and Latin Epigrams	317
Vindication of the Translation of ARRIAN's Periplus of the Euxine Sea	ib.
An account of Researches made among the Ruins of Pom- peii, in 1813	320
A Critical Examination of certain modern opinions respecting the Troad, and the descriptions of Homer; and an in- quiry into the authorities on which they have been founded. By C. H. PARRY, M. D., F. R. S., &c. ..	326
Mohammedes. Carmen præmio dignatum in Coll. Æd. Chr. Oxon. 1787.	344
On the derivation of Antea, Antehac, Postea, Posthac, Posteaquam, Interea, &c.	346
J. STACKHOUSII Emendationes in ÆLIANUM Hist. Anim. No. III.	359
Curæ Posteriores	361
ADVERSARIA LITERARIA. No. XII.—An quicquid recipi- atur, ad modum recipientis recipiatur? Affirmatur.—An detur in rerum natura absoluta quies? Negatur.—An aliquid violentum sit diuturnum? Negatur.—An quid- quid recipitur ad modum recipientis, recipiatur? Affir- matur.—Admonita locorum.—Latin Ode.—Translation from Vincent Bourne.—Carmina Quadragesimalia.— Latin Epigram.—Gr. Lines of Jos. Scaliger.—Epitaph on Viglius in the Cathedral of Ghent.—Reply of Scævola.— Latin distich.—Do.—Conjecture on Tweddell's Epigram.—Emendation of Livy.—Trial by Ordeal.—In Sophoclis Ajacem Emendd.—Remarks on some Pas- sages in Diodorus Sic.	362
Encore Quelques Mots sur l'Inscription de la Colonne de Diocletien à Alexandrie	374
Greek Letter of BENNET LANGTON	375
Literary Intelligence	376
Notes to Correspondents	386

THE
CLASSICAL JOURNAL.

Nº. XXIX.

MARCH, 1817.

ΠΕΡΙ ΤΟΥ ΦΟΙΝΙΚΟΣ.

Part II.—[Continued from No. XXVIII. p. 327.]

THE language of the book of Job is generally thought to approach more nearly to the dialect of Arabia, than that of any other book in the Old Testament. Job himself was an Arabian; and the author, who celebrates him, must have been conversant with the manners, the language, and the learning of the descendants of Ishmael. We cannot wonder then, if we frequently find expressions and allusions in the book of Job, which can be best explained by the Arabic.

I am inclined to suspect, that 𐤒𐤓, in the passage before us, is an ancient Arabic word. It is, I believe, generally admitted, that some ancient words both in Hebrew and Arabic are lost; but that in the latter language, which was once the sister dialect of the former, we can still find words used in senses, which were probably once common to both. The word 𐤒𐤓, in which the infirm *alif* is put for the infirm *waw*, because the first radical is followed by a *fatha*, has *vertere* for its first sense, though Golius makes it only the second. (See Willmet *in voce*.) From this word comes immediately 𐤒𐤓 *annus*. Now the phoenix and the palm-tree were both types of the year. This I shall show presently of the Phoenix; and the palm-tree was so much considered as a symbol of the year, that the Orientalists ascribed to it as many properties as there are

NO. XXIX.

Cl. JI.

VOL. XV.

A

days in the year. One of the words for a palm-tree in Arabic is **نخل**, and this noun seems to be derived from **حال**, by throwing away the infirm letter, and by prefixing the formative **ن**. Here there is an evident relationship established between the Arabic word **نخل**, (*annus a vertendo*, says Willmet) and a word which still signifies a palm-tree in the same language. Now if we attend to the context in the chapter before us, we may be led to think, that **נץ**, like **φοῖνιξ** in Greek, bore a double sense, and signified not only the phoenix, as the Rabbins say, but the palm-tree, as the LXX understood the word.—“Then I said, I shall expire in my nest, καὶ ὅσπερ ὁ φοῖνιξ I shall number my days.” If this ambiguity existed in the original, as I am inclined to think it did, we see how the latter part of the verse, as implying the bird, is connected with the former, “I shall die in my nest;” and how, as implying the tree, it might have suggested the beautiful metaphors contained in the verse that follows; “My root was spread out by the waters, and the dew lay all night on my branch.”

We have seen, that both **سنة** and **حول** signify the year, and that the primary sense of both is turning, iterating, revolving. The roots **לל** in Hebrew, and **ح** in Arabic are clearly the same; and both convey the same meaning. The author therefore seems to me to have followed the Arabic orthography in writing **נץ**, for it is likely, that if there ever were a word in Hebrew similar in sense, and resembling in sound to the Arabic **حول**, it must have been **לל**, which might also have signified *annus a vertendo*. **ללל** certainly signifies the revolving heaven; and **לל** signifies age. (Dan. 1. 10.)

Let us now turn our attention from the bird and the tree to the country and the people named by the Greeks **φοινίκη** and **φοίνικες**.

I have no great doubt, that the Phœnicians called themselves **בני ענן** as Bochart supposes. Some of their neighbours certainly did call themselves sons of Anak; and as this was probably considered as an honourable title, it seems likely that the Phœnicians might claim it, whether they had a genealogical right to it, or not.

The primary meaning of **ענן** in Hebrew, and of **عنن** in Arabic, is to encircle. Perhaps then the sons of Anak meant to call themselves the sons of that heaven which seems to encircle the earth, or of the orb of the day, or of the revolving year. Without ques-

tioning the existence of such a man as Anak, I think it not unlikely, that his name might be thus interpreted; and that the inhabitants of Tyre might claim kindred with their neighbours at Gaza. Titles as vain were often assumed by the Orientalists.—Thus some called themselves בני-קדם "sons of the East"—some more audaciously בני-אלהים "sons of God,"—some בני-אמון "sons of Amon," by whom they probably meant the God of that name, without referring to their descent from Lot. Perhaps the true pronunciation of Beni-Anak is Beni-Oinak; and the euphonizing Greek would find *Phonikes* to be the nearest approach to the cacophonous barbarism that his tongue could utter. Still, however, we have not obtained the derivation of Φοινίξ.

The Egyptians, from whom the Phœnicians seem to have obtained much of their knowledge, and from whom they probably sprang; the Egyptians, in following the usage of their own language, would frequently prefix the definite article before the name of Anak, and would call him Phanak.* But the same Egyptians could hardly fail to know from tradition the names of Henoch and Noach. It seems to me impossible to consider the rites performed in honour of Osiris and Adonis, or the fables told of those Ggds, without seeing that they are founded upon the histories of the patriarchs. Now if the Egyptians preserved the names of Henoch and Noach, they would generally name them Phenoch, and Phinoach. The similarity of these names, and their resemblance to Phanak, might easily occasion them to be all finally mistaken for one.

The Egyptians, if they preserved any traditions of Henoch, must have remarked that he did not die, and that he abode on earth precisely as many years as there are days in the year—namely 365. Again, if they were acquainted with the history of Noach, they must have been aware, that the period from his birth to the time when he entered the ark, was 600 years, and that this period answered to the cycle called the Neros. These facts could scarcely fail to be embellished by such able mythological artificers as the Egyptians.

* Their definite article was Pi, or Phi, or contracted P, or Ph. Thus they frequently wrote P'Osiris, Pi-Or, and Pi-Amoun for Osiris or Ousiris, for Or (florus) and for Amoun.

It is out of the traditions then, which remained to the Egyptians of the histories of Henoch and Noach, whose names were confounded with that of Anak, that I conceive the fables told of Phoenix, the son, or grandson, of Neptune, to have been formed. The palm-tree, having been chosen as a solar symbol, was named after Henoch or Phenoch, in whom the priests of Egypt recognised the year personified; and the fabulous bird received, on a similar account, the same appellation.

There are several mythological persons who seem to me to have derived their imaginary existence from the histories of Henoch, Noach, and Anak, (or Phenoch, Phinoach, and Phanak,) confounded together and obscured by fables. Anax, the son of Cœlus and Terra, was perhaps no other than Anak mistaken for the personification of the solar orb. In Phanes, another symbol of the sun, we shall again, I think, meet with the same Anak, called Phanak by the Egyptians. Phoroneus, the son of Inachus, the son of Oceanus, seems to have had Noach for his prototype; and the same thing is probably true of Phineus, whose name is not very remote from Phinoach, since the guttural ch and the s, are, as Bochart would say, *litteræ permutabiles*. But the story of Phoenix, who, according to some, was the son of Neptune and Libya, who went with his brother Cadmus (𐤇𐤓𐤐 the East) in search of their sister Europa (𐤇𐤓𐤕 the West), and who finally settled in Phœnicia, is clearly the work of the mythographers; nor can I doubt that this story was founded on some traditions concerning Noach, or Phinoach, confounded in Egyptian legend with Phenoch and Phanak. These persons were taken for the same; they were all considered as symbolical of the Sun; nor is it to be forgotten that the body of Osiris-Adonis was fabled to have been floated by the waves from the Nile to the shores of Phœnicia.

The primary meaning of Henoch (𐤇𐤓𐤇) is commencement, initiation. The primary meaning of Noach, or Nuch, (𐤏𐤕) is rest, quiet—From this last word there is a crowd of derivatives in the European languages both ancient and modern—νύξ, nox, nacht, night. Noach entered the ark at the commencement of winter; and the deified Noach, the helio-arkite God of idolators, was always worshipped as *Sol Inferus*. Osiris, Adonis, Dionysus, Pluto, were types of the Winter Sun. They represented the God of light, when he left the world to night and darkness. And

who was Phœnix, unless a symbol of the same God, when those who derived their name from him confounded Noach, or Phinoach, with Anak, or Phanak,—the God who has gone to the realms of night and rest, with the God who makes the circuit of the heavens? As Noach, or Phinoach came to be considered as the same with Nux or Nox, so was the fable of the personified Night blended with that of Phœnix. As Noach was the father of all men born since the flood, so Night was said to be the mother of all things produced since chaos. Again Erebus (ערב) the West, or the Evening, was the brother of Nox; and Europa (ערבה) the West, or the Evening, was the sister of Phœnix. One of the names of Phœnix was Παββώθις, and this is an evident corruption of the oriental ערב, or راحة, —rest, or quiet—a name consequently that seems to identify Noach or Phinoach with Phœnix. Thus was mythology built upon historical fact.

The palm-tree was assumed by the Phœnicians as the symbol of their nation. Perhaps it was the symbol of universal Syria; for the palm-tree is to be found on some medals that represent Judea.

That the Phœnicians should have honoured this tree, which they considered as a type of the year, and of the solar orb, with the name of Phœnix, cannot now appear extraordinary, if I be right in supposing that the son, or grandson, of Neptune, who bore the name of Φοίνιξ, was only one of the many fabulous representatives of Anak, Henoch, and Noach, whom the Egyptians would denominate Phauak, Phenoch and Phinoach, and whose names and histories appear to have been confounded together by those idolators who worshipped the host of heaven.

The bird, called also phoenix, owes its imaginary existence to the Egyptians. It was a type of renovation of the year, and of the Sun; and indeed its picture, which Herodotus more properly calls γραφή, was a mere hieroglyphic. Horus-Apollo says, that the Egyptians depicted this bird, to denote—1st, the soul dwelling for a long period here—2ndly, an inundation—3dly, a traveller returning to his native country after a long absence—and 4thly, any lasting re-establishment, or period renewed. Concerning the 1st and 2nd of these similitudes he thus expresses himself. Ψυχὴν ἐνταῦθα πολὺν χρόνον διατρίβουσιν γράφειν, ἢ πλημμύραν, φοίνικα τὸ ὄρεον ζωγραφοῦσι. Ψυχὴν μὲν ἐπειδὴ πάντων τῶν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ πολυχρονιάτατον ὑπάρχει τοῦτο τὸ ζῶον· πλημμύραν δὲ ἐπειδὴ ἡλίου ἐστὶν ὁ

φοῖνιξ σύμβολον οὐ μόνον ἐστὶ πλῆθον κατὰ τὰ κάσματα. ἔλεγε (τοῦτο πάντα) γὰρ ἐπιβαίνει καὶ πάντα ἐξερπύζει ὁ ἥλιος εἰς αὐτὰ τοῦτος ἐπιμαρτυρεῖται. — He says in the next page—*λέγεται γὰρ μᾶλλον τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων ἡλίας χαίρειν ἐπὶ Αἰγυπτίῳ διὰ καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον αὐτοῖς πλημμυρεῖν, ἀπὸ τῆς θερμότητος τοῦτο τοῦ θεοῦ, περὶ οὗ μικρὸν ἔμπροσθεν ὁ λόγος ἀποδοθήσεται παρ' ἡμῶν.* i. e. "When the Egyptians wish to describe the soul lingering for a long time here, or an inundation, they paint the bird called the phoenix. They thus typify the soul, because this animal exceeds all others in the world in length of life; and they represent an inundation by the phoenix, because it is the symbol of the sun, than which there is nothing greater in the world, for the sun ascends above all things, and scrutinizes all, and thus is denominated *Polyus* (i. e. *Multus*)"—"It is said that the Egyptians rejoice more in the Sun than any other people, because the Nile is made to inundate their country by the heat of this God, the reason of which has been given by us a little before." Now all this seems "passing strange." A bird, which is the hieroglyphic for the soul lingering here, is also the hieroglyphic for an inundation. And why? Because this bird is also the symbol of the Sun, the heat of which causes the Nile to inundate Egypt. This singular statement may perhaps be accounted for, if the word phoenix be only a corruption from Noach, or Phinnoach. It is scarcely possible to suppose, that the philosophers of Egypt attributed the annual inundation of the Nile to the ardour of the Sun's rays. Of all causes of this phenomenon, this is the very last that common sense would assign for it. I cannot help suspecting then, that the phoenix was the symbol of that great inundation, which once certainly took place. The renovation of nature after so terrible a catastrophe as the flood, would be well expressed by the phoenix, the symbol of renovation.

The Egyptians strangely confounded the names of their solar symbols with the names of the Nile. Could this arise from their confusing the history of the deluge with the inundations of that river; and from their worshipping Noach, or Phinnoach, under the name of Osiris, one of their principal solar symbols? The most ancient name of Egypt and of the Nile was *Ἰν*, Cham. In Coptic the word for the country is *Chami*, or *Chem*. Diodorus calls the river *Ἰν*, which is clearly *Qu-hame*, or *Qu-Chame*, the indefinite article *ou* being incorporated, as very frequently

happens, with the word. Another name of the Nile was *Siris*, which I cannot easily separate from Osiris; in fact I believe Osiris, to be *Siris* prefixed by the same article *Ou*. Here then it seems difficult not to recognise the similarity between the name of Cham, the son of Noach, and the names of Egypt and the Nile; while I need hardly hesitate to pronounce Osiris to be no other than the deified Noach. But Osiris was frequently represented with the head of a hawk. May not the Greeks have sometimes taken the phoenix for a hawk? (See especially Strabo l. xvii. concerning the sacred hawk at Philæ.) The Nile received one of its names from a bird, which the Greeks understood to be an eagle; and they accordingly called the river *'Aetós*.

The Phoenix was the symbol of the solar year, but more particularly of the great years, or cycles. It is surprising that so judicious a writer as Tacitus should have said, that the phoenix really had been occasionally seen in Egypt. He has, however, mentioned one tradition, of which I must take notice.

Speaking of the years which elapsed between each return of the phoenix, he says, *sunt qui assererent, mille quadringentos sexaginta unum interjici*. This period then coincides with the Sothic year, which consisted of 1461 civil years, or 1460 solar years. But observe again. The smallest cycle of the Egyptians consisted of 4 years. The days in that period amount to 1460, and when the intercalated day of the leap year is added, the number amounts to 1461.

Solinus conveys some curious intelligence to us on this subject, though he himself comprehended nothing of the matter. *Probatum est aut. eum (nempe phœnicem) durare annis. Rogos suos struit citharamis, quos prope Panchetam concinnat, in solis urbem strue altarihus superposita. Cum hujus vita magni anni fieri conversionem rata fides est inter autores: licet plurimi eorum magnam annum non quingentis et quadraginta, sed duodecim millibus nongentis quinquaginta quatuor annis constare dicant.*

Before we proceed to examine this passage, I wish to observe, that there seems some reason to believe, that the ancient Egyptians had discovered the period, in which the fixed stars make their total apparent revolution; or to speak exactly, in which the pole of the earth moves round the pole of the ecliptic. The Arabians at an early epoch, and long before astronomy was cultivated in

modern Europe, had stated the retrograde motion of the stars to be a degree in 66 years. The calculation of the Indians is said to be much more ancient, and more exact. If then the Egyptians merited the fame which they possess, how shall we suppose, that they assigned, as Ptolemy and the Greeks of Alexandria did, 100 years for this retrograde motion through each degree, consequently making the great cycle extend to 36000 years?

The Egyptian priests told Plato, that the Greeks were children in science. The Alexandrian Greeks found only the fragments of the demolished edifice of Egyptian learning. Out of these fragments they built up a structure of their own. It was not without solidity and symmetry; but the second temple was not like to the first.

The sages of Egypt did not willingly communicate their knowledge. They wrote in hieroglyphics and spoke in enigmas. They seem frequently to have been misunderstood by their Greek disciples.

Is it not clear that an enigma, (not quite worthy of the Sphinx perhaps,) was intended, when the priests announced, that the great cycle was to be found by multiplying the Sothic year by a 2 and a 5? The Sothic year, as already stated, consists of 1460 solar years. Now 1460 multiplied by 25 give 36500. This number of years answers to no cycle whatever.

In the calculations of the orientalists, when mystery was intended, we often find units expressed by thousands, with other devices of the same kind, as Bailli, Sir W. Jones, and others have acknowledged. The thousand, for example, was sometimes considered apart from the rest of the sum. Thus the Hebrews made the thousand the leader; and called this number Aleph, as the conductor, or general.

Now in the multiplicand, in the case before us, we have 1000 for the leader, and 460 for the led. We are authorized by the enigma to employ the numbers of the multiplier (25) as we please. Multiply the leader, 1000, by your whole multiplier, and you will have 25000. Multiply the led, or the smaller number of your multiplicand (460) by the smaller number of your multiplier (2) and you will have 920. Put the two sums together, and you will have 25920. But this is precisely the number of years, in which the fixed stars complete their apparent

revolution, moving backwards, as it seems to us, one degree in 72 years. It is impossible, that I could have brought out the exact sum required, where in all there are only 6 cyphers, if the authors of the enigma had not intended it.

Solinus states the great year at 12954 years. Add only six years to this immense number of years, and you will have, not the whole, but precisely the half of the great year: for at the end of 12960 years the pole of the earth performs one half of its revolution round the pole of the ecliptic, the equinoxes are removed six signs, and the fixed stars appear to us on this planet to have gone to the points opposite to those from which they were at the beginning of the period. 12960 years then make the great half year, as 25920 years make the great whole year. Now multiply the period of the phoenix, (540 years,) by the number of constellations into which the ancients divided the heavens, namely 48, and you will have precisely the sum of the great year, namely 25920 years. That the 12954 years, mentioned by Solinus, were intended to express the time, in which the stars recede to opposite positions in the heavens, can, I think, be scarcely doubted.

Pliny makes the period of the phoenix 660 years, and Suidas reduces it to 654. They probably repeated the reports which they heard, and which, it may be easily supposed, were vague and various. It is plain, that every feigned interval between the returns of the phoenix must have been intended by the inventors of that enigmatical fable, to correspond with some equal portion of the great cycle. But neither 660, nor 654, years make an equal part in 25920 years. It is likely then, that the period intended to be understood, but altered by common report, was 648 years; because 25920 divided by 40, will give us so many parts equal to 648. Now 40 was one of the mystical numbers of the Egyptians. Each successor of Apis remained 40 days in an island of the Nile, before he was brought in pomp to Memphis. Besides, if the Egyptians preserved any traditions of Noach, as I think they did, they must have known, that the flood was on the earth 40 days. It seems natural enough then, that they should divide the great period of the phoenix, of which the history seems not to be unconnected with those of Noach, or Phinnoach, and Henoch or Phenoch, (whose names were probably mistaken for each other,) into 40 parts. In all events the fortieth part of the great cycle answers

to 648 years, and I am inclined to think that this was the number which Pliny and Suidas should have stated instead of 660, or 656. The priests of Egypt obliged their kings to take an oath to preserve the year of 365 days unchanged. In consequence there was for this year a new *thoth* every fourth year. But they themselves intercalated a day every fourth year, and thus followed within a few minutes the annual revolution. Their great years were established in order to rectify the calendar, when after certain periods it became necessary, even with the use of the leap year, to alter the style. They had besides another vague year of 360 days as the circle had 360 degrees. The choice of this number seems to be in both instances sufficiently arbitrary; but we shall presently see a reason for it.

The same priests divided the ecliptic into 12 principal divisions, and the constellations, through which the ecliptic passes, into the same number of signs. Each of these signs, which the Greeks called zodiacal, because living creatures were represented as their symbols, was again divided into 3 parts, and thus the belt of constellations, called the zodiac, was partitioned into 36 divisions called decans. These were again divided into halves, and thus the whole number of these zodiacal partitions amounted to 72. But as the circle contains 360 degrees, the ecliptic was portioned into that number; and 30 degrees were of course allotted to each sign. Now these divisions of the year into 360 days; of the ecliptic into 360 degrees; of the zodiac into 72 partitions; must appear altogether whimsical and unaccountable, if the Egyptians did not know that the fixed stars retrograde a degree in 72 years, and that 360 multiplied by 72 give 25920, the exact period of the great cycle.

But while I call this the great cycle, I do so rather on account of its importance than its length. The Egyptians certainly had besides another cycle of 36000 years. This was the Neros, or cycle of 600 years, multiplied by 60. Noach was 600 years of age, when he entered the ark. Cassini, I believe, was the first of the moderns, who calculated the positions of the planets for the beginning and end of the Neros. Whether, or not, this period, multiplied by 60, gives more exact results, I cannot pretend to determine.

That the period of Noach's life, when he entered the ark, should

have corresponded with the cycle called the *Neros*, is remarkable, whether this happened by accident, or by the order of Providence. The Antediluvians, whose lives lasted for 8 or 9 centuries, must have acquired a degree of knowledge far greater than is possessed by us, who have only "just time to look about us and to die." The immediate descendants of Noah probably retained some portion of the science acquired by their long-lived ancestors; and it is not likely that Noah himself could have been ignorant, that his life had just completed a cycle when he entered the ark. In fact the very word *Neros* seems to refer us to the epoch of the deluge. It is a Greek corruption of Νῆλ. Now Νῆλ does not always mean a river, as I believe it is commonly understood to do. It also, and perhaps more properly, signifies what Milton, (from Homer) calls the "Ocean-stream"—the flood of the deep, nay the great abyss itself (see Jonah 2. 3. and Psalm 24. 2.) The name of *Nereus*, the ocean-god, clearly comes from Νῆλ. The cycle in question appears to have been known from the Nile to the Euphrates; and its name, as we have it, is to be traced to the Hebrew and Chaldaic.

The Tsabeans, or worshippers of the host of heaven, appear to have deified the antediluvian patriarchs, and to have combined the traditions concerning them with the fictitious histories of those mythological persons and symbols, which represented the celestial bodies, and all the phenomena of nature. Many circumstances lead me to think, that the fable of the phoenix was chiefly suggested to the Egyptians by the traditions which they had preserved and perverted concerning Noah, Anak and Henoch (probably called by them, according to the usage of their language, Rhinoch, Phanak and Phenoch); but especially the last. "And all the days of Henoch were three hundred and sixty five years. And Henoch walked with God, and abode not, (I read: *לֹא נָמָו*, *quasi* *לֹא נָמָו*, for the *נ* in *נָמָו*, though radical, is, as Parkhurst observes: omissible,) for God took him." Here is a person, who lives as many years as there are days in the annual solar period. The mythologists would easily find in this person a symbol of the year and of the Sun. But Henoch did not die—he was translated from one state of existence to another—his being was continuous, though its condition were changed—"he abode not, for God took him." Here again the mythologists would compare Henoch to the annual

Sun, which abides not, and only concludes one period to commence another. The true history of Henoch, or Phenoch, might then suggest the fable of the Phoenix, that bird, which, as a symbol of the Sun and of the year, periodically renovates its existence, and reproduces itself.

It may be asked, why the Egyptians chose a bird for the hieroglyphic, by which they expressed the soul renewing its existence, and the Sun recommencing a year, or a cycle. The phoenix resembled an eagle; and the eagle in moulting—in casting its old feathers, and in acquiring new ones, presents us with a lively image of renovation. Hence was the eagle feigned to renew its youth, *תְּחִלָּתוֹ כְּנֶשֶׁר נְעוּרָיו*—*renovabitur, ut aquila, juvenis tua*. Hence during the ceremony of an apotheosis the Romans were wont to let fly an eagle.

I shall now proceed briefly to show, that the oriental traditions support my argument. That some of these traditions are absurd, and that all of them are false, I easily admit; but our business is with mythology and consequently with falsehoods.

Hénoch is frequently called Edris by the Arabians. He is so called in the Koran (Surat 20). The commentators say that he received that name on account of his learning. I wonder that the page of Golius should present us with another and most absurd association, which might have been avoided. Let us remember the fact, however, that Henoch is pretty generally known to the orientlists by the name of Edris.

But the Arabians also hold, that Edris, i. e. Henoch, was the same with Elijah. (See Hottinger de Muhammedis Genealogia.)

Again the Arabians and the Jews had the tradition, that Phinehas, the son of Eleazer, revived in Elijah. (See Hottinger)

Thus the Jewish and Arabian traditions unite Henoch and Elijah, and Elijah and Phinehas. Now how came the Cabbalists to think of Phinehas?

Hénoch and Elijah are the only men that have lived on this earth, and that have escaped death. The Egyptians appear to have built the fable of the Phoenix on the true history of Henoch, whom they would call Phenoch; and when the translation of Elijah took place, his disappearance in a fiery chariot probably induced the orientlists to consider him as the same with Henoch, and further to improve on their story of the Phoenix, by making

that bird revive amidst the flames. Thus Hesiod, who lived about the time of Elijah, makes no allusion to the bird's reviving from its ashes. Herodotus, who probably had the old edition of the story from the Egyptians, is equally silent on this point.

Again I ask, why the Cabbalists make Phinehas the same with Henoch and Elijah. The Rabbins may answer, that it was on account of the words at Numbers 25. 13. I reply, *cras credo, hodie nihil*. It seems plain, that the Jews and Arabians had gotten possession of some tradition, which connected the fabulous phoenix with the real individuals, Henoch and Elijah; and no doubt they fancied that the name of phoenix was to be traced to פִּנְחָס, Phinehas. This, therefore, seems to be the evident reason why they fabled, that Phinehas was revived in the person of Elijah.

The Arabians likewise tell us, that Elijah, who was the same with Henoch and Phinehas, was also the same with *Al-Choder* (See Golius in voce *خضر*). It is to be observed, that *خضر*, or *خضبر*, signifies a palm-tree.

This fabulous *Al-Choder*, who was also Henoch, Phinehas, and Elijah, flourished, it is said, in the time of another imaginary person, whose name was *Aphridun* (أفريدون). Now this last name is clearly from *قرد unicus fuit*. The derivation is evident. There are four *crements*. The *alif*, the initial *crement*, is merely emphatic—the *ya*, which follows the second radical, seems to refer the word to the class of diminutives—the *waw* supplies an *alij*, being motivated by a *dhamma*;—and the *nun* final is formative (according to rule) of a noun from a primitive triliteral verb. I mention these particulars to show, that there can be no doubt about the derivation. Now I say, that *Aphridun* signified nothing else than the phoenix. Observe, that even at this day, when the story of the phoenix is pretty well forgotten, the Arabians still say *قريد الدهر*, i. e. “phoenix of the age,” when they speak of an extraordinary person. (See Willmet.)

Thus then according to the Arabian traditions, Henoch was the same with Elijah, and Elijah with Phinehas. But all these three were the same with *Al-choder*, (that is ὁ φοινῖξ *palma*;) who flourished in the time of *Aphridun* (that is ὁ φοινῖξ *avis*.)

Upon the whole it appears to me evident, that the celebrated

table of the phoenix has been built upon the traditions, which the Goim preserved and perverted of some facts recorded in the Old Testament.

Sept. 1816.

W. DRUMMOND.

P. S. I forgot in my remarks on the periods to observe, that if you multiply the 72 dodecans by 12, the number of the signs, you will have 864, and that if you multiply 864 by 30, the number of degrees in each sign, you will have the number of years contained in the great cycle, viz. 25920.

COLLATIO

CODICIS HARLEIANI 5674.

CUM ODYSSEA EDITIONIS ERNESTINÆ 1760.

No. VIII.—(Continued from No. XXVIII. p. 333.)

ΟΔΥΣΣ. Ο.

3. ὑπαμῆσσαι et ου super a prius.

10. τῇλ' et interpr. πόρρα.

12. φάγασιν.

13. χρήματα.

19. ἀθετὶ ἀριστοφάνης ἔνιοι τοὺς Γ καθύουσιν.

23. πυθίαντος a m. pr. Postea η super ε' additum et o in ω mutatum.

26. κυδὴν ex emend. certe antiqua.

27. γε omittit.

31. 32. ὑποπτύει διούσιος.

37. γε. ὄτρυνε.

39. ὅς θ'.

45. ποθεῖται ὡς διαπικλασμένος ἐξ ἡμιστιχίου τῆς κ' ἰλιάδος. [158.]

52. δουρικλυτός.

62. ἔπος ἡδὴ suprascr.

63. omittit.

73. ἱπποτέραις et κατιέραις, sed utroque loco η super α.

74. ἐν πολλοῖς οὐκ ἐφέριτο· καὶ ἔστιν ἡσυχίαιος τῆς φρεσὶνος ὁ χαρκακτηρ· αἱ δὲ διχοίμωθε αὐτὸν, πρὸ τῶν πρὸ ἱαν- τοῦ δύο στίχων ἐφίλει γεῖσθαι:

78. οἱ ἢ ἡβητοῦντο· συνεκίχεται δὲ τὸ θυμὸν τοῦ ἀμφοτέρων: sed alter, κυδὸς καὶ ἀγλαΐα ἔν' ἐστὶ διὰ καὶ τὸ ἀμφοτέρων ἐπήνεγκιν.

80. τραφῆναι text. et schol. sed supra τρα in textu scriptum· ταρ. Mox ἀπέπας τὸ ἀν' ἰλλάδα κοινὴ γὰρ τὴν ὑπὸ Ἀχιλλεῖ ἰλλάδα καλεῖ ὁμηρος: Pro κοινὴ fortasse legendum μέ- τηρ.

83. ἀμπέμφει ex emend. manus ejusdem. Schol. καὶ ταῦτα ἀπρεπῆ διδάσκεισθαι πρὸς μινιδάον τὸν τελέμα- χον τὸ ἀπαιτῶν: Aliud schol. ἀρ- πίμφει διὰ τοῦ μ. ἔστι γὰρ ἀπεπίμ- φει τὸ τέλειαν:

91. videtur Aristophanes spu- rium censuisse.

96. οἷα ἀποκαῖον ἀπὸ τῆς οὐ γὰρ δῆλοι αἱ θεοῖσιν δυνάμεις ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ οἰκίᾳ οἰκεῖν:

97. καίαι.
 101. ὅτι κ. κ.
 109. 153. *ἔως* primo scriptum, sed, insertum ab eadem manu in recens.
 113. δῶρα ὅσσοι.
 114. omittit.
 120. γε. χεῖρ ἐνικῶς. Et sic textus 124.
 126. πολυκράτου et σ additum m. antiqua.
 128. ἀριστάρχος κύσθαι.
 130. χεῖρ et supra γε. χεῖρ.
 137. παρὰ δι (sic).
 139. omittit.
 141. οὕτω διὰ τοῦ ο. [οἰνοχόει.]
 144. καὶ τότε.
 145. 190. τ' ἐξέγυντ'.
 146. ἑδουόπου text. et schol. et 191. text.
 149. λείψαντι et suprascr. σπείσονται.
 152. οὕτως εἰπὺν οὐκ εἰπτον.
 155. εἰς ἐν τρ. vide ad 109.
 157. ἑδουόπ' ἐν et in marg. ἀττι-κὸν ἔστιν ὡς ἤρωι λαομείδοντι πολίσσας μιν: [Il. H. 453.]
 168. ἡ et εἰ adscriptum; sed schol. τὸ δεύτερον περισπαστίον ὡς ἑσπληματικόν:
 172. ἦνιοι μυθήσομαι.
 174. ἤρπαξεν ἀντιπαλλομένην.
 178. κακόν.
 184. σῖον text. et schol.
 186. ἐς φηρὰς δ'. Schol. διὰ τοῦ π τὴν πόλιν τὴν λακωνικὴν.
 187. ἀρτιλόχοιο.
 197. εἰμῆν.
 200. μή μ' ἂ γένοι.
 201. χρεῖα.
 209. δὲ habet pro τε et τὴν omittit.
 213. οὐδὲ i ex emend.
 215. ἔλασσι.
 227. ἡ γεφύρα μετὰ ἀντι τοῦ π.
 228. ἄλλων.
 231. vulgatam habet.
 237. δὲ pro τε.
 239. γε. ὅτι.

240. πολλοῖσι τ' ἀνάσσει.
 241. ὑψηλοῖς et 423. 431.
 242. supra μάντιον scriptum ὡς φήμιον. i. e. hæ voces eundem accensum habent. Hinc nata est varia lectio, a Clarkio memorata, φήμιον.
 244. ἀριστάρχος διὰ τοῦ α' ζῆνι-δοτος διὰ τοῦ η: Infra 253. ἀμφιδό-ρηος et α super η.
 266. γε. καταλίξην.
 272. τοι et suprascr. δὲ.
 274. ἀχαιῶν.
 276. γε. κατὰ χρόνους.
 283. τὸν et ἡδὲ.
 284. ἐθίστο.
 296. τὰς φηρὰς φηρὰς εἶπε διὰ τὰ μέτρον γε. καὶ φηρὰς περὶ ἧς φησὶν Φοῖβας παρ' τείχεσσι ιαφιδότου ἀμφι-μέτρον: [Il. H. 135.]
 299. εἰ pro ἡ bis, sed ex emend.
 300. κλισίης.
 303. τοῖς δ'.
 304. εἰ μ' ἔτ', sed in marg. εἰ μιν. Mox φίλις et οἱ super ια.
 306. τὴν εὐμαιῆς, et inter voces suprascr. μ'.
 309. γε. καὶ μ' ἡγεμόνα.
 316. ὅτ' ἰθίλοις (sic). Schol. τὸ δὲ ἰθίλοις, οὕτως αἱ ἀριστάρχου φησὶ τρισυλλάβως τὸ ἰθίλω: [Voluit ὅτ' ἰθίλοις].
 320. ἐρῶσται.
 322. ἐπείησιν τε.
 344. ὡν τιν' et ὦν super ὦν.
 353. φθείσθαι.
 370. ἐτι δεινομαι.
 376. φῶσθαι.
 386. ἐπείρασται.
 392. ἀριστάρχος ἀκούειν ὡς εἶπεν.
 394. ὄντινα.
 412. ἐκασίλινι.
 419. τις et suprascr. γε. ἡ.
 421. ἡ κ' text. ex emend. sed ita plane schol.
 422. ἡρώτα δὲ πῦκα.
 431. ὄφρα ἰδῇ et in marg. γε. ὄφρ' ὡς.

433. 436. ἀμύβοτο et ψατο supra βωτο.
436. ἐπόμενοι. Schol. marg. ἐπόμενοι οὐκ ἀπόμενοι ἀπαιμῶσαι γὰρ τὸ μὴ προῖσαι :
440. ἐμμελόμενοι.
441. πρὸς δώμα.
443. πρὸς pro ἐ.
447. οἷη et hunc versum sequenti subiungit.
455. ἐμπελάοντο, sed ε super ε.
457. ἤκαν et suprascr. εἰκαν.
459. γγ. ἡλίκατορσιν. Deinde ἤετο, sed κ insertum ex recens. Schol. deducit ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡζα.
461. χερσὶ τ' γγ. χέρισσιν.
465. δίπας. Schol. ἐπτατίον τὸ δίπας ποτήριον. [Lege δίπα.]
466. ἀμφεπίνοντο.
472. ἀνδρῶν ἦν.
474. ἀναβησόμενοι et α super ε ex recens.
476. ὅτι δὴ ἔσθωμον.
487. ἔθηκε et suprascr. ἔδανε, sed ἔθηκε bis schol.
496. sch. προῖσσαν διχῶς :
508. ἀγχοὺς ἐπιλύσμαι et suprascr. ἐπιλύσμαι. Schol. infra ad π. 130. citat ἀγχοὺς ἐπιλύσμαι.
513. οὐ γὰρ τι ἐ.
517. ἦαιο.
523. εἰς (sic.)
530. γγ. ἤλυθε.
532. γίνος ex emend.
559. vulgatam habet MS. et in marg. αὐτως ἀρίσταρχος :
545. τοῖς δι' ἡρώ.
547. αὐτοὺς α.
548. εἰσβαῖνον, sed ἔσβαῖνον in marg.
- ΟΔΥΣΣ. Π.
1. κλισίης ex emend. manus antiquae. Deinde διὰς plane.
16. θαλερὸν κατὰ δάκρυον εἶβαν γγ. θαλερὸν δι' οἱ ἵπποτες δάκρυ :
17. ἀγαπήζη.
29. ἰστέαν (sic).
35. χρίται διευκαίνω ἀμφω δοτῆται.
44. ἦος ἔσται.
49. τοῖσιν δ' αὖ πῖνακας κρεῖων.
50. κατὰλπον et u super α.
51. παρήτηνος.
56. ἦιον et supra γγ. διον.
58. εἰχετόντο a manu prima, sed αἱ ex emendatione antiqua. Interpretamentum inter lineas λέγουσιν.
59. γὰρ τοῖς ἰ.
65. παρὰ τῆς.
68. primo scripserat πρίσταθμον, deinde α superimposuit inter π αἱ ε et ἐ in α mutavit. Deinde τοῖς a m. pr. τοῖς ex emend.
67. ἰθίλας.
69. θυμαλγίς ἵππας. et suprascr. λυπηρόν.
74. κομίζη.
79. Videntur aliqui legisse ἔσσωμαι.
85. ἔσσω.
91. ὅην et suprascr. ὄη. Cum hic locus, tum v. 69. ostendere poterunt, quam facile explicationes in varias lectiones transeant. Hesychius : Θῆν διὰ τοῦ ἦ τὸ αἰτέ. Sic audacissime interpolavit Musurus. MS. habet, teste Schowio, Θῆν, διὰ ἡ που. Ita scilicet olim scriptum erat Θῆν. δια που. Lege igitur, Θῆν. ὄη. που. Οὐ μὲν ὅην Π. 448. reddit Scholiastes οὐ μὲν ὄη. Apollonius Lexico, Θῆν. που citans Iliad. P. 29.
99. ἀρίσταρχος ἐπὶ θυμῷ. Schol. etiam ἐπὶ, sed ἐν verbis suis praefigit.
101. νοβίσται ὡς περιττὸς :
104. ἀβήται ζηνοδοτος.
105. αὐ μὲ ἱ ex emend.
115. κασιγνήτους ex emend.
119. αὐτ'.
121. τῷ ὄν.
130. γγ. περιφρον.
131. vulgata lectio a m. pr. nunc ex emend. εἰπὶν et nescio quid praeterea. Salvus esset verus, si legeretur : εἰπὶν, ὡς σὺς εἶπαι.

138. *ἡ καὶ* et in marg. γρ. ἡ et supra ἡ scriptum ἀρα. Si igitur varietas ἡ ἀρα fideliter a Clarkio e MS. notata est, hic quoque glossa pro varia lectione invasit. Nam solæ variz lectiones sunt ἡ καὶ et ἡ καί.

143. γρ. καὶ ἔμπης [pro αὐτως]

151. γρ. μερς.

152. 153. videntur *νοτίζεσθαι* a quibusdam.

165. *παρὰ* ex emendatione ejusdem manus.

176. *γυναιδὲς* sine ulla varietate.

184. *κρησσεμένα δάομαι*.

185. γρ. δ' ἡμῶν.

195. ἡ κυκλικὴ τέλγης.

197. γρ. οἱ.

205. πολλὰ δ' ἀληθεῖς.

215. ὤρετο et *σι* supra *το*.

217. *αἰγυπτιοί*.

218. *πτενιὰ*.

223. *εὐχετάμεντα*.

224. γὰρ *τι σι*. (Erratum ed. Ernest.)

236. ὄφρ' *ὅι ἰδῶ* in textu post rasuram, sed in margine ὄφραῖδῶν (sic).

242. *αἰχμητὴν* τ' ἔμμεναι.

245. *ὁπτι δὲ*.

246. γρ. ἀλλὰ πολλοὶ πλείον·

249. *φῶτις* ἴασιν et γρ. ἀχαιῶν super ἴασιν.

251. *κοῦροι* ἀχαιῶν.

257. *φράζεν* a m. pr. φράζ' ex emend.

260. *εἰ κιν*.

263. *ἐπ' ἀμύνταρ*.

273. *ἢ γέροντι*.

274. *σὺν δέ*.

277. γρ. *σὺ δ' ὀρώων*.

279. *οὔτι*.

280. ἡ γὰρ e rasura.

281—298. *ἢ νοτίζονται*. Aliud schol. *ἀντι ζηνιδος*.

291. *πρὸς δέ τι καὶ*, sed o nunc additum supra *τι* et *μοι* inter *τι* et *καὶ*.

303. *οἰκίαν* et *ἰ* super *ἡ*.

304. ad *ἰδὼν*, ut videtur, οὕτως αἰ ἀριστάρχου.

305. *πειρηθῆμεν*. Schol. ὁ ἀσκαλονίτης ἐπιδομών τῶν ἀγαθῶν θεαπόντων τινὲς δὲ οὕτως ὅτι δμῶν.

306. *ῶι*.

310. *μή γ' ἔχουσιν* a manu pr. με τ' ἔ ex emend. In margine var. lect. γί μ' ἔχουσιν a manu recentiori, seculi fortasse 14mi declinantis.

315. *οὐδὲ τι φηδῶ*.

317. αἰ σί τ' a. text. γρ. αἰ σί σ' a. marg. Deinde *ηλιτιῦς*.

330. *μὲν* omittit.

332. *ἔβρι* et *η* super *οι*.

337. *ἐκ πύλου ἦλθιν* γρ. *εἰλήλουθι*.

346. γρ. *ἐταλίσθη*.

351. *ἄρ'* omittit.

354. γρ. *προσιφάνειν*.

357. *κίχαιαι* et suprascr. γρ. *κίχῆσαι*.

366. *καταδύντι* et *αν* super *υι*, ut videatur voluisse *καταβάντι*.

370. *μὲν* omittit.

372. *ἡμᾶς*.

376. *ἐκῶν*.

387. *βούλειτο* a m. pr. *αι* pro o ex emend.

391. *ἡ δὲ κ'* et *ἄδριοισιν*.

392. *ὅσα* et *τις* supra *κν*.

399. *ὄσφιν*.

404. *τι κτινίω*.

408. *ἔιστοῖσι λίθοισιν*.

417. *ἐνίσπειν*.

428. *ἀπορραῖσι φίλον κῆρ*.

432. *ἡμέ τε*.

433. *παύσθαι* a manu prima, a insertum a recentiori.

434. γρ. *πικρυμένους*.

435. *περίφρον*.

436. *μαλίσθων* in marg. sive var. lect. sive interpr. Sed prius puto:

447. *ἐκ γι*.

453. *ὑπλίζοντο*, sed o super *ῶ* et in marg. οὕτως διὰ τοῦ α.

461. *ἦλθες δὲ, ὑμῶν*.

466. γρ. *ἀνώγει*.

470. *τόγα*.

481. *κόλπου τι μίσσαντο* text. γρ. *δὲ τότε κοιμήσαντο*.

DESULTORY REMARKS ON JUVENAL

(1-)

“ ——— Atque ideo nulli comes exeo, tanquam
 Mancus, et extinctæ corpus non utile dextræ.”

Sat. iii. vv. 47, 48.

I need not remind the reader that the person represented as here speaking is a Roman of the old stamp, who, finding himself quite out of his element in a corrupt and degenerate city, quits it for a remote solitude.

The last line has given infinite trouble to the commentators; as indeed a passage of any difficulty always will do to those, who, instead of deducing the sense of it from a rigorous construction of the words, fix the sense first and then try to construe the words accordingly. A vague idea has occupied them that Umbricius intended to compare himself to a withered or an amputated hand. Therefore we are told that the expression *corpus non utile extinctæ dextræ* is by a certain monstrous figure put for *extincta dextra non utilis corpori*. The idea has infected some of the translators. “Juvenal,” (says the author of a recent and spirited version) “means, though his words are lax, that, as a withered hand is useless to the body, so is an honest man to Rome.” If Juvenal meant this, he must have meant more; for, to complete the comparison, we must suppose him to imply that as a withered and useless hand is separated from the body, so is an honest man from Rome.

But I never heard that persons who had the misfortune of having maimed or disabled limbs made a point of amputating them; and as little can I conceive that Juvenal would have used the maimed and perverted mode of expressing himself, which this construction supposes. Besides, is it probable that in the same sentence and the same line he would have compared Umbricius both to the body which had lost the hand, and to the hand which had lost the body? But this must be maintained by the critics in question; for *mancus* indisputably means *one who is maimed or disabled in the right hand*.

The rest of the line therefore must be so translated as to harmonize with “*mancus*,” and it would not be unnatural to expect that it was only a periphrastical mode of expressing the same idea. This sort of

periphrastical amplification is usual with Juvenal; witness the very next couplet, "Couscius,—et cui fervens, &c. &c." Accordingly, the literal rendering of the words before us, (only taking *extinctæ dextræ* as the genitive case,) is "the incapacitated body of a destroyed right hand;" that is, the incapacitated body attached to a destroyed right hand; or more simply, the body which has its right hand destroyed. The laxity, or rather the harshness, of the passage consists wholly in this, that Juvenal speaks of the body as belonging to the hand, whereas we usually speak of the hand as belonging to the body. But both modes of expression are admissible; nor do I think it necessary to read with Markland "*extinctâ dextrâ*;" though certainly the sense would be made clearer by the change. The object of Umbritius undoubtedly is, to compare himself to a soldier who being disabled in the *sword-hand*, retires or is dismissed from the ranks as unserviceable.

(2.)

"Miratur vocem angustâm, qua deterius nec
Ille sonat quo mordetur gallina marito."

Ib. vv. 90, 91.

It would not be worth our while to bestow any attention on the line which forms the second of this couplet, were it not that it illustrates a characteristic peculiarity of the author. Juvenal is fond of periphrasis; and especially of designating particular persons, objects or places by circumlocutory expressions; as where, having occasion to allude to Socrates, he does not name him, but describes him as *dulci senex vicinus Hymetto*. Sometimes these circuitous designations have great beauty or propriety; at others, they are mere excrescences, or have no other effect than to give our poet's composition a sort of mock-heroic air. Examples of the latter class are where, instead of a soldier, he tells us of the man *qui tegitur parma et galca*; or where he talks of a sacrifice, not to *Minerva*, but to her who *pugnavit Gorgone Maura*; or where he describes the dead as going down, not to *Pluto*, but *ad generum Cereris*; or where he counsels a poor poet to consign his verses, not to *the flames*, but *Veneris marito*. In these and similar instances, the circumlocution has no particular force; it seems only the effect of *manner*, and perhaps does not bespeak the best taste. Surely then it is quite in character for the same writer, where he would speak of a cock, to designate the animal as *gallinae maritus*, or, which is the same thing, as *ille quo utitur gallina marito*,

or as *ille quo mordetur gallina marito*. This, in my opinion, is all that is meant to be conveyed by that line; and the trouble and the folly that it has cost some of the commentators might have been saved, had they been more attentive to the characteristic peculiarities of their author's manner, and less ingenious in conjecturing his meaning.

I will only add that the words "*quo marito*" must be considered as a case of what is called (I say not how properly) the ablative absolute. Nor do I see that to say "*illo marito mordetur*" is harsher than such an expression as "*illo magistro eruditur*," which would be good Ciceronian Latin. As to the objection that the ancients sometimes considered the tone of a cock's voice as peculiarly manly, it is too ridiculous to deserve attention.

(3.)

"Surgitur et misso procures exire jubentur
Concilio, quos Albanam Dux magnus in arcem
Traxerat attonitos et festinare coactos."

Sat. iv. vv. 144—6.

By *attonitos*, some commentators understand that the senators had been astonished by the suddenness of Domitian's summons. But the senators were always liable to be summoned suddenly by the chief magistrate; and the emperors found them such convenient tools, that the exercise of this power under the imperial government could not but be sufficiently frequent. I apprehend therefore that *attonitos* here means *anxious* or *dismayed*; feelings without which Domitian's senates probably never met their master. It is difficult for a modern reader to bear in mind that the ancient word *attonitus* has not the confined sense of its derivatives in the modern languages, but implies almost *any* suspension or violent derangement of the faculties, from whatever cause. Yet some of the versions render the word as meaning *astonished* both here and in other parts of Juvenal, where the poet does not appear so to have intended it. Vid. Sat. iv. 77, Sat. vii. 67, et Sat. xiv. 306.

(4.)

"Templorum quoque majestas præsentior; et vox,
Nocte fere media, mediamque audita per urbem,
Littore ab Oceani Gallis venientibus, et Diis
Officium vatis peragentibus, his monuit nos."

Sat. xi. v. 111. et seqq.

This passage would in point of construction be very clear, were it not for one single monosyllable,—*his*. What is the antecedent to this relative? Most of the commentators construe *his* as if it had been *ex his templis*; supposing the warning voice to have issued out of a temple. So the ellipsis is supplied by Mr. Gifford;

“And solemn sounds, *heard from the sacred walls,*
At midnight's solemn hour, announced the Gauls.”

And so also by Mr. Hodgson;

“A solemn warning *from the temple giv'n*
Proclaim'd the present Majesty of Heav'n.”

But nothing can be more certain than that this rendering is erroneous. The monitory voice issued from no temple. Livy tells us that it was heard by Marcus Cæditius (the only person who heard it at all) “*in nova via, ubi nunc sacellum est, supra ædem Vestæ* ;” and that, after the departure of the Gauls, a temple was erected in the *nova-via*, in expiation of the neglect with which the warning had been treated; which temple was dedicated to *Aius Locutius*. Plutarch adds, (what indeed is sufficiently implied in Livy) that this temple was built on the very spot where the voice had been heard. Now if it be supposed that the voice proceeded from the temple of Vesta, why does Livy say only that it was heard on the Nova Via *beyond* that temple, and why was not the expiatory shrine consecrated to Vesta rather than to that barbarous piece of deified etymology, Aius Locutius? On the other hand, if the voice proceeded from some other temple than that of Vesta, why does Livy name only the latter? And, on either supposition, how should or could a new temple be built on the very spot where an old one already stood, or, if we conceive the old one to have been taken down or destroyed by the Gauls, whence the silence of the historians respecting so remarkable a circumstance?

I therefore conclude that this warning voice was heard in the open air; and this is confirmed by a speech which Livy afterwards puts into the mouth of Camillus; “*Quid hæc tandem urbis nostræ glades nova? Num ante exorta est, quam spreta vox capto emissæ de adventu Gallorum?*” (Liv. 5, c. 51.)

The reference, then, of *his* to *templis* understood, is not to be admitted, even were it tenable in point of construction; for Juvenal was too accurate to deviate from history, and I may add that he evidently had his eye on Livy throughout the passage. But it is often easier, in criticism at least, to prove a negative than a positive; and though I

think the construction in question (and let me say, every other that has been put on the words) wrong, I know not what to substitute. May it not be conjectured that the text is corrupt, and that for "*his*," we should read "*hoc*" or "*id*," sc. *Gallos venire*?

If the text is to stand, it may perhaps be allowable to take *his* for *his dictis* or *his monitis*, and then the sense would be the same, only more harshly expressed, as if we read *hoc* or *id*, that is *Gallos venire*. In that case, the whole sentence might be paraphrased thus; "When the Gauls were approaching, a prophetic voice, by the immediate agency of the Gods, *warned us to that effect*." *Monita deorum* (a well-known phrase for such warnings, and used by Livy on this very occasion,) may be supposed implied in *monuit*. The same ellipsis, applied indeed to a human warning, occurs in Ovid; where, after giving some good advice to a friend, he thus continues;

"*His ego si mopitor monitus prius ipse fuisssem,
In qua debebam forsitan urbe forem.*"

Trist. lib. 3. el. 4.

(5.)

"—— prius quam

*Sumeret agrestem posito diademate falcem
Saturnus fugiens; tunc cum virguncula Juno,
Et privatus adhuc Idæis Jupiter antris.*"

Sat. xiii. vv. 38. et seqq.

Most of the commentators seem to understand "*privatus*" as meaning *secret, concealed*, Jupiter having been concealed in the caves of Ida from his father's fury. Others more properly take it to denote *a subject, a private person*. The word "*privatus*" never has the former sense in the classics. It is true that the lexicographers give that as one of its meanings, and refer to a passage in Ovid as an example. But let the reader hunt through the classics; the word is of frequent occurrence; and it may safely be affirmed that he shall consecutively find two hundred instances of its use, without lighting on one example where it does not mean either private as opposed to *in common with others*, or private as opposed to *a public station*. If so, he will surely suspect that the lexicographers have misinterpreted the Ovidian passage in question; and on turning to it, his suspicions will be verified. It is to be found in the Trist. lib. 3. eleg. 1. This elegy is an address supposed to be delivered by the book itself on entering Rome from which its author had been banished. The book

describes itself as avoiding from fear the imperial palace, and as successively repelled in its attempt to gain admittance into each of the three public libraries. It however expresses a fervent hope that Cæsar may one day relent from his wrath, and then proceeds thus,

“ Interea, quoniam statio mihi publica clausa est,
Privato liceat delituisse loco :
Vos quoque, si fas est, confusa pudore repulsæ
Sumite plebeïæ carmina nostra manus.”

What can be plainer ? Finding the imperial residence and the public libraries inaccessible, the book requests that it may not be debarred from an admittance into some *private* library, that is, into the library of some subject, and may be read by persons of plebeian, that is, of humble rank. The lexicographers have here been misled by finding *privato loco* joined with *delituisse*. I doubt whether even the word “delituisse” does not here denote rather insignificance and obscurity than concealment. But, if not, it would only follow that the house of a subject was a very good lurking-place, without supposing that *privatus* does itself convey that idea.

(6.)

“ Nam genus hoc vivo jam decrescebat Homero ;
Terra malos homines nunc educat atque pusillos ;
Ergo Deus quicumque aspexit, ridet et odit.”

Sat. xv, vv. 69. et seqq.

“Malos” here has generally (I believe universally) been understood to mean *wicked*, or at least *weak-minded* and *cowardly* ; and the rendering has great plausibility from the context. “Odit,” says the Delphin editor, “malos, ridet pusillos.” But I can see no force or even propriety in the word so understood, where the subject is simply the decline of the species in bodily strength. Besides, if this is the meaning, mankind must have begun to be *malī* as well as *pusilli* in Homer’s time ; which could hardly be meant, as Homer does not say it. My belief therefore is, that *malos* here means, not *weak-minded*, but *weak-bodied*. It is true technical phraseology, like that of a recruiting serjeant, who by “a good man” would mean “an able-bodied man.” The point may be illustrated by a reference to Aristotle, where, in speaking of the actions and characters of men as the objects of poetic imitation, he observes that “Homer represents men as *better* than they are, Cleophon exactly *as* they are, and Hegemon and Nicocharis as *worse*.” “Ὅμηρος μὲν βελτίους, Κλεοφῶν δὲ ὅμοιους

ous, 'Ὑγίμων δὲ ὁ Θάσιος ὁ τὰς παρὰδίας ποιήσας πρῶτος, καὶ Ναύχαρις ὁ τὴν Δηλιάδα, χείρους.' Poetic. ii. On which passage I cannot forbear transcribing a part of the excellent annotation of Twining. "It is necessary to remember here, the *wide* sense in which the Ancients used the terms *virtue, vice, good, bad, &c.* The difference between *moral* and *poetical* perfection of character is well explained by Dr. Beattie, Essay on Poetry, &c. part i. ch. 4. The heroes of Homer, as he well observes, are '*finer animals*' than we are; not *better men*."

If, then, Homer's characters may in this sense be termed *better* than we are, we may, in comparison with them, be termed *bad*. We are *mali*,—a *sorry* kind of animal,—a *poor* and *degenerate* race of human beings.

This phraseology was well known to Homer himself. He repeatedly uses the word *ἀμείνων* or its synonymes, for mere animal superiority. Thus we are told that Hector was "*far better*" than Menelaus, —πολὺ φέρτερος ἦεν. And thus too Agamemnon dissuades Menelaus from single combat with the redoubled Trojan,—

"Μηδ' ἔθελ' ἐξ ἔριδος σὺ ἀμείνωνι φωτὶ μάχεσθαι,
Ἐκτορι Πριαμίδῃ, τὸν τε στυγέουσι καὶ ἄλλοι·
Καὶ δ' Ἀχιλεὺς τούτῳ γε μάχη ἐνὶ κυδιανείρῃ
Ἐρρῶν' ἀντιβαλῆσαι, ὅπερ σέο πολλὸν ἀμείνων."

Il. H. 103. seqq.

I choose this passage, because here it is impossible to suppose that the superiority, which is spoken of, is not purely animal. In any other sense, Agamemnon would never have admitted that Menelaus was "*worse*" than Hector, still less than Achilles.

The same mode of expression is used by Horace, where he tells us that Tydides was a "*better man*" than his father; "*Tydidēs melior patrē.*"

(7.)

"——— Quæ tanta fames, infestaque vallo
Arma, coëgerunt tam detestabile monstrum
Audere? Anne aliam, terra Memphitide sicea,
Invidiam facerent nolenti surgere Nilo?"

Ibid. vv. 120. et seqq.

The latter of these sentences is one of the most difficult passages in Juvenal. Two renderings have been given of it; the substance of which may be thus exhibited. First; "Were the Nile reluctant to rise and to fertilize the country by his accustomed inundation, what

other course could these people take effectually to enrage that river, and still farther to increase his unwillingness?" Second; "Were the Nile reluctant to rise, and the country suffering under a grievous famine, to what more horrid rite of expiation could the people resort than this sort of human sacrifice, in order to shame the river and to act on his cruel waters as a spell?"

In the former interpretation I can see neither force nor pertinency; and if it had both, it is by no fair means deducible from the words. It has no relation to the context. It makes a passage, which is awkward enough at any rate, clumsy beyond all utterance; for why say so much,—nay, why say any thing,—of the *previous* reluctance of the river, and nothing of the sole point in question, his reluctance afterwards? Lastly, it gives a wrong sense to the phrase *invidiam facere alicui*, which, like its synonymes, *invidiam parare alicui*, *invidiam concitare alicui*, is perfectly known to mean, not *to excite the odium of*, but *to bring odium upon*.

The other sense may be collected from the words with far less violence,—indeed with as little as in the case of so stubborn a passage can possibly be hoped. It also harmonizes far better with the context, in which the poet asks whether this detestable cruelty had been occasioned by famine. It gives great force and meaning to the phrase "*invidiam facere*;" and the supposition which it makes respecting the object and intention of the Tentyrites is perfectly consistent with the known character and genius of the more horrid superstitions of antiquity. Some of the commentators well support it by quoting from Ovid a story of Busiris, who, when Egypt had suffered a long drought, propitiated Jupiter by a human sacrifice. In this view, the phraseology of the passage may be illustrated by an expression in Seneca, which has not, as far as I know, been quoted by the commentators. When the ghost of Achilles demands the sacrifice of Polyxena, Agamemnon, wishing to dissuade Pyrrhus from a compliance, says, "*Detrahe invidiam tuo odiumque patri, quem coli pœna jubes.*"

Yet, though I think this interpretation very *near* the truth, it does not strike me as fully right. The force of the question put in the passage must obviously consist in the idea that the situation of necessity supposed would justify, or at least palliate, the atrocity committed; but Juvenal could never have admitted the justification of human sacrifices in any case. Within a few lines of this very passage, he calls them a "*nefandum sacrum.*" The greatest defect, however, of this interpretation is of another kind.

Let it be observed that the whole intent and end of this satire is to condemn and brand the Tentyrites, not for *killing* a man, but for *eating* him. A homicide committed in the course of a violent riot and affray, is an occurrence common enough in all countries; it was the *cannibalism* that succeeded, which Juvenal meant to hold up to such bitter and peculiar reprobation, and to represent as so black and distinguishing a stain on the Egyptian name. With this idea he begins—"Carnibus humanis vesci licet;"—with this he concludes—"non sufficit iræ occidisse aliquem, &c.;"—of this every part, every allusion, every illustration,—the Læstrygons—the Cyclops—the Vascons—the Saguntines—the Tauric Chersonese,—in short, all—or nearly all—are full. To complete the matter, this is the idea he is more peculiarly pressing in the very context of the passage in question, as the lines above quoted will show. Now it does not well harmonize with this idea, to ask whether the cruel deed of the Tentyrites was intended as an expiatory sacrifice. Such expiation would have referred only to the *murder* of the unfortunate Ombite, not to the devouring his body. It is true that certain portions of the victims offered in the ancient sacrifices were eaten; but this was only incidental; it constituted no part of the sacred rite itself.¹ Besides, we never read even this of their human sacrifices. The victim was slain, but there appears no reason to believe that any part of his body was eaten. On the contrary, we seem to have Juvenal's own authority, and in this very satire, for believing otherwise; for he expressly says, that the horrible Tauric sacrifices were confined to simple immolation, without any cannibalism. The supposition, therefore, of an expiatory rite would have had no bearing on his subject, which was the cannibalism committed on the Ombite captive. Having specifically declared that the mystery of wickedness which so confounded him was not the killing but the eating, he would hardly have

¹ I enter not here into the question, whether sacrifices *originated* in the notion of eating with the Gods; a question, of which some eminent authors have maintained the affirmative side. Such certainly was not the theory of sacrifices in their mature state. But, whether it was so or not, my present purpose will be sufficiently answered by remarking, that even writers who are strong for the *feral* character of a sacrifice, admit the case of expiatory or deprecatory sacrifices to be an exception. In these, it seems that the worshipper did not partake; as considering himself unworthy to sit at table with the offended divinity. See *Mages on Atonement and Sacrifice*, Vol. i. No. 49.

proposed a solution which, after all, could only explain, not the eating but the killing.

These considerations, together with a close regard to the context, may lead us to what I humbly conceive to be the right explication of this puzzling passage. The poet had before observed that there were cases which might palliate, though they could not positively justify, the feeding on human flesh. The Vascons and the Saguntines, closely besieged by their respective enemies, and reduced to famine, had excusably resorted to this dreadful expedient. But, now recurring to this subject, he proceeds to ask, in the lines under review, what similar apology could be found for the Tentyrites. I shall offer a paraphrase of the passage, according to this conception of it, and, after the observations already made, shall leave it to the candid examination of the reader.

“What afflicting exigence impelled the Tentyrites to this act? By what mighty stress of hunger were they oppressed? By what hostile weapons and besieging armies were they blockaded, and thus reduced, after exhausting their provisions, to the dreadful and monstrous resource of feeding on their fellow-men? Should the Nile refuse to overflow his banks, and should the land of Egypt be in consequence parched with a destructive drought, even in that case, could the inhabitants do worse than thus to devour one another, thus bringing a heavy reproach on the river for his cruel obstinacy?”

NUMITOR.

OBSERVATIONS ON

Dr. MALTBY's Edition of MORELL's Lex. Gr. Pros.

PART II. [Continued from No. xxvii. p. 91.]

THE author of the *Critical Notice of Dr. Maltby's Edition of Morell's Lexicon Græco-Prosodiacum*, inserted in *Mus. Crit. Cant.* vi. supposes that “in all the instances, enumerated by Dr. Maltby, in which the Greek Epigrammatists have either licentiously or ignorantly violated the laws of prosody, the fault is rather charge-

able upon copyists or editors than on the original authors." But how can it be supposed that the copyists or editors should have blundered in all the sixteen instances adduced? The 8th instance, quoted by the learned, but anonymous critic, is this—

"Πάπυρος, Antipater of Sidon. p. 561.

Λαμπάδα κηροχρίτανα, Κρόνου τυφήρεα λύχνον,

Σχοίνω καὶ λεπτῇ σφιγγόμενον παπύρω.

We cannot bring ourselves to believe that so correct a writer [as] Antipater should have made such a blunder. The reader will observe that *λεπτῇ* is in the feminine gender, whereas *πάπυρος* is masculine. The distich is found, totidem litteris, in Suid. v. *Τυφήρεα* [et v. *Παπύρω*.] We would read,

— τυφήρεα λύχνον

Ἐκ σχοίνων λεπτῇ σφιγγόμενόν τε βύβλω.

To make this conjecture probable, we observe, first, that these torches were bundles of small rushes. Photius: *Φανός λαμπάς ἡ ἐκ κλημάτων. Πανός δέσμη κληματίδων.* Secondly, *ἐκ* and *καὶ* are frequently confounded. See Bast. ad Gregor. p. 746. So also are *φ* and *ων*. Thirdly, *βύβλος* is the word usually employed by Greek authors in speaking of the Egyptian plant alluded to. See Athen. xv. 676. d. Nicander Alex. 362. Æschylus Suppl. 757. [768.] Xenoph. Anab. vii. p. 542. Eustath. ad. Odys. Φ. p. 1913, 31. Fourthly, *παπύρω* is to be attributed to some scholiast, who wrote it in the margin, or immediately above *βύβλω*. Nothing is more common than the intrusion of glosses; but it is sufficient to give an instance where the very same accident has happened. Photius: *Φιλέρα· φυτὸν ἔχον φλοὶν βύβλω παπύρω ὅμοιον.* Kuster on Suidas proposes *βύβλω ἢ παπύρω*. But the words are synonymous. It is evident that *παπύρω* was the explanation of some copyist."

1. The writer is mistaken in attributing to Antipater Sidonius the epigram above mentioned. It was the composition of Antipater Thessalonicensis, and occurs in Brunck's Anal. t. ii. p. 112. Jacobs' Anthol. t. ii. p. 98.

2. The writer quotes the verse of Antipater, as if it were *σφιγγόμενον*, not *σφιγγομένην*, and the verse is so cited by Salmasius, whose words we shall soon produce. But Jacobs, who is silent about the other lection, gives *σφιγγομένην*, which is without doubt the true reading, and which is found in Suidas v. *παπύρω* et *τυφήρεα*, and also in Phavorinus v. *παπύρω*.

3. Were we inclined to adopt the proposed substitution of *βύβλω* for *παπύρω*, yet we could not assent to the great alterations made in the second verse for the purpose of introducing it.

4. Though we admit that "*ἐκ* and *καὶ* are frequently confounded," and that *φ* and *ων* may be "frequently confounded," yet we must be allowed to doubt whether it be within the rules of sober criticism to suppose that any "copyist," however illiterate, could so far blunder

in writing two words, as not only to confound *ix* and *καί*, *φ* and *ων*, but to alter the true position of the words, putting *σχολίαν καί* for *ἐκ σχολίαν*.

5. The writer is mistaken in supposing that any alteration of the verse is necessary, because *λεπτῇ* in the feminine gender is joined to *παπύρῳ*, which he supposes to be masculine only. But if he had consulted the *Thesaurus* of H. Stephens, the *Lexicon* of Schneider, or Dr. Maithby's *Lexicon Græco-Prosodiacum* p. 747., he would have discovered that *πάπυρος* is both masculine and feminine. Phavor. et Suidas: *Πάπυρος* θηλυκῶς ἢ πάπυρος.

Λαμπάδα κηροχίτωνα, Κρόνου τυφήρεα λύχρον,

Σχοίνω καὶ λεπτῇ σφριγγομένην παπύρῳ.

Let not the writer imagine that these Lexicographers had no other authority for making *πάπυρος* feminine than this passage of Suidas, and Phavorinus, who, in support of the assertion, adduce the very verse of Antipater, maintained by the writer to be corrupt. Papyrus in Latin also is feminine.

Conseritur bibula Memphitis cymba papyro. Lucan. iv. 135.

Succinctus patria quondam, Crispine, papyro. Juvenal. iv. 24. : Hoeschel. ad Phrynichum p. 133. quotes two passages from Philo, where the word is feminine: *Εὐτελὴ πάνυ χαμαίστρατα παπύρου τῆς ἐγγχωρίου*, Id. Lib. in Flaccum. p. 666. *Βραχὺ τι παπύρου τμήμα τῆς ἐγγχωρίου καθ' ὃδὸν ἐρριμένον ἰδὼν τις ἀναδίδωσιν*, Ms. Aug. *ἴδοντες ἀναδιδόσσι*. Dioscorides I. 115.: *Πάπυρος γνώριμός ἐστι πᾶσιν, ἀφ' ἧς ὁ χάρις κατασκευάζεται*. Theophrastus, however, H. P. iv. 9., writes ὁ *πάπυρος*. It appears that the more ancient writers made the word masculine, while the later writers thought proper to make it feminine.

6. The reviewer is equally mistaken in supposing that his conjecture derives any support from the circumstance "that *βύβλος* is the word usually employed by Greek writers in speaking of the Egyptian plant alluded to," though it must be confessed that Phrynichus Ecl. p. 182 seems to favor the notion: *Πάπυρος* (f. ἢ *Πάπυρος*.) τοπάζειν ἂν τις Αἰγύπτιον εἶναι τούνομα, πολὺ γὰρ κατ' Αἰγύπτου πλάζεται, ἡμεῖς δὲ βίβλον ἐροῦμεν. But still in point of fact *πάπυρος* is employed quite as often as *βύβλος* by Greek authors when speaking of the said plant. In the passages, to which the writer refers, *βύβλος* is certainly used as synonymous with *πάπυρος*,

"Gloss.: *πάπυρος* papyrus, scirpus. Male quidem genere neutro Suidas enim muliebre esse docuit." Nunnesius. But this learned critic is mistaken. For Pliny uses *papyrus* for *papyrus*, and why should not the same liberty be allowed to the Greeks? The passage of Suidas does not militate against the supposition; for Suidas, as we have seen, merely says—*Πάπυρος* θηλυκῶς ἢ *πάπυρος*, and then produces the line from Antipater, who has made it feminine. The form, τὸ *πάπυρον*, therefore merits a place in the new ed. of Stephens' *Thesaurus*.

but in no one of those passages is βύβλος applied to lamps, as the writer would apply it in the verse of Antipater, and so far as our reading extends, we have not seen a single instance, where it is so used, whereas πῦρρος is frequently mentioned in speaking of them:

Lenta paludigenam vestivit cera papyrum,
Lumine ut accenso dent alimenta simul.

Anthol. Lat. t. ii. p. 462.

Servius in Virg. Æn. i. (731. a Meursio laudatus ad Theocr. Spicileg., Opp. e recensione Lamii, t. v. p. 846. b.):—"Funalia sunt, quæ intra ceram sunt, atque sunt dicta a funibus, quos ante usum papyri cera circumdatos habuere majores: unde et funera^a dicuntur, quod funes incensos mortuis præferebant." Cf. Isidori Orig. xx. 10. Veget. ii. 57. 1., Papyrus candelarum purgatam subtiliter carpis, i. qualis ad candelarum ellychnia pro linamentis adhibetur.

7. The writer, after having proposed the strange reading,

— τυφῆρεα λύχνον

ἐκ σχοίνων,

adds, "to make this conjecture probable, let us first observe that these torches were bundles of small rushes. Photius: Φανός λαμπρός ἢ ἐκ κλημάτων. [οὕτως Μένανδρος:] Πανός δέσμη κλημακίδων. [οἱ εἰς νεώτεροι Ἀττικοὶ φανόν. Ἀριστοφάνης.]" Now let us for a moment suppose that the reading proposed by the writer is the true reading. We should be glad to be informed what sense he affixes to the word τυφῆρεα? If he understands it in the same sense, in which it is understood by Toup and Jacobs, he is unfortunate in the sense of his alteration: τυφῆρεα λύχνον, lychnum ἐκ τύφης factum: but, if made ἐκ τύφης, it was not made, as the writer supposes, ἐκ σχοίνων, "Quid sit λύχνος τυφῆρης, nemo interpretum explicavit. Intelligendus autem lychnus ἐκ τύφης factus: Ut a κλήν κληνῆρης, sic a τύφῃ τυφῆρης. Est autem τύφη, herba palustris, quæ lucernis faciendis inserviebat, de qua Strabo v. p. 846., Τύφη τε, καὶ πάπυρος, ἀνθήλη τε πολλὴ κατακομίζεται ποταμοῖς εἰς τὴν Πρώμην."

^a The sense of the passage requires *funera*, not *funera*. This derivation of the word *funera* differs from another elsewhere proposed by the same Servius. "Serv. ad Æn. ix. 486.

— nec te tua funera mater

Produxi:

'Apud majores funeras dicebant eas, ad quas funus pertinet, ut sororem, matrem; nam præfica sunt planctus principes, non doloris. Funeras autem dicebant, quasi funereas.' Hæc Serv. Huc trahunt alii illud Enii ap. Cic. de Sen. 20., Nemo me lacrimis decoret, neque funera factum Fani. Ita enim leg. Scalig. et alii. Quæ si vera est lectio, aptius b.l. præficam intelligeres, quam tamen Serv. distinguit a *funera*. Verum hæc omnia incerta sunt, aut obsoleta." Forcellinus.

Toupus in Suid. ii. p. 288. In his MS. notes on Strabo published in Falconer's edition from Toup's *Adversaria*, Toup repeats his interpretation: "Lychnum e typhe factum; interpr. nugatur." But in saying as he does, "Quid sit *λύχνος τυφήρης*, nemo interpretum explicavit," he has overlooked the explanation of Suidas, which is adopted by Bod. ad Theophr. p. 430. *Τυφήρεα τυφωνικήν, fumantem, ardentem*. H. Steph. Thes. iii. 1706. h.: "*Τυφήρης videtur accipi pro ardens vel fumans*, in hoc ap. Suid. disticho, ubi tamen ipse exponit *τυφωνικήν*." Sed per *τυφωνικήν* nihil aliud Suidas intelligere potuit, quam *ardentem vel fumantem*: ut *τυφώδης πυρετός* ap. medicos dicitur febris quædam continua et *ardens*. In this sense therefore the critic will be compelled, in spite of Toup and Jacobs, to take *τυφήρεα*, if he reads

— τυφήρεα λύχνον
ἐκ σχοίνων.

The two passages, which he has adduced from Photius, who explains *φανός* by *λαμπάς ἢ ἐκ κλημάτων*, and *πανός* by *δέσμη κληματίδων*, cannot be admitted as any proof that these "torches" were a *bundle of small rushes*, and consequently do not afford the smallest protection to his conjectural reading *ἐκ σχοίνων*. For 1. *κλημα* and *κληματίδες* are no where used by the Greek authors, when speaking of *rushes*, and 2. Photius has employed these words in a sense wholly misunderstood by the writer. Photius in the gloss on *φανός* refers to Menander, and in the gloss on *πανός* to Aristoph., and it so happens that Athenæus p. 700. d. has quoted the very passage of Menander:

Πολλῶν οὖν ἐκάστοτε τοιούτων λεγομένων, ἐπεὶ ποτὲ ἑσπέρα κατελάμβανεν ἡμᾶς, ὁ μὲν τις ἔλεγε, καί, *λυχνειον*, οἱ δὲ *λυχνέα*, οἱ δὲ *λοφύαν*· οὕτω καλεῖσθαι, φάσκων, τὴν ἐκ τοῦ φλοιοῦ *λαμπάδα*· ὁ δὲ, πάνιν· ἄλλος δὲ *φανόν*· ὁ δὲ *λυχνουῶχον*· ὁ δὲ *λύχνον*· καὶ δίμυξον δὲ *λύχνον* ἕτερος· ἄλλος δὲ *ἐλάνην*· ὁ δὲ τις *ἐλάνας*, τὰς *λαμπάδας* οὕτω φάσκων καλεῖσθαι παρὰ τὴν ἑλλην· οὕτω δ' εἰπεῖν Νεάνθη ἐν Ἀ. τῶν περὶ Ἀτταλον Ἱστοριῶν. καὶ ἄλλος ὅτι δὴ ποτε· ὥς τάραχον γίνεσθαι οὐ τὸν τυχόντα, τῶν ἐπὶ τούτοις ἰστέων παρὰ πάντων λεγομένων. Σιληνὸν μὲν γάρ τις τὸν γλωσσογράφον ἔφασκεν Ἀθηναίους λέγειν τὰς *λαμπάδας* *φανούς*. Τιμαχίδας δ' ὁ Ῥόδιος, δέλετρον τὸν *φανόν* καλεῖσθαι, οἷον φησιν οἱ νυκτρεπόμενοι τῶν νέων ἔχουσιν, οὓς οὗτοι *ἐλάνας* καλοῦσιν. Ἀμεγρίας δὲ *γράβιον* τὸν *φανόν*. Σέλευκος δὲ οὕτως ἐξηγεῖται ταύτην τὴν λέξιν· "Γράβιον ἐστὶ τὸ πρίνιον ἢ δρύινον ξύλον, ὅπερ ἐθλασμένον καὶ κατεσχησμένον ἐξάπτεσθαι, καὶ φαίνειν τοῖς ὁδοιποροῦσιν. Θεοδωρίδας γοῦν ὁ Συρακούσιος, ἐν *Κενταύροις* διδυράμβω, φησί·

Πίσσα δ' ὑπὸ *γραβίων* ἔσταζεν, οἷον ἀπὸ *λαμπάδων*.
μνημονεύει δὲ *γραβίων* καὶ [Στράτις] ἐν Φοινίσσαις." Ὅτι δὲ *λυχνουῶχοι* εἰ
νῦν καλούμενοι *φανοὶ* ἀνομάζοντο, Ἀριστοφάνης ἐν *Αἰολοσίκωνι* παρίστησιν
— Καὶ αστίλβονθ' ὄρῳ,

ὥσπερ ἐν καινῷ λυχνοῦχος, πάντα τῆς ἐξωμίδος.

— Ἐν δὲ Θεοφορήτῳ ὁ αὐτὸς Ἀλεξίς·

Οἶμαι [γάρ] ἐπιτιμᾶν τῶν ἀπαϊνόντων τινὰς

ἡμῖν, ὅτι τῆνικαῦτα μεθύσαν περιπατῶ.

ποῖος γάρ ἐστι φανός, ὡς πρὸς τῶν θεῶν,

τοιούτος, ὅς ὁ γλυκύτατος ἥλιος;

Ἀναξανδριδῆς δ' ἐν Τβρεί·

Οὐκ ὠκὺ λαβῶν τὸν φανόν, ἄψεις μοι λύχρον;

Ἄλλοι δ' ἔφασκον, φανὸν λέγεσθαι τὴν λαμπάδα· οἱ δὲ, τὴν ἐκ τινος ξύλων τετμημένην δέσμην. Μένανδρος Ἀνεψιοῖς·

Ὁ φανός ἐστ. μεστός ὕδατος οὕτως·

δεῖ τ' οὐχὶ σείειν, ἀλλ' ἀποσείειν αὐτόθεν.

— Πανός δ' ὀνομάζεται τὸ διακεκομμένον ξύλον, καὶ συνδεμένον· τοῦτ' ὁ ἰχρῶντο λαμπάδι. Μένανδρος Ἀνεψιοῖς·

Εἰσιῶν·

πανόν, λύχρον, λυχνοῦχον, ὅτι πάρεστι φῶς.

μόνον, πολὺ ποιῶ.

Δίφιλος, Στρατιώτῃ,

Ἄλλ' ὁ πανός ὕδατός ἐστι μεστός.

Πρότερος δὲ τούτων Διοχύλιος ἐν Ἀγαμέμνονι μέμνηται τοῦ πανοῦ. Athen. xv. p. 700.

Athenæus here says that the word φανός was, like λυχνοῦχος and λυχνίον, in his time used to signify *laterna*, though it formerly had the sense of *lampas*. Thom. Mag. p. 883.: Φανός· ἐπὶ λαμπάδος. Ἄλλὰ μὴ ἐπὶ κερατίου λέγε, τοῦτο δὲ λυχνοῦχον· “Sunt ipsa Phrynichi verba p. 18. ubi v. Nunnes. Photius: λυχνοῦχον· τὸν κερατινὸν φανόν, ἀπὸ τοῦ λύχνου ἐν αὐτῷ περιέχεσθαι. φανός δὲ ἢ ἐκ ξύλων λαμπάς. Φιλίππιδης. ἰγόνοντο δὲ καὶ ἐκ τῶν καθαρῶν καὶ διαφανῶν δερματῶν λαμπτήρες καὶ κεραμεῖοι διατετρημένοι, [ὥστε διαφαίνειν.] οὕτως Ἀριστοφάνης.” (On this difference between the ancient and the modern use of φανός, see Nunnes. ad Phrynichum p. 18. ed. Pauw, Valck. ad Ammon. ii. 16., Schleusneri Lex. Gr. Lat. in N. T., Wetstein. ad Jo. xviii. 3. who says—“Φανός antiquis facem, recentioribus laternam significat, quæ differunt, ut candela et candelabrum. Glossarium: Lanterna. φανός. Candela. φανός.” H. Stephens Thes. t. iv. 14. g. is mistaken in supposing that the proper and primary signification of the word is *laterna*, which signification, as we have seen, it never bears in the older Greek authors, but only in such as wrote about the time of Athenæus, or in still more recent times. Hence we have no hesitation in saying, that the word first acquired this new meaning among the Alexandrian Greeks. “Φανός, substantivum,” says H. Steph. l. c. “unde Gallicam vocem *fallot* quasi *fanot*,¹ *laterna*, *lampas*, *fax*. Sed

¹ “Sunt qui putent Gallicam vocem *fallot*, esse detortam a φανός, quasi dicendum sit *fanot*. Non habent ejus sententiæ auctores me adstipulatorem.

MAGIS PROPRIE reddi existimatur laterna, præsertim quum Jo. xviii. 3. ad voc. φανῶν addatur λαμπάδων. Pollux certe itidemque Hesych. testantur λυχνούχον appellasse Atticos, quem ipsi vocarent φανόν." But Hesych. and Pollux. vi. 103. et x. 116, 117. are speaking not of the proper and ancient signification of the word φανός, to denote a *torch*, but of its improper and modern application to signify a *lantern*. At the same time it must be observed that H. Steph. is quite correct in thinking that φανῶν in the passage of St. John, where it is joined with λαμπάδων, signifies a *lantern*; for, as we learn from Athenæus, Hesychius, J. Pollux, etc. that φανός signifies in modern writers a *lantern*, how is it possible to suppose that St. John has employed it to denote a *lamp* or *torch*, when the signification must have been quite obsolete in his time? This remark deserves the notice of the biblical student, who will not in this instance find in Schleusner's Lexicon that accuracy and discrimination, which he usually displays. "Φανός," says he, "lucerna, fax, tæda, laterna, lampas. Jo. xviii. 5. ἔρχεται ἐκεῖ μετὰ φανῶν καὶ λαμπάδων, venit eo cum facibus et funalibus." He should rather have said "cum laternis et tædis s. funalibus." ("Λαμπάς," says Schweigh., "est generale nomen, quod cum de funali, tum de tæda dicitur," ad Athen. xv. 700. b.) His mis-translation is the more remarkable, because he afterwards mentions the difference between the ancient and the modern use of the term. It is worth observation that Dionys. Halic. ix. 720. has joined the two words φανός and λαμπάς, as St. John does: Ἐξέτρεχον ἅπαντες ἐκ τῶν σκηνῶν ἄνθρωποι, φανούς ἔχοντες καὶ λαμπάδας.

This word φανός or πανός, besides the two significations just mentioned, in the judgment of Schweighæuser¹ bears another sense. Photius: Πανός· δέσμη κληματίδων. Athen. l. c.: Ἄλλοι δὲ ἔφασκον, φανὸν λέγεσθαι τὴν λαμπάδα, οἱ δὲ τὴν ἐκ τινων ξύλων τετμημένων δέσμην, i. e. ex ligno viridi, sarmentis, ἐκ κληματίδων factum fasciculum. Eustath. ad H. τ. p. 1189=1258, 22=40: Ἰστέον δὲ ὅτι τὸ παρ' Ὀμήρῳ σέλας πυρός, ἦτοι πυρτὸν, φανὸν οἱ νεώτεροί εἶπον Ἀττικοί· ὁ δ' αὐτὸς καὶ πανός· ἀπὸ τοῦ φαίνειν σχηματισθεὶς φασι κατὰ

Nam laternæ illæ, quæ hærent tereti ligno et sublimes sursum feruntur, lingua nostra *falots* vocantur, fortassis quia velut Phalli vel etiam Ithyphalli, ab imitatione gestationis illius Orthophallicæ, ut nomen ipsum prodit. Quin φάλας speculæ sunt et loca celsa. Hesych.: φάλας, ἐνῶν σκοπίαί, sic enim lego; non ut mendose illic legitur ἔρα σάπει." Flor. Christ. ad Aristoph. Pac. 849.

¹ Schweighæuser's words are these—"Ἄλλοι δὲ ἔφασκον, φανὸν λέγεσθαι τὴν λαμπάδα, οἱ δὲ τὴν ἐκ τινῶν ξύλων τετμημένην δέσμην. Prior interpretatio jam p. 699. e. ex Silenq Glossographo prolata erat. Est autem λαμπάς generale nomen, quod cum de funali, tum de tæda dicitur. Altera interpretatio paulo post (lit. d.) ubi de synonymo voc. πανός agitur, his verbis repetitur: Πανός δ' ἐνομαζέσθαι τὰ διακεκομμένα ξύλα καὶ συνδεδεμένα.".

μεταβελὴν τοῦ Φ. οἶον, ὁ Πανούχων ἄξαντες φλόγα· ἦν δὲ φασι, δίσμῃ-
κληματιδων ὁ πανός, καὶ Ἀττικῶς φανός· ὃν δ' ἡμῖς φανόν, λαμπτήρα
οἱ παλαιοὶ ἔλεγον. Eustath. ad Od. α. p. 1427=70. 44=22.:
Οἱ δὲ παλαιοὶ φασὶ καὶ ὅτι δᾶς ἢ ἐκ δᾶδων λαμπάς· φανός δὲ ἡ τῶν
κληματιδων, ἢ καὶ πανός· ἐλέγετο καθὰ ἐν ἄλλοις δεδῆλωται. But
that Schweighaeuser is, with the unknown Grammarians cited
by Athenæus, mistaken in thinking so, is apparent not only from
the following words of the same Athenæus, Πανός δ' ἐνομάζεται τὸ
διακεκομμένον ξύλον καὶ συνδεσμένον, τοῦτω δ' ἐχρῶντο λαμπάδι· but
from Eustath. ad Od. η. p. 1571. 11. (who borrowed his information
from Athenæus himself:) Ἔστι δὲ φασὶ φανός, ἢ ἐκ ξύλων τετμημένωσ
δίσμῃ, καὶ δηλοῖ αὐτὸ Φιλιππίδης ἐν τῷ,

(A.) Ὁ φανός ἡμῖν οὐκ ἴφαιναν, οὐδὲ ἔν.

(B.) Ἐπειτα φυσῶν, δυστυχῆς, οὐκ ἠδύνα.

δοκεῖ δὲ τῶν εἰς φανόν τιμνομένων ξύλων ἐν εἰναι καὶ τὸ καλοῦ-
μενον γράβιον, πρίνινον αὐτὰ φασιν ἢ δρύϊνον ξύλον, ὃ ἐθλασμένον ἢ
κατεσχισμένον ἐξάπτεται καὶ φαίνει τοῖς ὁδοιποροῦσι· μὴ ποτε δὲ ἄρα
δᾶδων εἰδός τι καὶ τὸ τοιοῦτον γράβιον, εἴγε πίσσαν καταστάζειν ἔχει, ὡς
δηλοῖ Θεοδωρίδας ὁ Συρακούσιος ἐν τῷ,

Πίσσα δ' ὑπὸ γραβίων ἔσταζεν, [οἶον ἀπὸ λαμπάδων].—τὴν δὲ ἐκ
ξύλων τετμημένων σύνδεσιν τοῦ, εἴτε φανοῦ εἴτε λύχνου, δηλοῖ φασὶ καὶ
Ἀριστοφάνης ἐν τῷ,

Τῶν δ' ἀκοντίων

συνδούντες ὁρᾷ τρία, λυχνία (λυχνεία) χράμεθα,

ἔχουν λυχνία· τὴν γὰρ νῦν φασὶ λυχνίαν, λυχνίον ἐκάλουν, ὡς Φερικράτης.

Thus it plainly appears that γράβιον was a thick bit of wood
splintered at the top into small pieces, which were probably
not separated from the main stem, but fastened together in a
bundle, so as to be strictly what Athenæus says, ξύλον διακεκομμέ-
νον καὶ συνδεσμένον, and that it served the purpose of a lamp,
i. e. φανός. Etym. M. p. 239. 28.: Γραβίδς ἢ λαμπάς, παρὰ τὸ
γράφει τὸ ξύον, ἢ κατεσχισμένη καὶ διεσχισμένη ἢ παρὰ τὸ γράφεσθαι τὸ
ἔισθαι, γραβίδς ἢ κατεσχισμένη λαμπάς. "Erant quondam in usu
ligna inspicata pro facibus, Græcia proprio nomine γράβια dixit."
Casaub. "Id est," adds Schweigh., "in summa parte minutas in
virgulas incisa, spicarum vel aristarum instar, quo facilius ignem
conciperent." Virg. Georg. i. 292.

Ferroque faces inspicat acuto.

Servius: "Acuto ferro incidit ad speciem et imaginem aristarum."
Seleucus, quoted by Athenæus and Eustath., says that the wood
selected for this purpose was the quercus or ilex. "Imperitus
fuisse videtur ille Grammaticus, qui ex ilice aut quercu confieri

This is evidently a fragment of some dramatic poet. But for ἄξαντες
read ἀφάντες, Πανούχας, ut λυχνούχας. The word πανούχος may be added to the
Lexicons of H. Stephens and Schneider.

tædas et faces existimavit. In nostris certe terris arbores illæ ad hunc usum parum fuerint idoneæ." Schweigh. Let us then acquiesce in the opinion of Casaubon: "Existimo sane, grabia factitata de ligno alicujus arborum earum, quæ picem ferunt; cujusmodi sunt in Europa pinus, pinaster, picea, abies, larix, et quæ proprie dicitur tæda." This opinion is greatly confirmed by the verse of Theodoridas quoted by Athen.

Πίσσα δ' ὑπὸ γράβιον ἔσταζε.

From this verse Eustath. rightly infers that the γράβιον was a genus δάδων. Green and sappy wood was preferred. Eustath. ad Od. η. p. 1571. 19: Πανὺ δὲ φασὶ χρῆσις καὶ παρὰ Διφίλω, οἶον,

Ἄλλ' ὁ πανὺς ὕδατος ἐστὶ μεστός.

"Ἦτοι ὁ φανὺς ξύλα ἔχει χλωρότατα καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ὕδατηρά.

We have above defined the γράβιον or φανὺς to be a thick bit of wood splintered at the top into small pieces fastened together in a bundle. But sometimes it was composed of small twigs tied together, so as to be strictly what Photius and Eustath. call it, δέσμη κληματῖδων. Thus Nicander Colophonius ap. Athen. p. 701. a. and Eustath. l. c. define ἐλάνην, a species of lamp, τὴν τῶν καλῶν δέσμην. Now, if we suppose, as we may do without any violation of probability, that these twigs were sometimes cut from the quercus or ilex, and smeared with pitch, instead of being cut from such trees as yield pitch, we shall be able satisfactorily to vindicate from the charge of absurdity or ignorance the grammarian Seleucus, who defines γράβιον τὸ πρίνινον ἢ δρύϊνον ξύλον.

Thus we see how strangely the critic who supposes from the words of Photius, Φανὺς λαμπᾶς ἢ ἐκ κληματῶν, Πανὺς δέσμη κληματῖδων, that "these torches were bundles of small rushes," has fallen into an error.

8. The critic says, as we have seen, with a view to establish his conjectural alteration of παπύρω into βύβλω in the verse of Antipater, that "βύβλος is the word usually employed by Greek authors in speaking of the Egyptian plant alluded to." But he has fallen into the mistake, which H. Stephens (whose words will be produced below), and Sturzius de *Dial. Maced. et Alexandr.* p. 93. have committed. For Salinasius in Solin. p. 705—6. tells us that the material employed for the wick of these lamps was not made from "the Egyptian plant alluded to," but from the "papyrus altera, Italiæ Græciæque familiaris," *Sagittaria Linnæi*, s. *φλίως*, i. e. scirpus, qui naturam papyraceam habet. "Ubicunque

¹ "Tæda, quæ ex lignis diversis confecta erat, et quæ vel naturali pinguedine, vel oleo piceque illita, faculæ modo lucebat, Græcis πανὺς et γράβιον dicebatur," says Bodæus ad Theophr. p. 169. b. He then quotes the passage from Athenæus.

36 Notice of Dr. Maltby's Edition of

papyrus pro charta sumitur apud auctores, ibi de Ægyptia papyro intelligi par est, ast ubi papyrus in candelis ad lumina et funera usui esse memoratur, de communi papyro h. e. scirpo sumere debemus. Clare Plinius de scirpis: *Ex quibus detracto cortice candela luminibus et funeribus serviunt.* Epigr. Antipatri,

Λαμπάδα κηροχίτωνα, Κρόνου τυφθήρεα λύχρον,

Σχοίνω καὶ λεπτῇ σφιγγόμενον παπύρω.

Scirpum intelligit παπύρου nomine i. e. τὸν φλοῦν. Paulinus:

Lumina ceratis adolentur odora papyris,

i. e. candelæ e scirpis factæ. Hinc glossæ scirpum etiam πάπυρον exponunt. Quamvis enim papyrus sit Nilotica proprie planta, a similitudine tamen et usu scirpum, h. e. φλοῦν hoc quoque nomine impertierunt. Strabo v. Τύφῃ τε καὶ πάπυρος ἀνθήλῃ τε πολλὴ κατακορίζεται ποταμοῖς εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην. Ubi πάπυρος i. e. quod antiqui Attici φλωῶ dixere, Ionici φλοῦν, qui ἀνθήλῃν etiam habet, i. e. panniculam et lanuginem." Salm. l. c. "Altera significatio papyri," says Bod. ad Theophr. p. 429., "est, qua Latinis extimus summusque scapus papyri cortex instar scirpi lenis glaberque venit. Plin. xiii. 12.: *Post hanc papyrus est extremumque ejus scirpo simile, ac ne ad funes quidem, nisi in humore utile.*" "At alio loco, de scirpo dixit Plin." adds Salmasius, "in interiore parte mundum papyrus usui dare, idque pro maximo videri debere. Interiorem partem scirpi non vocat, quæ medulla est, sed interiorem corticis partem, quæ mundi papyri usum præbet." H. Stephens, Thes. Ind. v. πάπυρος, who, as we have just shewn, errs in supposing that Antipater is speaking of the Egyptian papyrus, says:—"Non tantum planta πάπυρος nominatur, sed etiam ἡ βίβλος, liber ejus, ex quo τὰ βιβλία, ut in Epigr. λαμπάδα κηροχίτωνα Σχοίνω καὶ λεπτῇ σφιγγόμενον παπύρω." Jacobs, Animadv. ad Anthol. t. viii. 295.:—"Verba λεπτῇ παπύρω accipienda sunt de scirpi cortice, e quo candelæ fiebant." But this papyraceous matter was obtained, as Salmasius tells us, from the *inner* bark (termed by Pliny xxiv. 8. *corticis interior tilia*), not from the *outer* bark.

9. The writer by substituting βύβλω for παπύρω has committed the mistake of rejecting the more recondite term παπύρω, as if it could be the gloss of what he *himself* thinks the more common term βύβλω, thus violating the great critical canon about various lections, that the more rare word is to be preferred. Phrynichus Ecl. p. 132.: Πάπειρος τοκάσειεν ἂν τις Αἰγύπτιον εἶναι τούνομα· πολὺ γὰρ κατ' Αἴγυπτον πλάζεται (πλάττεται, Pauw), ἡμεῖς δὲ βίβλον (βύβλον) ἐροῦμεν. "Πάπειρος cum ei," Pauw, "nullibi offendō, præterquam hic." "Ubicunque," says Sturz. de Dial. Maced. et Alex. p. 98., "hæc planta, aut charta inde confecta memoratur, πάπυρος scribitur, non πάπειρος." The form πάπειρος is probably

owing to the negligence of the transcribers, or else to their conceit in wishing by the diphthong *ει* to distinguish the Egyptian plant *πάπειρος* from *πάπυρος* φλέως. A similar conceit induced some ancient grammarians to distinguish *λατός* *arbor*, *herba*, from *λωτός*, *tibia*, by writing the word, when used to denote *tibia*, with an *ο*, *λωτός*. We have another instance of such conceit in their distinction between *θάρηξ*, *loricatio*, and *θόρηξ*, *potatio*. See Eustath., whose words are quoted by Mr. Barker in the *Epist. crit. ad Schaeferum*, inserted in *Class. Journ. XXVIII.* 300-4.

10. The critic quotes the following passage from Photius: *Φίλυρα* φυτὸν ἔχον φλοιὸν βύβλω παπύρου ὅμοιον, ἐξ οὗ τοὺς στεφάνους πλέκουσι. Eadem glossa totidem literis exstat in Phavorino et Etym. M. p. 795, 4. Suidas, pro φυτὸν, habet εἶδος δένδρου. "Kuster on Suidas," says the writer, "proposes βύβλω ἢ παπύρω. But the words are synonymous. It is evident that παπύρω was the explanation of some copyist." But, if the writer had read the note of Schleusner on Photius, or that of Tittmann on Zonaras, he would doubtless have renounced his conjecture. "Legendum est," says Schleusner, "βίβλω παπύρου, ut est ap. Zonaram. Lex. col. 1810.: Φίλυρα φυτὸν ἔχον φλοιὸν βίβλω παπύρου ὅμοιον." "Sic igitur legendum etiam ap. Suidam. pro βίβλω [βύβλω] παπύρω, uti etiam in Codd. A. D. Ibi non satis apte Kusterus legit βίβλω ἢ παπύρω. Eodem modo corrige Etym. M." Tittmann. That neither the conjecture of Kuster, nor that of the writer can be admitted to be the true reading, is plain from this circumstance, that the sense of the passage would in the one case require it to stand thus, *Φίλυρα* φυτὸν ἔχον φλοιὸν τῷ τῆς βύβλου ἢ παπύρου φλοιῷ ὅμοιον, and in the other case thus, *Φ. φ. εἶδος φλοιὸν τῷ τῆς βύβλου φλοιῷ ὅμοιον*. The true reading is without doubt that which is found in Zonaras: *Φίλυρα* φυτὸν ἔχον φλοιὸν βίβλω παπύρου ὅμοιον. For, from the resemblance between the bark of the *φίλυρα*, i. e. *tilia*, and the cortex of the Egyptian papyrus, *φίλυρα* is often used to denote "tenuissimæ papyri membranas, ex quibus charta fit." The word *philyra* properly signifies the tree, which in Latin is called *tilia*. (See Theophr. H. P. iii, 10.) But it is metaphorically used to denote membranam tenuissimam inter corticem et lignum *tiliæ*. Plin. xvi, 14.: "Inter corticem et lignum tenues tunicæ multiplices membranae, e quibus vincula *tiliæ* vocantur: tenuissimæ earum *philyræ*, coronarum lemniscis celebres, antiquorum honore." It is, besides, sometimes employed to signify "papyri tenuissimæ membranas, ex quibus charta fit." Plin. xiii. 11.: "Præparantur ex papyro chartæ, diviso acu in prætenues, sed quam latissimas *philyras*." Bodæus ad Theophr. p. 179. endeavours to defend thelection βύβλω παπύρω by saying—"Βύβλος πάπυρος ad differentiam alterius alicujus papyri." But he would have done well to pro-

duce some other passage, where the two words are joined together in the same manner. The passage therefore, quoted by the writer as one where he supposes the very same accident to have happened as in the Epigram of Antipater, "the intrusion of the gloss," *πατύρω* for the true reading *βύβλω*, is nothing to the purpose.

11. The writer applies the term "torch" to the *λαμπάς* described by Antipater,

*Λαμπάδα κηροχίτωνα, Κρόνου τυφῆρει λύχνον,
Σχοίνω καὶ λεπτῇ σφιγγομένην πατύρω.*

Now, though we admit that *λαμπάς* is, as Schweighaeuser l. c. says, "generale nomen, quod cum de funali, tum de tæda dicitur,"¹ yet we are prepared to maintain that the term *torch* or *flambeau*, i. e. *tæda*, s. *fax*, is inapplicable to the *λαμπάς κηροχίτων*, s. *τυφῆρης λύχνος* of Antipater, i. e. *funale*, whose wick, *papyrus*, was surrounded with wax. See the passage from Meursius's *Spicilegium* quoted above.

12. From what has been already said, it is manifest that not only there is nothing sound or solid in any one of the arguments advanced by the learned critic to support his conjectural alteration of *πατύρω* into *βύβλω* in the verse of Antipater, but that he has in the course of those arguments committed several mistakes by no means of a trivial nature.

13. Now in favor of the reading *πατύρω*, we have not only the testimony of the MSS. and of Suidas in two places of his *Lexicon*, v. *πάπυρος*, and v. *τυφῆρα*, but the still more decisive testimony of Moeris Atticista, who in p. 311. says:

Πάπυρος, μακρῶς, Ἀττικῶς βραχίως, Ἑλληνικῶς.

"Secundam in *πάπυρος*," says the judicious Pierson, "Atticorum more, produxit Anacreon Od. iv. 5. Ὁ δ' Ἔρως χιτῶνα δῆσας, Ἐπὶ αὐχένος πατύρω. Corripuit Antipater Anthol. vi. C. 10. Ep. 3.

Σχοίνω καὶ λεπτῇ σφιγγόμενον πατύρω."

It is very surprising that this important passage in Moeris should have escaped the notice both of Dr. Maltby and of the writer, especially as it has been referred to by Jacobs, when commenting on the verse of Antipater.

14. Before we conclude this article, let us confess that we are somewhat puzzled to explain the meaning of *σφιγγομένην* in the verse of Antipater. How can the *λαμπάς* be said *σφιγγεσθαι πατύρω*, when the papyrus formed the wick, and was surrounded

¹ *Lampadibus deusum rapuit funale coruscis. Ovid. Met. xii. 247.*
Undique collucens præinctæ lampades auro. Ovid. Heroid. Ep. xiv. 25.
Gravem nodis pinguique bitumine quassant
Lampada. Val. Flacc. iii. 124.
Glossæ: λαμπάδιος facula, funale,

with the cera? Are we to suppose any corruption in the text, or to remove the difficulty by saying that the poet by a poetical licence speaks of the *λαμπάς* being *σφιγγομένη παύρῳ*, when he really means to say that the wick was twisted together within itself, and the whole surrounded with wax? or shall we say that the papyrus or wick was twisted round a stem of wood, and then itself surrounded with wax, so as to be in fact *λαμπάδα κηροχίτωνά σχολίῳ καὶ λεπτῇ σφιγγομένην παύρῳ*? We propose this as a conjecture, which, if not the right solution of the difficulty, may perhaps guide others in discovering it.

DE GRÆCIS NOVI TESTAMENTI ACCENTIBUS.

1.

ACCENTUS ab Hebræis dicuntur *טענות* h. e. saporcs, quod oratio sine iis insulsa videatur, et inconcinna: unde liquet, notitiam eorum ad exquisitam Græcarum dictionum pronuntiationem esse admodum necessariam.

2. Et sacræ N. T. tabulæ, ab ipsis Apostolis Græce exaratæ, tanti a nobis fieri debent, ut vel minima ejus punctula non prætereunda esse merito statuamus.

3. Nonnulli nimis oscitanter et mendose Græca ediderunt, quorum incuria a Christiano magistratu fuisset coercenda. Reip. enim Christianæ maxime interest, ut Græcus N. T. textus quam emendatissimis describatur typis. Viri doctissimi et Græcarum literarum peritissimi vel ab ultimis terris, liberalissimis principum sumtibus essent evocandi, qui tam præclaro præessent operi, Judæi, sanctorum Patriarcharum posteri, præposter, et sæces sanctæ illius gentis, hic pro dolor sua nos vincunt industria, nulli operæ, nullis parcentes sumtibus.

4. *Accentus Græce dicitur προσῳδία ex πρὸς, ad, et ᾠδή, cantus; quod accentus vox veluti accinatur: item τόνος, ου, ὁ, vocis intentio, a verbo τείνω, tendo. F. τενω. P. τίταχα. Præter. pass. τίταμαι. Præter. med. τίτονα.*

5. *Sunt vero accentus tres, acutus, gravis, circumflexus: Gr. προσῳδία ἄκρεια, βαρεία καὶ περισπωμένη.*

6. *Accentus tres occupat sedes, nempe syllabam ultimam, penultimam et antepenultimam (τὴν λήγουσαν, παραλήγουσαν ἢ προπαραλήγουσαν) ut Apoc. xvii. 14. Κύριος Κυρίαν ἐστί. Gravis afficiat solum ultimam. Joh. vii. 24. Μη κατ' ὄψιν κρίνετε. Hic in μη est accentus gravis.*

7. *Circumflexus vero locum habet in sola ultima et penultima* : ut Eph. i. 23. ἡ τις ἐστὶ τὸ σῶμα αὐτοῦ. Hic in ἐστὶ τὸ sunt duo graves : in σῶμα αὐτοῦ sunt duo circumflexi. Prov. viii. 17. τοὺς ἐμὲ φιλοῦντας ἀγαπᾷ, diligentes me diligo.

8. Exceipe hic οὗτος, cujusdam, ὅστις, cuidam, εἰς τινι, quibusdam etc. quæ perinde ac si non essent composita, accentum retinent articulorum οὗ, ᾧ, ᾧς, etc. Sic. τοῖςδεσι, et τοῖςδεσι pro τοῖςδε.

9. *Vocabulum accentu acuto in fine notatum vocatur ἐξέτονον* (ex. ἐξὺς, εἶα, ὦ, acutus, et τόνος, intentio :) in penultima παραξέτονον, Latine penacutum ; in antepenultima προπαραξέτονον. Vocabulum gravi in fine notatum vocatur βαρύτονον (ex Βαρὺς, εἶα, ὦ, gravis, e.)

10. *Vocabulum, quod in ultima circumflexum habet, dicitur περισπῶμενον* (pro περισπῶμενον, a σπᾶω, ὦ traho, flecto : περισπᾶω, circumflecto :) quod in penultima, προπερισπῶμενον.

11. *Omnis acutus in fine vocis fit gravis in orationis contextu. Quod ipsum quoque in pronuntiatione non est negligendum* : ut Rom. ii. 16. Θεὸς κρίνει τὰ κρυπτά τῶν ἀνθρώπων, deus judicabit occulta hominum. Hic ultima Θεὸς, item τὰ κρυπτά, non sunt acute proferenda, ita tamen, ut syllaba, in qua est accentus, præ aliis audiat. Et contrario Joh. xx. 28. ὁ Θεός μου, deus meus. Hic ultima in Θεός est acute et elate enuntianda.

12. *Quamvis vero omnis acutus in fine vocis, in ipsa orationis serie abeat in gravem, tamen in fine sententiæ manet acutus* : ut 1. Thessal. iv. 5. καθάπερ τὰ ἔθνη τὰ μὴ εἰδότες τὸν Θεόν, Sicut gentes, quæ non noverunt deum. Hic ultima in Θεόν, est acute proferenda.

13. *Accentus ergo gravis est acuti vicarius in contextu, nec eum extra orationis seriem uspiam offenderis. Latiori sensu omnis syllaba in fine, quæ non acuto aut circumflexo notata est, dicitur barytona. Hinc τῶντων, Grammaticis est conjugationis barytonæ, quia ultima gravi accentu non scripto affecta judicatur.*

14. *Sicut Latini in accentibus penultimæ syllabæ, ita Græci ultimæ habere solent rationem. Sic Græce εἰδωλον, Latine idolum : Græce παράσιτος, Latine parusitus. Græce εἰκόνες, Latine icónes. Græce φιλοσοφία, Latine Philosophía. Græce θεόλογος, Latine Theólogus. Græce ναύκληρος, Latine nauclérus. Græce ἐκκλησία, Latine Ecclesiá. Græce παράκλητος, Latine paracletus.*

15. *Dictio Græca unum natura habet accentum. Si itaque in serie orationis duo occurrunt, unus est genuinus, alter adventitius.*

16. *Vocula tamen ἄτονοι sunt εἰ, εἰς, ἐν, ὅ, ἡ, οἰ, αἰ, ὡς, οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ, ἐκ, ἐξ.*

17. *At in fine cujuscuque distinctionis οὐ, accentu acuto notatur* : ut Matth. xiii. 29. ὁ δὲ ἔφη, οὐ, ille vero dixit, non. Hic οὐ in fine coli acuitur. Joh. xxi. 5. ἀπεκρίθησαν αὐτῷ, οὐ; responderunt ei, non. Ex. xviii. 7. εἰ ἐστὶ Κύριος ἐν ἡμῖν ἢ οὐ, est ne

dominus inter nos, an non? Hic ἔστι post ei accentum habet in prima, v. infra num. 133.

De singulorum vero accentuum sedibus sequentes regulæ notentur :

18. *Dictio monosyllaba contracta circumflectitur* : ut φᾶς, pro φᾶος, lumen : νοῦς, pro νόος, mens : γῆ, pro γέα, terra. Sic σπᾶ, ex σπάω, traho : πνέι, pro πνέει, flat : μοῦ, pro μέο, mei. *Monosyllaba brevis vel etiam longa, non contracta, acuitur* : ut ὅς, qui : ἄλς, sal : μὴ, ne. At νῦν, nunc, περισπᾶται, et δᾶς, tæda, fax, contract. pro δαῖς, ὀξύνεται.

19. *Etiam polysyllaba circumflectunt syllabam contractam* : ut συκῆ, pro συκῆη, ficus. Luc. xiii. 7. : ἡμῶν, pro ἡμέων, nostri : ἡμεῖς, pro ἡμέες, nos : ἐμοῦ, pro ἐμέο, mei, ut Ionismus demonstrat : ἀγαπᾶ, pro ἀγαπάω. I Joh. iv. xxi. ὁ ἀγαπῶν (pro ἀγαπάων) τὸν Θεόν, ἀγαπᾶ (pro ἀγαπάει) καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ, qui diligit deum, diligit etiam fratrem suum. At Ephes. v. 33. in ἀγαπάτω, pro ἀγαπάτω, etiamsi κρᾶσις sit, α non circumflectitur qb ultimam longam.

20. *Dissyllaba priorem natura longam (si totum habeant) sequente brevi circumflectunt* : ut σῶμα, corpus : ἥλος, clavus : οἶκος, domus : γλῶσσα, lingua : τεῖχος, murus : κρῖνε, judica : εἶδον, vidi : οἶδα, novī.

21. *Quædam etiam ἀνωμάλως circumflectunt penultimam longa sequente* : ut χεῖνιξ, chœnix. Apoc. vi. 6. : αὐλαξ, sulcus : φῆλιξ, Felix. Act. xxiv. 3. At κήρυξ, præco I Tim. ii. 7. : θώραξ, thorax etc. regulam sequuntur.

22. *In polysyllabis ultima existente longa acuitur penultima, cum brevis est, antepenultima* : ut Act. v. 4. οὐκ ἐψεύσω ἀνθρώποις, non mentitus es hominibus. Matth. xxvii. 57. ἀνθρώπος πλούσιος, homo dives.

23. *Excipiuntur hic* ; (1.) *Genitivi Ionici* : ut Αἰνεῖω, pro Αἰνέω. (2.) *Nomina quartæ declin. simplicium, quæ est declinatio Attica* : ut ἱλεως, misericors, propitius in Genitiv. ἱλεω ; ἀνίλεως, ω, immisericors. Jac. ii. 13 : ἀνώγειω, ω, τὸ, cœnaculum. Luc. xxiii. 12. : ὑπόχρεως, ω, ὁ, debitor : 3.) *Genitivi Attici secundæ declin. contractorum*. Marc. vi. 12. πόλεων, urbium. Rom. xi. 43. γνώσεως, scientiæ : 4.) *Quædam composita quintæ declinat. simplicium* : ut κλαυσίγελως, φιλόγελως, ατος, ὁ, qui facile ridet, qui facetiis delectatur, etc. : 5.) *item alia nonnulla* : ut ὀλίγος, exiguus : ποικίλος, varius : ἐναντίος, contrarius : νυμφίος, sponsus : σκορπίος, scorpius : nominaque adject. in. αλέος : ut ἀρκαλέος, molestus : πενθαλέος, luctuosus : 6.) *Verbalia in tos, v. infra. Num. ciii.* 7.) *Deminutiva in ισκος, ut νεανίσκος, juvenculus* : 8.) *Verbalia in os cum nominibus præteritis medio ortis composita, quæ si active capiuntur, sunt παροξύτονα* : ut Act. xvii. 18. σπερμολόγος, nugator : I Tim. i. 9. ἀνδροφόνος, homicida : Luc. xii. 42. οἰκονόμος, domus altor, qui

pascit seu alit familiam : *θειόλογος*, ου, ό, qui de deo disserit. Sic *κληρονόμος*, hæres : *μογιάλος*, qui vix fari potest.

24. *Sin passivè capiuntur, ex regula acuitur antepenultima* :— ut *ιχθυοφάγος*, ου, ό, ή, qui vel quæ pisces edit : *ιχθυόφαγος*, ου, ό, ή, qui vel quæ a piscibus editur. Exceptionem nonnulli observant in Pindar. Olymp. od. vi. p. 109. ubi *λαοτρόφος* τιμή vocatur honor *τρεφόμενος* ὑπὸ τοῦ λαοῦ, nutritus a populo, et alicui tributus vel a populo celebratus. Vide Lexicon Porti p. 321. Alii tamen active accipiunt, et vertunt : *honorem populi altorem*.

25. *Secus se habent verbalia in os, cum præpositione composita* : ut *ἀπόστολος*, legatus : *κατάσκοπος*, explorator, Heb. xi. 31. Sic *κατάλογος*, enumeratio : *διάλογος*, colloquium.

26. *Diphthongi finales αι et οι, nulla sequente consona, habentur pro brevibus* : ut Joh. i. 32. *ταῖταιμαι*, vidi : Act. xv. 28. *ἐπιτίθεσθαι*, imponere : Act. xviii. 15. *οἱ ἔμποροι*, mercatores.

27. Excipe αι in tertia sing. a. 1 act. optativi ; idque ad differentiam a. 1 med. imperativi. V. c. solo accentu differunt :

ποιῆσαι, 3 singul. a. 1 opt. *faciat*.

ποιῆσαι, a. 1 act. infinit. *facere*.

ποιήσαι, 2 singul. a. 1 med. imperat. *facito*.

Sic adv. *οἶκοι*, *domi*, ad differentiam nominativi plur. *οἶκοι*, *ædes* : item tertiæ singularis a. 2 act. opt. *εὔροι*, non *εἶροι*, ab *εὐρίσκω*, invenib.

28. *Particulæ, α, ου, δυς, δι, ὄμο, ἀρτι, ἀντί, ὑπό etc. compositæ cum nominibus oxytonis, accentum retrahunt* : ut *πιστός*, fidelis ; *ἄπιστος*, infidelis. 1 Cor. vi. 6. : *τακτός*, ordinatus : *ἀτακτος*, inordinatus. 1 Thess. v. 14. : *νοητός*, sub intelligentiam cadens : *δυσνόητος*, difficilis intellectus. 1 Pet. iii. 16. : *ψυχή*, anima : *διψυχος*, animo duplex. Jac. iv. 8. : *δμότεχνος*, qui est ejusdem artificii. Act. xviii. 3. : *ἀντίχριστος*, Antichristus : *ὑπανδρος*, ου, ή, quæ viro subjecta est, Rom. vii. 2.

29. *Item adjectiva ex duobus adjectivis composita sunt* *πρσπαγεξήτωνα* : ut *σοφός*, sapiens : *φιλόσοφος*, sapientiæ studiosus : *καλός*, mundus : *φιλόκαλος*, munditiei studiosus. At legimus Act. vii. 14. *ἰβδομηκονταπέντε* : ubi accentus manet in penultima, *εἰσωνίας* *ἔνεκα*.

30. *Sic ex duobus substantivis composita* : *ναύκληρος*, ου, ό, navis dominus : *δήμαρχος*, populi princeps.

31. *Item ex adjectivis et substantivis composita* : ut *ἐκατόνταρχος*, ου, ό, centurio. Luc. vii. 5. : ubi *ταῦ εἰσωνίας ἔνεκα* iteratur : dicitur enim *ἐκατόνταρχος*, pro *ἐκατόναρχος* : *ὀλίγωρος*, ου, ό, ή, negligens : *π ὀλίγος*, parvus : et *ἄρα*, ας, ή, cura : *φιλόστοργος*, ex φίλος, deditus, et *στοργή*, ής, ή, amor innatus, qualis esse solet inter consanguineos : *δέκαλογος*, q. d. *δέκα λόγοι*, decem verba : *θειλάτος*, ου, ό, ή, a deo iurmissus, pro *θειόλατος* ; ubi *ος* mutantur in *η*.

32. *At composita cum* οὐδός, οὐ, ὅ, custos, *sunt* ὀξύτονα : ut εἰπωρός, οὐ, ὅ, ἡ, domus custos : πυλωρός vel πυλῦρός, οὐ, ὅ, ἡ, portæ custos, janitor, trix. Eodem modo se habent composita cum adjectivo ἀγωγός, h. e. alliciendi vi præditus ; ut ψυχαγωγός, flexanimus : δημαγωγός, οὐ, ὅ, qui plebem, quæ est bellua multorum capitum, scit flectere, quo vult : παιδαγωγός, pædagogus etc. : *item cum nomine* ἔργον, οὐ, τὸ, opus ; ubi se contrahuntur in ου : ut ἀγαθοῦργός, pro ἀγαθοεργός, beneficus : δημιουργός, pro δημοεργός, opifex publicus : θαυματουργός, pro θαυματοεργός, qui miracula edit : λειτουργός, pro ληϊεργός, publicus magister : συνεργός, οὐ, ὅ, collega. 2 Cor. viii. 23. : ὑπουργός, pro ὑπεργός, adjutor etc. Excipe duo : κακοῦργος, pro κακοεργός, scelestus, et πανοῦργος, pro παντοῦργος, quod contractum pro παντόεργος, extrita litera ταῦ, astutus.

33. *Secus se habent cum præpositionibus* παρὰ et περὶ composita : ut παράργος, præter opus, ad rem non pertinens : περίεργος, curiosus etc. Sic

Regulam sequuntur composita ex ἔχω in οὔχος, vel οχος : ut βαβδούχος, ου, ὅ, qui fascies gestat, lictor, q. d. ὁ ἔχων βάβδον : ἡνίοχος, ου, ὅ, auriga, q. d. ὁ ἔχων τὴν ἡνίαν, qui habenas capessit.

34. *Nominativi accentus manet in obliquis, nisi regula generalis impediatur* : ut στῆρα, sterilis, q. d. στερρὰ, firma. Luc. i. 5. 7. : Genit. στῆρας : Dat. στῆρα : Accusat. στῆραν : Vocat. στῆρα. Genitivus et Dativus non retinent circumflexum ob ultimam naturam longam : προφήτης, propheta : Genit. προφήτου. Luc. iv. 24. : Nom. pl. προφῆται, Luc. x. 24. : ex regula. vide Num. xix. 27. : σύκον, ου, τὸ, ficus, fructus : in Genit. σύκου, ob ultimam naturam longam : ῥυτίς, ῥυτίδος, tuga : ὄρνις, ὄρνιθος, avis : παροψίς, παροψίδος, patina Matth. xxiii. 25. : πέλεκυς, securis, ἀξίνη : in Genit. πελέκειος : σφραγίς, sigillum, in Genit. σφραγίδος, ob penultimam naturam longam : μεγιστάν, ἄνους : plur. μεγιστᾶνες, proceres : Dat. plur. μεγιστᾶσι. Marc. vi. 21. *Accentus hic semper in eodem manet loco, etsi non idem.*

35. *At* δεσπότης, herus, in Vocat. δεσπότα, non δεσπότα ; prout dicimus ἐπιστάτης, in Vocat. ἐπιστάτα. Luc. v. 5. Sic μία, una, in Genit. μιᾶς. Dat. μιᾷ : οὐδεμία, nulla : οὐδεμιᾶς, οὐδεμιᾷ. Sic ἀνὴρ, vir : ἀνὴρ, levir, seu inariti frater : σωτήρ, servator : πατήρ, pater : in Vocat. ὦ ἄνερ, ὦ σῶτερ, ὦ πάτερ, ὦ δάερ etc. ubi accentus retrahitur. Regulare est μήτηρ, ὦ μήτηρ.

36. *Genitivi et Dativi cujuscunque numeri in declinationibus parasyllabicis ultimam circumflectunt, si in ea accentum habuerint* : ut μαθητής, discipulus : Genit. μαθητοῦ : Dat. μαθητῇ : Dual. μαθηταῖν. Genit. plur. μαθητῶν : Dat. μαθηταῖς : τιμή, pretium, honor : ἦς, ἦ, αἶν, αἶς. Sic ὁδός, ὁδοῦ, ὁδῶ : Dual. ὁδοῖν : plur. ὁδῶν, ὁδοῖς.

37. *Excipe Genitivos singulares Atticos quartæ simplicium* : ut Ἀπολλῶς, in Genit. Ἀπολλῶ, nomen viri. 1 Cor. i. 12. Sic ναός, templum : Genit. νεῶ.

38. *Ultima Genitivi pluralis in prima et secunda simplicium,*

qualiscunque etiam fuerit nominativi singularis accentus, semper circumfleitur: ut τράπεζα, mensa: Genit. plur. τραπεζῶν: πολίτης, civis: Genit. plur. πολιτῶν: γλῶσσα, lingua: Genit. plur. γλωσσῶν.

39. Feminina adjectiva secundæ simplicium orta a masculinis tertiæ simplicium, genitivum pluralem similem habent suo masculino: ut ἅγιος, sauctus, ἁγίων: ἡ ἁγία, sancta, gen. plur. ἁγίων, non ἁγιῶν: sanctorum: Æolice distinctius ἁγιάων: ab οὔτος, αὕτη, Genit. pl. τούτων per omnia genera.

40. Secus fit in adjectivis fem. gen. quorum masculina sunt quintæ simplicium: ut πᾶς, omnis: παντός: πᾶσα, πασῶν: ἅπας, simul omnis, ἅπαντος, ἅπαντα: in genit. pl. ἅπαντων: λέγων, dicens, λέγοντος, f. g. λέγουσα: genit. plur. λεγουσῶν.

41. Quintæ declinationis Genitivi et Dativi dissyllabi accentum sortiuntur in ultima: Nominativi vero, Accusativi et Vocativi dissyllabi in priori: ut manus, χεῖρ, χειρὸς, χειρὶ, χεῖρα, χεῖρ: D. χεῖρι, χεῖροιν: P. χεῖρες, χειρῶν, χειρὶ, χεῖρας, χεῖρες, ubi obiter nota, χεῖρ esse g. f. iu sing. et plur. numero: in duali vero Att. q. g. m. τῷ χεῖρι, quia mascula virtus ex robore manuum et laceratorum inprimis apparet.

42. Eandem accentus rationem fere imitantur etiam alia: ut ἀνὴρ, pro Genit. ἀνέρος, ἀνδρός: Dat. ἀνδρὶ: Accus. ἀνδρά: Vocat. ἀνερ. Pl. ἄνδρες, ἀνδρῶν, ἀνδράσι, ἀνδρας, ἄνδρες. Sic πατήρ, πατρός, πατρὶ, ut iu Accus. πατέρα, pro πάτρα, differentię causa, non videtur nomen πάτρα, ας, ἡ, patria. Et μήτηρ, mater, μητρός, μητρὶ, ut in Accus. μητέρα, ut distinguatur a nomine μήτρα, ας, ἡ, matrix: γαστήρ, venter, in Accus. γαστέρα, tantum, ut discriminetur a γάστρα, ας, ἡ, vas amplum, ventricosum. Item γυνή, mulier, γυναικὸς, γυναικὶ, γυναικα, γύναι. Dual. γυναικέ, γυναικοῖν: Plur. γυναικες, γυναικῶν, γυναιξί, γυναικας, γυναικες. Sic θυγάτηρ, filia, θυγατρὸς, θυγατρὶ, θυγάτρα, θυγατερ: Dual. θυγατρε, θυγατροῖν: Plur. θυγατρες, θυγατρῶν, θυγατράσι, θυγατρας, θυγατρες. Homerus; θυγάτέρα ἦν filiam suam.

43. Excipiuntur participia ὢν, ens, ὄντος, ὄντι, ὄντα, ὢν: Dual. ὄντε, ὄντοι: Plur. ὄντες, ὄντων, οὔσι, ὄντας, ὄντες. Sic part. a. 2. act. θαῖς, qui posuit, θέντος: στάς, qui stetit, στάντος: γνοῦς, qui cognovit, γνόντος: δούς, qui dedit, δόντος: φῦς, qui natus est, φύντος, etc.

44. Excipiuntur præterea hi Genitivi plurales: πάντων, a nomine πᾶς, omnis: παίδων, a παῖς, puer (pro quo quoque παῖδων, dicitur, a παῖς, dialysi poetica:) item φώτων. Jac. i. 17.: a nomine τὸ φῶς, lumen, ut distinguatur a Genit. plural. φωτῶν, a nomine ὁ φῶς, vir: item ὠτων, aurium, ab οὖς, auris, ut discernatur ἀπὸ αὐτός, οὗ, ὅ, quod est nomen avis: λύκων ὠτων κρατῶ, lupum auribus teneo. Prov. Sic Τρώων, δμῶων, a nomine Τρώς, Trojanus, δμῶς, servus: ut discernantur a Genitivis Τρωῶν, δμῶων, quorum nominativi singulares sunt parissyllabi: Τρωδός, οὗ, ὅ, Trojanus, δμῶδός, οὗ, ὅ, servus.

Sic πασι, pro πασι, omnibus, ne videatur fluxisse a voce πάν, πανός, Pan, idolum : pl. πάνοι, πανών, πασι. Sic κῆρ, τὸ, κέαρ, ατος, τὸ, τοῦ, κῆρος, cor, ad differentiam vocis κῆς, κηρός, ἡ, fatum : ἡρ, ἡρεσ, τὸ, pro ἡρ, αρος, τὸ, ver, ob solam contractionem.

45. Excipitur etiam τίς; quis? ἐρωτηματικόν, h. e. interrogativum, quod sic declinatur :

Sing. τίς, quis, τίνος, τίνι, τίνα.

Dual. τινε, τινόιν.

Plur. τίνες, τίνων, τίσι, τίνας.

Joh. vi. 67. πρὸς τίνα ἀπελευσόμεθα; ad quemnam abituri essemus? Item quoties τίνος vertitur *cujus* et non *alicujus*, licet non sit interrogativum re ipsa, sed tantum potestate; ut Joh. xix. 24. λάχωμεν περὶ αὐτοῦ, τίνος ἔσται, sortiamur de illa, *cujus* futura sit. Joh. ii. 25. τί ἦν, quinam esset. Joh. iv. 10. καὶ τίς ἐστιν, et *quis* nam sit. Joh. vi. 64. τίνες εἰσὶν, quinam essent. Luc. ix. 15. τίς τί διεπραγματεύσατο, *quis* quid negotiando confecisset. Joh. xii. 49. τί εἶπω καὶ τί λαλήσω, quid dicam : et quid loquar.

At τίς, aliquis, ἀόριστον, s. indefinitum sic declinatur :

Sing. τίς, τινός, τινι, τινά.

Dual. τινε, τινόιν.

Plur. τινές, τινών, τίσι, τινάς.

46. Sic πῦρ, ignis, in nominativo plurali πυρά, ignes, incendia, pro πύρα, idque neglecto discrimine. In caussa est litera ρω, ad quam accentus festinat. Homer. Il. θ, 509, 557, etc. At πυρά, ας, ἡ, Ionice ἡ πυρή, pyra, rogi ardens. Il. ψ, 164.

47. Dicitur etiam λάων, κράτων, δάδων, quæ contracta sunt ex λαών, κραάτων, δαίδων, a nominativis λαας, αας, ὁ lapis : κράας, ατος, τὸ, caput : δαίς, αιδος, ἡ, fax, a δαίω, uro : quamvis non negem, λάς, λαδς, ὁ, lapis : δᾶς, δαδδς, ἡ, fax : κράς, κρατὸς, τὸ, caput, flecti etiam instar superioris paradigmatis, χεῖρ, χειρός.

48. Sic νόος, νοῦς, in Genit. νόου, νοῦ : Dat. νόω, νῶ pro quibus tamen usitatiora sunt τοῦ νοός, τῶ νοί; ubi νοῦς in Genit. et Dativo degenerat in familiam nominum quintæ simplicium.

49. Vocativus in ες proprius, in ης primæ contractorum, est προποξύτωνος : ut Σωσθένης, ὦ Σώσθενης, vide supra num. 23. Cetera in ης retinent accentum nominativi, ut εὐσεβής, ᾧ εὐσεβές.

50. Substantiva primæ contractorum in ος nunquam accentum habent in fine : ut τέλος, εος, τὸ, finis : στῆνος, εος, τὸ, pectus : ῥάκος, εος, τὸ, panniculus : τείχος, εος, τὸ, murus : σκεῦος, εος, τὸ, vas. Sic polysyllaba ἄλεος, ἐλέος, τὸ, misericordia : ὄνειδος, ὀνειδος, probrum : πέλαγος, πελάγος, τὸ, profunditas maris : μέγεθος, μεγέθος, τὸ, magnitudo. Eph. i. 19.

51. Omnia nomina in εως sunt ὀξύτονα : ut βασιλεὺς, εος, vel Ἀττις εως, rex : θεσκέως, εος, religiosus : ιερεὺς, εος, ὁ, sacerdos.

52. Nomina deminutiva in ιον accentum primitivorum sequuntur : ut παιδίον, ου, τὸ, puellulus, oritur a Genit. παιδός : ὠρίον, ου,

τὸ, auricula, ab οὖς, αὐτός, pro οὐτός, auris : ψωμός, οὐ, ὅ, unde est ψωμίον, ου, τὸ, offula. Joh. xiv. 26 : non dicimus ψάμιον, quia derivatur a ψωμός, quod est ἐξύττον : sic στρουθός, οὐ, ὅ, passer : unde est στρουθίον, ου, τὸ, passerulus : κηρός, ου, ὅ, cera, κηρίον, ου, τὸ, favus, cellula cerea, in qua apes mellificant, Luc. xxiv. 42 : μόνιον, ου, τὸ, particula, a μόρος, ου, ὅ, portio : κέρας, ατος, τὸ, cornu, κεράτιον, non κεράτιον, ου, τὸ, siliqua. Luc. xv. 16. κτήμα, τος, τὸ, possessio. κτημάτιον, non κτηματίον, possessiuncula, a Genit. κτήματος : εἰδύλλιον, ου, τὸ, tenue carmen : item oda ; ab εἶδος, εος, τὸ, species. At θυγάτριον, ου, τὸ, filiola. Marc. vii. 25 : a nomine θυγάτηρ, in Genit. θυγατρὸς, accentum nominativi sequitur : a βότρυς, υος, ὅ, uva, βοτρυδίων, sit pro βοτρυῖον, εὐφωρίας ἵνκα interposito δάλτα, nula. Es. xviii. 5.

53. *Discrepant pauca* ; ut σχοινίον, ου, τὸ, funiculus. Act. vi. 27, 32 ; a σχῶνος, ου, ὅ, funis : βιβλίον, ου, τὸ, a βίβλος, ου, ἡ, liber : χωρίον, ου, τὸ, ager, pro χώριον. Act. i. 18. a nomine χῶρος, ου, ὅ, locus : τέκνιον, Gal. iv. 19. a τέκνον, ου, τὸ, proles : ησίον, ου, τὸ, parva insula. Act. xxvii. 16. a νῆσος, ου, ἡ, insula : κράνιον, ου, τὸ, caput, κρανίον, ου, τὸ, calvaria : πέδον, ου, τὸ, solum, πεδίον, ου, τὸ, campus : φορτίον, ου, τὸ, onus, a φόρτος, ου, ὅ. Sed obiter hic moneo, non omnia nomina in ion esse deminutiva. V. g. δαιμόνιον, ου, τὸ, non est deminutivum, a δαίμονος, ὅ, ut videri posset, sed est ab adjectivo δαιμόνιος, ὅ, ἡ, et subintelligitur πνεῦμα.

54. *Deminutiva in áριον sunt proparoxytona* : ut παιδάριον, puel-
lulus : βιβλάριον, libellulus.

55. *Deminutiva in ίσκος, ίλος, ίων, sunt penacuta* : ut νεανίσκος, ου, ὅ, adolescentulus : παιδίσκη, ης, ἡ, ancillula : ἀνθρωπίσκος, ου, ὅ, homunculus : ἀστειρίσκος, ου, ὅ, stellula, ab ἀστήρ, ἑρος, ὅ, stella : ναυτίλος, parvus nauta : μωρίων, ineptulus.

56. *Adjectiva in εις, εσσα, εν, sunt in masc. et neutr. gen. παροξύtona* : ut χαρίεις, εσσα, εν, graciosus, a, um : σκιάεις, εσσα, εν, umbrosus, a, um.

57. *Adjectiva in ᾠδης, copiam notant, more adjectivorum Latinorum in osus, et sunt παροξύtona* : ut λιθάδης, εος, ὅ, ἡ, lapidosus : θρηνάδης, εος, ὅ, ἡ, luctuosus, a : πετρώδης, εος, ὅ, ἡ, petrosus.

58. *Adjectiva in ρός, ᾶ, ὄν, sunt ἐξύtona* : ut αἰσχροός, ᾶ, ὄν, turpis : σκληρός, ᾶ, ὄν, durus : πονηρός, ᾶ, ὄν, malignus, a, um. Sic alia adjectiva in ος, ut καλός, mundus : σοφός, sapiens : κακός, malus. At φίλος, amicus, πᾶος, mitis, ἡσυχος, quietus, ὠφέλιμος, utilis etc. non habent accentum in ultima.

59. *Adjectiva in αῖος non solent ἐξύtona* : ut ἀρχαῖος, αἰα, αῖον, antiquus : ᾠραῖος, αἰα, αῖον, stabilis : ἐξαπιναιῖος, αἰα, αῖον, repentinus : βλαῖος, αἰα, αῖον, violentus : δικαῖος, αἰα, αῖον, justus, a, um : βίβαιος, αἰα, αῖον, firmus. Sic σπουδαῖος, αἰα, αῖον, studiosus, a, um : ἀναγκαῖος, αἰα, αῖον, necessarius, a, um.

60. *Excipiuntur perpauca* : καλαιός, ἀ, ὄν, antiquus, a, um : κραταιός, ἀ, ὄν, robustus : γεραιός, ἀ, ὄν, senex.

61. *Gentilia fere omnia ad unum accentum sortiuntur in penultima* : ut Ἀθηναίος, αία, αῖον, Atheniensis : Ῥωμαῖος, αία, αῖον, Romanensis, vel Romanus, a, um.

62. *Sic se etiam habent in ος purum, quæ formant femininum in α* : ut νέος, α, ὄν, novus : τέλειος, εία, εῖον, perfectus, a, um : αἰώνιος, αἰωνία (Hebr. ix. 12.) αἰώνιον, æternus, a, um : σπάνιος, α, ὄν, rarus, a, um : οὐράνιος, α, ὄν, coelestis, e. Item ἐπίγειος, terrestris : Ἀχιλλεύς, Achilleus : Ἀριστοτέλειος, Aristoteleus.

63. *At ὀγδοός, ὄη, ὄον, octavus, a, um, et ὀλοπαθῆ, h. e. quæ per omnes casus patiuntur κρᾶσιν, ut ἀπλός, οὐς, ὄη, ἦ, ὄον, οὖν, simplex* : item *adjectiva a nominibus metallorum orta, ut a χρυσός, aurum, est χρύσεος, et contracte χρυσούς, aureus* : a σίδηρος, ου, ὄ, ferrum, est σιδήρεος, contracte σιδηρούς, ferreus, in f. g. σιδηρέα, contracte σιδηρά. Act. xii. 10. Apoc. ii. 27 : idque Dorice : α χαλκός, οὐ, ὄ, æs, est χάλκεος, contracte χαλκοῦς, æneus : ab ἀργυρός, ου, ὄ, argentum, est ἀργύρεος, contracte ἀργυρούς, argenteus : λίνεος, οὐς, ἐη, ἦ, εον, οὖν, lineus, a, um. Sic πορφύρεος, οὐς, purpureus, πορφυρέη, ἦ, πορφύρεον, contracte πορφυροῦν. Joh. xix. 5. *Obiter hic observetur, quod differre videantur χρυσός, οὐ, ὄ, et χρυσίον, τὸ, quorum illud aurum, hoc aureum indicat numum.* Sic ἀργυρός, ου, ὄ, argentum, et ἀργύριον, ου, τὸ, pecunia.

64. *Nomina substantiva in εῖον locum notare solent, et circumflectunt penultimam* : ut Λυκεῖον, ου, τὸ, Lyceum : γυναικεῖον, εῖου, τὸ, gynæceum : παιδοχεῖον, εῖου, τὸ, diversorium. Luc. x. 34 : ταμείον, εῖου, τὸ, conclave. Marc. ii. 9 : μουσεῖον, εῖου, museum.

65. *Item nomina in ὶων, ὶνος, locum notant* : ut νυμφῶν, ὶνος, ὄ, sponsi conclave. Marc. ii. 19 : ἀμπελῶν, ὶνος, ὄ, vinea : οἶνων, ὶνος, ὄ, cella vinaria : ἐλαιῶν, ὶνος, ὄ, olivetum. Act. i. 12 : κοιτῶν, ὶνος, ὄ, cubiculum. Act. xii. 20 : πυλῶν, ὶνος, ὄ, vestibulum.

66. *Adjectiva in ης non contracta sunt ὀξύτονα* : ut ἀληθής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, verus, a. in n. g. τὸ ἀληθές, verum : ψευδής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, falsus, a etc. Item *composita in ης* : ut εὐσεβής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, pius, a : νοunningής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, cordatus : ἐνδεής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, indigus, a : ἀδεής, metu vacuus, q. d. ἀνευδεοῦς : εὐφυνής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, bonæ indolis : ἐγκρατής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, continens : συγγενής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, cognatus, a : εὐγενής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, nobilis, generosus.

67. *Excipe composita cum ἦθος, εος, τὸ, mos* : ut ἀήθης, εος, ὄ, ἦ, insuetus, a : κακότης, εος, τὸ, pravis moribus imbutus : hinc n. g. κακότης, εος, τὸ, prava et inveterata consuetudo. Item *cum ἀρκέω* : ut αὐτάρκης, εος, ὄ, ἦ, sufficiens : ποδάρεκς, εος, ὄ, ἦ, pedibus præstans. Sic φιλαλήθης, εος, ὄ, ἦ, amans veritatis etc.

68. *Composita cum nomine ἔτος, εος, τὸ, annus, acuiunt ultimam* : Attice vero accentus retrahitur in penultimam, ut ἐνναετής, εός, ὄ, ἦ, novennis, qui vel quæ est novem annorum. Attice ἐνναετής, ου,

δ, femininum, *ἐναετής*, ἰδός, ἡ, quæ est novem annorum. Sic *διετής*, εὐός, ὁ, ἡ, biennis, bimulus, a. Matth. ii. 16. ἀπὸ διετούς, a bimulo : *τριετής*, triennis : *ἑπταετής*, septennis etc.

69. *Adjectiva in υς sunt ὀξύτονα, quorum femininum desinit in εῖα, neutrum in ύ :* ut *ἡδύς*, εῖα, ὕ, suavis ; in Genit. *ἡδέος*, *ἡδέας*, *ἡδέος*, etc. *Eundem sortiuntur accentum βαθύς*, profundus ; *βραδύς*, tardus, bardus : *βαρύς*, gravis : *γλυκύς*, dulcis : *εὐθύς*, rectus : *παχύς*, crassus : *ταχύς*, celer : *ώκλς*, velox. *Sed ab hisce degenerat ἡμισυς*, dimidiatus, in g. f. *ἡμίσεια*, in n. g. *ἡμισυ* : *λιγύς*, canorus, λίγεια.

70. *Nullus comparativus et superlativus est ὀξύτονος :* ut *βελτίων*, melior, *κράτιστος*, præstantissimus, *ὑψιστος*, altissimus.

71. *Adjectiva in ος orta a substantivis, non sunt ὀξύτονα :* ut *σωτήριος*, ου, ὁ, salutaris. Tit. i. 11 : a *σωτήρ*, salvator : *αἰώνιος*, ου, ὁ, ἡ, æternus, a ; ab *αἰών*, *ἄνωος*, ὁ, ævum : *χρήσιμος*, ου, ὁ, ἡ, utilis, a *χρήσις*, εως, ἡ, usus. *Sic habent se quoque adjectiva pleraque in ος composita :* ut *θεόπνευστος* 2 Tim. iii. 16. *Pleraque dico, quia legimus ἀγακλυτός*, Il. ζ. 436. Od. γ, 388.

72. *Substantiva in ία, ab adjectivis in ος, habent a longum, et proinde sunt penacula :* ut *φιλία*, ας, ἡ, amicitia, a *φίλος*, amicus : *σοφία*, ας, ἡ, sapientia, a *σοφός*, sapiens : *κακία*, ας, ἡ, malitia, a *κακός*, malus. *In plur. num. etiam manent penacula :* ut *θυσία*, ας, ἡ, *θυσῖαι*, ἄν, αἱ, non *θύσαι* : *ἐπαγγελία*, ας, ἡ, *ἐπαγγελίαι*, ἄν, αἱ, promissiones.

73. *At quæ a substantivis oriuntur, non sunt penacula, ut στρατιά*, ας, ἡ, militia, a *στρατός*, οῦ, ὁ, exercitus : *τρυμαλία*, ἄς, ἡ, foramen, a *τρύμα*, ατος, τό. Luc. xviii. 25. *ἀνθρακία*, ἄς, ἡ, *πύναrum congeries*, a nomine subst. *ἄνθραξ*, ακός, ὁ, carbo : *λαλία*, ἄς, ἡ, loquela, a *λάλος*, loquaculus : *καλία*, ἄς, ἡ, nidus, a *καλόν*, ου, τό, lignum : *πατρία*, ἄς, ἡ, familia, a *πατήρ*, pater : *τροχία*, ἄς, ἡ, rotæ vestigium, a *τροχός*, οῦ, ὁ, rota : *παιδιά*, ἄς, ἡ, ludus puerorum, a *παῖς*, puer. *Multa tamen sunt ἀνάλογα, euphonia id requirente :* ut *διδασκαλία*, doctrina, a *διδάσκαλος*, ὁ, magister, doctor : *κοπρία*, ας, ἡ, sordes, a *κόπρος*, ου, ἡ, stercus : *ἀγγελία*, ας, ἡ, res, quæ nuntiafur, ab *ἄγγελος*, ου, ὁ, nuntius : *λειτουργία*, ας, ἡ, ministerium publicum, a *λειτουργός*, οῦ, ὁ, publicus minister.

74. *Eodem modo se habent substantiva in ότης, orta ab adjectivis in ος :* ut *αἰσχροτής*, ητος, ἡ, turpitude, ab *αἰσχρός*, ὁ, ὄν, turpis : *ἀδρότης*, ητος, ἡ, plenitudo, ab *ἄδρός*, ὁ, ὄν, plenus : *ἐχθροτής*, ητος, ἡ, pugna, a *ἐχθίος*, hostilis, quod est a *δαίω*, uro.

Item desinentia in ύτης ; ut παύτης, ητος, ἡ, mansuetudo. 1 Pet. iii. 15 : *ὀξύτης*, ητος, ἡ, acumen. At *βραδυτής*, ητος, ἡ, tarditas, a *βραδύς*, tardus. 2 Pet. ii. 9 : *ταχυτής*, ητος, ἡ, celeritas, a *ταχύς*, celer.

75. *Substantiva feminina masculinorum suorum accentum imitantur : ceteris tamen paribus. Vt λέων*, leo, *λέαινα* : hic manet

accentus in ἡψιλῷ. Sic δότης, dator, δότιμα: τέκτων, faber, τέκταινα: γείτων, vicinus, γείταινα. Sic πολίτης, ου, ὁ, civis mas, πόλις, ιδος, ἡ, civis femina: οἰκέτης, ου, ὁ, famulus, domesticas, οἰκέτης, ιδος, ἡ, famula: δούλος, ου, ὁ, servus, δούλη, ης, ἡ, serva: προστάτης, ου, ὁ, patronus, προστάτις, ιδος, ἡ, patrona: ἑταῖρος, ου, ὁ, socius, ἑταῖρα, ας, ἡ, socia. At Jud. xv. 2. συνέταιρος, ου, ὁ, sodalis, et Jud. xi. 37. συνεταῖρις, ιδος, ἡ, sodalis, femina.

76. *Ceteris paribus h. e. ita tamen, ut ceterarum quoque regularum habeatur ratio.* V. c. δεσπότης, ου, ὁ, herus, δεσποῖνα, ας, ἡ, hera: ἀροπαλῆς, ου, ὁ, panum venditor, ἀροπαλῆς, εως, ἡ, panum venditrix, nou ἀροπαλῆς: παρακοίτης, ου, ὁ, maritus, παράκοιτις, ιδος, ἡ, uxor.

77. *Substantiva in ου tertiae simpliciū non sunt ἄξύτονα*: ut δένδρον, ου, τὸ, arbor: ξύλον, ου, τὸ, lignum: δεῖπνον, ου, τὸ, cœna. Excipe ὦδν, οὔ, τὸ, οὔμ, ut distinguatur ab ὦνον, ου, τὸ, superior pars domus.

78. *Substantiva in εἰα ab adjectivis in ης habent α breve, et proinde sunt προπαροξύτονα*: ut ἀλήθεια, εἰας, ἡ, veritas, ab ἀλήθης, εὖος, ὁ, ἡ, verus. Nomina urbium in εἰα eandem imitantur flexionem et accentum: ut Καισάρεια, εἰας, ἡ, Cæsarea: Ἀντιόχεια, εἰας, ἡ, Antiochia: Φιλαδέλφεια, ας, ἡ, Philadelphia: Σαμάρεια, εἰας, ἡ, Samaria. Sic βασιλεία, ας, ἡ, regina, α βασιλεύς.

79. *Substantiva in εἰα, orta a verbis in εῶ, habent α longum ideoque sunt παροξύτονα*: ut βασιλεία, ας, ἡ, regnum, α βασιλεύω, regno, vel sum rex: in pl. num. βασιλείαι, ᾶν, αἱ, regna: δουλεία, ας, ἡ, servitus, α δουλεύω, servio: προφητεία, ας, ἡ, prophetia, α προφητεύω, propheto: in pl. num. προφητεῖαι, αἱ, prophetiæ.

80. *Substantiva in οἰα, orta ab adjectivis in ὠος, habent α breve*: ut ab εὔνοος, benevolus, est εὔνοια, ας, ἡ, benevolentia.

81. *Substantiva in ὠνη sunt penacuta*: ut δικαιοσύνη, ης, ἡ, iustitia: σωφροσύνη, temperantia: ἀσχημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, gestuum turpitude, α σχῆμα, τος, τὸ. Rom. i. 27.

82. *Diphthongi ου et ου finales in nominibus et adverbis circumflectuntur*: ut ὁ βασιλεῦ, ο rex: πανταχού, ubique. At ἰδού, ecce, ad differentiam α. I med. imper. ἰδοῦ.

83. *Substantiva in μα et μων, orta a prima persona præteriti passivi, nunquam sunt ἄξύτονα*: ut κρῖμα, τος, res indicata, α κέκριμαι; ῥῆμα, τος, τὸ, verbum, ab ἔρημαι. Attice εἰρημαί, abjecto augmento et mutato αι in α: λείμμα, τος, τὸ, reliquæ Rom. xi. 5.; α. I præter. pass. λείμμαι, relictus fui, verbi λείπω, linquo; abjecto λe et mutato αι in α: γνώμων, ονος, ὁ, gnomon, stilus horas indicans, ab ἔγνωμαι, ubi σῆμα abjicitur εὐφωνίας ἔνεκα.

84. *At verbalia in μος a prima persona præter. pass. sunt omnia ἄξύτονα*: ut ψαλμός, οὔ, ὁ, psalmus ab ἔψαλμαι, verbi ψάλλω: ἐπισιτισμός, οὔ, ὁ, cibaria. Luc. ix. 12; ὁπογραμμός, οὔ, ὁ, exemplum. Quædam εὐφωνίας ἔνεκα θ interpretantur: ut κλαυθμός, οὔ, ὁ, fletus,

προ κλαυμός, α κλαίω, in fut. κλαύσω : sic βεθύς, εὔ, ἰ, γράφω : κινήθης, οὔ, ὁ, πρῶτος.

85. Sic quoque nomina verbalia in μη se habent : ut γραμμῇ, ἥς, ἡ, linea : στιγμαί, ἥς, ἡ, punctum. At γνώμη, ἡς, ἡ, sententia, decretum.

86. Substantiva in ις et ια, orta a secunda persona præt. passivæ, nunquam sunt ὀξύτονα : ut κρίσις, εως, ἡ, actus judicandi : κλισία, ας, ἡ, discubitus. Luc. ix. 14 : θυσία, ας, ἡ, sacrificium : γνώσις, εως, ἡ, notitia : ἀγνοσία, ας, ἡ, ignorantia : δοκιμασία, ας, ἡ, probatio.

87. Nomina verbalia in τος, orta a tertia sing. præt. passivæ, passivè capiuntur, et semper sunt ὀξύτονα : ut ὁρατός, visibilis, ab ἰώρεται : ποιητός, factus, a ποίηται : διδακτός, doctus. Joh. vi. 45 ; α δοδιδαχται : εὐλογητός, benedictus, ab εὐλόγηται, vel Attice ὑπάλληται. Excipe 1. composita plerumque ; ut ἀπόβλητος, rejectaneus, 1 Tim. iv. 4 : ἀπόδεκτος, acceptus, 1 Tim. ii. 3 : εὐπρόδεκτος, idem, Rom. xv. 31 : παράκλητος, ου, ὁ, advocatus : 2. nomina propria virorum, idque differentiæ causa : v. g. τινός, honoratus ; at quam tribuitur viro, scribitur Τίτος Galat. ii. 3. Sic ἐραστός, dilectus, at quam viro tribuitur, acceptus retrahitur, Ἐραστος Rom. xvi. 23.

88. Item omnia adjectiva in ικος, hinc orta, activè capiuntur, et sunt ὀξύτονα : ut ποιητικός, factivus, a ποιητός ; διδακτικός, aptus ad docendum, a διδακτός. Hinc accentum imitantur etiam alia in ικος : ut μουσικός, canendi peritus : γραμματικός, scribendi gnarus : μνημονικός, memor : λειτουργικός, ministratorius. Hebr. i. 14.

89. Verbalia in της sunt ὀξύτονα : ut αὐλητής, αῦ, ὁ, tibicen : κριτής, οὔ, ὁ, iudex : μαθητής, οὔ, ὁ, discipulus : μιμητής, οὔ, ὁ, imitator.

Verbalia in της, a verbis in μι sunt penultima ; ut δέτης, ου, ὁ, positor : νομοθέτης, ου, ὁ, legislator : προφήτης, ου, ὁ, propheta : γνώστης, ου, ὁ, cognitor : ἀναγνώστης, ου, ὁ, lector : καρδιωγνάστης, ου, ὁ, cordium scrutator.

Diphthongus in ψάωτης retinet accentum in penultima.

90. Verbalia in τηρ, ad unum h. e. nullo excepto, sunt ὀξύτονα : at χαρακτήρ, ἥρος, ὁ, character. Hebr. i. 3 : στατήρ, ἥρος, ὁ, stater, genus numismatis. Matth. xviii. 27.

91. Verbalia in τωρ sunt penultima ; ut κήτωρ, ἥρος, ὁ, posessor : ῥήτωρ, ἥρος, ὁ, rhetor.

92. Verbalia in τήριον ei τρον nunquam habent accentum in ultima : ut θυσιαστήριον, ου, τὸ, altare : μυστήριον, ου, τὸ, mysterium : οἰκητήριον, ου, τὸ, habitaculum. 2 Cor. ii. 5 : ἀκροατήριον, ου, τὸ, auditorium : ποτήριον, ου, τὸ, poculum. 1 Cor. x. 16 : κατόπτρον, ου, τὸ, speculum : κατήριον, ου, τὸ, tribynal : δίδακτρον, ου, τὸ, merces, quæ datur docti : λήτρον, ου, τὸ, pecunia, quam datus pro redimendæ captivo. Sic ἀντίλωτρον, ου, τὸ, idem : σφωπρα, ου, τὸ,

quod damus ei, qui nos servavit: *νόμοτρον, ου, τὸ, quodā damus ei, qui nostra bajulavit: ἀμφιβληστρον, ου, τὸ, verriculum, rete, quod utrimque jacitur.* At *λουτρον, ου, τὸ, lavacrum,* differentiae causa: *λουτρον, ου, τὸ* enim significat *aquam sordidam, qua quis se lavit.* Aliquando *εἴγμα* additur: ut in *ἀμφιβληστρον*: aliquando tollitur: ut in verbali *γνώμη* ab *ἐγνώσμαι*, de quo supra notum. 83. quorundam subtilitatum Grammaticarum optimus magister est usus, prout Poeta scripsit:

Solus et artifices qui facit, usus erit.

93. *Substantiva verbalia in os, a praeferito medio orta, accentum non habent in fine:* ut *λόγος, ου, ὁ, sermo, a λέλογα: δόμος, ου, ὁ, domus, g. f. a δέδομα: τόμος, ου, ὁ, sectio, a τέτομα, secui, verbi τέμνω, seco: ἄγγελος, ου, ὁ, angelus, a præt. med. ἤγγελα. At σκοπός, ου, ὁ, meta, ad quam collinamus, ab ἔσκοπα, verbi σκέτομαι, dispicio. Raro sunt declin. 2 contractorum: a φύχος, εως, τὸ, frigus, ab ἔφυχα, verbi ψύχω, refrigero.*

94. *Excipiuntur, quæ differunt:* ut *τρέχος, ου, ὁ, cursus. Job. iii. 6: τροχός, ου, ὁ, rota, a τέτροχα, pro quo usitatum est δέδρομα: unde etiam δρόμος, ου, ὁ, cursus: πρόδρομος, ου, ὁ, anteaambulans, præcursor: τρόφος, ου, ὁ, qui alitur, τροφός, ου, ὁ, ἡ, altor, mātrix: τάρος, ου, ὁ, sectio, pars, at τομός, ἡ, δι, penetrans. Hebr. iv. 12. Nota: accentus est in fine eorum verbalium, quæ active capiuntur.*

95. *Adjectiva contra sunt ὀξύτωνα:* ut *λοιπός, ὅ, δι, reliquus, a præt. med. ἔλειπα.*

96. *Verbalia in η et α, a praeferito medio orta, sunt ὀξύτωνα:* ut *τομή, ἡς, ἡ, sectio: στολή, ἡς, ἡ, vestis: ῥιπή, ἡς, ἡ, jactus, a ῥέπω, præt. med. ἔρριπα: τρυφή, ἡς, ἡ, deliciae, a præt. med. τέτρωφα, verbi θρύπτω, frango: φῶδῃ, pro αἰοδῃ, ἡς, ἡ, cantus, a præt. med. ᾄδω, quod est ab αἰδω: σπονδή, ἡς, ἡ, foedus, ab ἔσπονδα, verbi σπίνδω, libo: σπορά, ἡς, ἡ, satio, a præt. med. ἔσπορα, sevi: διαφορά, ἡς, ἡ, differentia, a διαφέρω, tanquam a præt. med. διαπέφορα, quod non est usitatum: φθορά, ἡς, ἡ, corruptio. 1 Cor. xv. 42: a præt. med. ἔφθορα, verbi φθείρω. At βλάβη, ἡς, ἡ, dumtaxat, a βλάπτω: κάπη, ἡς, ἡ, praeesepe, a κάπτω, edo.*

97. *Idem saepe observatur in verbalibus ortis ab aliis temporibus, ut a praeferito activo etc.* ut *διδάχη, ἡς, ἡ, doctrina, a δέδωχα, docui, verbi διδάσκω: ταραχή, ἡς, ἡ, perturbatio, a ταρασσάω: ἀσκή, ἡς, ἡ, nexus, ab ἔφα, verbi ἄπτω, apto, necito. At σκάφη, ἡς, ἡ, scapha, differentiae causa: πᾶσι σκάφη, ἡς, ἡ, est offensio. Sic δόξα, ἡς, ἡ, opinio, gloria, ab α. 1 ἔδοξα, putavi, verbi δοκέω, α: ὁρμη, ἡς, ἡ, ab α. 1 ἔρηκα: γένος, α γένος, pro quo usitatum γίνωσκαι, vel γίνωμαι, poetice γέινωμαι: νέμος, εως, τὸ, nemus, a νέμω.*

98. *Præterita et aorista tempora dissyllaba priori longa servant accentum eundem in compositis:* ut *ἐπὶ πον, dxi, προσηύον, prae-dixi: ἤκα, misi, συνήκα, intellexi: ἔφα, nexui, καθήκα, attigi: ἔγμαι, ab ἐνωμαι, pervenio, ἐφῆμαι. Sic in præs. infinit. κείσθαι,*

jacere, *ἐπιτίσθαι*, incumbere: *θεῖναι*, ponere, *προσθεῖναι*, apponere: *περιέχω*, comprehendo, a. 2 *περίεσχον*: *ἐπάγω*, a. 1 *ἐπέξα*; etiam discriminis caussa, ne confundatur cum *ἐπέξα*, a verbo *πήγνυμι*. At *οἶδα*, novi, *συνοῖδα*, conscius sum.

99. *Neutra participia sedem retinent accentus masculini*: ut *ἀγιάζων*, non *ἀγιάζον*; ab *ἀγιάζων*: πῦρ καταναλίσκον ignis consumens. Hebr. xii. 29. *κνύβαλον ἀλαλάζον*, cymbalum tinniens. 1 Cor. xiii. 1: τὸ ἐπιβάλλον μέρος, partem mihi competentem. Luc. xv. 12: λατρεύον, a masculino λατρεύων. Act. xvi. 7: φῶς περιλάμψον. ibid. v. 13: ἀναβαῖνον. Apoc. xi. 7: τὸ εὐερίσκον. Luc. xi. 24. Sic τὸ γηράσκον, senescens. Hebr. viii. 13: καθήκον, quod convenit. Act. xxii. 22: ἄρσεν διανοῶγον μήτραν, mas aperiens matricem. Luc. ii. 23.

100. *Omnis imperativus accentum habet in antepenultima, si eam habeat: æque in penultima*: ut 1 Tim. vi. 11. φεύγε, fuge. 1 Tim. iv. 16. ἔπεχε σεαυτῷ, intentus esto tibi: ἐπίμεινε αὐτοῖς, permane in iis. Joh. viii. 11. μηκέτι ἀμάρτανε, ne pecca amplius. Luc. vii. 30. μὴ ἀπαίτεῖς, pro ἀπαίτης, ne repetito. *Excipiuntur quinque activa*: εἰπέ, dic, ad differentiam εἶπε, dixit: λαβέ, cape, ne videatur λάβε, pro ἔλαβε: εὗρε, inveni, ne accipiat pro εἶρε, invenit: ἴδε, vide, ad differentiam ἴδα, vidit, pro εἶδε, quamvis in N. T. semper legimus ἴδα, ecce, Rom. ii. 17. etc. tanquam adverbium: ἔλθε, veni: item omnia aorista 2 med. imperativi: ut γενεῷ, ἔσθω, sis, esto.

101. *Participia præter. act. sunt ὀξύτονα*: ut ἡμαρτηκώς, ὅτος, ὁ, qui peccavit. Gen. xlv. 22: in f. g. ἡμαρτηκυῖα, υἱας, in n. g. ἡμαρτηκός, ὅτος.

102. *Participia præteriti passivi sunt penacuta*: ut κεκορησμένος, saturatus: βεβλημένος, projectus.

103. *Item verbalia desinentia in εὖς*: ut βλητέος, conjiciendus. Marc. ii. 22: φευκτέον, fugiendum. Vide supra num. 23.

104. *Sed ut nulla paucis complectar, quisquis cupit in accentuum doctrina expeditus esse et certus, declinationes et conjugationes exacte discat. Est enim perpetua et constans singularium vocum ἀναλογία.*

105. *Adverbia accentum primitivorum sequuntur*: ut θεόθεν, divinitus, a θεός: οὐρανόθεν, coelitus, ab οὐρανός: ἐγγόθεν, rure, ab ἀγρός: ἐγγύθεν, cominus, ab ἐγγύς: οἰκοθεν, domo, non οἰκώθεν, ab οἶκος: ἄλλοθεν, aliunde, ab ἄλλος: παιδιόθεν, a pueritia, a παιδίον, puerulus. Marc. ix. 21: ὑπάγε, foras, a ὑπά, ας, ἡ, janua. Sic Ἀθήνα, τῶν, αἱ, Athenæ: unde est Ἀθήνητε, Athenis: Ἀθήνησι, Athenis: Ἀθήνατε, Athenas.

106. *Legimus tamen ποντόθεν, e mari, a πόντος, ου, ὁ, mare: πᾶσθεν, e terra, a πᾶς, ου, τὸ, solum, terra: κυκλόθεν, undique. Apoc. iv. 8. Sed Budæus legit κύκλοθεν. Et verè sit simile, culpa eorum, qui a manu fuerunt, menda ejusmodi irrepsisse, ut jam pu-*

temus legendum, πάντοθεν, pro παντόθεν, et κύκλοθεν pro κυκλόθεν: πάντοθεν, undique, tanquam a genit. plur. πάντων.

107. *Adverbia in ως formantur a Genitivo plurali, mutato ἢ ἐν σίγμα*: ut σοφῶς, sapienter, a σοφός, in Genit. plur. σοφῶν: ῥητῶς, diserte, a ῥητῶν: ἐπισταμένως, perite, ab ἐπισταμένων: φειδομένως, parce, a φειδομένων, verbi φείδομαι, parco. Sic οὐσινώδης, πος, ὁ, ἡ, in genit. pl. οὐσινωδῶν, ὦν: unde est οὐσινωδῶς, essentialiter: κεφαλαιωδῆς, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, summarius, Genit. plur. κεφαλαιωδῶν, ὧν: unde est κεφαλαιωδῶς, summativim. Ab hac itaque regula deflectunt, qui scribunt αὐτάγκως, pro αὐταρκῶς: φιλαλήθως, pro φιλαληθῶς.

108. *Adverbia in ἰῶτα desinentia sunt ὀξύτονα*: ut παντοστᾶτι, cum toto exercitu: πανοικί, cum tota domo: ἀθεὶ, sine deo: αὐτολεξεί, iisdem verbis: αὐθωρεί, eadem hora: παμπληθεῖ, universa turba. Luc. xxiii. 18. Sic Ἑβραϊστί, Hebraice: Ἑλληνιστί, Græce: Ῥωμαϊστί, Latine. Joh. xvii. 20. At ab ἀντὶ est ἑναντί, coram. Luc. i. 8: et ἀπέναντι Act. iii. 16. Nomen tamen hinc ortum ἐναντίος, contrarius, retinet accentum sui Thematis.

109. *Adverbia quantitatis in ἀκι sunt penacula*, ut δισάκις, bis: τρισάκις, ter: τετράκις, quater: πεντάκις, quinquies: ἑξάκις, sexies: ἐπτάκις, septies: ὀλίγάκις, raro: πολλάκις, etiam post Ἑβραϊam apocopen τοῦ σ πολλάκι, sæpe; ὀσάκις, quoties, ἀόριστον: ποσάκις, quoties? ἑρωσιματικόν.

110. *Adverbia in δὸν sunt ὀξύτονα*; ut ὁμοθυμαδὸν, unanimiter: ῥοιζήδδον, cum stridore: ἀγελήδδον, gregatim: κυνδδον, more canino.

111. *Adverbia in δην desinentia sunt παροξύτονα*: ut διαρρήδην, diserte: συλλήδδην, summativim: ἄρδην, penitus, ab αἶρω, tollo.

112. *Præpositiones dissyllabæ accentum in fine habent*: ut ἀπὸ, a, ab: παρὰ, apud, præter: ἐν, poetice pro ἐν: ἐνὶ vero pro ἐνιστι, inest; ut μέτα, pro μέτεστι, competit; παρά, pro πάρεστι, adest.

113. *Præpositiones immediate postpositæ casui, quem regunt, accentum retrahunt in primam*; ut εἰρήνης περί, de pace, pro περί εἰρήνης: ἀνὰ tamen et διὰ differentię causa retinent, ne διὰ videri possit esse accusativus a ζεύς, Jupiter et ἄνα, vocativus ab ἄναξ, rex. Dico immediate; v. g. Act. xiii. 23. τούτου ὁ Θεὸς ἀπὸ τοῦ σπέρματος, ex hujus semine Deus: ubi ἀπὸ accentum retinet in fine, quia casus genitivus non præcedit immediate.

114. Ῥφὲν, instar makkaph Hebraici, præcedentem dictionem natura ἑντονον, accentus destituit; ut ἀειπαρθένος, semper virgo; epitheton beatę virginis Marię. Scilicet per ὕφην, q. d. ὕφ' ἑν, sub unum, duę voces coalescunt in unam et proinde quoque tanquam una vox uno duntaxat accentu proferuntur.

115. *Syntaxi s. compositione quandoque fit, ut plures dictiones coalescant, veluti in unam, unde quarundam nativo abjecto accentu, unus tantum manet in præcipua dictione*; ut τούτιστι, hoc

est: τεταρτάδῃ, in principio: τεταρταῖον, postramo: ἡκαθήμεραν, quotidie: τοπρῶν, mune. Quamvis etiam scribatur τὸ πρῶτῃ, τὸ καθήμεραν, et pro καθήμεραν, καθ' ἡμέραν etc. Sic pro τοῖσδε scribitur τοῖσδε, abjecto circumflexu, pro τοῖσδε, τοῖσδε. 2 Pet. i, 17. διδ, pro δι' δ, quapropter. Idque fit τῇ; τρυγηθείας ἐνεκα.

116. *Ad extremum, quum dictiones encliticae, ut vocant, negotium facessant tironibus; ista quoque enodanda sunt tricae, ut prima fronte tam de vera accentuum sede, quam de mendosis accentibus ferre possimus iudicium.*

117. *Dictiones vero encliticae sunt sequentes. Ex articulo τῷ, poetice τῷ, pro indefinito τινός, alicujus, τῷ, pro τινι, alicui.*

Ex nomine τῆς, τῇ, alicuius, per omnes casus. Vide supra num. 47.

Ex pronomine μου, μῷ, mei, μοι, mihi, μέ, me. At ἐγώ, ἐμαῦ, ἐμέ, encliticis non sunt accensenda. Sic σοῦ, (ταῦ, σῷ) sui, σοί, tibi, Dorice τοί, σὶ, te, Dorice τά. At σὺ, τὸ, sicut et τίς, non patiuntur ἑγκλίσειν. Sic οὗ (οῦ, ὅ) sui, οἱ, sibi, ἐ, se, σφί, σφῶ, σφῷ, 3 pers. nam σφά, 2 personæ non est encliticum: in plur. num. σφίσι et σφίν, seu σφί, pro σφίστι, ut et σφῆς, pro σφίας, et ψέ, pro σφέ. His adde poetica pronomina μίν, et νιν, pro ἐ vel αἰνόν.

118. *Ex verbis sunt enclitica εἰμι, sum, εἰς, es, ἐστὶ, est, ἐσμεν, sumus, ἐστέ, estis, εἰσι, sunt. Sic φημι, inquam, φησὶ, ait, φημεν, dicimus, φησὶ, dicitis, φησι. Dorice φησι, aiunt, inquirunt; ubi secundæ singulares εἰς, vel εἰ, es, et φῆς, ais, per ἡ acutum (ut differat a 2 sing. a. 2 act. φῆς, pro ἔφης, dixisti) non patiuntur ἑγκλίσειν.*

119. *Ex adverbio πῶς, quodammodo, πῶ, adhuc, dum, πῇ, alicubi, πῶ, uspiam, circiter, et alia id genus: quando non sunt interrogativa, sed indefinita: item πῶθεν, alicunde, ποῦ, alicubi: ποτέ, aliquando.*

120. *Ex conjunctionibus multæ sunt encliticae et quandoque μέγα συμπληρωματικά, h. e. particulae expletivæ; ut τὲ, et γέ, quidem, πῆρ, quamvis, postpositum participio: πῶ, πᾶν, dictunculæ potentiales: in prosa respondent τῷ ἄν: πᾶ facile, νῦ, nunc, ὅν, quidem, sunt sæpe expletivæ particulae. Huc pertinet δέ, Accusativo postpositum, ubi valet ad, quod et ipsam est dictio enclitica.*

REGULÆ.

121. 1) *Dictio enclitica rejicit accentum in ultimam præcedentis vocabuli proparoxytoni, quem tamen adventitium accentum molliuscule esse enuntiandum, εὐφώνια suadet. Marc. i. 30. ἀποκριθῆτέ μοι, respondete mihi. Rom. ii. 19. πέποιθάς τε, fidisque. Rom. iii. 3. ἀπίσθησάν τινες, increduli fuerunt quidem: σοῦ, tui,*

non reponit propriam seu nativum accentum (vide supra num. 17), seu acutum: idem fit in μου, mei, οὗ, sui. Causa est ἡ εὐφωνία, ultima enim syllaba, in quam hæc dictio enclitica rejicit talem accentum, prorsus aversatur circumflexum. Ubi-
cunque enim circumflexus est, κρᾶσιν notare solet, aut saltem quantitatem longam, quorum neutrum hic locum habet, et præterea moram requirit. Joh. xviii. 11. ἐν τῷ ἐνόματί σου, nomine tuo. Col. iv. 18. μνημο-
νεύετε μου τῶν δεσμῶν, memores estote vinculorum meorum. Luc. iv. 7. ἐνώπιόν μου, coram me.

122. 2) Dictio enclitica monosyllaba amittit accentum præcedente vocabulo paroxytono, dissyllaba contra retinet; ut Joh. iv. 16. φάνησον τὸν ἀνδρα σου, voca maritum tuum. Joh. vii. 27. ποῦθεν ἐστὶν, unde sit. Joh. xv. 14. φίλοι μου ἐστέ, amici mei estis: hic μου amittit accentum; ἐστέ vero retinet in fine. Joh. xiv. 19. ὁ κόσμος με οὐκ ἐτι θεωρεῖ, mundus me non amplius conspiciet. Joh. xxi. 18. ἄλλος ζώσει σε, alius cinget te. Joh. xxi. 22. σὺ ἀκολουθεῖς μοι, tu sequere me. Luc. xxi. 35. ὄντος μου μεθ' ὑμῶν, quum essem vobiscum. Act. ii. 5. μέρος τι, partem quandam. Act. xvi. 16. παιδίσκην τινα, puellam quandam. Rom. vii. 9. ἐγὼ ἔζων χωρίς νόμου ποτὲ, ego vivebam sine lege quondam. Rom. viii. 16. ὅτι ἐσμὲν τέκνα, quod sumus filii. Rom. xiv. 8. τοῦ Κυρίου ἐσμὲν, Jovæ sumus. Hebr. xii. 8. ἀρα νόθοι ἐστέ, nempe spurii estis. Jac. iii. 5. ἡ γλῶσσα μικρὸν μέλος ἐστὲ, lingua parvum membrum est. 2 Pet. i. 13. ἐφ' ὅσον εἰμι ἐν τούτῳ τῷ σκηνώματι, quamdiu sum in hoc tabernaculo. 1 Cor. iii. 20. ὅτι εἰσὶ μάταιοι, quod vani sint. Quidam hic τις, τι, excipiunt; ut Joh. ii. 24. ἵνα τις μαρτυρήσῃ, ut aliquis testaretur. Conf. Græcos interpretes V. T. Ex. xxii. 5. 16. Deut. xxii. 13. 2 Sam. x. 12. Prov. vi. 27. etc.

123. 3) Præcedente vocabulo oxytono dictio enclitica: quæcunque accentum prorsus amittit; ut Luc. v. 21. τίς ἐστιν οὗτος; quis est iste? Luc. x. 13. εὐαί σοι, vae tibi! Joh. xix. 21. βασιλεὺς εἰμι, rex sum. Joh. xx. 23. ἀν τινῶν ἀφῆτε, si quorum remisieritis. Act. x. 4. τί ἐστι, κύριε; quid est, domine? Act. xxv. 19. ζητήματα δέ τινα, quæstiones vero quasdam. 1 Cor. iii. 9. Θεοῦ γὰρ ἐσμὲν συνεργοί, Dei enim sumus administrari. Rom. i. 13. ἵνα καρπὸν τινα σχῶ, ut fructum aliquem consequar. Rom. iv. 16. ὃς ἐστι πατὴρ πάντων, qui est pater omnium. Luc. xiii. 10. καὶ εἰσι, et sunt; ἐστὶ quidem post καὶ (vide infra) habet accentum in prima, sed τοῦ εἰσι etc. alia est ratio.

124. Præcedente dictione ἀτόνῳ (supra num. 16.) dictio enclitica in eam accentum suum reponit; ut Jac. i. 26. εἰ τις δοκᾷ, si quis videtur. Alii tamen est ratio adverbii negativi οὐ, οὐκ, post quod εἰμι, ἐσμὲν, ἐστέ, εἰσι, accentum retinent; ut Luc. xviii. 11. οὐκ εἰμι, non sum. Rom. vi. 15. οὐκ ἐσμέν. Joh. xv. 19. οὐκ ἐστέ: scribitur etiam τούτῳ, tanquam vox unica. Sic post εἰ. 2 Cor. xiii. 5. εἰ ἐστέ, si estis.

125. 4) *Præcedente vocabulo properispomano, dictio enclitica accentum suum reponit in ejus ultimam.* Matth. xxvii. 24. ἐθῶς εἰμι, innocens sum. Rom. viii. 14. οὗτοί σιν υἱοὶ Θεοῦ, hi sunt filii Dei. 1 Cor. xii. 5. ἐν σῶμά ἐσμεν, unum corpus sumus. Luc. i. 47. τῷ Θεῷ τῷ σωτῆρί μου, deo servatori meo. Luc. i. 38. κατὰ τὸ ῥημά σου, secundum verbum tuum. Luc. v. 24. πορεύου εἰς τὸν οἶκόν σου, abi domum tuam. 1 Cor. xii. 22. ἀνγκαῖά σις, necessaria sunt.

126. 5) *Præcedente vero vocabulo perispomano, dictio enclitica quæcunque penitus suum amittit accentum: ut* Joh. xix. 11. εἰ μὴ ἦν σοὶ δεδομένον, nisi tibi datum esset. Joh. xxi. 14. ἀγαπᾷς με; diligis me? Act. xiv. 15. ὁμοιοπαθεῖς ἐσμεν. Act. xxii. 3. ὑμεῖς ἐστέ, vos estis. Rom. xi. 8. εὐχαριστῶ τῷ Θεῷ μου, gratias ago Deo meo.

De Synencliticis.

127. 6) *Quum complures dictiones enclitica concurrunt, ex sequente in præcedentem transfertur accentus, ultima manente nuda seu sine accentu; ut* Luc. ix. 38. ὅτι μονογενὴς ἐστὶ μοι. Luc. x. 29. τίς ἐστὶ μου πλησίον; Quis est meus proximus? Luc. xix. 9. εἰ τινὸς τι ἐσυκοφάντησα, si quid cuiquam per calumniam eripui. Rom. iii. 7. καθὼς φασὶ τινες, prout quidam aiunt. Rom. xiii. 4. Θεοῦ διακονὸς ἐστὶ σοὶ εἰς τὸ ἀγαθόν. Gal. i. 7. εἰ μὴ τινὲς εἰσιν. Act. xviii. 10. διότι λαὸς ἐστὶ μοι πολὺς. At Tit. i. 6. εἴτις ἐστὶ: quasi εἴτις sit vox composita, et contra οὐ τινος, quasi non sit vox composita.

128. *Excipe* μου, σοῦ, οὗ, μοι etc. Joh. viii. 3: μαθηταὶ μου ἐστέ. Rom. i. 9. μάρτυς γάρ μοι ἐστὶν ὁ Θεός. Matth. iii. 11. ἰσχυρότερός μου ἐστίν, fortior me est. Phil. i. 8. μάρτυς γὰρ μου ἐστὶ. Joh. xv. 4. ὑμεῖς φίλοι μου ἐστέ, vos amici mei estis. Act. ix. 15. σκεῦος ἐκλογῆς μοι ἐστὶν οὗτος. Matth. xviii. 8. καλὸν σοὶ ἐστίν. Joh. xix. 11. διὰ τοῦτο ὁ παραδιδούς με σοί. item quoties intervenit distinctio quantulacunque, licet non semper sit expressa; ut Act. ix. 6. λαληθήσεται σοὶ τί σε δεῖ ποιεῖν. Hic post σοὶ est tacita quædam distinctiuncula, ob quam σοὶ ex regula non habet accentum. Sic Act. x. 6. οὗτος λαλήσει σοὶ, τί σε δεῖ ποιεῖν.

129. *Dictiones enclitica in præpositiones præcedentes raro accentum suum rejiciunt, idque propter εὐφωλίαν.* Luc. iv. 10. Act. xxi. 21. περὶ σοῦ, de te. Joh. xvii. 5. παρὰ σοί, apud te. Matth. xviii. 15. εἰς σέ. Joh. xiii. 17. ὑπὲρ σοῦ, pro te. Act. xxviii. 22. παρὰ σοῦ, a te. Luc. xi. 35. et c. xix. 44. Joh. xvii. 21. ἐν σοί, in te. Act. xviii. 10. Joh. iii. 26. μετὰ σοῦ, tecum. Act. xxvi. 3. διὰ σοῦ, per te. Matth. v. 42. ἀπὸ σοῦ, a te. Act. xxiii. 30. ἐπὶ σοῦ, coram te. Interdum regulam sequuntur. Joh. xxi. 3.

σὺν σοι, tecum. Joh. xvii. 11. Luc. vii. 20. et. c. xviii. 16. πρὸς σε, ad te. Joh. vi. 65. Act. xii. 10. πρὸς με, ad me. Luc. xviii. 9. πρὸς τινάς, ad quosdam. Act. ix. 43. παρὰ τινι, apud quendam. *Quandoque utroque modo se habent; ut Act. xiii. 11. et c. xix. 22. ἐπὶ σε: idque in fine periodi. At contra Deut. xxviii. 2. ἐπὶ σέ, contra te. Sic Joh. xxi. 23. τί πρὸς σέ; Quid tua refert? Alii τὶ πρὸς σε;*

130. 7) *Dictiones encliticæ retinent accentum suum ob quinque causas, nempe ob εὐφωρίαν, ἔμφασιν, διαφορὰν, παρίνθεσιν, et διαστολὴν, h. e. distinctionem.*

Εὐφωρίας ἔνεκα. Act. xxv. 7. οὐτε εἰς Καίσαρα τὸ ἡμαρτὸν, neque in Cæsarem quicquam peccavi. *Hic τὸ retinet accentum, quem si rejiceret ex regula in ultimam præcedentis dictionis, tam κακόφωνον, quam obscurum foret. Vide editionem N. T. ab Henrico Stephano emendatissime editam a. 1576. Sic ἔνεκα μου dicimus: At Rom. emii. 36. ἔνεκά σου (pro ἔνεκα σοῦ) θανατούμεθα, tua causa occidimur.*

Ἐμφάσεως ἔνεκα. Rom. xi. 18. ἀλλ' ἡ βίξα σέ: hic σέ retinet accentum ob emphasin. 1 Tim. iv. 14. ὃ ἐδόθη σοι, quod tibi datum est: hic σοι retinet accentum ob ἔμφασιν. 2 Cor. xi. 16. μή τις με δόξῃ ἄφρονα εἶναι, ne quis me putet mente captum: με hic retinet accentum ob ἔμφασιν.

Διαφορᾶς ἔνεκα. Eph. ii. 13. οἱ ποτὲ ὄντες, pro οἱ ποτε ὄντες: discriminis causa, ne quis putet οἱ esse ex nominativo singulari δς, qui. 2 Pet. iii. 9. ὡς τίνες etc., non ὡς τινες, ne videretur ὡς positum pro οὕτως. Sic Luc. xiii. 9. ὁ σέ, non ὁ σε, ne ὁ videretur articulus postpositivus g. n.

131. *Distinctio (ἡ διαστολή) facit, ut dictio enclitica suum retineat accentum, idque in principio distinctionis semper, in fine rarissime.* Luc. iv. 6. σοι δώσω, tibi dabo: σοι hic retinet accentum in principio periodi. Luc. vii. 14. νεανίσκος, σοι λέγω, adolescens, tibi dico: hic σοι retinet accentum, nam est κόμμα et ob ἔμφασιν. Matth. xvii. 4. σοι μὲν. ibid. v. 27. ἀντὶ ἐμοῦ καὶ σοῦ, pro me et te: σοῦ hic retinet accentum ob finem periodi nec non ἔμφασιν. Phil. i. 15. τινὲς μὲν, τινὲς δέ, alii quidem, alii vero etc. Hic utrumque τινὲς accentum retinet ob distinctionem: unum enim est in principio periodi, alterum in principio τοῦ κόμματος. Joh. xiii. 3. εἰμὶ γὰρ, sum enim: hic εἰμὶ retinet accentum in principio coli. Luc. x. 22. ἔμπροσθέν σου: hic σου, in fine periodi non retinet accentum, sed rejicit in vocem proxime præcedentem: Sic Joh. xiv. 11. πιστεύετε μοι, in fine periodi.

132. *Παρίνθεσιν, ἔνεκα.* Marc. v. 41. τὸ κοράσιον (σοι λέγω) ἔγειραι, puella, tibi dico, surge: hic σοι retinet accentum ob ἔνδειξιν, et παρίνθεσιν, quæ ipsa est distinctionis species. Hebr. viii. 5. ὅρα γὰρ (φησὶ) vide enim, inquit. Alii pro parentheseos signis hic habent duo κόμματα, sed res eodem redit. Marc. ii. 10.

(λέγει τῷ παραλυτικῷ) σοὶ λέγω, ἔγειραι, dicit ad paralyticum, tibi dico, surge. Conf. Luc. v. 23. Act. xvi. 25.

133. *Esti accentum sortitur in prima syllaba: primo in principio sententiae, sive sit completa, sive non.* Joh. v. 2. ἔστι δὲ, est. vero. 1 Cor. xv. 44. ἔστι σῶμα ψυχικὸν καὶ ἔστι σῶμα πνευματικόν. 2 Tim. iv. 11. ἔστι γάρ μοι εὐχρηστος, est enim mihi perutilis. Matth. xiii. 39. ὁ δὲ ἐχθρὸς, ὁ σπείρας αὐτὰ, ἔσται ὁ διάβολος, hostis, qui sevit illa zizania, est diabolus.

134. *Deinde esti accentum in prima syllaba habet post voculas οὐκ, ὡς, καὶ, εἰ, ἀλλ', τοῦτ' ; ut Matth. x. 24. οὐκ ἔστι μαθητὴς ὑπὲρ τοῦ διδάσκοντος, non est discipulus super magistrum. Joh. i. 48. ἐν ᾧ ὁ λόγος οὐκ ἔστι, in quo non est dolus. Joh. xx. 30. ἃ οὐκ ἔστι γογγυσμένα, quae non sunt scripta. Sic ἐν pro ἔστι. Jac. i. 16. παρ' ᾧ οὐκ ἐνι παραλλαγῇ, apud quem non est mutatio. Col. iii. 6. καὶ ἔστι, et est. Rom. x. 6. τοῦτ' ἔστι, hoc est. 2 Reg. x. 24. Ὡστε εἰ ἔστι μοι ὑμῶν (τις) τῶν δούλων Κυρίου, videte, an sit vobiscum aliquis ex servis domini. Joh. vii. 28. ἀλλ' ἔστιν ἀληθινός, ὁ πᾶσις μὲ, sed verax est, qui misit me.*

135. *Accentus quoque multas distinguit voces; ut Luc. iv. 9. εἰ εἰ, si es. Sic differunt ἡ quæ, ἦ (ab ἡμῶν, pro φημῶν, per arphagesim), οἷξι, ἦ, erat, ἡ, sit, ἦ, qua: item ὧ, ὦ: μύριοι, decies mille, μυρίοι, infiniti. Discrimen est inter ἦ, τε, et hæc, Rom. i. 20: et ἦτε, quaque: inter μόνη, sola, μονή, mansio. Joh. xiv. 17. ὃ ὁ κόσμος οὐ δύναται λαβεῖν: hic differunt ὃ et ὁ. Sic ἀλλὰ, sed et, ἀλλά, alia: ἄρμος, ou, ὁ, humerus. et ὤμους, crudelis: ἐχθρὰ, inimica, ἐχθρὰ, inimicitia: εἰσε, vadit, et εἰσὶ, sunt: κρίνω, judico, et κρίνω, judicabo: στρέβλη, ἡς, ἡ, tormentum, et στρεβλή, ἡς, ἡ, per-versa: ζῶν, vivens, et ζῶον, animal: κύδος, gloria, et κύδος, probum: ἐραστός, amatus, at Ἐραστός, nomen viri. Act. xix. 22.*

136. *Græci virgula seu intermissione (Græc. διαστολή ἢ ὑποδιαστολή, Eustachio χωρισμός dicitur) multa discriminant, quæ virgula respondens absentivi Hebraico metheg, idque ad vitandam ambiguitatem: ut τό, τε, et hoc. Act. xvi. 5: differt a τότε tunc. Act. xxvii. 21. Sic ὅ, τε, und der. Act. xxiii. 1. Luc. xxiii. 12: et ὅτε, quando. Luc. xi. 28: item ὅ, τι, quod relativum. Luc. x. 13: et ὅτι, quod conjunctio. Matth. xviii. 28. ἀποδοῦ μοι ὅ, τι ὀφείλω. Joh. ii. 5. ὅ, τι ἂν λέγῃ ὑμῶν ποιήσατε, quicquid dixerit vobis, facite.*

137. *Sæpe accentus vocabula non distinguit, quorum discrimen ex serie orationis et analysi Logica eriuendum est. Qualia sunt, ὅς, ubi, et ὃς, cujus: ἦτε, eratis, et ἦτε, sitis: ἐρευνᾶτε, investigatis, et ἐρευνᾶτε, investigate. Joh. v. 39: γινώσκουσιν, cognoscunt, et Rom. vii. 1. γινώσκουσιν, cognoscentibus. Deut. xxviii. 57. ἐν τῇ θλίψει (dat. angust.) ἡ δούλη (S. sing. fut. 1 act. indic.) σὲ ὁ ἐχθρὸς σου: ἡ δούλη σου, tua ancilla, putat. Joh. xvii. 6: σοὶ ἦσαν, tuis erant, vel nom. plur. a σός. Hebræi di-*

εὐντ ἡ ἡ. Sic Rom. xii. 19. ἐμοὶ ἢ ἐκδίκησις, pro ἐμῇ ἢ ἐκδίκησις. Hebraismus idem : ἡ πόσις, eus, potio, et ὁ πόσις, eos, maritus : μὴν, tamen, et μῆν, μηνός, mensis.

Sæpe utrolibet modo tempora, quæ coincidere dicuntur, accipere licet. Verbi gratia, periade est, utrum dicas εἶπω esse a. 1 vel 2 act. sub. Joh. xii. 10. ἀποκτείνωσιν, utrum sit a. 1 act. subj. vel præ. act. subj. : γέγραφα, utrum sit præteriti activi vel medii.

Nonnunquam distinguit significatio ; ut ἱστησαν, stiterunt. Act. i. 23 : et ἱστῆσαν, steterunt. Luc. xvii. 12 : quorum illud esse a. 1 act. hoc vero a. 2 act. ostendit significatio. Sic τρυγγτός, ου, ὁ, vindemia, fructuum collectio : τρυγητός, οὔ, ὁ, verò tempus vindemiae. At ἀμητός, οὔ, ὁ, messis tempus, sed ἀρατός, ου, ὁ, messis.

Sæpe genus distinguit ; ut ἁλς, ἁλός, ὁ, sal : ἁλς, ἁλός, ἡ, mare : βάρος, ου, ἡ, rubus : βάρος, ου, ὁ, mensura liquidorum. Vocalis ; ut νῶτος, ου, ὁ, dorsum : νότος, ου, ὁ, notus, ventus. Consona ; ut νόθος, ου, ὁ, spurius.

138. *Ex accentu quoque quantitas syllabæ persæpe cognoscitur. V. c. omnia nomina in ἰτης, non verbalia, habent penultimam longam ; ut πολίτης, ου, ὁ, civis : in plur. num. πολῖται, ἄν, οἱ, cives. Luc. ix. 14 : in f. g. πολίτης, ἰδος, ἡ, civis femina. Sic νεάν, ἄνος, ὁ, juvenis : νεάνις, ἰδος, ἡ, juvencula. Ergo α in νεανίας et νεανίσκος est longum. Simitem rem explicabo. Gen. xxvii. 11. ἐγὼ δὲ ἀνὴρ λαῖος, ego vero vir sum levis. Hic Latine discriminis causa dicendum levis, non lævis. Nam levis prima longe, smooth ; levis vero prima brevi, light, λαῖος, levis vitiose vulgo scribitur lævis. Nam α in lingua Græca non mutatur in æ, sed in e vel i longam ; ut πολιτεία, politia : μουσεῖον, museum. Lævus vere per æ α Græco λαῖος, idem et quod sinister.*

139. *Ex origine plurimarum vocum tam orthographia, quam prosodia sponte emergit, primoque intuitu dignosci potest. V. g. scribendum esse κίνδυνος, periculum, compositio ostendit. Sic enim dicitur q. κινεῖν δυνάμενος, movere valens, vel q. κυνεῖν ὀδύνας, ciens dolores : ῥάθυμος, piger, ex ῥάδιος, et θυμός, facilis seu dissolutus animus. Sic dicimus αὐτή, pro ἡ αὐτή, hæc : τοῦ-του, q. τοῦ αὐτοῦ, οὗτος q. οἱ αὐτοί. Sic θησαυρός, παρὰ τὸ τεθῆναι εἰς αὐγίον. Sic scribendum Latine cæmeterium, ex κοιμητήριον, non cum vulgo cæmeterium, h. e. cubile, vel dormitorium : prout eleganter per metaph. sepulcretum Christianorum vocatur Es. lvii. 6.*

140. *Dialectus quandoque tam spiritum, quam accentum mutat ; ut ὅμοιος, similis, Attice ὁμοῖος : item ἐτοῖμος, ἑτοιμός, paratus : γέλοιος, γελῖος, ridiculus. Apoc. vi. 14. ἀλαστούμενος, pro εὐλαστούμενος, convolutus, Æolice. Æoles enim fugiant aspirationem, quamvis hic dissentiat editio Staphani et Plantiniana. Sic superiores Germani dicunt heissen, sed in inferiori Germania tischen,*

omisso litera *h*. Sic Hebr. xi. 21. ἐπὶ τὸ ἄκρον τῆς ράβδου αὐτοῦ; pro αὐτοῦ; qui Æolismus, seu quæ pronomini relativi ἡαλλαγή, in primis Græcis interpretibus, quos LXX. vocant, est admodum frequens. Sic Dores pro γράψω scribunt γραψᾶ.

141. *Apostrophus quoque tenues literas mutat in aspiratas, et accentum aut tollit, aut revocat, aut relinquit*; ut Act. ix. 31. καὶ ὅλης τῆς Ἰουδαίας, per totam Judæam. Hic α in κατὰ tollitur, et τ mutatur in θ, propter sequentem vocalem aspiratam. 1 Cor. xv. 33. φθείρουσιν ἡθὴ χρηστὴ ὁμιλίαι κακαί, corrumpunt bonos mores colloquia prava. χρηστὴ pro χρηστὰ, ubi τ mutatur in θ, et accentus non tantum revocatur in penultimam, sed etiam mutatur, nempe gravis in circumflexum, quod tamen in nonnullis negatur. Sic νύχθ' ὅλην, totam noctem; pro quo Luc. v. 5. δι' ὅλης τῆς νυκτός, per totam noctem, ubi accentus in υ manet. πόλλ' ἔχω, multa habeo: ἅπαντα τῷ πλούτῳ ἔσθ' ὑπήκοα, omnia divitiis obtemperant: δεινὸν ἔπαθον, gravia passus sum, pro δεινὰ. Vides, cum vocalis acuto accentu notata per ἀπόστροφον abjicitur, in *dictionibus indeclinabilibus accentum una cum vocali abjici*: in *declinabilibus autem accentum vel relinqui loco suo, vel transferri ad syllabam præcedentem*.

142. Sed hic obiter moneo, *Apostrophum* persæpe non esse, ubi esse possit, idque more Ionum: ut Luc. xv. 6. ἐπὶ ἐνί, pro ἐφ' ἐνί. Rom. ii. 2. κατὰ ἀλήθειαν. Rom. iii. 5. κατὰ ἀνθρώπων λέγω. Rom. xiv. 15. οὐκ ἔτι κατὰ ἀγάπην περιπατεῖς, non jam secundum charitatem incedis. Rom. xvi. 25. et Gal. ii. 2. κατὰ, pro κατ' ἀποκάλυψιν, ex revelatione.

Hactenus de encliticarum dictionum accentibus fuse dixi. Ne tamen aliquis tiro tot regularum congerie absterritus, hanc de accentibus institutionem declinet, ad tres regulas sequentes ferme omnia de dictionibus encliticis sum contracturus.

REGULA I.

Dictio enclitica qualiscunque post vocabulum προκαροξύτονον et προπερισπώμενον reponit seu transfert accentum suum: ut Joh. xxi. 7. ὁ Κύριός ἐστι, dominus est. Joh. xx. 1. ἤραν τὸν Κύριόν μου, abstulerunt dominum meum. Matth. xi. 29. πρᾶός εἰμι, mitis sum. Act. vii. 59. πνεῦμά μου, spiritus meus.

REGULA II.

Post vocabulum ὑπότονον et περισπώμενον amittit accentum suum; ut Matth. xxviii. 20. μεθ' ὑμῶν εἰμι, vobiscum sum. Act. xvi. 9. ἀνὴρ τις, vir quidam. Joh. xxi. 16. ἀγαπή με; diligis me?

REGULA III.

Post vocabulum penacutum seu παροξύτονον dictio enclitica monosyllaba amittit accentum, dissyllaba vero summ retinet, ut Rom. xiv. 23. πᾶν δ' οὐκ ἐκ πίστεως, ἁμαρτία ἐστὶ, quicquid non est ex fide, peccatum est. Rom. i. 11. ἵνα τι μεταδῶ, ut quid imperiar. Hic τι amittit accentum suum post vocem penacutam.

C. A. KLOTZII

LIBELLUS DE FELICI AUDACIA HORATII.

No. II.—Continued from No. XXVI. p. 305.

AUDACES sententias maxime carmen commendare et ornare, satis notum est. Quis ignorat hæc Longini, S. 8. πρῶτον μὲν καὶ κράτιστον τὸ περὶ τὰς νόησεις ἀδρεπτήβολον, aut illud Quintiliani, *Sententiarum optimam quamque a periculo peti?* Quas vero dicimus audaces sententias? nempe eas, quæ humanæ naturæ imbecillitatem quasi superare videntur, quæ ex animo magno et nobili profectæ ne capi quidem possunt ab abjecto et humili, quæ auditorem aut lectorem attollunt, ut sese quasi grandior fiat, quæ non tam nobis persuadent, quam potius in admirationem nos rapiunt. Optimi magistri Longini verba adscribamus. Hic et in S. 1. οὐ γὰρ εἰς πειθῶ τοὺς ἀκροαμένους, ἀλλ' εἰς ἐκστασιν ἄγει τὰ ὑπερφύα, et in S. 7. inquit: πρὸς μεγαλοφροσύνην τὴν ψυχὴν συνδιατίθῃ, καὶ ἐγκαταλείπῃ τῇ διανοίᾳ πλεῖον τοῦ λεγομένου τὸ ἀναθεωρούμενον. Dicamus illud audax esse, de quo idem dicere possis quod Seneca *Suas.* i. 1. *Id demum magnificum esse in oratione, quod diu contempleris, neque tamen in majus attollere possis.* Ejusmodi nobiles sententias a magnis viris pronunciatas historiarum monumentis consignatas legimus multas. Græcia in primis olim et Roma audivit tales complures. Quis non extollitur animo, si Mucium illum ad Porsennam dicere: *Et facere et pati fortia Romanum est*, aut Alexandrum Parmenioni de defendendis impedimentis sciscitanti respondere audit: *Me et Philippo patre dignum est contempto sarcinarum damno fortiter dimicare.* Vide, quam humili verbo utatur. *Sarcinas* appellat impedimenta omnemque suppellectilem. Sed exscribendi essent veteres auctores, si exempla cumulare vellemus. Maneamus in Horatii carminibus. Hic verò animum nostrum ad se rapit nobilis illa sententia, iii. 3. de viro justo et virtute prædito: *Si fractus illabatur orbis Impavidum ferient ruinæ*: quæ sublimitas! quæ imago! Vir justus et constans non movetur furore civium, non minis sævi tyranni: turbet et misceat auster mare, tranquillus erit: tonet et fulminet cælum, idem erit: nutet denique cælum et ruinam minetur, concutiat terra, impavidus hanc ruinam intuebitur, impavidus et suus obruetur. Quid verò magnificentius dici potest? quæ sententia potest esse audacior? Imitatus est hunc locum ex recentioribus Hier. Angerianus in *Erotopægn.* p. 217.

Conscia mens recti fida est custodia, dumque
 Nil obsim, mea quo membra pavore trement?
 Tota ruat cœli moles, non terror: ipsa,
 Ipsa ruant in me fulmina, lætus ero.

Oratione vero eandem sententiam expressit Dan. Heinsius, cujus orationes, quæ maximam sententiarum nobilitatem cum summo verborum splendore conjunctam exhibent, etiam atque etiam eloquentiæ studiosis commendamus, in *orat. de Stoica Philos. p. 373. Calamitates omnes undique invadant, paupertas opprimat, opes deficiant, dolor machinas admoveat, terra cœlo misceatur, cœlum sibi aut in caput sapientis cadat, immotus animo et inconcussus, suæ voluntatis conscius ac potens, divina aulem fretus, vitam, quam in summa semper egit tranquillitate Deo suo vel donabit, vel reddet. Nec poenitet similem locum adscribere ex Æschylō, quo poeta ita delectat ut nullo alio, *Prometh. v. 991. ῥιπτόσθω μὲν αἰθαλοῦσα φλόξ, Λευκοπτέρω δὲ νιφάδι καὶ βροντήμασι Χθονίους κυκάτω πάντα, καὶ ταρασσέτω. Γνάμψει γὰρ οὐδὲν τῶνδ' ἐμ' ὥστε κ. λ.* Qualia vero tibi videntur hæc apud Achillem Tatiū, i. vi. 405. *Τὰς βασάνους παράστησον, φερέτω τροχόν' ἰδοὺ χεῖρες, τεινέτω φερέτω μάστιγας' ἰδοὺ νῶτος, τυπτέτω κομιζέτω πῦρ, ἰδοὺ σῶμα, καίετω φερέτω καὶ αἰδηρόν' ἰδοὺ δέρη, σφαζέτω.* Quid potest præstantius dici? non inutile profecto erit, comparare inter se similia veterum loca. Quare nos etiam adscribemus et indicabimus loca, quæ in veterum atque recentiorum auctorum libris observavimus. Porro idem magnus animus, eadem in magnis cogitationibus audacia apparet e i. 22. ubi integrum vitæ scelerisque purum sine telis, arcu et jaculis per syrtis et Caucasum iturum esse dicit, et iii. 29. ubi fortunæ quasi bellum indicit, et levem hanc meretriculam vincit: *Si celeres quatit Penius resigno, quæ dedit, et mea Virtute me involvo.* Parvi se ait æstimare munera et favorem fortunæ; sin, quæ dederit, iterum sibi velit eripere, se lubenter esse omnia redditurum: retinere se tamen semper virtutem: hujus conscientiam sibi, si fortuna eripi non posse: hac sese tanquam veste munire, qua involutum se fortunæ lusus irridere. Videtur fere mihi traxisse hoc *involvo virtute* Horatius e Græco sermone. Memini certe Aristidem *T. I. p. 72.* dicere: ἀμφιεσαμένη πολλὴν αἰδῶ, et Ælianum *V. H. vii. 9.* dicere: ἡμπείχετο τῇ σωφροσύνῃ. Etiam pater poetarum aliquoties: ἀναιδείην ἐπιειμένε. Quam loquendi rationem etiam Latini adoptaverunt, ut Tacitus *Annal. xi. 45. animi bonis artibus induerat.* Sed video, jam plura e Latinis scriptoribus exempla attulisse Burmannum ad Petron. p. 25. edit. alter. Eodem animo, quo illa, i. 31. rejicit Horatius omnes opes et divitias, non orat Apollinem Sardiniae segetes, non aurum aut ebur Indicum, non magna rura. Libere fatetur ii. 18. *Non ebur neque aureum Mea renidet in domo lacunar—At fides et ingeni Benigna vena est.* Quæ fortasse expressit ex Bachylide p. 285. *Οὐ βοῶν πάρεστι σώματ' οὔτε χρυσός, οὔτε πορφύρεαι τάπητες, ἀλλὰ θυμὸς εὐμενής, μουσά τέ γλυκεῖα κ. λ.* Divitias etiam et splendorem iii. 1. nihil ait conferre ad dolorem animi minuendum. Se malle ea contemnere: nolle se, qua delectetur, vallem Sabiniam relinquere, ut majores opes consequatur.*

Tum iii. 3. ubi digna illa Romano cive sententia percurrit: *dulos et decorum est pro patria mori*, tam vere, quam sublimiter dicit: virtutem non repulsam pati, eamque non honoribus fulgere, qui a voluntate plebis dependeat: dignitatem illius non contaminari posse, sed esse semper puram: virtutem suis cœlum aperire et immortalitatem donare: ubi obiter notamus, illos versus: *Vetaba, qui Cereris sacrum Vulgarit arcanae, sub iisdem Sit trabibus etc.* videri mihi ductos e Calimacho, *hymn. in Cerer.* v. 117. *Δάμαρερ, μὴ τῆρος ἐμὶν φέλας, ὅς τοι ἀπεχθὴς ἔσῃ, μὴδ' ὁμότοχος ἐμοὶ κακογέτρον ἐχθροῖ.* Adde *Æschylum in Sept. c. Theb.* v. 605. ubi Horatianum, *solvat phœchum*, bene illustrari potest illo: *Ἡ γὰρ ἐννεοβῆας πλοῖον εὐσεβὴς ἀνὴρ Ναύραιαι θερμοῖς καὶ πανυργίᾳ τινι, Ὀλωλεν ἀνδρῶν σὺν θεοπτύστῳ γένει.* Denique quam magnifica hæc: iii. 16. se divitias non curare, seque, dum illas contemnat, ditiores sibi videri maioremque, quam, si quicquid Apulus aret, suis horreis occultare dicatur: iii. 24. avaritiam esse omnium malorum fontem: dimittendam esse illam pectore: amorem opum ejurandum, et divitias abjiciendas, *nos in mare proximum Gemmas, et lapides, aurum et inutile Mittamus*: iii. 29. non suum esse, precari, si procellæ oriantur, ut dii navibus suis parcant: se talia non curare: illum tantum lætum vivere et sui potentem, cui liceat quotidie dicere: Hunc diem bene transegi: fortuna in transacta nulum jus habet, non irrita facere potest præclara mea facta: nihil amplius desidero: molietur et machinetur fortuna, quodcumque velit: *Viri.* iv. 9. dicit Lollium esse consulem, sed non consulem unius anni, verum omni tempore, quo virtutem suam exerceat: consulatum unius anni spatio terminari: Lollium consulem esse, quoties utili honestum præferat: neque enim ab honoribus virtutis dignitatem dependere; solum illum esse consulem, qui contemnat opes et divitias et effrenatas cupiditates coerceat: hunc esse consulari animo præditum. Recte enim sic, si quid judico, explicarunt viri docti hunc locum, a quibus male dissentit Dacierius. ii. 2: nobilis est descriptio viri, qui libidinem et cupiditates, immo qui se ipsum vincat. Hunc præponit poeta totius orbis terrarum victori, hujus imperium maximo regno majus esse dicit. *Latius regnes avidum domando Spiritum, quam si Lybiam remotis Gadibus jungas et uterque Pœnus Serviat uni*: virtutem, quæ non, ut stulta plebs, sentiat, minime Phrahaten, pessimum tyrannum, ad beatos et felices referre, sed hoc nomine eos ornare, qui magno animo divitias spreverint. *Quisquis ingentes oculo irretorta Spectat acervos*, quorum in interpretatione quoniam dissentire videmus viros doctos, nostram quoque dicemus sententiam. Clericus quidem in *Arte Critica*, i. 2. 11. interpretatur locum per oculos abstinentes et qui omnino nihil intelligant. Heumannus vero in *Parergis Criticis* cum aliis Horatium dixisse censet, quisquis ingentes aliorum opes sine invidia intuetur. Insunt in his quædam, sed non insunt omnia. Horatius pingit hominem, tanta constantia atque fortitudine animi, ut magnum auri argentique acervum adspiciens, ne oculos quidem detorqueat. Nam ad magnum splendorem, ut solis, aut conatæmus, aut deicimus oculos, et ab adspectu rei, quam horremus aut timemus, avertemus oculos. Hic vero vir ne timet quidem, ne, si adspiciat

aureum, cupiditate illius accendatur: ideo magno animo illud intuetur: non deiecit oculos, non detorquet, quo minus hoc splendore perstringantur. Hæc fortitudine nulla major cogitari potest. Quemadmodum, qui pulchram mulierculam rectis oculis adspicit atque amorem, blanditias et illecebras torvo vultu contemnit, fortior est eo, qui non aliter ex hoc certamine superiorem se discessurum esse sentit, quam si aut abeat, aut certe non intueatur illam pulchritudinem: ita etiam ille, qui opes videns non tamen earum splendore percellitur, major est eo, qui ad sustinendum hunc contemptum animumque firmandum eas ab oculis removeat. Hæc mihi vera videtur hujus loci interpretatio. Ejusmodi igitur sententiæ nobiles sunt, magnæ, et dignæ Romano, qui se victorem totius orbis terrarum meminit, qui divitias a se contemni debere, non amari, sibi persuasit. Hæc nobis sublimem et nobilem Romani poetæ animum depingunt. Nam ut bene dicit Longinus S. 9. τὸ τοιοῦτον ἔθος μεγαλοφροσύνης ἀπήχημα. Quemadmodum enim præclaræ et sublimes sententiæ ab animo humili, admiratore divitiarum, opum amatore, adulatore, ne capi quidem possunt: ita neque ab ullo alio, nisi magno animo proficiscuntur. Recte monet, quem nunquam satis laudare possumus, Longinus, S. 9. ὃς ἔχειν δεῖ τὸν ἀληθῆ ῥήτορα μὴ ταπεινὸν φρόνημα, et eodem loco: εἰς τοὺς μάλιστα φρονιμίας ἐμπέμπει τὰ ἀρετῶνα. Non minus elegans dicendi magister Quintilianus, *Maxima, ait, pars eloquentiæ constat animo,—qui quo generosior celsiorque est, hoc majoribus velut organis commoveatur.*

Ad audaces has sententias refero etiam ea loca, ubi Horatius plenus furore ipsam æternitatem spectat, suum nomen aureis litteris omnis ævi annalibus impressum intuetur, suæque carmina ab omni posteritate, ab omnibus populis legi videt. His cogitationibus plenus dicit iii. 30. *Exegi monumentum ære perennius—Dicar, quæ violens obstrepit Ausidus etc. usque ego postera Crescam laude recens.* Et ii. 20: se quasi cygnem, non usitata nec tenui ferri per æthera penna videt, atque vaticinans addit: *Me Colchus et qui dissimulat metum Mææ cohortis Dacus et ultimi Noscent Geloni: me peritus Discet Iber Rhodanique potor.* Quæ quidem Horatiana ita imitatus est Muretus ii. 9.

Non te Parca feret totum, non totus obibis,
Parsque tui effugiet ferales optima flammæ.

Musa suos vetat ipsa mori, dat vivere Musa

Perpetuo, et famam memorem per secula propagat,

adde Callim. ep. 2.

Αἱ δὲ θεαὶ ζῶουσιν ἀηδόνες, ἦσιν ὁ πάντων

Ἀρπακτὴρ αἰδῆς οὐκ ἐπὶ χεῖρα βαλεῖ,

quæ sententia apud Pindarum sæpius occurrit. Huc etiam pertinent illa iv. 9. *Ne forte, credas interitura etc.* Atque profecto magnum est aliquid, omnem posteritatem suorum operum admiratorem videre, sibi quæ ipsam immortalitatem nominis et perpetuam gloriam spondere. Tales cogitationes non nisi a magnis hominibus concipiuntur, et qui earum capaces sunt, non possunt non præclara opera et excellentia

proferre. Verissime enim ait Longinus, S. 14. *ei δὲ τὸ αὐτόθεν φοβοῖτο, μὴ τοῦ ἰδίου βίου καὶ χρόνου οὐ φθέγγαιτό τι ὑπερήμερον, ἀνάγκη καὶ τὰ συλλαμβανόμενα ὑπὸ τῆς τοῦτου ψυχῆς ἀτελεῖ καὶ τυφλὰ, ὥσπερ ἀμβλοῦσθαι, πρὸς τὸν τῆς ὑστεροφημίας ὁλης μὴ τελεσφαρούμενα χρόνον.* adde, quæ copiose et præclare de hac re disputat Dacierius ad ii. 20. Conscius sibi est præclarus auctor præstantiæ suæ, et quas se mereri laudes judicat, a sapienti posteritate sibi quoque tribui videt. Eandem nobilem de se opinionem declarat i. 1. ubi gelidum nemus jaetat, seque Deis misceri superis ait; i. 17. ubi Musam suam Deis cordi esse dicit: ii. 7. ubi ipsum Mercurium fingit, defensorem doctorum virorum et poetarum, se prælio et periculis eripuisse: ii. 17. ubi, cum ab arbore prope occisus fuisset, narrat sibi Faunum opem tulisse, ictumque levasse dextra: adde iii. 4. et 18. atque iv. 6. *Nuptajam dices: ego Dis amicum Reddidi carmen docilis modorum Vatis Horati, quem locum pulchre imitatus est Huetius p. 122. ed. Oliv.*

Servabunt numeros nostraque concinent

Mistæ cum pueris carmina virgines,

Formoso dociles reddere pollice

Cantus vatis Huetii.

Sunt vero apud utriusque linguae poetas multa loca, his simillima, ubi ipsi suas laudes prædicant, sibi que gloriam et famam prædicant. Plurima exempla leguntur in carminibus Pindari, ut: *Ol. i. Εἴη σέ τε τοῦτον ὑφ' οὗ χρόνον πατεῖν, ἐμέ τε τοσσάδε νικαφόρους ὀμνέειν, πρόφατον σοφίᾳ καθ' Ἑλλανας ἔοντα πάντα.* iii. *Μοῖσα δ' οὕτω τοι παρέστα μοι νεοσίγαλον εὐρόντι τρόπον Δωρίῳ φωνᾷ ἐναρμόζει πεδάλῳ ἀγλαόκωμον.* iv. *Ζεῦ, τεὰ γὰρ ὦραι—μ' ἐπεμψαν ὑψηλοτάτων μάρτυρ' ἀέθλων.* vi. *Δόξαν ἔχω τιν' ἐπὶ γλώσσαις ἀκόντας λεγυρὰς κ. λ.* et minime obscure vii. *Καὶ ἐγὼ νέκταρ χυτὸν Μοισᾷν δόσιν ἀθλοφόρους ἀνδράσιν πέμπων, αἵτις x. Μέλῃτι δ' εὐάνορα πόλιν καταβρέχων—αἰνῆσα.* Et sic ille sæpius. Neque hæc exscripsissem, nisi optimi poetæ lectionem nostra ætate negligi scirem. Quam magnifice Statius de se senserit et locutus sit, multis exemplis ostendit Barthius *ad Theb.* iv. 37. Et qualia tibi videntur hæc Propertii, iii. 1.

Meque inter seros laudabit Roma nepotes:

Illum post cineres auguror esse diem.

Ne mea contemto lapis indicet ossa sepulchro,

Provisum est Lycio vota probante deo.

aut illa Ovidii, *Tr.* iii. 7. 19.

Quilibet hanc sævo vitam mihi finiat ense;

Me tamen extincto fama superstes erit.

Dumque suis vitrix omnem de montibus orbem

Prospiciet domitum Martia Roma, legar.

aut ista, *Tr.* ii. 115.

Sit quoque nostra domus vel censu parva, vel ortu,

Ingenio certe non latet illa meo.

Quò videar quamvis nimium juveniliter usus,

Grande tamen toto nomen ab orbe fepo.

Turbaque doctorum Nasonem novit et audet
Non fastiditis adnumerare viris.

Et *Amor.* iii. 15.

Pelignæ dicar gloria gentis ego.

Atque aliquis spectans hospes Sulmonis aquosi

Mœnia, quæ campi jugera pauca tenent,

Quæ tantum, dicet, potuistis ferre poetam,

Quantulacumque estis, vos ego magna voco.

et *Amor.* i. 15. 41.

Ergo etiam, cum me supremus adederit ignis,

Vivam: parsque mei multa superstes erit.

Talia exempla occurrunt plura apud poetæ, quæ facile potuissimus in medium proferre, si libuisset. Erat enim vobis olim persuasum, eum, qui se humanitatis litteris operam dare dicat, non legere, sed ediscere debere veteres poetæ.

Sed reliqua videamus. Audax imprimis noster est in laudando Augusto et Romani populi majestate describenda. Sic, ut bene Dacierius observavit, audacter i. 2. dicit, mortē Cæsaris totam naturam commotam fuisse: inde Jovem fulminasse: inde grandinem et nivem venisse. Mercurium demissum esse cœlo ad ulciscendam Cæsaris necem, tantumque scelus ulciscendum: atque hunc Mercurium esse Augustum. Inde addit: *Servus in cœlum redeas*: nempe, tu, Auguste, non homo, non mortalis es, sed deus, sed Mercurius, qui cœlo ad aliquod tempus tantum descendisti. Eandem sublimitatem recte idem Dacierius tribuit i. 12. ubi poeta dicit, fata destinasse, ut Jupiter Augusti curam gereret: hunc Augustum cum Jove divisum imperium habiturum esse: Augustum solo Jove secundum in terra esse regnaturum, Jovique relietorum fulmen et tonitru. Magnificentius profecto et sublimius princeps laudari non poterat. Quantum enim hoc est? hunc regem solo Jove minorem esse: cum hoc Jovem totius orbis imperium divisisse, sibi que cœli tantummodo imperium retinuisse? Idem dicit iii. 5. duos esse deos et Joves: unum cœlo tonantem regnare, alterum præsentem in terris esse Augustum, et iv. 14. ubi Augustum ait quasi terrestrem deum a Romanis coli: *Te multa prece, te prosequitur mero etc.* Porro iv. 2. ita laudat Augustum, ut nihil majus cogitari possit. Nam licet aurea ætate, quam poetæ fingebant, omnia excellentissima fuerint, ipsa tamen illa aurea tempora non præstantiorem principem donare posse dicit. Si nobiscum reputamus, quam de aurea ætate veteres habuerint opinionem, quam perfecta et absoluta omnia ea fuisse existimaverint, tum vero videbimus, quam audacter dicta sint hæc:

Quo nihil majus meliusve terris

Fata donavere, bonique divi.

Nec dabunt, quamvis redeant in aurum

Tempora priscum.

Ubi etiam notabis: non solum maximum principem vocari Augustum, sed etiam optimum, quæ duæ virtutes conjunctæ summam principem

omnibusque partibus absolutum reddunt. Quam sententiam ita expressit Johannes Secundus, p. 152.

Quo mitius clementiusque
Nil dederuntve dabantve secla:
Non si recurrant tempora, quæ Jovis
Ferunt parentem falciferum senem
Rexisse, cum fides sororque
Justa pio superesset orbi.

Hiscæ enim versibus elegantissimus poeta, cujus lectionem commendamus etiam atque etiam, idem indicat, quod Horatius. Paulo aliter Eumenius paneg. pro restaur. Schol. c. 18. adeo, ut res est, aurea illa sæcula, quæ non diu quondam Saturno rege viguerunt, nunc æternis auspiciis Jovis et Herculis renascuntur. Eadem sententia est iv, 5. ubi Augusti vultum, quasi solem, omnia exhilarare et noctis tenebras dispellere ait. Illius absentia tristem quasi hiemem esse Romæ: si redeat Augustus, redire ver et cæli serenitatem.

Lucem redde tuæ, dux bone, patriæ:
Instar veris enim vultus ubi tuus
Affulsit populo, gratior it dies
Et soles melius nitent.

Hæc ultima præsertim plena sunt venustatis. Ita etiam mulier apud Æschylum *Pers.* 300. postquam Xerxem adhuc vivere audivit, ait: Ἐποῖς μὲν εἶπας δόμασιν φῶς μέγα καὶ λευκὸν ἡμᾶρ νυκτὸς ἐκ μελαγχίμου, et Euripid. *Orest.* 243. de Menelao adveniente: Ἦκετ φῶς ἐποῖς καὶ τοῖς κακοῖς. Hunc locum idem Secundus imitatus est sic p. 166.

— Serena est reddita patriæ
Vultu tuo lux et videntur
Ire dies meliore sole, etc.

Magnificis his Augusti laudibus adde iv. 14. Inter audaces vero de Romano imperio sententias eminet ii. 1.

Juno et deorum quisquis amicior
Afris, inulta cesserat impotens
Teljure.

Juno, Neptunus, Pallas amabant præ aliis terris Africam, atque imprimis Juno Carthaginem terris magis omnibus amam colebat et amabat. Jam Romani hanc urbem evertébant et destruebant. Impotens Juno dilectam urbem non potuit defendere, immo ne tum quidem ulcisci hanc injuriam, eversione urbis sibi illatam. Scipio igitur major Deis, Romani potentiores erant Junonæ. Sed quo magis hanc sententiam considero, eo minus mihi illa probanda videtur. Nam dum poeta Romanorum potestatem ipsis diis superiorem esse dicit, dum Junonem cedere debuisse inquit, impius videtur erga deos. Tum vero hæc sententia non magis probanda est, quam illa Lucani:

Victrix causa Deis placuit, sed victa Catoni,
de qua quid viri docti sentiant, notum est. Verum judicent de hoc alii. Non minus audacter iii. 3. ipsam Junonis orationem ponit de Romani imperii majestate. Quam magnifica hæc:

Stet Capitolium fulgens :

fore, ut Roma cum terrore maximo nomen in ultimas orbis regiones extendat : illam armis victuram esse omnes populos :

Quicumque mundi terminus obstitit,
Hunc tangat armis etc.

Sunt denique plurimæ audaces sententiæ in carminibus Horatii, quibus cum depingantur quasi res, possis etiam eas *imagines* dicere ;

[*Imagines.*]

nos eas referemus ad sententias. Sic magnifica sunt, quæ iii. 5. de Regulo dicit. Regulus in senatu suasit, ne captivi redderentur, et tum ad Carthaginienses redire cupit. Novit, quæ sibi parata sint, neque tamen mutat consilium. Amici et propinqui illum retinere cupiunt : populus obstat et retinet. Regulus obstantem catervam *dimovet* ablitque, et quidem eo vultu, quasi molesta clientis alicujus lite transacta in villam abiret, quasi animi oblectandi causa et recreandi *Tenderet Venafranos in agros*. Tanta ex vultu lætitia eminet, tanta est frontis serenitas. Non poterat profecto vir fortis et Romanus melius depingi. Similiter Ovidius de Hercule in rogo posito : *Met.* ix. 236.

Haud alio vultu, quam si conviva jaceret
Inter plena meri redimitus pocula sertis.

ii. 1. de Catone dicit :

Et cuncta terrarum subacta
Præter atrocem animum Catonis.

Unus homo vinci non potuit. Cæsar totum terrarum orbem superaverat, copias hostium profligaverat, vicerat omnia : solus Cato humana sorte exemptus est : liber vixit, liber animam reddidit. iv. 13. Dum pulchritudinem describere cupit, audaci sententia Cupidinem in genis virginis sedem sibi collocasse ait :

Ille virentis et
Doctæ psallere Chiæ
Pulchris excubat in genis.

Similem formulam ex Sophocle attulerunt interpretes : nos laudabimus aliquot ex aliis. In Anthol. vet. Epigr. T. I. p. 646.

O blandos oculos et inquietos,
Et quadam propria nota loquaces,
Illic et Venus et leves Amores
Atque ipse in medio sedet Voluptas,

ubi vide Burmannum, et in *Addend.* p. 746. Similiter Johannes Secundus, p. 111.

Quot blandæ Veneres, quotque Cupidines,
Et labella pererrant,
Et genas roseas tuas.

et Marullus, p. 88.

Amorem ocellis insidentem fulgidis
Vidi —

Charitesque circum et Dionem auream
Spretis Cytheris dulcibus.

Paria habet dulcissimus Anacreon, p. 152. Τρυφεροῦ δ' ἔσω γενελον περι λυγρόν τ' αἶψα χάριτες πέτοινο πᾶσαι. Et quomodo placent illa Pindari *Nem.* viii. ὦρα πότνιαί—ἄτε παρθενιοὶ καὶ παίδων τ' ἐφίξεισα βλεφάρους. Alio quidem modo, mollissime tamen atque, ut nihil venustius esse possit, Ibycus dicit p. 90. Εἰρύαλε γλαυκῶν χαρίτων θάλος καλλικύμων μελέδημα σὲ μὲν Κύπρις ἀτ' ἀγανοβλέφαρος Πειθῶ ροδέοισιν ἐν ἄνθεσι θρέψαν. Non minus jucunda et audax sententia est i. 2. *Erycina ridens. Quam Jocus circumvolat et Cupido.* Pulchrum est certe, Joco et Cupidini alas tributas esse. Locum imitatus est Marullus, p. 35.

Tuque o quæ Cnidoi incolis Paphumque,
Piscoso Dea procreata ponto,
Quam circumstiliunt Jocusque Amorque
Et passis Charites comis decentes etc.

Illud vero *ridens* ductum est a Græcorum φιλομειδῆς Ἀφροδίτη. vide Spanhem. *ad Callim.* p. 225. add. Sappho p. 37. ad Venerem: τὴν δ' ὦ μάκαιρα Μειδείᾶσσο' ἀθανάτῳ προσώπῳ, et sic sæpius poetæ Latini. Noster infra iii. 27. *Perfidum ridens*; et Ovid. *Met.* xi. 329. de judicio Paridis: *tum pueris dulce arridens.* Plura habet Heinsius *ad Ov. Met.* x. 558. Verum quemadmodum Joco et Cupidini Horatium alas dedisse vidimus, ita etiam audacius eas fato ii. 17. *volucrisque fati Tardavit alas*, et curis datas esse videmus. ii. 16. *curas laqueata circum Tecta volantes*; quem locum belle suum fecit Johannes Secundus in descriptione regniæ pecuniæ, p. 244.

At circum auratasque trabes aurataque tecta,
Aureaque insomnes circum laquearia curæ
Stridentes agitant pennas examine longo.

Quid vero de eo dicas, quod poeta curam quasi Deam inducit, quæ semper hominem comitetur, quæ eundem locum petat, quem ille, quæ cum illo navim ascendat, quæ, si equo vehatur, post tergum sedeat? *Post equitem sedet atra cura.* iii. 2. Pænæ, quasi homini, dat pedes: *Deservit pede Pæna claudo*, atque etiam morti: i. 4. *Pallida mors æquo pulsat pede pauperum tabernas Regumque turres*: i. 3. morbos ut exercitum describit, qui terram aliquam occupet atque castra ibi ponat: *Mucies et nova febrium Terris incubuit cohors.* Sic Æschylus *Suppl.* 692. νόσων δ' ἐσμός ἀπ' ἀσπῶν ἵζοι κράτους ἀρεπής. i. 35. dicit gladios bellis civilibus retusos, eorumque aciem corporibus civium hebetatam esse: inde orat fortunam, cujus comitatum magnifice describit. i. 35: ut illos iterum acuat, ut Romani iis contra hostes imperii uti possint.

— O utinam! nova

Incude diffingas retusum in
Massagetæ Arabasque ferrum.

Similiter Æschylus in *Choeph.* 646. προσχαλκεύει δ' αἶσα φασγανουργός, et Noster iv. 5. de ira: *non ira quæ procudit enses Et miseræ inimicat urbes.* Si amorem, quo accensus est, exprimere conatur, duabus utitur audacissimis sententiis. i. 19. *In me tota ruens Venus Cyprum deservit.* Quæ sententia! Venus reliquit dilectam sibi

insulam, in qua sedem sibi collocavit, atque meum pectus intravit: in meo corpore domicilium posuit: me delubrum suum fecit. At iv. 13. indicat amorem, quo olim Lycen persecutus erat sic: *Quæ spirabat amores, quæ me surripuerat mihi.* Se dicit non amplius suum, sed Lyces, fuisse, atque ab hac se sibi ipsum subreptum. Hoc ex fonte multi summum leporem in carmina sua derivaverunt, ut exemplis laudatis docet Burmannus ad Anthol. i. p. 670. Nos similia aliquot adscribemus e Græcis poetis. Apollon. *Argon.* iii. de Medea, cum Jasonem vidisset: ἐκ δ' ἄρα κραδίη σθηθῶν πέσεν, vid. Tollius ad *Longin.* p. 81. Archilochus p. 380. Τοῖος γὰρ φιλόπρωτος ἔρως ὑπὸ καρδίην ἔλυσθεῖς πολλὴν κατ' ἀχλὺν ὁμμάτων ἔχευε, κλέψας ἐκ σθηθῶν ἀπαλὰς φρένας. Callimachus *ep.* 32. ἔγνω, Εὐξίθεός σε συνήρπασε, et *ep.* 43. Ἡμισὺ μὲν ψυχῆς ἔτι τὸ πνέον, ἥμισυν δ' οὐκ οἶδ' εἶν' ἔρως, εἰρ' Ἀΐδης ἥρπασε· πλὴν ἀφανὲς κ. λ. Longius enim carmen est, quam ut totum huc transferri possit. Verum hæc quidem ferenda erant, sed, quæso te, quid dicas de hoc Anacreontis p. 212. Ὡ καὶ, παρθένιον βλέπων, δίξημαί σε, Σὺ δ' οὐκ ἄτεις, οὐκ εἰδὼς θεὶ τῆς ἐμῆς ψυχῆς ἡνιοχ-εῖς. Multo profecto verecundius Alcman p. 336. Ἐρως με δ' αἶτε κύπριδος ἕκατι γλυκὺς κατεῖσθων καρδίαν ἰαίνει. Sed sublimius et audacius Euripides *Orest.* 1289. Ἀρ' εἰς τὸ κάλλος ἐκκεκώφεται ξίφη, nisi hoc loco interpreteris gladios per viros gladiis armatos, et ibidem 1023. ὡς ἰδοῦσά σ' ὄμμασι—ἐξέστην φρενῶν. Denique bellissimum est hoc loco *spirare amores*, quod sic interpretor, ut apud Anacreontem, aut incerti potius nominis poetam, p. 208. Ἀπαλὴν παῖδα κατέχων κύπριν δλην πνέουσαν. Eodem verbo utitur Æschylus *Eumen.* 876. πνέω ται μένος ἅπαντὰ τε κότον, et *Agamem.* 1244. ἀσπονδὸν τ' ἀρὰν φίλους πνέουσας, de Latinorum formula *spirare* v. Drakenb. ad *Sil. Ital.* xvii. 536 et Heins. ad *Or. Met.* v. 348. Sed nescio, quomodo longius in hoc loco explicando commemorati simus, quam nobis ignito fuit propositum. Cupimus certe laudatis pulcherrimis Græcorum poetarum locis, et sensum pulchri acuere, et juventutem ad lectionem venustissimorum scriptorum excitare. Nunc ad alia pergamus, iii. 1. Jovis imperium et potestatem paucis verbis tam magnifice exprimit, ut augustius aliquid majusque dici nequeat. *Cuncta superæthere moventis*, quem versum ductum esse e notissimo loco Homeri *κτανέμεν ἐκ' ὀφρύσι νεῦρε Κρονίων—μέγαν δ' ἐλέλιξεν ἔλυμπον*, alii jam notaverunt. Sed Horatianæ sententiæ major est vis; nam Jovem nata non cælum tantum, sed totum terrarum orbem, sed omnia contere et movere dicit. Eadem sententia est apud Virgilium, *Æn.* x. 115. *Adnuit et totum nutu tremefecit Olympum*; Ovidium, *Met.* iii. 849. *qui nutu concutit orbem*: Statium *Theb.* iii. 308. *terras cælestique fretumque Attremere oranti*—vidi, iv. 3. *Jupiter—Concussitque caput, motu quo celsa laborant Sidera, proclamatque adici cervicibus Atlas*, viii. 82. *non fortius æthera vultu Torquet et astriferos inclinat Jupiter axes*, atque similiter prope ix. 250. *leviterque oculos ad magna Cædmi Rettulit et viso sederunt flumina* (antea turbida) *nutu*. Sic etiam Mamertinus in *Paneg. Maximiniani*, c. 7. de Diocletiano: *verum hoc Jovis sui more, nutu illo patrio quo omnia contremiscunt,—consecutus est*, et Eumenius in *Paneg. pro restaur.* Schol. c. 15. *summi patris*,

cujus nutum promissionemque formantis totius mundi tremor sentit. Non possum non excellentissimum etiam Arriani locum adscribere: ὅταν ἐκεῖνος (nempe Deus) εἶπῃ τοῖς φητοῖς ἀνθεῖν, ἀνθεῖ· ὅταν εἶπῃ βλαστάνειν, βλαστάνει, ὅταν ἐκφέρειν τὸν καρπὸν, ἐκφέρει. *L. i. c. 14. ii. 1.* tantas editas fuisse dicit strages, ut ipsa maria suum colorem amiserint atque sanguine infecta et colorata sint, et aqua rubeat. Si attentius hoc tecum consideres, audacter dictum esse invenies. *Quod mare Dauniae Non decoloravere cædes?* ita ut *ii. 12. Siculum mare. Pæno purpureum sanguine.* Plura similia ex aliis exempla collegit Burmannus ad Anthologiam, i. p. 74. adde Latinum Pacatum in *Pang. c. 34. spumat decolor cruore fluvius, et cunctantes meatus vix eluctatis cadaveribus evolvit etc. Epod. 9. cui super Carthaginem Virtus sepulchrum condidit.* Scipio, qui Carthaginem vicerat, hoc fortitudinis suæ præmium consecutus est, ut ipsa Virtus ei monumentum in ruinis eversæ urbis poneret. Addamus duo. Magnifica et sublimis est imago Jovis fulminantis i. 2. *rubente Dextera sacras jaculatus arces.* Inprimis illud *rubente* pingit nobis Deum, qui dextra fulvum fulmen teneat, cujusque dextra hujus ignis splendore rubeat. Hanc imaginem videas etiam apud Pindarum *Ol. ix. Δία τε φοινικοστερέπῳ, et Nem. x. 2. Ζεὺς δ' ἐπ' Ἰδᾷ πυρφόρον πλάξε ψολόεντα κεραυνόν,* atque Æschylum *Prometh. 668. πυρῶπὸν ἐκ Διὸς μολεῖν κεραυνόν,* et 916. *τινάσσων τ' ἐν χερσὶν πυρπνόον βέλος.* Non minus nobilis Jovis imago est i. 34. *per purum tonantes Egit equos volucrumque currum;* quæ pictori pulcherrimæ picturæ argumentum præbet, quemadmodum jam olim Phidias ex Homericis versibus exemplum effigiei Jovis petiit. Sublimia etiam sunt, quæ dicit Horatius de poetis magni spiritus. Sic et Pindarum iv. 2. *Dircæum cygnum,* et Varium i. 6. *Mæonii carminis alitem* appellat. Possemus, si liceret, plura afferre multisque exemplis docere, quam audacter Græci poetæ poeticum ingenium atque carminum vim exprimant et describant. Sed ad alia properamus i. 3. fingit noster illi, qui primam navim fabricaverit, pectus ferreum et robore circumdatum fuisse. *Illi robur et æs triplex circa pectus erat.* Addam similia loca ex Æschylo meo *Prometh. 242. Σιδηρόφρων περὶ κάκ πέτρας εἰργασμένος, "Ὅστις, Προμηθεύ, σοῖσιν οὐ ξυνασχαλᾷ Μόχθοις, Sept. c. Theb. 52. Σιδηρόφρων γὰρ θυμὸς, ἀνδρείῳ φλέγων, "Ἐπνει, λεόντων ὡς ἄρην δεδορκόων.* Statius *Theb. iii. 200. scopulos et athena precando Flectere corda paro,* vide alia exempla apud Broukhusium *ad Tibull. i. 1. 64.* De hac igitur felicitatis audaciæ parte, quæ magnis sententiis continetur, nihil amplius addam. Nam etsi plura exempla restant, facile tamen ea attenti lectores observabunt.

[*Tertium Audaciæ genus elocutio.*]

Paucis nunc docebimus, quæ sit in elocutione audacia. Nempe si poeta a communi loquendi usu recedit, si verba audacter transfert a communi significatione ad novam, magnis figuris utitur, nova verba fingit, antiqua renovat, inusitatas verborum construendorum rationes adhibet. Si Horatii carmina legas, videbis primum multas audaces figuras; observabis deinde rara aut nova etiam verba; denique Græcæ verborum constructionis multa exempla animadverteres. De singulis his notatum.

[*1. Audaces figuræ.*]

Jam in audacibus figuris recensendis, quibus Horatius carminibus suis magnam laudem conciliavit, moneo, ne quis a nobis figurarum catalogum e Grammaticorum præceptis contextum exspectet. Non curabo, non quæram, utrum figura sit Anaphora an Metaphora, utrum Metonymia an Synecdoche, aut Hyperbole. Hæc nos quidem Grammaticorum filiis relinquamus. Satis sit nobis, verba a vulgari ratione audacter translata commemorasse. Hic vero primum nobis occurrit illa figura, quæ rebus omni sensu destitutis quasi vitam donat, et de qua Quintilianus dicit viii. 6. *præcipue ex his oritur mira sublimitas, quæ audaci et proxime periculum translatione tolluntur, cum rebus sensu carentibus actum quandam et animos damus*; adde, quæ monet Demetrius de elocutione 81. Ἀπὸ τῆς δὲ δοκεῖ μεταφορὰ, τῷ Ἀριστοτέλει ἡ κατ' ἐνέργειαν καλουμένη, θρᾶν τὰ ἀψύχα ἐνεργοῦντα εἰσαίηται καθάπερ ἐμψύχα. Talia apud nostrum poetam occurrunt permulta. Sic mari et fluminibus frequenter sensus tribuitur. Nam i. 14. *impetuosius æquor*. iii. 1. *tumultuosum æquor*. iii. 4. *insaniens Bosphorus*. iii. 9. *improbo tracundior Adria*. Epod. 2. *iratum mare* iii. 27. *Æquoris nigri fremitus*, occurrit. Non aliter Græci poetæ, ut Simonides; et sæpe Homerus. Audacius Æschylus in duobus locis: *Prometh.* 725. τραχὴία πόντου Σαλμυδησσία γνάθος Ἐχθρόζενος ναῦτραι, μητρὶά ιεῶν, et *Pers.* 71. πολύγομφον ὄδισμα ἔνγον ἁμφιβάλων αὐχένι πόντον. De fluminibus vero inprimis notanda sunt hæc: iii. 29. *Cum fera diluvii quietos Irritat omnes*: i. 2. de Tiberi: *Illic dum se nimum querent* *Iuctat ultorem—uxoris amnis*; ii. 9. *et rigidum Niphaten Medumque flumen gentibus additum Victis minores volvere vortices*. Pingit poeta, ipsa flumina sentire, suos accolas victos esse, atque se lenius currere debere, et debitum victori cultum et honorem præstare. Similiter Plinius *Paneg.* 82. satis poetice: *Danubius ac Rhenus tantum illud nostri dedecoris vehere gaudent*; hæc sententia non semel quoque occurrit in duodecim veteribus Panegyricis, de quibus alio tempore dicemus. Eleganter etiam Johannes Secundus p. 239.

Maxima quem dominum suspirat Roma, Tagoque

Jam pridem Tiberis viventibus invidet undis;

ubi *ro viventibus undis* pulcherrime positum est a poeta. Pariter de Aufido noster iv. 4. *Cum sævit horrendamque cultis Diluvium meditatatur agris*; hoc *meditatur* pulcherrimam imaginem habet, et alteri lectioni: *minuitur*, quam Baxterus ex Glossemate ortam fuisse recte dicit, omnino præferendam. Sed plura Horatius fluminibus tribuit, quæ hominum sunt. Sic iii. 13. *riverum ob molle*, quod edat, murmur, appellat *loquacem*, et iii. 29. *ripam*, quæ nullis vehementioribus fluctibus alluitur, quæque igitur nullo strepitu resonet, *taciturnam*: (sic etiam Statius *Theb.* iii. 256. *imbelli recubant ubi littora somno*, et 259. *tacent exhausti solibus omnes*, et Propertius iv. 4. 48. *quippe tacentes Fallaci semper limite celat aquas*, vide plura apud Heinsum ad *Claudian.* *Cons. Mall.* 233. Burmannum ad *Valer. Flacc.* iii. 730. Oudendorpium ad *Lucan.* i. 260. et x. 328). Quemadmodum iv. 6.

bipenni, mordaci velat icta ferro Pinus, ita etiam dentes tribuit fluvio, i. 31. *quæ Liris quæta Mordet aqua*. Immo audacius etiam Æschylus *Prometh.* 367. ἐνθεν ἐκπαγλῶσάντα ποτε Ποταμοὶ πύρος δάπτωντες ἀγρίας γνάθους τῆς καλλικάρπου Σικελίας λευρὰς γνάς. Sic etiam de fluvio dicit, illum lambere terras, i. 22. quam formulam pluribus exemplis illustrat Burmannulus ad *Anthologiam* T. i. p. 89. Eodem modo versatur noster in describenda ventorum vi; quos quasi iratos; quasi bella gerentes inducit. i. 9. *ventas æquore fervido* (simile illud Herodoti *ἑσάσης δὲ τῆς θαλάσσης*) *deprestantes* i. 25. *Thracio bacchante vento*, et 28. *quodcumque minabitur Euris Fluctibus Hesperis*, i. 3. *præcipitem Africum decertantem Aquilonibus*, atque eodem carmine *rabiem Noti, quo non arbiter Adriæ Major tollere seu ponere vult freta*: 1. 1. *luctantem Icaris fluctibus Africum*. Eandem etiam apud Græcos legimus figuram. Æschyl. *Prometh.* 1084. σκυρῆ δ' ἀνέμων Πνεύματα πάντων, εἰς ἀλλήλα Στάσιν ἀντίπρουν ἀποδεικνύμενα. Atque hic etiam nobis in mentem venit locus ille, in quo explicando et defendendo multi elaboraverunt, iv. 4.

Dirus per urbes Afer ut Italas,
Ceu flamma per tædas vel Euris
Per Siculas equitavit undas.

Non ignoro, quid dicant de hoc loco viri docti, verum idem; attentius re considerata, non negari posse arbitror, poetam Euro quoque equitandi notionem tribuisse. Neque me offendit hæc locutio, quamquam illam audacissimam esse, facile largior et fateor. Non repetam locum Euripidis jam ab aliis laudatum, lubet tantummodo exemplis aliquot ostendere, non minus audacter poetas alios de ventis dixisse. Pindarus ventos quasi exercitum proponit: *Pyth.* iv. βαρυνγδούπων ἀνέμων στίγες, et vi. χειμέριος ὄμβρος ἐπακτὸς ἐλθὼν ἐριβρόμον νεφέλας στρατὸς ἀμελιχός: et si Æschylus ea, quæ ventorum et æquoris sunt, militibus tribuere potuit: *Sept. c. Theb.* 63. Φράζει πόλισμα πρὶν καταγίλσαι πνοὰς Ἀρεὸς βοῆ γὰρ κύμα χερσαίων στρατοῦ, atque v. 116. Κύμα γὰρ περὶ πόλιν Δοχμολόφων ἀνδρῶν Καχλάζει, πνοαῖς Ἀρεὸς ὁρόμενον, cur non liceat etiam Horatio, ea, quæ militum sunt, tribuere vento? Si dici potest, Eurum bella gerere et prælium committere cum aliis ventis, pugnare cum fluctibus, furere, quidni etiam dicatur Eurum equitare per undas? Adde, Horatium iii. 3. dicere: *Auster Dux inquieti turbidus Adriæ*, cui ducis notioni bene convenit τὸ *equitare*. Consule etiam Oudendorpium ad *Lucan.* ix. 454. ubi docet, passim fingere poetas, ventos Æolia antro emissos per campos, sicut equos effusos, ruere. Ipse enim ibi Lucanus dicit:

Liberque meatu
Æoliam rabiem totis exercet habenis.

Qui poetas Græcos diligenter legerit, et quam audacter sæpe rem aliquam describant, meminerit, ei hæc locutio non tam insolita videbitur, quam iis, qui nondum his mysteriis initiati sunt. Horatium enim, quanquam idem etiam de reliquis omnibus dici potest, sed in proposito maneamus, Horatium igitur non nisi ab eo bene explicari posse arbitramur, qui, ingenuum et nobilem animum a natura nactus,

judicium legendis Graecis poetis bene subegerit et formaverit, minime vero a famelicis et mercenariis hominibus, qui profanis manibus augusta veteris aevi monumenta attritantes, Musarum sibi et Apollinis iram conciliant, nullaque alia re freti, quam quod unam alteramve epistolam Ovidii ex Ponto legerint, ad interpretandos poetas accedunt, quos irato suo Genio relinquemus. De ventis etiam memorandus est locus i. 26. ubi iis curas animi deportandas se traditurum esse dicit: *Trititiam et metus Tradam protervis in mare Ponticum Portare ventis*. Similiter Anacreon, aut incertus potius, Ἐμὼν ὀρενῶν μὲν αὔραις φέρεν ἔδωκα λῆρας, p. 202. Paulo aliter Tibullus, i. 5. 35.

Hæc mihi fingebam, quæ nunc Eurisque Notasque

Jactat odoratos vota per Armenios.

i. 3. alloquitur navim, quasi debitorem suam, cui amicum crediderit, atque ut salvum sibi hoc charum pignus reddat, postulat: *quæ tibi creditum debes Virgilium etc.* cui similis locus est apud Callimachum in *Fragm.* p. 564. Ἀναῖς, ἃ τὸ μόνον φέγγος ἐμὶν τὸ γλαυκὸν τὰς ἑοῆς Ἀράξας, ποτὶ τὰ Ζανὸς ἱκευῖμαι λιμενοσκόπῳ. Eodem carmine fulmina dicuntur *iracunda*, quoniam a Jove irato mittuntur, iræque illius ministræ sunt, sicut c. 12. *inimica*. i. 14. de malo, quasi corpore, cui vulnera infligi possint; *malus saucius Africo*, et de stridore antennarum: *Antennæque gemant*. Apud Senecam, qui sæpe Horatium imitatur, *Hipp.* 886. legitur: *ne pressæ gravi spiritu antennæ tremant*, quod mihi bene mutasse videtur Cl. Rhoer in *Feris Daventr.* p. 45. in *gemant*. Non aliter etiam poeta de mari dicit: ii. 20. *gementis littora Bospori*. Sic etiam Statius *Theb.* iii. 597. *Quantus Tyrrheni gemitus salis*; et Florus iv. 11. licet contra historici leges: *non sine gemitu maris et labore ventorum*. vide Burmannum ad *Ovid. Met.* iv. 449. *Æsch. Prom.* 430. βοῶ δὲ πόντιος κλύδων ξυμπιπνῶν, στένει βοθύς. Et quid de eo dicamus, quod eodem carmine pinum *sylvæ filiam nobilem* appellat: Utitur Pindarus etiam hac filii filiæque notione de pluvia *Ol.* xi. οὐρανίων ὑδάτων ὀμβρίων, παίδων νεφέλας. *Nem.* iv. de carminibus, αἱ δὲ σοφαὶ Μοισᾶν θυγατέρες αἰοδαί, et ix. de vino, ἀργυρέαισι δὲ νομάτω φιάλαισι βιατὰν ἀμπέλου παῖδα. i. 15. crines Paridis appellat *adulteros*, sive ita dixerit pro crinibus adulteri, sive indicaverit crines ad adulterium allicientes. Pellucidam aquam dicit *vitream*, ut iv. 2. *vitreus pontus*, et iii. 13. *fons splendidior vitro*. Callimach. *hymn. in Cerer.* 29. τὸ δ', ὥστ' ἀλέκτρινον, ὕδωρ Ἐξ ἀμαρᾶν ἀνέβη. Sic Apuleius *Met.* i. *Fluvius ignavus ibat argento vel vitro æmulus in colorem*. vid. Heins. ad *Ovid. Epist.* xv. 157. *Est nitidus vitroque magis perlucidus amni Fons sacer*. Observavimus etiam non semel de arboribus poetam, tanquam de hominibus, loqui. Nam quemadmodum marito orbata mulier vidua dicitur: ita de arboribus frondibus nudatis dicit, eas *viduatas* esse ii. 9. *Et foliis viduanturorni*. Contra dicit *maritare*, quando vitæ eam populo conjunguntur, *Epod.* 2. *adulta vitium propagine altas maritat populus*, iv. 5. *et vitem viduas ducit ad arboros*, et ii. 15. *platanus etæbe audit*. V. arboribusque dat (sicut. *Stat. Theb.* i. 361. brachia: *rapidant antiqua procellos brachia sylvarum*) comas, iv. 7. *redeunt jam gramina campis Arboribusque comæ*, atque iv. 3. *Spissæ nemorum comæ*, idea etiam

dixit *tendere* arborem, iv. 4. *Duris ut ille tonsa bipennibus*, vide Burmannum ad *Quintil. Inst. Orat.* viii. 3. p. 680. et plura apud Spanhemium ad *Callim.* p. 65. etc. iv. 14. de cladibus utitur verbo, quo de messe alioquin utimur: *Primosque et extremos metendo Stravit humum sine clade victor.* vid. et *Observat. Miscell.* v. 1. T. I. p. 29. Sic etiam *Æschyl. Suppl.* 645. ἀρόρις θερίζοντα βρότους ἐν ἄλλοις, de Marte. Latinam formulam docte illustrat Heinsius ad *Ovid. Met.* v. 104. Copiose poeta in *Anthol.* p. 96.

Namque velut densas prosternens messor aristas

Sole sub ardenti flaventia demetit arva,

Trojugenum infesto prosternit corpora ferro.

i. 37. Cleopatra fortunæ secundæ favore elata dicitur *fortuna dulci ebria*: similiter prope Demosthenes in laudato a Plinio ix. 26. loco: ἐκείνον μεθύειν τῷ μεγέθει τῶν πεπραγμένων, i. 72. quercus, seecutæ Orphei cantum, appellantur *auritæ*, ubi vetus Schol. notat: *audacter dictum*: i. 10. Apollinem, cui pharetra subducta, appellat *viduum pharetra*, et pharetram plenam telis, *gravidam sagittis*, i. 22. quam formulam aliis exemplis illustrat Heinsius ad *Ovid. Met.* i. 443. et Zinzerlingius in *Promuls. crit.* c. 51. iv. 11. de splendore argenti in ædibus radiantis canit: *Ridet argento domus*. Bachelides p. 256. χρυσὸν δ' ἐλέφαντι τε μαρμαίρουσιν οἶκοι, ut ii. 18. *Non ebur neque aureum Mea renidet in domo lucunar*. Similiter Græcos γελᾶν dicere de splendore ostendit præclare Cl. Wesseling in *dissert. Herodoteæ* p. 153. vide Heins. ad *Ovid. Met.* xv. 205. et Burmann. ad *Petron.* p. 652. iii. 30. Imbrem, quoniam multa evertit, atque litteras monumentis insculptas extinguit, vocat *edacem* iv. 13. canos ob albidum colorem dicit *capitis nives*. Etsi vero, hanc translationem duram esse, lubenter Quintiliano viii. 17. assentiar, malim tamen in Horatio, lyrico poeta, eam cum Baxtero defendere. Recentiores quidem poetæ non meminisse videntur Quintiliani admonitionem, qui vel in elegiis nives capitis ponunt. Sic Johannes Secundus, p. 62.

Tempora quam longum jucundo florida vere

Stant, neque nix atris crinibus ulla venit.

Dan. Heins. *Sylv.* p. 282. *purpureis tibi Inobsequentes temporibus nives Spargit senectus*, et quis non? Vellem tamen cautius et rarius hac translatione uterentur. i. 25. fluvium Thraciæ frigidissimum appellat *hyemis sodalem*, et iii. 18. craterem, *sodalem Veneris*: *Largo nec desunt Veneris sodali Vina crateræ*. iii. 1. fundus, qui non respondet votis agricolæ, audit *mendax*, ut iii. 16. *segetis certa fides mea*: de quo nos alio tempore diximus plura, et arborem, quasi accusatam ut infructuosam ab agricola, fingit culpam in aquam et nimium calorem conferre: *Arbore nunc aquas Culpante, nunc torrentia agros Sidera, nunc hyemes iniquas*. Lubet tamen proferre, quod mihi super hujus loci lectione in mentem venerit. Nam et tres versus in sibilantes litteras exire molestè fero, quanquam de his caute pronunciantum esse scio, sed me ignorasse fateor, an pulchre sit dictum *torrentia agros Sidera*. Quid multa? levi mutatione hoc loco legere

¹ See the Preface to BARKER'S *Cic. de Sen.* p. xii. 2d Ed.—Ed.

mallem *agro*: id est, nunc arbore aquam, nunc agro sidera culpante. Similis locus est apud *Ovid. Met. v. 488.*

Et modo sol nimius, nimius modo corripit imber,
Sideraque ventique nocent.

i. 20. tribuit Echo jocum, quasi voces ultimas per jocum reddat: *simul et jocosa Redderet laudes tibi Vaticani Montis imago*, et supra 12. *cujus recinet jocosa Nomen imago*. i. 35. appellat Augustum (quamvis Dacierius aliter sentiat, et hanc interpretationem irrideat) *columnam*, qua fulciatur quasi salus reipublicæ, quæ ne a fortuna proruatur, pulchre orat. *Injuriosa ne pede proruas Stantem columnam*: sic etiam Pindarus. *Ol. ii. δς "Εκτορ' ἔσφαλε Τροίας ἡμαχὸν ἀστραβὴ κίονα*, et Lycophron v. 278. *Ἦ Δαῖμον, οἷον κίον' ἀιστώσεις δόμων' Ἐρεϊσμῷ πάτρας δυστυχούς ἵποσπάσας*. Alioquin utuntur poetæ verbo *murus*, ut *Ovid. Met. xiii. 281. Græcum murus Achilles* et Seneca in *Troad. 125. Tu præsidium Phrygibus fessis, tu murus eras*. vide plura apud Burmannum ad *Anthol. i. p. 84. iii. 24.* dum dicit pueros formandos esse ad virtutem, atque ab libidine ad honestam gloriam deducendos; ita canit, quasi elementa pectoribus eradi debeant: *Eradenda cupidinis Pravi sunt elementa, et teneræ nimis mentes asperioribus Formandæ studiis*. Sed videntur mihi hunc locum consideranti attentius pulcherrimi hi versus correctione indigere. Displicet certe *τὸ pravi cupidinis*. An una littera deleta et altera reposita melius legatur *Parvis*? nempe pueris eradenda sunt elementa etc. *Parvos* vero dici pueros satis notum. Cicero de *Fin. v. 15. Parvi primo ortu sic jacent, tanquam omnino sine animo sint*; plura dat Barthius ad *Stat. Sylv. p. 152.* Sed nolumus plura afferre et copiosius explicare. Quare, omni longiori disputatione omissa, ponamus tantummodo exempla figurarum audacium. Lectores singulas velim secum attentius considerent. i. 1. *fervide rotæ. 3. impia rates. 5. aspera nigris æquora ventis*. (Sic Virg. *Æn. iii. 285. Et glacialis hiems aquilonibus asperat undas*, vid. Oudendorp. ad *Lucan. viii. 198.* sed non licet plura proferre, ne moles hujus libelli augeatur) 9. *nec jam sustineant onus Sylvæ laborantes. 10. (de Mercurio) curvæque tyræ parentem. 12. minas ponto Unda recumbit. 28. Acrias tentasse domos, animoque rotundum Percurrisse polum. 35. severus uncus. 36. lascivæ hederæ. ii. 6. viridique certat Vacca Venafro. 7. morantem sæpe diem mero fregi. 9. inæquales procellæ. 12. ducta per vias Regum colla minantium. 13. penetralia sparsisse nocturno cruore hospitis. iii. 4. vires omne nefas animo moventes. 6. Pacori manus non auspicatos contudit impetus. 9. vigiles lucernæ. 12. patræ verbera linguae*: (unde fortasse illustrari potest formula Quinti Fratris Ciceronis non bellissima: *Mirificam mihi verberationem cessationis epistola dedisti*). 14. *decoræ supplice vitta Virginum matres. 21. Socraticis madet sermonibus. 24. non mortis laqueis expedit caput. 29. mundæque cænæ sollicitam explicuere frontem. iv. 2. vires animumque moresque aureos educit in astra, nigroque invidet orco. 8. rejectæ retrorsum Annibalis minæ. 9. spiral adhuc amor, vivuntque commissi calores Eoliæ fidibus puellæ: lividæ obliviones. 13. tempora quæ semel notis condita fastis,*

Invenit volucris dies: 14. agmina ferrata vasto diruit impetu: Sed cætera ipsis lectoribus querenda relinquemus. Possis huc etiam referre, quod sæpius poeta res omni sensu carentes alloquitur, ut i. 3. et 14. navim. iii. 13. fontem. i. 32. et iii. 2. lyram: atque iii. 21. amphoram. *O nata mecum consule Manlio quocunque lectum nomine Massicum servas etc.* Quem locum explicare aggressus est Castalio in *Obsev. Decad.* v. c. 2. sed, ut mihi videtur, minus recte. Interpretatur enim sic: Quacunque de causa ex eis, vel quas proxime recensui, vel quas non tetigi, quacunque gratia, sive hilaritatis, sive somni causa, vinum conditum asservas etc. Quale acumen! ergone habebant Romani amphoras, quibus condiderant vinum, quo somnum, alias, quibus amorem, alias, quibus rixas concitari volebant? Atque igitur ea de causa, ut hi motus excitarentur, vinum amphoris mandaverant? Immo sensus, si quid video, hic est: O testa, seu amphora, quæ eo anno compacta et fabricata es, qua ego natus, id est, consule Manlio, descende, ejuscunque anni vinum habeas, quocunque consule lectum etc. Rectene tibi hunc locum explicasse videor? lege, quæ alii de hoc loco dicant, et ride. Videtur tamen Dacierius etiam ex aliqua parte verum vidisse.

[II. *Rara vetera et nova verba.*]

Transeamus ad alia. Diximus enim supra ad felicem Horatii in elocutione audaciam referenda esse rara et nova verba. Ad rara etiam vetera verba referimus. Nolumus vero, quantam elegantiam et venustatem poetæ et oratores quis scriptis veterum verborum usu quasi renovato, et novis excogitatis concilient, copiose exponere; Sunt in omnium manibus, certe esse debent, aureæ Quintiliani Institutiones, unde facile peti hæc doctrina poterit. Quare nos quidem commemoratione exemplorum contenti erimus. Ad vetera vero: rara et nova verba, quibus Horatius carmina sua, quasi stellis quibusdam, distinctit, referimus. i. 3. *dissociabilis*, pro eo, qui valet dissociare, de quo vide Baxterum et Gesnerum. 13. *nota memor*, quæ manet: *catus et decoræ more palæstræ*: ii. 1. *motus civicus*, ubi Schol. *civicum sicut hosticum veteres dixerunt*: et iii. 24. *rabiem tollere civicam*: 2. *dedocere*: 7. *quis te redonavit Quiritem*, ubi similiter schol. *attende singulari numero dictum, quod non facile apud veteres invenies*, ubi vide quoque Dacierium. Alias *Quiris* notat quemlibet plebeium vilemque e populo hominem. Vid. Ferrarium *de Re Vestiæ. L. i. c. 6.* et Oudendorp. ad *Lucan.* ii. 386. Ibidem nota *redde Jovi dapem*, quod recte etiam Scholiastes notavit: 13. *frangere cervicem*, ubi Schol. *nova verbo execratus est parricidam*, ut infra *Epod. 3. impie manu senile guttur fregerit*: etsi aliter, et, ut mihi videtur, rectius sentiat Dacierius, nam hæc formula non raro occurrit. vid. Regium et Burmannum ad *Quintil. Inst. Orat.* viii. 3. p. 692. 5. *prægestire*, et 7. *deproperare apio coronas*. vid. Burmann. ad *Ovid. Trist.* iii. 13. 17. iii. 11. *Judit exultim*. 12. *mala vino lavere*, ubi Schol. *antiqua declinatione dixit lavere*. 17. *denominatus*. 20. *inaudax raptor*, ubi vide Baxterum et Lambinum, qui dicit: *Vox a nemine alio, quod sciam, usurpata*. 23. *Mollibit* pro *molliet* antique. iv. 3. *clarare*: 4. *indecorare*: 6. *noctiluna* pro luna: 16. *tutela Delia deæ* passive pro eo, quem

tuetur dea : 9. *obliviones carpere* : 11. *Pegasus terrenum equidem gra-
vatus*, ut Senec. Thyest. v. 106. *jam tuum maestæ podem terra gra-
santur*. ubi vid. Gronovius et Drackenb. ad Sil. Ital. ii. 598. et
Oudend. ad Lucan. v. 258. 14. *touriformis Ausidus* : *belluosum
oceanus* : 15. *inimicare*, ubi Schol. *inimicat fictum verbum est*, quod
deinde a recentioribus ævi scriptoribus frequentius positum fuit, loca
indicat Reinesius ad Petron. c. 73. extr. *Epod. i. hoc et omne mili-
tabitur bellum* : *Eois innotata fluctibus hiems*. Non lubet tamen de
his copiosius agere. Vidimus enim jam plerosque interpretes Hora-
tiana verba, quæ in reliquis scriptoribus aut nunquam, aut rarius
occurrunt, notasse. Hos igitur una cum antiquis scholiis consulant,
qui plura scire cupiant. Nos vero, qui aliorum scrinia compilare
nunquam didicimus, breviter tantummodo hæc indicanda nobis fuisse
indicavimus.

[III. Græca constructiones.]

Quod denique ad Græcam orationis structuram ab Horatio in
Latino sermone expressam attinet, plena sunt omnia carmina plurimis
exemplis. Quoniam vero Daniel Vechnerus in *Hellenolexia sive Paral-
lelismi Græco-latini libris duobus* copiosissime de hac re egit, atque
cum ex Horatio non tantum omnia, tum complura ex aliis scriptoribus
exempla contulit atque explicavit, nos quidem lectores ad illum librum
ablegabimus. Ne tamen totam intactam relinquamus hanc partem,
atque etiam hoc audaciæ genus, quemadmodum priora, exemplis
illustremus, e multis adscribamus pauca. i. 3. *audax omnia perpeti* : 7.
plurimus in Junonis honorem. ii. 12. *lucidum fulgentes oculi*, i. 12.
anima magnæ prodigis : *superare pugna nobilis* : 15. *furit te repe-
rire atrox* : 12. *blandum ducere quercus* : 27. *immane quantum discre-
pat* : 29. *doctus sagittas tendere* : 19. *vultus lubricus aspici*. ii. 1.
notus animi paterni : 3. *flores rosæ* : 4. *penna motuens solæ* : 6. *laxus
maris et viarum* : 9. *desine querelarum* : 3. *umbram consociare
amant* : 19. *turbidum lætatur*. iii. 4. *Injecta monstis terra dolet
avis* : 10. *animum mitior anguibus* : *me objicere plorantes* : 16. *fallit
sorte beatior* : 27. *perfidum ridens*. iv. 2. *niveus videri* : 4. *acuta
belli* : 6. *prosper frugum* : 8. *dives artium* : 11. *vis edera*. *Epod.
5, 74. o multa fleturum caput*. Sed lædet plura adscribere. Facile
talìa inveniri possunt.

Atque hæc quidem nobis de felici Horatii audacia dicta sunt.
Utinam vero hæc opera faciliorem jucundioramque illius lectionem
reddidissemus juventuti! Græca quidem multas ob causas immi-
cuimus, etiam ea hoc seculo sperni non ignoraremus. Inprimis vero
fecimus hoc ideo, quod similibus veterum locis inter se comparatis
incredibile est, quantum sensus pulchri et venusti acuter, animusque
noster ad elegantias poetices intelligendas formetur. Digna sunt verba
Stephani in not. ad Anacreont. c. 12. quæ a me repetantur : *Hæc
observatione sunt digna, ut et ipsi discamus caute imitari veteres, et si
quid apud illos occurrat, quod in rem nostram sit, ita in usum nostrum
illud vertere, ut non aliunde tamen petitur, sed domi natum videatur.*

NOTICE OF

GODOFREDI HERMANNI ELEMENTA DOCTRINÆ METRICÆ. *Lipsiæ*, 1816. 8. pp. 813.

WE trust that some of our learned correspondents will, without much delay, favor us with a regular notice of this celebrated work. Of the first edition frequent mention has been made in the *Classical Journal*. In this second edition many important alterations, corrections, and illustrations have been introduced. On the present occasion we shall however content ourselves with laying before our readers the following extracts, which relate chiefly to the critical productions of our own countrymen. What is said about them by so distinguished a foreigner as Professor HERMANN cannot fail to be read with much interest.

“Quum plerique, qui literas antiquas tractant, a philosophicarum disputationum subtilitate alieni sint, plures reperti sunt, qui fidem dictis meis haberent, quam qui rationes eorum intelligerent, qui perpauci fuere: plerique rem in medio positam reliquerunt: quidam, mea partim, partim sua culpa, multa male interpretati, etiam contraxerunt. Omnium studia commota sunt, ut, si nihil aliud effecerim, certe me non poeniteat, neglectiōni rem metricam eripuisse. Postea apud Britannos metra attigit R. PORSONUS, vir magnæ accuratæque doctrinæ, qui, quantum diligenti exemplorum comparatione effici poterat, in iis, quæ nota habebat, metris ita præstitit, ut et observationes quasdam egregias, et non paucas præclaras emendationes attulerit. Omninoque dici vix potest, quantum hic vir exemplo suo studiis Græcarum literarum profuerit. Idem si etiam aliquid obsuit, non sibi ipsi, sed aliis tribuendum est. Magnorum enim virorum est, reserare claustra, et monstrare viam, non quo pone quis sequatur, magna impari passu vestigia legens, aut ad summum ibidem, ubi ipsi, consistat, sed ut longius alii procedant. Porsonus quidem, vir errandi tam parcus, quam Benteius prodigus fuerat: audentissimus enim ille, quod periculum non formidaret, sæpe, sed *καίτοι μέγας μεγαλωστί*: Porsonus igitur, aive non habens parem, seu ratus ita, quum id non celaret, hoc est a popularibus suis consequutus, ut, fassi, dissentire ab eo nefas ducant; non æquum neque e re sua facientes, quum externos quoque idem servitium subire volunt, siquidem eorum demum justa est atque honesta admiratio, qui mortalem nullum erroris immunem esse memores, ut libere dissentiant ab aliis, ita ipsi modestiores sunt. Post Porsonum plerique Britannorum

nihil ultra audentes, ad grammaticos relapsi sunt. Dignus est tamen, qui multa cum laude commemoretur GAISFORDIUS, vir doctissimus, qui etsi raro suum interposuit iudicium, tamen et probe se didicisse has res, et libere posse ac sine cupiditate iudicare ostendit. Hæc præclara editio Hephæstionis nuper demum, jam parte aliqua libri, quem hunc accipis, BKünnere, ad me perlata est. Apud nostrates, quorum hæc singularis virtus est, quod colligendo non contenti, etiam in causas rerum inquirere amant, AUG. SEIDLERUS versibus dochmiacis, re difficilima, explicandis plus, quam quisquam alius ad metrorum scientiam contulit. Qui etsi eo in libro videtur aliquanto, quam debebat, audacior fuisse, tamen intelligentes harum rerum iudices non solum, quam difficile sit, sciunt modum, ubi nova proferas, tenere, sed illud etiam cogitant, præstare utilibus admiscuisse aliquid falsi, quam vacua errore, sed inutilia attulisse. Verumtamen quum ille Porsoni quosdam errores notavisset, contumeliis ab Hujus secta et conviciis, extremo inermium perfugio, exceptus est: qualia quis non æquo animo ferat, quando neque a quovis, neque quavis conditione laudari jucundum est." p. xv—xvii.

"In versibus stropharum disponendis hæc duo maxime vitanda sunt, unum, ne quis temere sensum suum sequatur, præsertim non multa diligentique metrorum per investigatione exercitatum atque ex-cultum; deinde, ne regulas audiat, idoneo fundamento destitutas, quales ex parum accuratis observationibus, vel ex erroribus veterum, vel ex opinionibus clarorum hominum promanant. Et hoc quidem, quod postremum commemoravi, illorum potissimum causa dixi, qui Porsono auctore, viro doctissimo, sed rei metricæ non ultra notissima metra perito, nihil prius sibi agendum putant, quam ut versus, si fieri possit, omnes ad eandem metri formam redigant: quod quam perversum sit, et supra p. 493. [ubi sunt hæc:—"Secundum genus Anacreonteorum his invenitur in Prometheus, v. 128.—v. 397. Burnei et Blomfieldius, Porsoni regulam, quamplurimos versus in idem metrum reddi jubentis, sequuti, utroque in loco dimetros choriambicos constituerunt, non sine dispendio venustatis numerorum, et contra disertam auctoritatem veterum,"] et olim in præfatione ad Hecubam p. 70. indicavi. Nam etsi bona est Porsoni admonitio, curandum esse, ut eadem metri species quam sæpissime recurat, tamen neque ipse Porsonus satis caute ea usus est, et imitatores ejus, ut solent, qui toti ex alieno ore pendent, multo gravius in hoc genere peccarunt." Pag. 701.

"Porsonum sequutus censor Editionis meæ Supplicum Euripidis in Diario Classico (*Classical Journal*) T. viii. p. 428. seqq. dum in res fortuitas parumque momenti intentus erat, regulam proposuit hanc, ubi tertius pes tragici senarii una voce continetur, simulque versus dividi posset in duas partes æquales, plerumque alteram versus partem aut elisionem ante se habere, aut voca-

bulo incipere, quod orationem inchoare non posset, veluti *ἀν, γὰρ, δέ, μὲν,* omninoque dictionibus analogis; eamque regulam non solum ad eos versus spectare, in quibus tertius pes vel integro vocabulo, vel parte longioris vocabuli impleretur, sed etiam in quibus illud vocabulum ex duobus in unum conjungi solitis constaret, qualia sunt *δήπου, εἴπερ, εἴτις, καίπερ, μέντοι, ὅστις, ἔταν, οὔτις, οὔτω, τοίγαρ, τοίνυν, ὥσπερ.* Non facile, inquit, intelligi, cur magis placuerit auribus Atheniensium,

*εἰς τὰςδε γὰρ βλέψας | ἐπηξάμην τάδε,
κείνη γὰρ ὤλεσεν | νιν, εἰς Τροίαν τ' ἄγει,*

quam,

*εἰς τὰςδε γὰρ βλέψας | ἐπηξάμην τάδε,
κείνη γὰρ ὤλεσεν | τὰδ', εἰς Τροίαν τ' ἄγει,*

at facto tamen rem comprobari. Nempè tota ista observatio talis est, ut, qui sic omnes tragicorum versus per singulos pedes examinare velit, multa possit huiusmodi, quæ casu facta sunt, pro regulis vendere. Quid est enim, quod, ut ipse fatetur vir doctus, qui hanc observationem in medium attulit, Æschylus ac Sophocles sæpe violaverunt legem istam, Euripides autem, multo illis alias negligentior, eam observavit? Num illi duo, qui principes in hoc genere pœseos habitus sunt, non eadem in urbe fabulas suas, et coram iisdem Atheniensibus exhibuerunt? Quanto satius erat, ad illud animi attentionem convertere, quod Græcos, si saperent, facere oportebat, quodque fecisse eos, diligentem lectorem latere non potest, ut pro sententiæ atque orationis multiplici conformatione, proque ea ratione, quam recitatio dictis conveniens sequi deberet, alio atque alio modo versus componerent, nihil nisi sensum sequuti suum: quem nos si indagare volumus, non eum profecto ex literis et syllabis colligere poterimus, sed potius, ex fonte suo, orationis sententiæque natura, haustus, deinde in his minutis ultro se nobis offeret." Pag. 118.

"ELMSLEIUS, quum in censura Editionis meæ Herculis Euripidei ad v. 469. Atticos vocem *δαίδαλος*, usurpasse negaret, non meminerat Æschyli in Eum, 638. Omninoque hī poeticis vocabulis major concessa est licentia, quam quæ usu certæ dialecti circumscribi possit." Pag. 569.

"Apud Heraclidem Ponticum Alleg. Hom. p. 13. ed. Schow.

*Τὸ μὲν γὰρ ἔνθεν κύμα κυλινδεται,
τὸ δ' ἔνθεν ἄμμες δ' ἂν τὸ μέσσον
καὶ φορήμεθα σὺν μελαίνῃ,
χιμῶνι μοχθεύντες μεγάλην κάλῃ.
πῆρ μὲν γὰρ ἄντλος ἰσοπέδων ἔχει,
λαῖπρος δὲ πᾶν βᾶθρον ἦδη,
καὶ λακίδες μαγείαι καὶ σῦντα
χελῶν δ' ὀγκυραὶ*

82 Notice of Professor Hermann's *Elementa*, &c.

Κάλων reposuit *BLUMFELDIUS*, dissimulans, ut videtur, ducem sibi fuisse *Schewium*. Πρὸς δέδι pro παρά. Sic *Alcæus* ap. *Apolonium Dyon. de Pronomine* p. 395. A. ut vidit *Bast. ad Gregor. Cor.* p. 616.

οἶκω τε πρὸς σὸν καὶ περ' ἀτιμίαις.

Apud eundem *Heraclidem* ibidem :

τὸδ' αὖτε κῆμα τῷ προτέρῳ νέον
 ὁμοστιχεί . . . παρτίξει δ'
 ἄμμι πόνων πολὺν . . . ἀντλήν.

Hoc fragmentum parum feliciter tentavit *P. ELMSLEIUS* in *Diario Classico* No. XVI. p. 395." Pag. 688.

"Ac singulos cantores interdum loqui vel canere quum aliquot abhinc annis amicos quosdam monuissem, exemplo usus, quod supra commemoravi in fine cap. 20. jam pervulgatum esse video. Monitumque est ea de re, sed paucis in locis, a veteribus scholiastis, ut ad *Æschyli* S. c. T. et *Eum.* Exempla dedi in meis *Herculis Furentis* et *Supplicum Euripidis* Editionibus: de quibus si non persuasi quibusdam, non id mirandum puto: nam qui nihil præter verba et canones grammaticos in antiquis scriptoribus videntur, hi, quod ultra est, oderunt curare." Pag. 735.

"Quod in *Britannorum Diario Classico*, si bene memini, ab hescio quo proditum legi, binos semper æquales versus in epodis esse a tragicis conjanctos, id ejusmodi est, ut mirer in mentem cuiquam venire potuisse." Pag. 731.

"*BLUMFELDIUM*, qui in *Museo Cantabrigiensi* denuo edidit *Sapphus* Fragmenta, mallet in his, quæ impedita sunt, quam in dialecto, re nimium lubrica, et periculi, quam meriti pleniore, operam suam posuisse, saltem, ut ne varietatem lectionis, maximum et in fragmentis sæpe unicum præsidium, omitteret." Pag. 605.

"Aliud periodici carminis exemplum diu latuit in *Æschyli* *Prometheo* v. 568. seqq. V. 576. a verbis, ἀπὸ δὲ κηρόπλεστος τροβῇ θύναξ, stropham incipere, cujus antistropham interpositis quatuor trimetris sequi v. 595.—609. in commentario ad *Aristotelis* librum de *Arte Poetica* p. 143. indicavi. Postea etiam *ELMSLEIUS* ea de re monuit, ac *MONKIUS* in *Museo Critico* T. i. P. v. p. 58. seqq. dispositum dedit hoc carmen, plerisque versibus eodem modo correctis, ut a me quoque emendati fuerant: sed in aliis neque dispositionem ejus, neque correctiones veras putat." Pag. 766.

"In *Leonidæ Tarentini* *Epigr.* 25. in *Anal.* *Brunck.* *Salmasius* ἀκαρῆς scribendum putabat, probante *Dorville*, pro εὐκαρῆς, in quo, ut in *Æschyli* *Suppl.* 438. qui locus tamen huc non pertinet, *Seidlerus* de *Veris. Dóchm.* p. 25. ingeniosam inivit viam, quæ corruptionem non destitutam esse defensione ostenderet." Pag. 47. "*Blomfieldius* ad *Callimachi* H. *Dian.* 10.: 'In *Leo-*

nidæ Tar. Epigr. Br. Anal. T. i. p. 226. versus huiusmodi legitur, *Εὐκαμπὲς ἀγκιστρον καὶ δοῦνα δουλὴ βέρτα*. Vocalem ante *μ* corripī posse contendit Jacobsius post Toup. et Musgravium, quibus, qui vult, fidem habeat. Versum Leonidæ difficilem emendatū vocat Seidlerus de Vera. Dochn. p. 25. n. Itane vērō? Utinam nihil inter poetarum Græcorum reliquias difficilīus sanatu esset. Quid enim? unumne tantum hamum, quem consecraret, possidebat ὁ ὑπὲρ Διόφαντος? Non hoc isti putabunt, qui mecum rei piscatoriæ operam navarint. Lege, *Ἀγκιστρὶ εὐκαμπῇ καὶ δ. δ.* Et mox, quum quinque exempla, in quibus pluralis est, attulisset, ita pergit: 'Ceterum Seidlerus iste, qui tam facilem correctionem prætervidit, de Porsoni, si Diis placet, erroribus, a se castigatis, magnifice loquitur. Nempe leoni mortuo vel asinus calcibus frontem exterit.' Qui sciunt, quæ leges sint artis criticæ, etiam laudabunt Seidlerum, quod se prætervidenda hac correctione criticam, quam facienda piscatorem præbere voluerit. Rationes afferre in re plana supervacaneum puto. Sed il, quibus exempla pro ratione sunt, viderint, quid faciant Archiæ Epigrammate X. Illum vērō ego non ineptum dixerim, qui ex isto Epigrammate Archiæ apud Leonidam scribendum conjiciat, *Γαμβόν τ' ἀγκιστρον*. Ceterum aliquanto verecundius, loquiturum spero virum optimum, ubi reputaverit, quo quisque doctior sit, i. e. quo magis didicerit, quantum sit, quod nesciat, eo solere modestiorem esse. Profuerit autem inspexisse censuram *Æschyli Persarum* in *Diariis Jenensibus* m. Junio h. a. fol. 105. 106. a tali viro scriptam, cui non facile quis superbius respondeat." Pag. 809.

CAMBRIDGE TRIPOS FOR 1789.

Sic res quæque suo ritu procedit, et omnes
Fœdere Natura certo discrimine servant. — *Lucret.*

UNDE habitum, et varium variis inolescere formis
Ingenium Natura dedit, quascunque capaci
Continet amplexu tellus; unde ordine certo
Singula quæque suas dotes sortita, locumque,
Continuam irruptâ seriem servare catenâ;
Hinc canere aggredior. Facilis, succurre canenti,
Natura, et, tremulis tuâ dum vestigia plantis
Prosequor, ut tanto possim superesse labori,
Adde novas vires: quem tu non videris æquo
Lumine, nocturnis amat impalescere chartis
Nequicquam, et frustra exercet se carmine vates.
Principio in campis vento pluvisque coactas

Particulas sensim aspicias coalescere, et ingens
 Formari glebæ pondus, quam nulla facultas
 Intus agit vitæ, nec sese attollere terra
 Pigra valet; tantum inmissis alimenta ministrat
 Seminibus, Cereri unde venit vigor, aryaque rident
 Frugibus, et lætas diffundit copia menses.
 Quinetiam arboreos fœtus quoscunque Dianæ
 Custodi nemorum, quoscunque aut roscida flores
 Terra tulit fundens lætum tibi, Chloris, odorem,
 Insita vis illis quanquam et subtilior omnes
 Pervadat fibras virtus, animetque virentes,
 Nec mutare locum, aut possunt discedere ab umbra
 Materna; duris arcte radicibus arbor
 Capta manet, ramosque leves extendit in auras.
 At quæ silvestres saltus ac lustra peragrant
 Sæcula, quæ liquido sublimes aere cursus
 Festinant, et quæ voluntur monstra per undas;
 Illis larga dedit passim Natura vagari,
 Ut sua quemque trahunt studia, et sentire dolores
 Corporis, et blandæ vitæ exquirere sensim
 Gaudia. Nonne vides? pullis implumibus ales
 Semper ut assideat tristisque ciconia cura
 Nutriat; ut pulli, vires cum firmior ætas
 Suppeditat, senioque parens languescit inertī,
 (Dulce ministerium!) inventas per rura lacertas
 Sponte sua prædas ad limina nota reportent;
 Scilicet ut matri memores pia munera reddant.
 Ætheream interea proprio sub pectore flammam
 Sentit homo, et rectam format, ratione magistra,
 Ad normam mores: hinc justa lege cœrctet
 Affectus animi nimios, hinc læta virorum
 Progenies sociæ exercet commercia linguae.

Nec tamen, hæc cum sit tanto discrimine nota
 Gens hominum, nullis pariles animalibus adsunt
 Ingenii dotes. Rerum namque alma creatrix
 Effundit tenuem mortali in pectore lucem
 Interdum, et brutis mentem silvestribus addit
 Indole silvestri majorem; ita compede necit
 Diversas gentes, justoque ita vita tenore
 Omnigenam induitur formam, qua prima latescit
 In lapide, et qua per varios inventa meatus
 Tandem hominum in membris summo splendet honore.
 Quippe silex glebam, tantum quod crescit, inertem
 Exsuperat, vitæque jacet confinia propter;
 Tarda tamen crescit, propriæque haud conscia motus.

At quibus extollam numeris, quo carmine dicam
 Dilectum¹ Veneri florem? cui mater Amoris,
 (Ut fama est,) voluit fibris concreescere sensus
 Paulatim, et foliis dulces insidere succos.
 Insidias utinam tales levis undique turba
 Muscarum fugiat, latices neque libet amænos,
 Aut prope pellaces oras misera explicet alas,
 Quippe intus tribus armavit Dea candida telis
 Melliferam frondem; quæ, postquam ore improba musca
 Attingit, subito in gyrum se contrahit, arcto
 Comprimit amplexu captivam, et spicula figit.
 Hoc facit exiguos magnum munimen in hostes
 Scilicet, aut muscæ tenui se sanguine pascit.
 Hæc tamen, hæc culti quamvis supereminet horti
 Flores, ingenium parvis vix piscibus offert
 Æquandum, quibus angusto sub limine conchæ
 Sufficit exiles vitæ scintillula sensus.
 Nam saxo affixi, quoties ad littora fluctus
 Æquor agit refluos, undam sorbere marinam
 Ore solent patulo, dubiumque hinc quærere victum.
 Si vero quisquam scopulis avellere concham
 Incautus properet, tum sensim deserit humor
 Omnis, et occumbit subitæ brevis incola morti.

Huic minima est virtus, quorum Natura calore
 Artus sensifero vestit: si forte requiras,
 Quenam hominem pecudesque inter sit copula nexa,
 Contemplator, ubi natos videt Iudia lucis
 Sternere humi membra; horrendas ibi Simia silvas
 Occupat, incessum faciemque simillima genti
 Humanæ: et si non hirsuto tegmine corpus
 Huic esset generi, socios agnosceret ultro
 Deceptus specie procul aspectuque viator.
 Has inter silvas hominum gens barbara sedes
 Obtinet antiquas, inculta, et tristia regna,
 Cui forma, et voce, et cultu vix Simia cedit.

Talis adest vita, et tam sædis moribus ævum
 Consumunt illi, queis parce dona ministrat,
 Obscuramque facem ratio; at mens improba cultu
 Exuerit silvestrem animum, curaque secunda
 Suscipiet, quosunque velit, non tarda labores.
 Hinc aliis alii præstant; pars maxima fausto
 Omine vitæ coluit felicior artes;
 Ast aliis pandit fontem doctrina severum,

¹ Mustipula Dionæa.

Difficiles cursus sophiæ; pars altera servit
 Eloquio, aut facili vacat indulgere Camœnæ.
 Sic sibi quisque locum servat, sua debita cuique
 Palma datur, varium dum gaudet Musa tueri
 Ingenium, dum scandit iter sublime volatu
 Aërio, summoque sedentem in culmine vidit
 Neutonum —————

Hunc ultra nunquam fas est se extendere menti
 Humanæ, aut cœli obscuros reserare recessus.

Fortunata domus! quæ tanti scripsit alumnus.
 Nominis hæredem, matremque agnovit amicam;
 Dudum animi vigeas cultrix, et vincere tantum
 Quamvis humanis non detur viribus, adsint,
 Qui servant, memorique viri vestigia gressu
 Observata legant; nec dedignare canentem
 Me, licet ingenium rude sit, tenuisque Minervæ,
 Atque rudi audacem leges depingere versu.
 Naturæ, sertisque tuis subnectere laurum.

V. P. LITTLEHALES,

Trin. Coll.

In Comitibus Posterioribus,
 Mar. 26, 1789.

LATIN POEM.

Vexat MATHEMATICOS demonstrationum inanis gloriola. His omnibus,
 quæ nihil profutura sunt, merito contemptis et amputatis, admirationi erit
 quot annos integros lucrabimur.—*Milton.*

————— Nisi quod pede certo
 Differt sermoni, sermo merus.—*Horat.*

ANNE ideo ut placeant, rectoque poemata talo
 Stent, et honos adsit, verborum tanta cadet vis,
 Ut totidem pelves et tintinnabula dicas
 Pulsari? In corvos scribendi abeat genus illud,
 Et merito. Quid enim? Diverso more modoque
 Bullatas Bavius nugas, et Mævius iste,
 Stridenti stipula disperdidit? Hac ratione,
 Judice me, implevit ruptas latratibus auras,
 Qui, merus interpret verborum, vatis Homeri
 Carmina ad extremum pessumdedit unus et idem,

10

Et crudum cecinit Priamum Priamique pisinnos.¹

Ut facies hominum diversæ, sic quoque mens est

Discolor. Hic elegos, biferique rosaria Pæsti,

Et molles violas, et suave rubentem hyacinthum

Cantans, flumina amat silvasque inglorius. Est cui

Ingenium Natura dedit ferventius amne

Montano, ut mores hominum consideret, et quæ

Intus sueta geri in scenam depromat apertam,

Impavidus: neque enim curat, si rodere quisquam

Audeat, atque oculis obliquis limet, eo quod

Candidus impertit quæ sentiat, et vice grata

Insimulat laudatque.—Sibi æque ac Sardanapalo

Ver natum novit, tempestatesque serenas,

Nullius addictus jurare in commoda; quasvis

Non gemma bibat, aut Sarrapo dormiat ostro.

Sed neque convenient gaudentes rure Camœnæ,

Nec molles elegi, Satiræve severior usus,

Auribus horum hominum: quanquam Miltonus, et ipse

Johnsonus possent tali indulgere labori;

Et qui, divite vena, animum censoris honesti

Sumsit, et in chartis vitium perstrinxit acutis,

Simplicitate potens, puroque simillimus amni.²

“Sunt etenim ista nihil, nihil hæc sunt nomina;” dicunt

Ore Mathematici patulo; “problemata Vinci

“Qui sapit, hic tantum est dignus qui vivat, et astra

“Vertice sublimi feriat: Vescantur oportet

“Omne genus vatium siliquis ac pane secundo.”—

Scilicet hoc mirum, et fixis obtutibus adstes,

Ni noris dixisse ex his quendam haud ita pridem,

Miltonum cecinisse satis bene de Paradiso

Amisso,—sed nil toto ostendisse libello,

Aut ubi sit locus iste, aut quo sint vivere pacto

Sueti Eva atque Adamus sine cerdone et sine mensis!!

“Atque hoc pro certo?” Verum est; et pignore quonvis

Contendam dixisse; neque est mirabile; namque

Plura etiam audiavi simili composta metallo,

Et pejora istis, possunt si talia fingi.

At quorsum hæc πολυπραγμοσύνη? quorsumve tabellas

Perlustrant, Neutone, tuas? Volvuntur, ut ante,

Sidera, cærulei cæli per concava; et ipsa

¹ “Labeo transtulit Iliada et Odysseam verbum ex verbo, ridicule satis, quod verba potius quam sensum secutus sit. Ejus est ille verus; Crudum manduces Priamum Priamique pisinnos.” Vet. Gloss. in Pers. Sat. i. 4. Vide Iliad. A. 35.

² Addisonus.

88 *Remarks on the Similarity of Worship.*

Nocturnos currus, cœu quondam, agit aurea Phœbe;
Sed nec adhuc certum est, an sint hæc sidera nostro
Orbi terrarum paria; ' au sit pallida Luna
Caseus, aut creta potius fabricata rotunda.

Quinimmo, ut perhibent, studio hoc opus est, ut in omne
Inspicias, tanquam in speculum, concinnius; ut vi
Majore incumbas operi;— seu te mage/rostri
Cepit amor, strepitusve fori et facundia; sive
Dura tibi peragenda rei sit causa Petilli.
Scilicet ut scelerum puros patriæque et amicis
Restituas, quos dira mali spes muneris, et quos
Furciferi, innocuos quamvis, perjuria reddunt
Suspectos. Sed enim mendax infamia terret
Quem nisi mendacem et mendosum?— Ut ego redeam ad rem,
Omnia fiant hæc sine prismate. Sint modo sensus
Communis, mentis vigor, et sibi conscia virtus,
Eloquiumque sagax venturi actique,—quid ultra
Expectes? "Nihilum." Cadit ergo quæstio? "Sic est."

60

J. B. Trin. Coll. Cant.

111. non. April. MDCCCXIII.

REMARKS ON

*The Similarity of Worship, that prevailed in different
parts of the Pagan World.*

דָּוָן דָּוָן — Gen. xiii. 8.

PART III.—[Continued from No. XXVIII. p. 355.]

IN every branch of this widely spreading idolatry, we may discover, that trees were holden in the greatest veneration, and were almost inseparable from the religious systems of the earliest Polytheists. Of this sort was the Grove-worship recorded in Scripture; and from an accurate comparison of the sacred accounts of Baäl-Péor, Moloch, Chemosh, and other idols with the narrative of Herodotus, we obtain the clearest insight into the different allu-

' Hoc est, *similia*; ut Virgilianum illud, "Par levibus ventis, volutisque simillima somno."

sions to it, which occur in the prophetic pages.¹ All these clearly originated from perverted traditions of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, recorded in the book of Genesis; for in every heathen system of religious worship we may discern trees of knowledge, and in every paradise trees of life: and it is possible, that even in the earlier ages, trees were respected by the worshippers of the true God. We read in the 21st chapter of Genesis, that Abraham planted a grove in Beer-Sheba for a religious purpose —

(יָמַע אֱשֵׁל בְּבֶאֱר שֶׁבַע וַיִּקְרָא שֵׁם בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים:)

Although, in process of time, his descendants erected groves in honor of the idols of the neighbouring nations; accordingly, in Deuteronomy they are prohibited from making a grove of trees near the altar of Jehovah, and in the 2nd book of Kings, their transgression of this prohibition is stated as one cause of the captivity of the ten tribes. Hence we easily see how sacred groves and enclosures obtained among Indians, Persians, Runes, Celts; and almost every known class of idolaters: and none seem to have more devoted themselves to this superstition than the Druids. As the grove was the spot which they in general selected for the performance of their religious rites, so the Ascetics in India perform austerities in the forest under the Banian tree; thus we read in the Ramayana, that Rama, Lakshmana, and Sita, went to the forest for fourteen years at the instigation of one of the wives of their father, Dasuratha. Tacitus (Germ.) observes of the Semnones; “Fides antiquitatis religione firmatur. Stato tempore, *in sylvam auguriis patrum et PRISCA formidine sacram*, omnes ejusdem sanguinis populi legationibus coeunt, caesoque publicè homine, celebrant barbari ritus horrenda primordia. Est et alia LUCO reverentia. Nemo, nisi vinculo ligatus ingreditur, ut minor, et potestate in numinis præ se ferens,” &c. &c. Dionysius Halicarnassensis mentions, that the Arcadians also worshipped the Deity in a grove; and Mela, speaking of Egypt, records, “in quodam lacu Chemmis insula *lucos sylvasque et APOLLINIS GRANDE SUSTINENS* TEMPLUM natat.” St. Pierre, according to Shoberl’s translation, has the following luminous remarks: “the very sounds of plants are not to be overlooked; for when agitated by the wind, most of them emit sounds peculiar to themselves, and which produce highly agreeable harmonies or contrasts with the situations in which they are accustomed to grow. In India, the hollow canes of the bamboo, which shade the banks of the rivers, imitate as

כִּי יִבְשׁוּ מַאֲלִים אֲשֶׁר חֲמַדְתֶּם : Isaiah. i. 30.
הַנְּחֻמִּים בַּמַּאֲלִים תַּחַת כָּל עֵץ דָּעֵן שֶׁחֲסִי הַלְרִים בְּנַחֲלִים תַּחַת
סֻעֵי הַסְּלֵעִים : Isaiah.

they rustle against each other the sound of the working of a ship: and the pods of the Cinnamon agitated by the winds on the summit of a mountain, the clack of a mill. The moveable leaves of the poplar convey to the ear in the midst of the forest the babbling of brooks. The verdant meads, and the calm forests, fanned by the Zephyrs, represent in the depths of the vallies, and on the sides of the hills, the undulations and the murmurs of the waves of the sea, breaking against the shore. The early inhabitants of the globe struck with these mysterious sounds, imagined that they heard oracles from the trunks of the oaks, and that the Nymphs and Dryads, enclosed in their rugged bark, inhabited the mountains of Dodona." Mr. Maurice has remarked, that the Brahmanas "delight in the deep shade of trees of gigantic growth;" and Lord Valentia (vol. 11. pp. 118, 119.), gives a curious account of the devotion still paid in India to certain trees, that are esteemed sacred. The East has ever been fond of them:—in one of the Indian islands the واقواق is said to grow to the height of a hundred cubits, bearing sea-green leaves, resembling shields, and fruit like a man's head, having in it ears, eyes, and nose. When the wind is boisterous, this marvellous tree is said to bend its branches, and to utter the sound of واق واق from whence its name is derived, and the island in which it is to be seen is likewise called واقواق. In this is a mountain, which yields so much gold, that the natives use no other metal for the most menial purposes, and monkeys and apes are instructed to sweep the houses, and perform the offices of servants. The Arabic writers make mention of it under the name of واق. The Sanskrit authors, however, reflect more light on it, from whom it appears, that this واقواق island is Sumatra, called by them Nari-kela, because it abounds in cocoa-nut trees, the fruit of which is "like a man's head, having ears, eyes, and nose;" and when the wind causes the leaves to strike against each other, the sound of bôc-bôc (unde واقواق) is produced. Herodotus (Clio 203.) mentions another extraordinary production of nature: ἔθνεα δὲ ἀνθρώπων πολλὰ καὶ παντοῖα ἐν αὐτῷ ἔχει ὁ Καυκάσος· τὰ πολλὰ πάντα ἀπ' ὕλης ἀγρῆς ζῶντα· ἐν τοῖσι καὶ δένδρεα φύλλα τοιῆσδε ἰδέης παρεχόμενα εἶναι λέγεται, τὰ τρίβοντας καὶ παραμίσγοντας ὕδαρ ζωᾷ αὐτοῖσι· ἐς τῆς ἐσθῆτος ἐγγράφειν· τὰ δὲ ζωᾷ οὐκ ἐκπλυνεσθαι ἀλλὰ συγκαταγρησκειν τῷ ἄλλῳ εἰρίῳ, κατὰπερ ἐνυφανθέντα ἀρχὴν μίξιντε τούτων τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἶναι ἐμφάνεα, κατὰπερ τοῖσι προβάτοισι. Dr. F. Buchanan, in his Essay on the Religion and Literature of the Burmas, observes, that "each of the four great islands has its peculiar sacred tree, which being produced at the beginning of the world of its own accord, and by the power of Fate, will continue as long as the world itself." He says, that in the northern island

grows the famous tree Paderabayn, on which precious garments of every kind hang instead of fruit; that it produces excellent rice without any husk; that whilst the natives are eating the rice, the most exquisite meats appear on the leaves and branches of the tree, according to each person's particular desire, which food will expel hunger for seven days, and that, when the repast is finished, the remains spontaneously disappear. Twenty juzana north-east of the great city MAHA-SUDASSANA, is another sacred tree, which is surrounded by some like the Padeza-bayn, and others, which produce fruit and flowers. When the tree blossoms, its "ruddy splendour extends all round to the distance of fifty juzana, and its most agreeable odour is diffused twice that length." The Bauddhists, like the Muhammedans, imagine an infernal tree, which is beset with thorns, and named Loeppan, which the damned are compelled to ascend and descend: and the fruit of الزقوم is the heads of Devils. Mr. Moore mentions, that he saw in India the sketch of a tree yielding men, with the word Bhima subscribed: Bhima, however, in Brahminical mythology is a personage of some importance, and in the Mahā-bhārata is said to represent Justice: hence Amera Sinha ranks it among the names of Siva, and as the word Bhima implies wrath, it may have some corresponding relationship with الزقوم.—It was under the shade of the sacred tree Gnaung-bayn, (Ficus Indica,) which is also surrounded by many smaller trees, that Godama received his divine nature; and in the paradise of Indra, God of the firmament, there are five, some of which possess the before-mentioned properties. In the paradise of Muhammed, likewise, is Tubea, the never-failing tree; whilst Sudreh, or the Lotè-tree, is the residence of Gabriel, and was the ornament of Eden, according to these lines of the inimitable Hhafezz:

منت سدره و طوبی زبی سایه مکش
که چو خوش بنکریب ای سرو روان اینهمت نیست

But their Ulamā are by no means agreed, whether or not Paradise, the residence of the faithful, be already created: the Motazalites argue, that it will differ from that, whence our first parents were expelled; the Manichæans place it in the Sun, and others conceive, that after the resurrection, the earth will be melted down, and reproduced, as from a furnace, in a paradisiacal state. The Druids make mention of Pren-puraar, the tree of pure gold, and the Edda in glowing verse describes the Ash Ygg-drasil.

Priar rötr standa

A Pria vega

Undan Asci Ygg-drasils. &c. &c.

92 *Remarks on the Similarity of Worship,*

Intimately connected with this subject are the Druidical temples, which must, however, be cursorily discussed, as no writer on the Druids has left them unessayed. That their circular forms bore mystic allusions to Astronomy, is too evident to be doubted, and that they are in direct correspondence with Indian opinions on this head, has been ably displayed by General Vallancey. It is likely, that the Patriarchs had such rude and open sanctuaries, although, perchance, differing in form; and the circular courts that surrounded the tabernacle and temple, seem to bear marks of resemblance. Meyrick supposes, that the knowledge of astronomy was brought from Asia by the Bards, and carried to India by the Brahmanas.—Captain Wilford informs us, that the Brahmanas and Jainas invariably give a circular form to the worldly temple of the Deity; and Lord Valentia states, that there are two singular round towers N. W. of Bhaugulpore, like the buildings in Ireland, (which have so much puzzled antiquaries,) excepting that they are more ornamented. The Raja of Jayanagur considers them holy, and has erected a small building to shelter the vast number of his subjects, who annually come to worship them. All these people conceived it impious to confine the Deity within the walls, wherefore they erected open temples in his honour—

כִּי הָאֱמָנָם יֵשֶׁב אֱלֹהִים אֶת הָאָדָם עַל הָאָרֶץ
 דָּבָה שָׁמַיִם וְשָׁמַיִם הַשָּׁמַיִם לֹא יִכְלָלוּ
 אֵיךְ כִּי דָבָר הָאֵל אֲשֶׁר בְּמִיתִי :

Cicero de legibus, l. 111., observes: "Deorum delubra esse in urbibus censeo, nec sequor magos Persarum, quibus auctoribus, Xerxes inflammâsse, templa Græciæ dicitur, quoddam parietibus includerent Deos, quibus omnia deberent esse patentia et libera, quorumque hic mundus omnis templum esset et domus." — Dio. lib. 36, speaking of Solomon's temple, says, that ἀγαθή τε καὶ ἀνώροφος ἦ— and Tacitus Gerro. remarks, "Ceterum nec cohibere parietibus Deos, neque in ullam humani oris speciem adsimulare, ex magnitudine cœlestium arbitrantur: Incos ac nemora consecrant, Deorumque nominibus appellant. SECRETUM illud, quod solâ reverentiâ vident." Did this SECRETUM allude to that profound secrecy, in which Druids, Goths, Magi, Egyptians, and Indians, veiled their esoteric doctrines? from such secrecy among the Scandinavians originated the God Vidar, and among the Egyptians Harpocrates:—for Seneca in a similar manner speaks of the secretum loci et admiratio umbræ; and Pliny, "Lucos, atque in iis silentia ipsa adoramus." But the antient Persians had three sorts of temples—common oratories for the devotion of the people, where the sacred fire was only kept in lamps—public temples with altars, on which it perpetually flamed, where the superior order, paid their adorations, and in which incantations were practised—and the grand seat

of the Archimagus, to which each was obliged to repair during his life. The Druids had also serpentine temples, and the Celtic sanctuaries were often as in India and Persia near fountains and rivers.

Amongst all these people, the doctrine of a future state of existence was believed. Mr. Davies, in his Celtic mythology, gives a detailed account of the Cauldron of Kêd, or Ceridwen, among the Druids, of which the following is the abstract. Ceridwen prepares for her son a cauldron of water of Inspiration and Sciences, which was to boil for a year and a day for the attainment of three blessed drops of the endowment of the Spirit; various persons were stationed to superintend the process, during which time Ceridwen employed herself in collecting various plants endued with rare virtues for the preparation of it. While she was thus engaged, three drops of efficacious water flowed from the cauldron, and pitched upon the finger of Gwion the little, in consequence of which, he placed it to his mouth, and instantly futurity was revealed to him; but all that the cauldron contained besides was poisonous. The sequel mentions Ceridwen's rage, and the various metamorphoses which Gwion underwent to elude her pursuit. Any unprejudiced reader will perceive, that this is an almost exact transcript of the Brahminical fable, translated by Dr. Wilkins, from an episode of the Mahā-bhārata; there is also an account of it in the Ramayana, not differing in essential points: and there is still a poem extant in the Myvyrian Archæology enumerating the different plants, of which Ceridwen's liquor was a decoction. The metamorphoses that both Gwion and Ceridwen underwent, are analogous to the Maya of Vishnu; in both narratives the liquor was imbibed by a person, for whom it was not intended, who suffered condign punishment:—in both, the properties of the liquor were the same, and in both there existed poisonous qualities. Captain Wilford instances from the Nasatya Sंहिता the pool Abhimatada, which granted every wish, as well as Rupa-yauvana-sthala, or land of beauty and youth; elsewhere this latter is also considered as a pool, and Abhimatada conjectured to be Abydos in Upper Egypt. So the Muhammedans, whether they borrowed it from these Indian fictions, or from the Rabbinical absurdities respecting the Sabbatic river, believe, that in some remote part of the East covered with deepest gloom and darkest shade

ابرنديگاني exists, and that whosoever drinks of it shall not awake until the last trump. Alexander is fabled to have sought it, and Khizzr, his Vizier to have found it: thus the Koranic commenta-

tors argue, that Joshua bathed in the water of life, and that some drops of it falling on a brailed fish restored it to life. Ferdoosee, in his *Shâhnameh*, Saadee, and Khosroo, very frequently allude to it: among other such allusions, Elhasezz writes,

حافظ ار آب حیات ابدی میطلبی
منبعش خاک در خلوة درویشان است

And Jamee, in one of his fanciful productions, introduces Moses, as immersing himself in its stream,

جابه کند از تن ورد غوط تر آب
تن فرو شد و برآمد شباب

The Bauddhists have the holy water of Anaudat, or No-wa-dat, as Dr. F. Buchanan wishes it to be pronounced, and in addition to the Cauldron of Ceridwen, the Druids have somewhat analogous fables respecting the sacred Dee. I have elsewhere adduced the apples of Iduna, wife of Braga in Runiclore, the fountain of longevity of the *Aidióres Maxpoßioi*, the Chang-seng-yo of the Chinese, the Amrita and Piyupa of the Indian School, and the Nectar and Ambrosia of the Classic Gods, all conferring immortality; but it is worthy of remark, that as Ambrosia is derived from a privative and *Bpéros*, so the Sanskrit Amrita deduces its origin from a privative, and the root *MRI*, to die. We may discover this universal *μῦθος* in Ovid's relation of the history of Glaucus—

“ Res similis fictæ (sed quid mihi fingere prodest ?)
Gramine contacto cœpit mea præda moveri
Et mutare latus, terræque, ut in æquore niti;
Damque moror mirorque: simul, fugit omnis ibi undas
Turba suas; dominumque novum, litusque relinquunt.
Obstupui dubiusque diu, quæ causa? requiro:—
Num Deus; hoc, aliquis? Num sævus fecerit herbæ?
Quæ, tamen, has, inquam, vires habet herba? manèque
Pabula decerpsi, decerptaque dente momordi;
Vix bene combiberant ignotos guttura succos,
Cum subito trepidare intus præcordia sensi,
Alteriusque rapi naturæ pectus amore.
Nec potui restare loco; repetendaque nunquam
Terra, vale, dixi, corpusque sub æquora mersi:
Di maris exceptum socio dignantur honore.

D. G. WAIT.

In a subsequent Number I shall offer some observations on Sir W. Drummond's version of the Druidical verses in the Myvyrian Archæology, cited by Mr. Davies.

ON THE CÆSURA.

OUR habitual disregard of quantity, or, if this expression should sound too harshly, our want of system in the pronunciation of Greek and Latin, has encumbered with fresh difficulties a subject intricate in itself, and perplexed rather than explained by some of its commentators.

By recurring to the first principles of metre, and gradually descending through its stages and varieties, we might hope to obviate all cause of confusion, and although we should not remove the difficulties, at least to ascertain their form and pressure. But such an analysis is incompatible with the limits allowed, and even if sufficient space could be afforded, the undertaking would be of little use, as the necessary information has already been communicated in Mr. Mitford's excellent "Inquiry into the Principles of Harmony in Language."

Unwilling to mutilate, and unable to compress, the observations of that learned and judicious Author, I must content myself with a general reference to his work, and hazard such loose remarks of my own, as may perhaps suffice to show that there is nothing in ancient metre which was not the natural effect of ordinary causes.

Quantity is measured by articulation, and may be referred to a twofold origin.

When a vowel is followed by two consonants, or when a diphthong is used, the syllable thus formed is long by nature; For a longer time is naturally required for its utterance, than for that of syllables differently constituted; and its quantity, being inseparable from the proper articulation of its component letters, is obviously founded on a natural and not an artificial basis.

Where the syllable on the other hand derives its quantity from the continuance of one, and not from the union of many sounds, we must refer to custom, rather than nature,¹ as the vowels have each a long and short sound, and the quantity might accordingly be varied at the option of the speaker, if it were not fixed by rules, partly arbitrary, and partly founded on analogy.

¹ Corinthius, however, says (Vide Foster page 31) ἡ γὰρ θίσσι μακρὰ ἰστέτων ἐστὶ τῆς φύσεως μακρῆς ἰστέτῃ καὶ τὸ α φύσει μακρὴν μαζέοντο τε φῆς αὖ διφθόγγον.

On a correct observance of these distinctions the character of ancient versification was established, and its harmony formed by the skilful arrangement of long and short syllables.¹ But although this primary division into long and short embraced all the metrical properties of syllables, it comprehended rather than developed them, and their proportions and affinities were yet to be specified; for among the long some were longer, and among the short some were shorter than others, and even when the metre was correct to all essential purposes, a practised ear might detect a casual excess or deficiency of quantity.¹

From the different powers of the consonants and the natural uncertainty of pronunciation, another distinction quickly arose and many syllables were accounted common, and the reader or reciter in determining their actual quantity was guided solely by the metre: of the remaining distinctions some may form the subject of future articles; but for the present I shall beg leave to wave their consideration.

If what I have stated is not erroneous, it will follow that we are not to expect any extraordinary minuteness and nicety of discrimination, in the elements of ancient metre, or to suppose that every aberration from the established forms must be accounted for by some grand and active principle.

Pronunciation itself would be influenced by casual circumstances, by the prevalence or disuse of various dialects, and by gradual though trivial corruptions; and the Poet, conscious of his abilities, and proud of his importance, might occasionally innovate upon the sounder practice of his predecessors. It is true that language does not change so rapidly in a barbarous as in a civilized country. (Note. This is confirmed by a singular fact in Bruce's travels, Vol. 6th. p. 435. Vide Editor's Note.) But it should also be recollected that in the time of Homer, writing was little known or practised, and that Grecian fable was seldom more closely allied to truth, than when it stiled the muses the daughters of memory. A very competent judge has observed, "A complete alphabet of any language is unknown. Before the art could reach perfection, custom has every where fixed the practice."² We learn from Plato³ that the characters which represent the long sounds

¹ Dion. Hal. *περίμα μέτρον*.

² *Inquiry into the Principles, &c. page 43.*

³ *Γὰρ ἡ ἐχρῶμεθα, ἀλλὰ ἐ τὸ παλαιόν*, Cratylus. Vide Foster's Essay on Accent and Quantity. Chap. 2nd. I refer to the first Edition.

of *e* and *o* were of late origin, and although the earlier Latin Authors marked the length by doubling the vowel, this distinction was subsequently neglected.*

We may be permitted therefore to assert generally that as far as the vowels were concerned, an alteration in their quantity did not involve an alteration in orthography, and that in this respect at least no restraint was imposed upon the innovator.

The case was certainly different in the consonants, for when a vowel was long by position its length would be ascertained by the eye as well as by the ear. But even in this case the Greeks were not very scrupulous, for in *Αἰγυπίους Ἠλεκρυίδες ῥέμει*² and in other positions the vowel was occasionally shortened.³ However

* Quintilian tells us, "Usque ad Accium et ultra porrectas syllabas geminis, ut dixi, vocalibus scripserunt," Lib. 1. Cap. 7. "The Greeks seem not ever," says Foster, "to have used two short vowels in like manner for a long one: but one character served both purposes." Gray says, "In the Sigeian and in other very ancient marbles, *ε* is always put for the diphthong *ει* as *ἔει* for *εἶμι*, the sound being much the same, and the name of *εἶ* in the alphabet being anciently *αι*: the famous *ε* on the temple of Delphi was written with this one character *ε*. See Plutarch. The name of *εἰ* in the alphabet was anciently *ου*. See the Epitaph of Thrasymachus ap. Athenæum, L. 10. and Eustathius ad Inscript. L. 5. Iliados, and the diphthong *ου* in all inscriptions, till after the death of Alexander, was written with a single *O*. The change is attributed to the accuracy of the Alexandrine Grammarians." 2nd Vol. 4to. p. 111.

It is curious that in Hebrew, where we are told poetry is unconnected with metre, no less than fifteen characters are used to mark the pronunciation of the vowels. But as Bishop Horsley justly observes, "If the Hebrew language had all that nicety in its pronunciation, which the Masoretic points exhibit, it seems almost impossible that men should ever have thought of writing it, as it certainly was anciently written, without vowels in the far greater part." Prosodies of the Greek and Latin Languages, page 5.

Mr. Mitford, who defends the antiquity of the vowel-letters, says, "It seems to be now decided, among the learned, that the vowel-points of the Arabs and Persians were unknown, till after the age of Mahomet, and that the Hebrew points were imitated from them." History of Greece, 1st Vol. 2nd Chap. 3 Sect. Note.

² Foster, p. 36.

³ "Vocales breves sæpiissime in mediis vocabulis correptæ sunt ante duas vel tres consonantes, cum quibus non coniungitur *ε*, v. *9*. ante *γδ. δμ. &c.*" Burgess. Annotatio in Dawesii Mis. Crit. p. 348.

little weight the reader may attach to these considerations, I shall not hesitate to confess that they were strong enough to make me question the power of the Cæsura, and that after much enquiry I have at least succeeded in convincing myself, that this power is fictitious, and that the use of long for short syllables, was not founded on the nature and constitution of the verse, but on the privilege or license of the poet.

Such is my own opinion, which will probably have few approvers. But if they, who differ from me, will take the trouble of examining what I have collected on this subject, they will, I think, find that my conclusion, though not the most critical, is far from being the most improbable.

The Cæsura is generally defined to be that metrical division which takes place when a syllable of the word remains after the completion of the foot, or in other terms, "est ea versûs sectio, quæ post pedem absolutum desinit in syllabam et claudit vocem."

According to the PortRoyal Grammarians¹ it can lengthen a syllable, naturally short, after the first, second, third, or fourth foot, even if it is followed by a vowel. Vossius² limits its power to the conclusion of the three first feet, and Clarke³ in his note upon βέλως ἐχρενκὲς says: "Non modò in fine Versûs aut Sententiæ, sed etiam in fine Vocis, propter pausam, quâ vox finitur, syllaba alioqui brevis produci potest.—Fit hoc præcipue in Cæsurâ, quia major eð incidit pronuntiationis ictus," &c. The anonymous Author of a curious treatise upon Rhythm adopts a different theory, but we find from the verses,⁴ which he quotes, that he draws a nearly similar conclusion.

The reason of this power, according to the PortRoyal Grammarians, "is extremely natural, because, as the ancients pronounced their verse according to the cadence of the feet, and the syllable,

¹ English edition. Book 10.

² De Arte Grammatica, Lib. ii. Cap. 15.

³ Iliad A, verse 51.

⁴ Quæ jacinus addes E, poeta, ut pleniù fiat.
 Configunt parmam, tinnit hastilibus umbo.
 Jamque ferè pulvis ad cælum vasta videtur:
 Alter nare cupit, alter pugnare paratu'st.
 Pectoribus inhians, spirantia consulit exta.
 Ille latus nivedum molli fultus hyacintho.

which thus remaineth at the end of a word, was predominant in the next foot, whose beginning it formed; it ought to receive such a force in the pronunciation, as thereby to sustain all the syllables of that very foot," &c. The anonymous Author lately mentioned refers the origin of this power to the early and intimate connexion of Poetry and Music, and he thus illustrates its operation.

"Versus ut dividerentur, aut saltem ut divisio illa in semipede insignis fieret, opus erat Pausâ, vel Morâ majore, quàm inter elationem et positionem pedis, alioqui requirebat Tenor Ductûs communis.

"Hæc autem Pausa, si eundem tantum temporis tractum, ac in ceteris pedibus, præstaret, suâ tamen vi syllabam, in quam caderet, necessariò produceret; quia huic syllabæ utcunque brevi Tempus daret longum. At quum eminenter in semipede fieret Pausa, idcirco syllaba hæc quantulacunque longâ longior efficeretur.

"Omnis igitur syllaba in Cæsura est longa; nec mirum. Sistitur enim aliquandiu in eâ Dimensio,¹ &c."

Such are the different explanations which are liable to considerable objections. With regard to Clarke's it is observed, "Veruntamen si in fine vocis cujuslibet tanta sit vis Pausæ, quomodo fit, ut in metris Homericis, de quibus agit Vir Cl., ultima pedis syllaba, naturâ brevis, nunquam, quantum scio, ipso judice, vi ejusdem pausæ producatur; quum interea pedis prima syllaba, alioqui brevis, id passim patiatur? Porro si res ita se haberet, primi quatuor pedes carminis Hexametri pro dactylicis Iambi possint evadere aut Trochæi; et actum planè esset de versu Heroico."

Tyrrwhitt, whose opinion is given by the same Author, agrees in thinking that the pause at the end of a word cannot by itself lengthen a syllable, and says, that if the accent is meant by ictus,² this could by no means lengthen a final syllable which was never accented; and besides the metrical ictus was indifferently used in each part of the foot.

¹ Page 147.

² De Rhythmo, page 40.

³ "Si causa rogetur, cur hæ syllabæ in Cæsura possint produci, Viri docti justam dederunt. Nempe quia mora in illâ syllabâ quædam fit unde et mansio vocatur. Et quia ictus pronuntiationis, ut quidam loquuntur, in hanc versûs partem cadit. J. C. Scaliger in poeticis hoc non semel tradit. Videatur quoque acutissimus S. Clarkius ad Il. A. 51." D'Orvill. Vann. Crit. p. 325. De Rhythmo, p. 143.

Una longa non valebit edere ex sese pedem
 Ictibus quia fit duobus, non gemello tempore.
 Brevis utrinque sit licebit, his feriri convenit.

But if Clarke's theory is incompatible with metrical propriety, it does not appear that much will be gained by adopting that of our anonymous Author, who asserts that every syllable in the Cæsura is necessarily long, and that the Cæsura occurs in four out of the six feet. It should also be noticed that Athenæus,¹ who attributes the ἀκέφαλοι, ἀγάροι and μέλουροι verses of Homer to this connexion of poetry and music, says nothing about the Cæsura.

Definition, "that celebrated remedy," as Burke says, "for the disorder of uncertainty and confusion," has, perhaps, been the cause why the moderns have assigned a power and extent to the Cæsura, of which the ancients were apparently ignorant.

It certainly is "ea versûs Sectio, quæ post pedem absolutum desinit in syllabam et claudit vocem," and this division may, as the PortRoyal Grammarians² observe, occur five times in the Hexameter; but that which is essential is more limited in its situation, and somewhat different in its nature. It has been described under various names by several Grammarians, but with a perspicuity which leaves no doubt of their concordance.

The first Incisio, Sectio, Cæsura, or τομή, is called πενθημιμερης, and takes place after the completion of two feet, as in

Quam Juno fer | tur

and in

Infandum re | gina.

The second takes place after the completion of three feet, and is called ἐπθημιμερης, as in

Infandum regina ju | bes

and in

Quæ pax longa remis erat, | arma.

It is immaterial whether the first Cæsura is formed by one syllable, as in the first instance, or by two, in which case it is called trochaic, as in the second, but in the second Cæsura the trochee, though not altogether inadmissible, ought to be avoided.

To these two we may perhaps add a third, which from its being

¹ Lib. 14. Cap. 8.

² Book 10. Sect. 3. Chapter 1.

generally used by Theocritus, is called the Bucolic Cæsura, and is formed when the fourth foot is a dactyle, and unconnected in scanning with the remaining part of the verse, as in.

Non, verùm Ægonis: nuper mihi | tradidit Ægon.

Whatever, therefore, may be the force and beauty of the Cæsura, it can only affect two feet; and all further extension of its agency will confuse or destroy its character.

If we proceed to investigate the circumstances and qualities which have authorized or occasioned a metrical deficiency in final syllables, we shall derive the following information from the Grammarians. Hephæstion enumerates three species of common syllables, but the Scholiast recognizes twelve, and says, Τρίτος τρόπος κοινῆς συλλαβῆς, ὅταν βραχεῖα οὔσα καταπεραιοῖ εἰς μέρος λόγου, καὶ τὴν ἐξῆς ἔχῃ ἀπὸ φωνήεντος ἀρχομένην.¹ He also mentions that the acute accent, whether before, after, or upon a short syllable, possesses the power of lengthening it. Aristides Quintilianus, in describing the common syllables, says, Αἱ δὲ ἀπὸ τῶν φύσει βραχειῶν, ὅταν εἰς μέρος λόγου συλλαβὴ λήγῃ ἢ γὰρ μεταξὺ διάστασις τῆς τοῦ προτέρου τελευτῆς, καὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ δευτέρου, μήκος τῆς συλλαβῆς παρέχεται.

Diomedes² allows seven species of common syllables, and adds, "Modus superior quibusdam superfluous visus est quoniam sufficit finitam esse partem orationis. Ex his omnibus modis uno duntaxat uti admittunt, qui metrorum rationum sunt admodum perspicaces."

Servius allows eight species, and in his note upon

Auro gravia sectoque elephanto,

says, "A finalitatis ratione producitur, sed satis asperè, nam in nullam desinit consonantem, ut

Omnia vincit amor, et nos cedamus amori.

et

At tibi, Thymbre, caput Evandrius abstulit ensis.

In another note, however, he does not make this distinction, for he says, "Que brevis est pro longa posita; quæ hac ratione defenditur; aut quia omnia monosyllaba ad artem non pertinent, et his licenter uti possumus: aut certè, quia omne μέριον, id est particula, quæ sui substantiam non habet, membrum putatur superioris orationis. Quod

¹ Kap. A. See also the extracts from Eustathius, p. 181. Professor Gaisford's Hephæstion, p. 189.

² Ditto 308. Putsch. 423.

si est *Liminaque*, quasi una pars orationis est; et potest *Que*, finitatis ratione, vel produci vel corripì."

Sergius tells us "*Communes verò modis novem fiunt*," and Maximus Victorinus that a vowel can lengthen the final syllable of a verb or noun, whenever the poet is so disposed. Marius Victorinus allows four; Charisius, five; and Beda, nine species of common syllables; and Terentianus Maurus doubts whether a short syllable may not end the first as well as the last division of the Pentameter.

Such is the latitude allowed by those on whose opinions we ought to place reliance; a latitude which may have arisen from their confounding the exception with the rule, or from the unsettled state of Latin Versification. From whatever cause it has arisen, my present purpose is fully answered by showing that, if we except the finalitatis ratio, there is nothing that has any reference to the Cæsura, even in its legitimate situation. That short syllables frequently occur, when the word is ended, and the foot begun by the same syllable, is undeniable, and at some future opportunity I shall endeavour to account for their occurrence.

As Putschius's collection is very scarce, I have annexed some of the passages referred to.

Diomedes,

De Incisionibus.

Puts. 496.

"*Illud quoque observare debemus, ut in Heroico hexametro Incisiones, quas alii Cæsuras appellant, nonnulli Sectiones nominant, facias, quas Græci rite custodiunt, Incisiones versûs Heroici sunt quatuor. Hæ finitis partibus orationis fiunt, et tali ordine colliguntur. Prima est πενθημιμερής. Secunda est κατὰ τρίτοι προχέρον. Tertia ἐφθημιμερής. Quarta τετραποδία βουκολική dicitur, quia Theophrastus auctor bucolici carminis hac plurimum esse usus creditur. Πενθημιμερής est Semi-quinaria, ubi post duos pedes et unam syllabam pars orationis expletur. Et ideo πενθημιμερής vocatur quia quinque pedes dividit sic. Defecisse videt. Se signari oculis. Horum residuis partibus trimetri Anapaestici hypercatalecti fiunt tales. Sua jam promissa reposci. Ultro implacabilis ardet. Hæc licet accipiat unam brevem, faciet finitâ parte orationis secundam cæsuram. Secunda est κατὰ τρίτοι*

¹ "Observations on the liberty of the Greek versification." PortRoyal Grammar. p. 475. "Their verses are frequently without any Cæsura at all."

τροχέϊον, in quâ, finitâ parte orationis, tertium Trochæum ponas, a quo nomen traxit, ut est, *Infandum regina*. Huic addito Anapesto vel Spondeo constabit tertia incisio. Tertia ἐφθημιμερής, Latinâ linguâ translata Semiseptenaria, scilicet, quia septem dividit, ut est, *Italiam fato profugus. Tum demum movet arma leo. Excutiens cervice toros. Impavidus frangit telum*. Hinc quod remanet, sic contexere poesin potest, *gaudetque comantes. Fixumque latronis*. Huic parti adjiciatur Pyrrhichius, eademque rursus efficit metrum Ionicum. Ἀπὸ τοῦ μετῴωνος hypercatalectum, tale est, *gaudetque comantes leo. Fixumque latronis leo. Fremit ore cruento leo*. Hæc duabus additis brevibus quartam incisionem efficiet, ita ut quarto Dactylum invenias, ut est. *Inferretque Deos Latio, genus unde Latinum*. Sunt, qui quartum Trochæum in hac Cæsura collocant, et ex eo κατὰ τέταρτον τροχέϊον appellant, ut est, *Quæ pax longa remiserat, arma novare parabant*. Alii vero Spondeum, ut est, *Inde toro pater Æneas sic orsus ab alto*. Ita tamen, ut per omnia ista intervalla, quæ diximus, pars orationis finiatur, remanebit pars versûs, quæ dicitur comma; si priorem habuit Dactylum, dicetur Dactylicum, ut est *Orsus ab alto*. Si Spondeum, Spondaizon appellatur, ut est. *Cornua velatarum obvertimus antennarum*. Hæ incisiones, quas Græci τομὰς appellant, figuris formantur tribus, simpliei, compositâ, conjunctâ. Simplex est, cum invenitur in versu una Incisio, ut, *Panditur interea domus omnipotentis Olympi*. Composita, cum duæ inveniuntur, ut est. *Infandum, regina, jubes renovare dolorem*. Conjuncta, cum tres inveniuntur, ut est. *Talibus Ilioneus, cuncti simul ore fremebunt Dardanidæ*.

The corresponding passages in Terentianus Maurus and Marins Victorinus will be found in Mr. Gaisford's Hephæstion, pp. 268, 9.

In Priscian's commentary upon the initial lines of the twelve books of the Æneid, the Cæsuras are thus marked, "Quot Cæsuras habet? Duas. Quas? Semiquinariam et semiseptenariam. Quomodo? *Arma vi | rumque ca | no Tro | jæ*. 2. Semiquinariam. 3. Semiquinariam et semiseptenariam. 4. Semiquinariam. 5. Semiseptenariam. 6. Semiquinariam et semiseptenariam. 7. Ditto. 8. Semiquinariam. 9. Semiquinariam et semiseptenariam. 10. Semiquinariam. 11. Semiquinariam et semiseptenariam. 12. Semiquinariam.

Sergius says, p. 1830 — Sciendum est quòd si et hæc vocalis non desinat in unam consonantem, sed nuda sit, sæpe communem syllabam facit. Est enim longa in hoc: *Dona dehinc auro gravia, sectoque elephanto*, brevis in hoc: *Talia dicta volant*.

Terentianus Maurus. De pentametro versu, qui et elegiacus dicitur.

Quidam (quia gemino constat de commate versas)

Cludere comma prius non timere brevi :

Ut si pentameter talis, qualem modò fingo,

Hoc mihi tam grande munus habere datur.

Aut qualis supra versus peccare videtur,

Si fiet talis, Incipe Mænalios

.....

Tantam nostra nequit mensura absolvere litem,

Malo tamen longâ cludere comma prius.¹

Priscian, p. 768.

In Græcis est quando invenimus e productâ finiri ablativum tam primæ quam tertiæ declinationis nomen qui magis dativus est græcus positus pro latino ablativo. Virgilius in primo *Æneid*. *Ipsæ uno graditur comitatus Achate*. Lucanus in octavo. *Signaque ab Euphrate² cum Crassis capta sequentem*. Similiter a Demosthene, Aristotele, Hermogene. Vetustissimi tamen etiam in quibusdam Latinis quæ nominativum in es productam terminant, pares cum genitivo habent syllabas in hac declinatione, solebant producere ablativum more quintæ declinationis vel supradictorum Græcorum, ut a mole, fame, tæbe, quod adhuc sic profertur. Virgil. in VI. *offam objicit, ille famæ rubida tria guttura pandens*. Lucanus in X. *Non mandante famæ multas volucresque ferasque Ægypti posuere Deos*. Juvenalis in V. *Membra aliena famæ lacerabant, esse paratî Et sua*. Lucretius. *Imbribus, et tæbe nimborum arbusta vacillant*. K.

¹ Heinsius, in his note upon "Quantus in Æacide Actorideque fuit," Ep. Pont. lib. 2. et 4. v. 22. observes, "Hic hiatus insolens est Nasoni."

² We may add from Ovid, Te memorant Gange, totoque Oriente subacto. *Fast*. 3. l. 739.

ON THE
SAPPHIC AND ALCAIC METRES.

PART II.

In the three last Priapean verses I have made some slight alterations in the words, with a view rather to show the nature of the metre than to restore the genuine text, which is evidently in many places corrupt in the books whence the fragments have been selected.

In Gaisford's Hephæst. p. 60, a Priapean verse occurs with an initial broken quantity, representing a foot or half dipodia, as

Τὸν στύγ- | νον Με- λανίπ- | που φό- νον αἱ
Πατρρ- φόνων | ἔρι- θοι,

And again,

Πέτρης|ἔς πο- λὸν|κῦμα χολυμβ-|ῶμι θύων|ἔρω- τι, Ib. p. 130.

If in the line,

Εὐ- | μορφο- τέρα | Μνασι- δίκα }
τᾶς αἰ- παλᾶς | Γυρίν- νως }

we omit the second choriamb there remains the following metre :

Κρῆσ-	σαι νύ	πῶ' ὦδ'		
	ἔμμε-	λέως		πύδες- σιν, }
Πό-	ας τέ-	ρεν ἄν-		
	θος μα-	λακὸν		ματῶ- σαι }
Τρι-	βουλέ-	τερ, οὐ		
	γὰρ Ἄρ-	κάδες-		σι λά- βα, }

A short and brisk metre has been formed out of the Priapean verse, consisting wholly of the second section, and resembling the Anacreontic, as

3	3	3		
Μή με	φύγῃς	ὄρῶσ-		α, Anacr. Ode 34.
Lydi-	a dic	per om-		nes.
Ὅλβι-	ε γαμ-	βρὲ σοι		μὲν
Δὴ γὰ-	μος, ὡς	ἀρᾶ-		ο,
Ἐκτε-	τέλειστ',	ἔχεις		δὲ
Παρθέ-	νον, ἄν	ἀρᾶ-		ο,
Μελί-	χροος	δ' ἐπ' ἱ-		μερ- }
-τῶ κί-	χεται	προσώ-		πρ.

Instead of *ἀραο*, Dorice, for *ἥραο*, from *ἥραμαι*, which would be destructive of the metre, if not of the rhythm, and inconsistent with the sort of verse, (a choriambic hepthememer, having an iamb and long syllable for its close) of which it is produced by Hephæstion as an example, I would read *ἀρᾶο*, Dorice for *ἀρᾶο*, the optative passive, from *ἀράομαι*. The initial *α* in *ἀράομαι* is generally long, but Homer uses it short in *ἀρὰ*, *preces*, and Aristophanes in the compounds *κατάρατος* and *καταρά*. When I say that the introduction of *ἥραο* for *ἀρᾶο* would be destructive of the metre, if not of the rhythm, it must not be understood that, according to the laws even of rhythm, a dactyl and an amphibrachys may be substituted one for another *universally* and in *all* cases. As single feet, they are incapable of reciprocal substitution, and it is only when they enter into a verse as *parts* of compound and larger feet that such a substitution can happen. To make a dactylic hexameter terminate, for instance, in *ἀρᾶο πάντως* instead of *ἥραο πάντως* would be barbarous, intolerable, and an equal offence both to rhythm and metre; but the first section of a Priapean verse, which proceeds not by single feet, but by compound feet, may begin indifferently with a diiamb, or a choriamb, and admits, therefore, either *ἀρᾶο* or *ἥραο* equally well, as

3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
'Αρᾶ-	ο νῦν	Παρθε-	νία or	'Αρᾶ-	ο νῦν	παρθε-	νία	
"Ηρᾶ-	σο νῦν	Παρθε-	νία,	"Ηρᾶ-	σο νῦν	παρθε-	νία	

Here is no offence to rhythm, but still there may be to metre, as metre is sometimes strict, and by no means allows *always* the licence of isochronous and equivalent exchanges. This licence, although not entirely confined to the lyric poets, is chiefly used by them, and may be considered as a characteristic feature of the Greek *Μέλη*, or Odes. A nice observation of these isochronous interchanges may be a means of leading us to the true scansion and division of the dominant rhythm; a subject, either not well understood, or imperfectly explained by the Greek scholiasts, and where an unerring guide is still wanted. On account of the peculiar facility with which *compound* feet admit these interchanges, all feet exceeding three syllables were not, as Cicero tells us, esteemed *feet* so much as *numbers*. See *Class. Journ.* Vol. III. p. 39 and 54. This is confirmed too by Marius Victorinus, who says, "*Non gradiuntur Μέλη pedum mensionibus, sed rhythmis fiunt.*" Gaisford's *Hephæst.* p. 224.

The same metre occurs with a syllable prefixed, as

Δέ-	δυκε	μὲν ἂ	σελάνα,
Καί-	Πλητ-	αδεις	μέσαι δέ.

Hephæst. p. 65.

Before I quit the subject of choriambics, I will subjoin a scale, and place in it several lines, proceeding from the most simple form

of verse to that which is more complicated, from one middle to two, three, and four middle choriambis.

1	2	3	4	
1	Εὐ-	ρὼν 'Ε- πύχαρ	μος.	
2	Κάδδ'	ἀμβο- σίας	μὲν	
3	Κρα-	τῆρ ἱ- κέκρα-	το.	
4	Ἐρ-	μᾶς δὲ φελων	ὀλ-	
5	-πιν	φοινο- χόη-	σε.	
6	Sic te	Diva potens	Cypri	
7 Οὐ γὰρ	οἰκί- α ἐν	μοισο- πόλων	θέμις	
8 Θρήνον	ἑμμέ- ναι, οὐκ	ἀμμι πρέπει	τάδε	
"H-	ραν πό- τὰ φα-	σιν Δί- α τὸν	τερπι- κέραυ-νον.	
9 Sic fra-	tris He- lenæ,	luci- da sy-	dera.	Hor. Ib.
10 Καττύπ-	τεσθε κόραι	καὶ κατ-ερεί-	κεσθε χιτῶ- νας.	
11 'Ροδο-	πάχε- ες ἀγ-	ναὶ χά- ριτες	δεῦτε Διὸς κόραι.	
12 Κρονί-	δα βα- σιλῆ-	ος γε- νός Δι-	αν τὸν ἄρισ- τον πεδ' Ἀχι-	
13 Κατθα-	νοῖσα δὲ κείσ'.	οὐδέ ποτα	μναμο- σύνα σθένι.	[λίσ.
14 Alphene	imme- mor atque	una- nimis	false soda- libus.	
15 "Εσσετ'	οὐδέ- ποτ' εἰς	ὑστε- ρον οὐ	γὰρ πεδ- ἐχεις βρόδων.	
16 Jam te	nil mi- seret,	dure, tui	dulcis ami- culi.	
17 Τῶν ἐκ	Πιε- ρίας,	ἄλλ'.	Phærecratian.	
18 Jam me	prode- re, jam	non		
19 Ἀφανῆς	κῆν Ἀ- ἰδα	δόμοις.	Glyconian.	
20 Dubitas	falle- re per-	fide.		
21 Φοιτά-	σις πὲδ' ἀμαυ-	ρῶν.	Phærecratian.	
22 Nec fac-	tainpi-a fall-	acum.		
23 Νεκύων	ἐκπε- ποτα-	μένα.	Glyconian.	
24 Hominum	cœli- colis	placent.		

The last six Greek lines (or rather sections of lines as to the last four) of Sappho I have underlined with others from Catullus, in order to show their mutual correspondence. This fragment of Sappho and the Ode of Catullus illustrate each other, and can now leave little doubt as to the true nature, both of the rhythm and of the artificial division of the strophe. Where on a former occasion (*Class. Journ.* Vol. IV. p. 299.) I mentioned only a strong resemblance between the two odes, I now upon closer examination discover an identity. The composition of the strophe in Catullus is so singular, that although the ode is short, and consisting only of three strophes, yet the presumption is, that the uniformity found in them is such as cannot be accidental. In general the longer an ode is, with the greater certainty we can pronounce upon the principles of its versification. Had the Ode of Catullus consisted only of one strophe, a doubt might have existed, whether it ought to be divided into four, five, or eight lines, in the manner in which I had divided the same Greek strophe in a former part of the *Class. Journ.* Vol. IV. p. 298. The first strophe in Catullus may

be divided into eight lines, or sections of lines, so as to make each line end with an entire word, and the second strophe even admit of the same division; but when we come to the third strophe we find a difficulty, and the line

Si tu oblitus es, at Di meminerunt, meminit fides,

does not admit of a division into a couplet or duad, like

Nec fac		ta impi-	a fall-		acum ho-	minum
Cœli-		colis	placent.			

The nonconformity of this last strophe in this particular, with the two preceding, may justify a conclusion that it was not intended to be broken into duads. If we consider the strophe as a tetras-tich, or as a pentad, we may divide *all* the strophes into either; but then, instead of being too minute, as in the former case, we become too general, and lose sight of those colours and commas into which the art of the poet has broken and divided the metre. For it may be laid down as a rule, that the more curious and elaborately constructed any metre is, the more a uniform adherence to it affords proof of design, and negatives the supposition of accidental concordance. For instance, in the 8th Ode of Horace, in the first book, the second line,

Te Deos oro | Sybarin, || cur properas amando,

is not only divided into two sections, but the termination of the first section is further distinguished by this *invariable* peculiarity, that it has for its close an entire word, or entire words, equal to a trisyllable, forming an anapest, *detached* from the preceding part of the section, as at the word Sybarin. Were any one composing an ode, in imitation of this of Horace, to write

Te Deos orare juvat,

as equivalent to

Te Deos oro | Sybarin,

he would miss his aim, and would agree with his prototype in rhythm only, but not in metre. From what has been said, I think we may conclude, that the right division of the Ode of Catullus is into strophes of six lines as above; and as the Greek strophe of Sappho agrees with the Latin of Catullus in *all* its peculiarities, we may conclude further, that both have been fashioned after one common model. In the language of Hephæstion, this metre is not composed, *ἐξ ὁμοίων*, but *κατὰ ὁμοίαν*. p. 120. Upon the whole, therefore, the Fragment of Sappho and the singular Ode of Catullus admirably illustrate each other. How much is the recovery to be desired of the works of Sappho, Alcæus, Corinna, and the other lyric poets; and what an inestimable treasure should we then enjoy of metrical and rhythmical productions in all their

varieties; for it is examples and grounds for comparison and observation, as much as, or more than, precepts, that are now wanted to assist us in our researches into the nature of lyrical compositions. It is chiefly, indeed, as a repository of the verses of ancient lost poets, that I consider Hephæstion's book as useful and indispensable, especially augmented and enriched as it now is with much new matter, and a most elaborate commentary by the late editor.

It matters not whether the line in Catullus,

Nec facta impia fallacum || hominum Coelicolis placent,

be written as one line, or be divided into two, provided we understand the nature of the metre, and mark its peculiar comma, and do not confound it with the line in Horace,

Nullam Vare sacra || vite prius || severis arborem,

which, although agreeing with that of Catullus in rhythm, that is, in number of times, has separate and distinct sections, and is, therefore, in effect a different metre. Indeed it is better, perhaps, to write all these long asclepiads as one line, except when we wish to make their peculiar commas, colons, and sections more perceptible, as otherwise it might produce a notion that the last syllable is independent, and need not be elided before the next section beginning with a vowel, a quality that belongs only universally to the termination of a *whole line*, and not equally, and by no means always to a colon, section, or comma. Thus in the elegiac pentameter, although there is always a comma or section at the penultimate, yet nevertheless it does not admit of an hiatus of a short vowel; but the short vowel is uniformly cut off before another word beginning with a vowel, as

Quam cœpta est, nonamque || edita post hyemem. *Catull.* 92. v. 2.

This strophe of Catullus has a Grecian air, and a graceful freedom, while that of Horace is uniform and monotonous, but at the same time probably best suited to the Latin muse, which is more severe, and less flexible, than the Grecian, as I have often observed before, and shall have occasion to observe again when I come to consider the peculiar laws of the Latin Sapphic and Alcaic.

I will now revert to the preceding scale, where I have placed several lines, all exhibiting one or more choriambes placed in the middle. One of these lines, the 7th, is the short asclepiad so frequently occurring in the Odes of Horace, namely,

Οὐ γὰρ	οἰκία	ἐν	μοισσάδων	θέμις,	equivalent to
Mæce-	nas	atavis	edite Re-	gibus.	

I wish to draw attention to this particular metre, because it appears to me that the catalectic form of it is that which best suits some fragments of Sappho. I will place the entire metre, and then some catalectic examples of it in one scale, thus

	Arsis.	Thesis.	Arsis.	Thesis.	
4	3	3	3	3	
Mæce-	nas at-	avis	edi-	te Re-	gibus,
Postquam	res A-	sizæ	primus	ab o-	ris,
Τί με Παν-	διο-	νὶς Ὠ-	ραυνὰ	χελι-	δοί
Ζαελεξ-	άμαν	ὄναρ	Κυπρο-	γενή-	α.
Ἀμφι λα-	βροῖς λα-	σίοις	εὖ ἔ-	πύκασ-	σε
Ἀπόμοι	θανεῖν	γενοίτ',	οὐ γάρ	ἀν ἄλ-	λη.

This first section of an asclepiad forms sometimes of itself a light Anacreontic, as

Μεγάλαρ	δ' ἦύτε	μ' ἔρωσ	Hephæst. p. 68.
Σικελὸς	κομψὸς	ἀνὴρ	Ib. p. 71.

By the addition of a syllable a longer Anacreontic is formed of the same rhythm, as the pherecratian, as

	3	3		
Παρά δ' ἦν-	τε Πυ-	θόμανδ-	ρον	
Κατέδυν'	ἔρω-	τα φεύ-	γαν.	Hephæst. p. 71.
Super al-	ta vect-	υῖς A-	tys.	Catull. Chom. 61.
Ψυχῆς	ἦνι-	οχεύ-	εις.	Anacreon, Fr. 67.
Ἐκατόν	μὲν Δι-	ὀς υἱ-	όν.	Hephæst. p. 66.

We have seen that the long asclepiad regularly consists of three pure choriambics in the middle, bounded at the beginning and end by a dissyllabic foot, as

Ἐνθόν τ' | ἐξ ὄρανῶ, | πορφυρέαν | περρέμενον | χλάμυν,

Sappho affords examples of three dactyls similarly placed, allowing the line to begin with any dissyllable, but concluding it uniformly with a spondee, as

Τί νι τ' | ὦ φίλε | γαμβρὲ κα- | λῶς εἶ- | κάσσω;
Ὁ μὲν | γὰρ καλὸς | ὄσσον ἰ- | δεῖν πέλε- | ται [σοι].

When there are four dactyls in the middle, preceded and followed by a spondee they make the Sapphic heroic, as

Χρῦσει- | οἱ ἐρέ- | βινθοὶ ἐπ' | αἰό- | ναν ἐφύ- | οντο.

A single dactyl in the middle seems also the characteristic of the Phalæcian metre, or what is commonly called, hendecasyllables, as

Πάν, Πε- | λασγικὸν | Ἄργος | εὐβα- | τεύων.

Sappho uses the same metre, prefixing only to it a syllable, as

*Ε- χεῖ μὲν | Ἀνδρομέ- | δα κα- λὰν ἄ- | μοιβάν.

and also the same metre, deducting from the beginning a syllable, as

Πλή- | ρης μὲν ἔ- | φαίνεθ' ἄσε- | λάνα.

Sometimes an iambic penthémémér, or ditrochaic, with a syllable prefixed, precedes, then a dactyl in the middle intervenes, and for a close a trochaic dimeter catalectic, or trimeter catalectic is appended, as in

*Ω 'ναξ Ἀπολλον | παῖ μεγά- | λῷ Διός. Hephæst. p. 80.
Μόλις μὲν ἔννη | λεπτόν ἔ- | χοισ' ἐπ' ἀτράκ- | τῷ λίνον. Ib. 81.

There is a singular metre in the fragments of Simonides (Gaisford's *Poetæ Minores*, Vol. I. p. 381. Gaisford's Hephæst. p. 343.) and to be found also in Callimachus, well calculated to illustrate the Sapphic metre, and shew the force of a *dominant middle* foot. It seems composed of a trochaic base, preceded by a broken imperfect foot, containing either one or two times of a choriamb, in the *middle*, terminating always in a whole word, and by way of close, of another trochaic base like the first, as

* 1 or 2	3	3 or 4	3	3	1 or 2	3	3 or 4
Ἀν-	ωλό-	λυξαν	κισσο-	φόροις	ἐπὶ	διθυ-	ράμβοις
Στρού-	θωνος	υἱός	ἄρμα-	σιν ἐν	χαρί-	των φο-	ρηθεῖς
Θῆ-	κανθε-	ῶν ἰ-	οστε-	φάνων	ἔ-	κατι	Μοισᾶν
Hede-	râve	mollem	frugi-	ferâ	reli-	gare	frontem.

Seneca, Delvii, p. 48.

The Sotadean metre exhibits three choriamb with a broken foot of one or two times prefixed, and with a long syllable affixed, as

Τῶν | χρυσοφόραν | οὐδὲ γυναι- | κῶν βαθυκόλ- | πων. Heph. p. 320:

But this metre in the first and second foot is extremely free and licentious, admitting several rhythmical interchanges for the choriamb, namely, a molossus, the same resolved into an ionic, a ditrochee, and a diiamb, of six or seven times indifferently, and lastly, an epitrite. The third foot is more confined, and seems restricted either to a choriamb or diiamb. I will insert here some instances of the most licentious placed in a scale, according to my present mode of scansion.

1 or 2	6 or 7	6 or 7	3	3	
Σοφο-	κλῆς ῥάγα φα-	γαὶν σταφυλῆς	πνιγελς τίθη-	κε. ¹	
Ἄμ-	φότερα μίνειν	οὐκ οἶδεν ἴσ-	τηκε γὰρ οὐ-	δέν. ²	
Ἐπὶ	τοῦ γενήτο-	ρος κόσμου	κακῶς παθόν-	τες. ³	
Καὶ	τὸ μὴ παρὸν	μὴ θέλειν οὐ-	δὲ γὰρ σὺν ἴσ-	τιν. ⁴	
Τὸν	θεῖον Ὀμη-	ρον ἕλμος	κατεδα-πάνη-	σεν. ⁵	
Ὡς	πίνης θέλων	ἔχειν καὶ πλού-	σιος πλείου	σχεῖν. ⁶	
Μί-	γας ἔστι τεχ-	νίτης τις ἀτυ-	χῇ πε-ποίη-	κεν. ⁷	
Ἐκ	τίνος ἔγνηου	καὶ τίς εἰ καὶ	τίς πά-λι γί-	νη. ⁸	

There is but one line among the many collected by Herman, where the *third* foot contains a diiamb of seven times, namely

3 or 4

Παλύ- | ποδα φαγὰν ὁ | Διογένης | εἰδὼν τίθη- | κε, Heph. 335.

This, if necessary, might easily be corrected into

Παλύ- | ποδα φαγὰν ὁ | Διογένης | τίθη- | κε αῖ- | μόν.

It appears that the last syllable of each foot, when it terminates a word, is common in the same manner as at the end of a verse, as in the following instances :

Καὶ	γὰρ κατὰ γαῖ-	αν τὰ κακὰ	τίθη- κε αῖ- κ.	Herm. 335.
Ἄγα-	θὸς εὐφύης	δικαιος εὐ-	τυχῆς ὅς αἶν	ῖ. Ib. 336.
Τοῦ	φθόνου λαβεῖν	δεῖ μερίδα	μῶμον ἔχειν	δεῖ. Ib.
Πλου-	τεῖ τις ἄγαν	ἀλλὰ πάθος	παρέλα-βεν αὐ-	τόν. Ib.

In the preceding lines I have not divided the two first feet into their respective arsis and thesis, as I do not readily comprehend how a choriamb, which is in the dactylic or even rhythm, can be made to pass into a molossus, which is in the iambic or double rhythm. The one is what is now called common time, and the other triple time.

Perhaps, however, there is here no change of rhythm, but the rhythm is continued, the long vowel suffering what may be called a *mental* and musical diæresis, as the diphthong frequently does a *visible* and syllabic diæresis. So the Pherecratian line in Catullus, 59, v. 25. Nutri unt hūmore, is to be scanned as if it were

Nutri- | unt hū- ūmo- | re, and then it answers precisely to Nubit | ali- te vir- | go. This is the licence, perhaps, to which Quintilian alludes, where he says, *Tempora etiam animo metium-*

¹ Her. De metris, 335.

² Ib.

³ Ib.

⁴ Ib.

⁵ Ib. 336.

⁶ 73

⁸ Hephæst. 330.

tur, et pedum et digitorum ictu intervalla signant, quibusdam notis (dele) atque æstimant quot breves illud spatium habeat, Lib. 9. The preceding lines are all ἐξ ὁμοίων, but in Gaisford's Hephæstion, and also in Herman there are eight Sotadean verses κατὰ σχέσιν, and of a most curious and elaborate composition, the two first feet terminating in a whole word, as will be best seen by placing them in a scale.

Ei	καὶ βασιλεὺς	πέφυκας ὥς	ὀνητὸς ἄκου-	σον.
*An	μᾶκρᾶ πτύης	φλεγματίῳ	κρατεῖ περισ-	σφ.
*An	εὐματῆς	ταῦτα πρό σου	προβάτιον εἰ-	χεν, κ. τ. λ.

Herman (p. 58.) not aware that a molossus may represent a choliamb finds fault unnecessarily with the following line of Seneca :

Ut pri- | mūm māgnī || natus Age- | noris.

The licence that prevails in the Sotadean verse may serve to explain to us a similar licence which exists in the following Galliambic verses :

4	6 or 7		
Tibi typas-	na non ina-	ni	} Herm. p. 343.
sonitu,	mater Deūm,		
Tonimus;	modos tibi-	nos	
tibi nunc;	Semiviri		
Teretem	comam volan-	tem	
Jactant	tibi Galli.		

Here, instead of the diamb and choriamb, which are the only isochronous interchanges which occur in Catallus, we have, as in the Sotadean verses, a molossus, Mātēr Dēūm, or if Dēūm be not contracted into a monosyllable, an epitritus tertius, Mātēr Dēūm, a molossus resolved into an ionic, tībī gālī, and an epitritus primus, mōdōs tībī. I will observe that Mātēr Dēūm may be esteemed a diamb, notwithstanding the spondee in the first place; but if this is so, then the order reversed, Dēūm mātēr, forming an epitritus primus, like mōdōs tībī, contains precisely the same number of times as before, and is ἐπτάσημος alike in both cases, and is therefore equally admissible, as we have just seen, in rhythmical compositions.

I will now correct some Sotadean verses, so far as to make them at least metre.

	6 or 7	6 or 7	3	3	
Pη-	σιν δεδομένην	[τὴν] ἀγαθὴν	φύλασ-	σε σαῦ	τῶ.
*Εν	οἱ μὲν ἐπ' ἄ-	κραισι πυραῖς	νέκυες	ἐκείν-	το.
Η-	βῆν ἱρατει-	νὴν καλὸν τ' ἡ-	λίου	πρόσω-	πον.

114 On the Sapphic and Alcaic Metres.

Dionysius, in converting the Homeric heroic into the Sotadean,

‘Ως | ὁ πρόσθ’ ἱπ- | πων καὶ δίφροϋ | κείτο τανυσ- | θείς.

introduces into the second foot a dispondee, unless we consider the last syllable of δίφρου as common, as terminating both a foot and a word, and then the second foot would be only an epitritus quartus ἐπτάσημος.

There are many verses that are capable of being scanned into two, or perhaps more, different rhythms; as the Virgilian line,

Cui non | dictus Hylas | puer, || et La | tonia De- | los,

may be scanned into a Glyconian and Pherecratian, forming together a Priapeian, and on the contrary the Priapeian,

Hunc lucum tibi dedico, consacroque, Priape,

may be scanned into an heroic hexameter. If we wish to know which is the rhythm intended by the poet, the company in which it is found is often the best guide. Noscitur a sociis.

Nor is it a mere matter of barren curiosity to be able to ascertain the true rhythm intended by the poet, as in lyrical pieces the distribution of the strophe and antistrophe is regulated according to the rhythm.

Thus for instance, if the Pherecratian line,

Grato | Pyr- rha sub | antro,

consisted of a spondee, a dactyl, and a spondee, it never could, when so scanned, be made to antistrophize, like the same line scanned in another manner, to

3 or 4	3	3
Θέλω	θέλω	φιλή-
Αἱ Μοῦ-	σαι τὸν ἔρω-	ται.
Μέτρον ἔ-	ταῖς πόθ’ ἄ-	ται.
Grato	Pyrrha sub an-	tro.

I shall leave it to others to determine what is the rhythmical character of the following verses, whether they are Sapphics defective in the beginning, or glyconian choriambics hypercatalectic, or to what other metre they are allied, and may belong.

ἐν Δελ-	φοῖς ποτς	Νικο-	λάδας. ¹
ἔξῃς	ἀμ- φιλό-	ρεις ἐ-	λαίου. ²
Ille. nū par	es- se De-	o vi-	detur.
Ἐν Δελ-	φοῖς πο- τε Νι-	κοδά-	δας.
Ἐξῃς	ἀμφι- φόρεις	ἐλαί-	ου.
Cui fla-	vam re- ligas	comam.	

As we have seen a syllable prefixed to some metres, so the same addition seems to have been practised in the Sapphic, as

‘Ι- ὅπλοχ’ ἄγνὰ | μει- λυρό- | μείδε Σαπφοί. Heph. p. 80.
Non ὁ | τὰ popu- | los ca- dentes. Sen. Delri. p. 280.

I have in the preceding observations endeavoured to show that it is common to many metres to have some *dominant and conspicuous* foot in the *middle* of the verse, so as frequently to make the end an antistrophe or echo to the beginning, and that in particular it is the characteristic of the Sapphic hendecasyllable, to have a dactyl in the middle, and a ditrochee on each side of it.

ON A PASSAGE OF LIVY.

LIVY, after relating the defeat and death of Asdrubal at the Metaurus, and the manner in which it was notified to Hannibal, says: "Hannibal, tanto simul publico familiarique ictus luctu, *agnoscere se fortunam Carthaginis fertur dixisse: castrisque iude motis,*" &c. It would seem from this, that it had been observed as a characteristic of the fortune of Carthage, to meet with signal reverses in the midst of success. Probably the observation might be popular among the Carthaginians. It may be not uninteresting to examine how far this saying was verified by facts.

We have little of the early history of Carthage, being only in possession of a few detached facts, as its foundation, the organization of its force by Mago, the death of the Philœni, the escape of Carthage from subjugation to Persia by the refusal of the Tyrians to serve against them, their naval defeat by the Massilians, &c. On this part of their annals, therefore, we can found no reasoning. I will begin therefore with their first recorded invasion of Sicily. We may infer considerable prior successes, of whatever kind, from the magnitude of the armament; and the various nations from which it was collected. The army is stated by Herodotus at three hundred thousand men: of the number of the fleet we have no authenticated account. Herodotus also mentions the countries which contributed to the force. The army, however, was totally defeated by Gelo of Syracuse and Theron of Agrigentum, and the fleet, together with the Tuscan, by Hiero; and but a small part of the expedition appears to have escaped. Seventy years after, they invaded Sicily again with two successive armaments, subdued five of the principal cities, and were near besieging Syracuse, when the ravages of a pestilence reduced them to make terms with Dionysius and the Sicilians; and the distress, to which Carthage and Africa were reduced by the spreading sickness, is said to have been extreme. Soon after, provoked by the atrocious treatment of their countrymen in Sicily, they sent a hundred ships to raise the siege of Motya by Dionysius; which, failing in their enterprise, were followed by an immense force under the same commander, Himilco, leader in a former expedition; who, having conquered nearly the whole island, stormed one quarter of Syracuse, and reduced the rest to difficulties, was, by an epidemical sickness occa-

sioned by the circumstances of the place, and by a masterly attack of Dionysius, compelled to fly with a scanty remnant, leaving the rest to Sicilian vengeance. The Africans, we are told, exasperated by this desertion, marched, to the number of two hundred thousand men, to Carthage, took Tunis, and menaced the city itself; but, wanting able leaders, the disorderly multitude soon dispersed to their several cities.

Passing over some campaigns in Sicily of inferior consequence, we come to the times of Timoleon. The Punic influence was extended at this time very widely in Sicily; and the disorders there, the smallness of Timoleon's force, and the magnitude of that opposed to it, (stated by Diodorus at seventy thousand foot, ten thousand horse, and two hundred ships) might seem to promise almost certain success. Yet, through the interposition chiefly of an unusually violent storm, their army was totally routed at the Crimesus, and with such slaughter, that peace was soon concluded on terms highly advantageous to Sicily. The "fortune of Carthage" appears again in the war of Agathocles; whose expedition to Africa, conquest of the country, and siege of Carthage, while Syracuse itself was invested, are well known, and perhaps gave Hannibal the idea of his descent on Italy. They had again nearly subdued that island, when they were expelled by Pyrrhus. They regained, however, a footing, and their affairs seem to have been flourishing, when the first Punic war broke out. After various turns of fortune, in this contest, the grand naval defeat near Ecnomus, and the descent of Regulus, reduced them to extremity. Yet the tide was again turned by the defeat and capture of Regulus, and the disaster of Claudius Pulcher; and the state of affairs immediately preceding the sea-fight of the *Ægates* is marked by the observation of Hanno, in the Carthaginian senate (*Liv.* xxiii. 13.): "*Nunquam terrâ marique magis prosperæ res nostræ visæ sunt, quàm antè consules C. Lutatium et A. Postumium fuerunt.*" I need scarcely mention, in contrast to this, the defeat of Hanno, the submission of Carthage, the horrors of the servile war, and the seizure of Sardinia, and the twelve hundred talents, by the Romans. Yet the conquests and negociations of Hamilcar Barcas and his successors in Spain, gradually repaired the power and resources of Carthage; and the observation above recorded of Hannibal was perhaps never so signally exemplified as in the second Punic war; the grand victories of Trebia, Trasimenus, and Cannæ, and the gradual decay of his mighty army ensuing; the descent of Asdrubal, again threatening ruin to Italy, and his utter discomfiture at the Metaurus, which forced Hannibal to retire to Bruttium, and occasioned the remarkable exclamation related by Livy.

NOTICE OF
OUVAROFF on the Eleusinian Mysteries.

No. III. (*Continued from No. XXVII. p. 171.*)

WE now proceed to the fifth section of M. Ouharoff's Essay, wherein he examines a very important question : whether the ancients taught in their mysteries that the gods of Polytheism had been only men—and whether their gods had actually been men. Several illustrious writers have supported these two propositions on the authority of Herodotus, Cicero, Diodorus Siculus, and the Fathers of the Church ; but other learned antiquaries have opposed this system, which, however, presents itself under a very specious aspect. The Asiatic colonies, that peopled Greece, brought with them the elements of their religious worship ; and these elements, confounded with the local notions already established, gave birth to the Grecian Theogony, which afterwards spread itself over so large a portion of the world, and ended by going back even to its original cradle. Thus, by a singular reaction, the Greeks, who received Bacchus from Egypt, gave the name of Bacchus to all the divinities with which he had any analogy : they even discovered in foreign theogonies, such divinities as exclusively belonged to Greece. From this principle resulted the multitude of Jupiters, Mercuries, Venuses, &c.

The Egyptian and Phœnician colonists brought with their religious systems, their languages, and traditions ; of which some confused traces may yet be found in the remains of oriental idioms, and under the varied forms of their mythology may be discovered those features which declare a foreign origin.

M. Ouharoff then notices the two parties which divided alternately the literature and public credulity of Greece. The Epicureans undertook to solve the theological problem by the aid of history. Euhemerus was chief of this party, and the system was denominated the "historical," or "the system of Apotheosis:" it bore also the name of Euhemerus, and this sect regarded the gods as men deified. On the other hand, that system called the allegorical was founded by the Stoics, who through the medium of abstract ideas reduced all the mythology of Greece to a tissue of moral allegories and physical phenomena. But the system of Euhemerus was widely diffused by the Epicureans, and adopted by many eminent personages. Cicero himself appears to have inclined towards it, and the fathers of the church, finding it suitable to their designs, allowed it to subsist.

A passage in the first book of Herodotus is perhaps the strongest authority in favor of this system. The Persians, as we there read, did not raise statues to their Gods, because they did not believe, as

¹ De Natura Deorum, passim.

the Greeks, that "the Gods were born of men,"¹ for thus has generally been interpreted the word *ἀνθρωπογενής*. We find, however, that Stanley, the learned editor of *Æschylus*, had already in the seventeenth century, comprehended the true signification of this compound, which he expresses by *humana forma præditus*.² Larcher admitted this conjecture into his French translation of Herodotus, in the edition published at Paris in the year 1802; but it had been rejected by Warburton, nor did Wesseling venture to insert it into his Latin version of Herodotus.

To M. Ouvaroff this appears the only correct interpretation; for he says, (p. 74) if we translate "the Persians did not erect statues, as they did not believe that the Gods were born of men;" the sense becomes complicated and obscure; the two members of the phrase no longer depend on each other; and besides, a forced signification is given to the root *φω*, which the dictionaries always explain by *phœus, statura, status*, (*Βλάστησις, αἰχμησὶς ἡλυσίας*, Suidas.) But if we adopt Stanley's interpretation of *ἀνθρωπογενής*, the sense becomes clear and satisfactory; and indeed Herodotus, in the same paragraph, tells us that the Persians adored on high mountains the sun, moon, and elements. Now it is manifest that, as the human form was not given to those objects of their worship, they escaped the statuary's art. Therefore, Herodotus merely wished to express that the Persians had not any images of Gods, because they worshipped immaterial objects which their imagination had not clothed with a human form, as that of the Greeks had done. Thus Herodotus only contrasts the *anthropomorphism*, so characteristic of the Greeks, with the immateriality of Eastern worship. So that far from supporting Euhemerus, this passage rightly understood has no reference to the historical system, designed to undermine all the foundations of the religion of the Greeks, as Cicero himself has allowed.³

It is true that the Greeks, confounding their religious notions with those transmitted from the east by Phœnicians, and still more by Egyptians, admitted among the objects of their worship some local divinities, and at the same time several of those extraordinary men whom they honored under the name of demigods.⁴ Herodotus expressly informs us, that most of the Gods came from the Egyptian colonies of Inachus, Cecrops, and Danaüs, but that some also came from the Pelasgians, and some that the Pelasgians had borrowed from other nations. Several national heroes among the Pelasgian divinities were possibly historic personages, and so far may be regarded as men deified; but it is contrary to sound reason and all the notions of antiquity that we should suppose the *Deus optimus maximus*, the *Dii*

¹ Clio, cap. 131.

² Stanley, ad *Æschyli Pers.* 811.

³ De Nat. Deor. lib. i. 83.

⁴ Herodotus (Lib. ii. cap. 50.) has shown that the Egyptians did not render divine honors to heroes.—The class of Demi-Gods is in its origin Grecian.

majorum gentium, to have ever been mortals deified. The inhabitants of Arcadia or of Crete, may have in turn pretended that Jupiter was a native of their respective countries, without any possibility of proving that Jupiter had been a man deified. Homer, to whom we must always apply when treating of Grecian antiquities, Homer, their true source, *principium et fons*, nowhere indicates the doctrine of Apotheosis—the Gods of Homer differ completely in their nature from his heroes—they belong to a more exalted and powerful class. Can we acknowledge in the father of Gods and of men, in him whose frown causes the universe to tremble, an obscure king of Crete, whose sepulchre was shown in that island? These considerations, says M. Ouvaroff, (p. 81.) will suffice to prove that the historic system is not anterior to Euhemerus, that it is absolutely contrary to the nature of things, and that, accordingly this doctrine was not, at any period, the secret of the Eleustian mysteries.

In his sixth and last section, our learned author remarks that the mysteries of Bacchus bore a character altogether opposite to that of the Eleustian: nor can it be expected, says he, (p. 82.) that much conformity should subsist between the wild licentiousness of the Bacchic rites, and the severe character and high destination of the worship of Ceres. Yet the difference will be found to consist chiefly in externals, and wholly disappears if we raise ourselves to the parent idea, the real type of the two institutions.

The principle of both is found in the active force of nature, beheld in the immense variety of its functions and of its attributes. But the story or *myth* of Bacchus, so obscure and contradictory, must be traced to its origin. Herodotus informs us that Bacchus was from Egypt, and that he was the same as Osiris. In Egypt Osiris was the *Demiurgic* power. When Melampus had given him the Greek name of *Dionysos*,¹ and carried him into Greece nearly at the same time that the vine was introduced there, the employment of the new god was restricted to the superintendence of vineyards. But three Bacchuses appear, and these are generally considered as differing one from another, yet M. Ouvaroff is inclined to regard them but as three successive representations of the same idea; that is, of Osiris. The most ancient poets indicate but a single Bacchus; while later writers divide among three, the actions which in former times were accumulated on the head of one. Diodorus Siculus acknowledges three, but one is the Indian Bacchus, (improperly so named) and he omits the mystic *Iacchus*.² Three Bacchuses, however, exclusive of the Indian, are acknowledged by Nonnus, who had profoundly studied the *myth* of Bacchus.³ We may thus describe the first of those three Bacchuses: he was surnamed *Zagreus*, the son of Jupiter and Proserpine. Arrian has confounded Iacchus with Zagreus: this first copy of Osiris resembles in many respects its original. Torn in pieces by the Titans, Bacchus Zagreus represents Osiris

¹ Herod. lib. II. c. 47.

² Diod. Sic. lib. III. c. 41.

³ Isthm. viii. 3. ed. Heynii, II. p. 847.

killed by Typhon. This Zagreus is the most ancient and oldest of the three Bacchuses. The second is most known as the son of Jupiter and Semele, and he is also called the Theban, the conqueror: his forms are more *Hellenised*: he had no direct relation to Ceres, which proves that the union of the mysteries was a work of later ages. Finally, the third Bacchus is the Eleusian Iacchus; and appears to have been only imagined to consecrate the alliance between the secret worship of Bacchus and of Ceres, towards which tended all the mysteries. Of this association Iacchus is the symbol. By Nonnus this third Bacchus is described as son of the second by the nymph Aura; others represent him as the son of Jupiter, of Ceres, or of Proserpine, which confounds him with Bacchus Zagreus. This Iacchus appeared on the sixth day of the mysteries at Eleusis, he is the *Διὺντος ἐν τῇ μυστῇ* of Suidas. (See the word "Ιακχος.")

We may conclude from all these premises, that the mysteries of Bacchus were at some unknown period united to the mysteries of Ceres. On the sixth day, says M. de Sainte Croix, the young Iacchus was carried in ceremony from the Ceramieus to Eleusis; and it appears from the hymn of the initiated, according to Aristophanes, that they invited the young Iacchus to join in their dances, or rather to serve as an interpreter between them, and Ceres.¹ The statue of the God was subsequently taken back to Athens. This shows how the secret worship of Bacchus was added to the Mysteries of Ceres.

Several *Mythographs* have endeavoured to discriminate between Bacchus and Iacchus, but in vain: the three Bacchuses being successive imitations of the same model: imitations appropriate to the spirit of the times, and to the local situation of Greece. Eleusis may be considered as the true depository and centre of all the mystic doctrines of Polytheism—and it is evident that very intimate relations must have subsisted between the secret worshippers of the principal divinities. The idea of a *mediator* in Iacchus,² bears all the marks of novelty: the ceremonies in honour of him appear a simple extension of the worship of Ceres. Iacchus did not abide at Eleusis, which seems to imply that he did not essentially participate in the mysteries of that place. These circumstances serve to prove a union of the two worships within a given time; a union in some degree symbolized by the admission of Iacchus to the ceremonies of Eleusis. This union once effected, Iacchus is altogether lost in the worship of Ceres.

Polytheism, like Corinthian metal, consisted in numerous and various elements, among which were historical traditions of facts now lost in the night of time; the *symbolising* in this manner remarkable events is particularly applicable to all connected with the secret worships of different divinities.

The *Esoteric* worship, one of the two great constituent parts of Polytheism, offered various ramifications of which we are totally igno-

¹ Mystères du Paganisme, p. 200.

² Aristoph. Ran. v. 40. et seq.

rant. We can only supply the secret history of Polytheism, by supposition.

As the religious annals of the ancient world are mostly obscured by an impenetrable veil, we must content ourselves with discovering here and there a few luminous spots, not serving so much to enlighten our researches, as to show the magnitude of those objects which remain inaccessible to our attempts. It is even probable that the ancients themselves wanted information respecting many points in the different characters of Polytheism; and the various gradations of mystagogy no longer appeared, but under symbols unintelligible to the vulgar; and perhaps an approximation or union, such as that established between Ceres and Bacchus, may supply the place of an historical demonstration.

M. Ouvaroff thinks it highly probable that from the beginning of the Dionysiacs, the functions of the *Hierokeryx* were performed by the chief priest of Eleusis, and that the *Daducus* who assisted at the rites of Ceres, attended equally at the Dionysiacs; on this subject most learned enquirers have agreed in opinion, and the proof is important, as it marks a community between the two worships. A passage of Nonnus is quoted (p. 95.) as fully proving the union which subsisted between the worships of Ceres and of Bacchus. It is this:

Καὶ μιν Ἐλευσινήσι θεὰ παρακάθητο Βάκχαις.
Ἀμφὶ δὲ κούρον Ἰάκχον ἐκυκλώσαντο χορείῃ
Νύμφαι κισσοφόροι Μαραθωνίδες ἄρτιόκῳ δὲ
Δαίμονι νύκτι χορευτὸν ἐκούφισαν Ἀρθίδα πεύκην,
Καὶ θεὸν ἰλάσκοντο μεθ' οἴκα Περσεφονείης,
Καὶ Σεμέλης μετὰ παῖδα· θυηπολίας δὲ Λυαίῳ
Ὀψηγόνῳ στήσαντο καὶ ἀρχηγόνῳ Διονύσῳ,
Καὶ τρίτατον νέον θυμὸν ἐπεσπαράγησαν Ἰάκχῳ·
Καὶ τελεταῖς τρισῆσιν ἐβακχεύθησαν Ἀθηναίαι,
Καὶ χορὸν ὅψιτελέστον ἀνεκρούσαντο πολῖται,
Ζαγρέα κυδαίνοντες ἅμα Βρομίῳ καὶ Ἰάκχῳ.¹

“And the Goddess (*Pallas*) delivered the child (*the third Bacchus*) to the priestesses of Eleusis. The nymphs of Marathon, crowned with ivy, danced around the young Bacchus: to celebrate his birth they shook the Attic torch at night, and propitiated the God, after the son of Proserpine, (*Zagræus*) after the son of Semele, (*Bacchus the Theban*). They instituted sacrifices in honour of the old and of the new Bacchus, and they addressed a new hymn to the third Iacchus. Athens celebrated triple mysteries, and its citizens formed a choir in honor of *Zagræus*, *Bromius* and *Iacchus*.” This single passage serves to confirm our conjectures, says M. Ouvaroff, (p. 96.) as it combines all the characters of authenticity. Nonnus, from whom it is borrowed, besides his poetical talents possessed the most profound mythographical erudition, and particularly directed his attention to the story of Bacchus. In the picture which he has left, we may dis-

¹ Dionys. lib. XLVIII. v. 958.

cover the *historical fact*, and *local tradition*, when divested of the colors of imagination. The poet seems to regard Minerva, who places Iacchus with the priestesses of Eleusis, as the symbol of that goddess being the tutelary divinity of the city. It has been shown that Iacchus resided at Athens, and was carried in pomp to Eleusis, on the sixth day of the initiations.

The passage above given from the *Dionysiaca* of Nonnus has been cited by M. de Villosion; but this learned Hellenist contented himself with explaining it as relating to the three Bacchuses. Neither has he nor M. de Sainte Croix remarked the alliance of the secret worship of Ceres and of Bacchus, which casts such a new light on all the history of the ancient mystagogy.

It appears from a note (p. 97.) that M. de Villosion in his additions to the "*Recherches sur les Mystères du Paganisme*," the celebrated work of Baron de Sainte Croix, adopted the opinion expressed by another man of letters, who, on the margin of a copy of Nonnus's *Dionysiaca*, had written these words—"Nonnus certe accurate tres Bacchos distinguit; Proserpinæ, Semeles et Auræ filium. Alii Iaccham cum Semeles filio confundunt—Optime Nonnus qui tres Bacchos tribus Atheniensium Dionysiæis applicuit, quot fuisse auctores passim testantur," &c. (*Recherches sur les Myst.* 111. art. 5. p. 120.)

Notes of considerable extent and importance follow M. Ouvaroff's work in the form of an Appendix, and contribute to illustrate his subject by a multiplicity of ingenious remarks, and numerous quotations. Among these we shall particularly notice one, (occurring in page 106.) given from the *Præpar. Evangel.* of Eusebius (Lib. 111. p. 115.) which, says M. Ouvaroff, has never before been adduced in proof of the ancient relations subsisting between India and Egypt.—The passage is as follows: Τὸν Δημιουργόν, ὃν Κνὴρ ἡ Αἰγύπτιοι προσαγορεύουσιν, τὴν χροίαν ἐκ κυανοῦ μέλανος ἔχοντα φοροῦντα ζώνην καὶ σκήπτρον (λέγουσιν.) "The Egyptians, it is said, represented the Demiurgos Kneph as of a blue colour, bordering on black, with a girdle and a sceptre." Here, says our learned author, it is impossible not to recognize the Indian *Vishnu*. From the *Asiatic Researches* (Vol. 111. p. 571.) he proves that Vishnu's colour was a dark blue, and the Sanscrit *Puranas* declare that Egypt was under the special protection of Vishnu. And Mr. Wilford (in the *Asiatic Res.* vol. XI. p. 94.) informs us that "Osiris of a black complexion, is Vishnu," and the identity is further proved by various quotations. A note (in p. 120.) mentions the destruction of the temple at Eleusis by Alaric, in the year 396.: it had continued uninjured during all the wars of preceding ages: even Xerxes, the declared enemy of the gods of Greece, had respected it, according to Aristides. (*Orat. Eleus.* tom. I. p. 451.) M. de Villosion copied several inscriptions at Eleusis, (*Mem. de l'Académ. des Inscr.* tom. XLVII.) and M. de Chateaubriand visited the ruins still remaining of this celebrated place; but it does not appear that he was much struck by their beauty. (*Itin. de Paris à Jerusalem*, tom. I. p. 571. 163.) We are happy, however, to learn that some English architects have been so successful in their late researches among these interesting ruins, that a scien-

this combination of the various parts discovered in fragments on the spot, such as pillars, cornices, friezes, &c. they have restored, as we may say, this admirable edifice to its original state, and the engravings made from their drawings, which the Dilettanti Society are now preparing for publication, will represent its façades, porticoes, and roof, besides the ground plan.

The title page of M. Ouvaroff's essay, exhibits the device on a gem hitherto inedited, and a vignette at the head of the first section is copied from M. Millin's work on *Antique Vases*, (tom. II. pl. xxxi.) both relating to Triptolemus and Ceres. A *fleuron*, terminating the sixth section, represents Ceres sitting on a stone, of which one side shows the heads of Brahmah, Vishnu, and Siva, or Mahadeva, as sculptured in the famous temple of Elephanta; and the other side an image of Isis from an Egyptian brick, in the cabinet of Count Caylus. (*Recueil d' Antiq.* tom. I. pl. xv. No. 4.)

Our limits will not allow a more detailed account of this most valuable work, nor of the notes with which it is illustrated, and which occupy above forty pages. We have already announced (in the last Number of our Journal,) that an English translation with some remarks by a distinguished antiquary, who has discussed the same subject on former occasions, might be shortly expected. But we must not close M. Ouvaroff's volume without extracting a passage, (from p. 139.) wherein the learned author congratulates the present race of men on living at a time when the human mind soars above the labyrinth of popular worships, in which the ancients wandered; and this, he says, is perhaps the only point in which we possess any advantage over the ancients; but this advantage is immense: "Every thinking man," adds he, "should now regard himself as fortunate in having been born under the empire of a religion purely intellectual, equally accessible to a shepherd and to a Newton, and of which the character is equally divine as the origin. We feel, on giving up ourselves to these considerations, that sort of pride and satisfaction which an Englishman ought to feel when he compares the constitution of his country with the despotic governments of the East, which have this in common with the false religions, that they degrade man while they corrupt him."

SOME OBSERVATIONS

On the Worship of Vesta, and the Holy Fire, in Ancient Rome: with an account of the Vestal Virgins.

BY G. H. NOEHDEN.

PART I.

THE worship of Vesta was of such remote antiquity, that the Romans themselves seem to have been ignorant of its origin, and primary intention. A variety of uncertain notions were entertained concerning it. Nor does it even appear, that the nature and attributes of that deity

were sufficiently understood. In collecting the intimations, which are to be found on this subject, in the ancient writers, I have been led to conclude that the prevailing opinions respecting this worship may be reduced under the following two heads: 1. That it was either instituted as a memorial of incipient civilization, and of the foundation of domestic life: or 2. that it had a mysterious philosophical signification, relating to the earth and the universe at large. It is not my design to espouse either of those opinions, or to raise an hypothesis of my own; I merely intend to lay before the reader some materials, which I have gathered, and to facilitate the labor of those, who may be inclined, and qualified, to enter into a more profound disquisition.

I shall first produce some particulars, which tend to favor the supposition, that Vesta represented the comforts of civilized and domestic life. The name itself seems to be related to the Greek word *ἑστία*, the same in meaning as *ἑσπέρα*, a *Hearth*. Indeed, that deity is, in Greek, expressed by the very same term, *ἑστία*. Hence it might be inferred, that Vesta was concerned with the *Hearth*, and the interior of the house; that the comforts of domestic life were placed under her protection. To corroborate this idea, we find her in connexion with the *Penates*, or household gods. In Virgil, *Æn. i.* 293., when *Aeneas* is charged with the care of the Trojan *Penates*:

Sacra suosque tibi commendat Troja *Penates*,
it is added 297.:

Sic ait, et manibus vittas, *Vestamque* potentem,
Æternumque adytis effert penetralibus ignem.

Ovid, *Metamorph. xv.* 864., likewise mentions her among the *Penates*:

Vestaque *Cæsareos* inter sacra *Penates*.

And Macrobius, *Saturn. iii.* 4., distinctly observes, that Vesta did belong to the *Dii Penates*, at least was often worshipped in company with them; and he adds: 'adeo ut et consules, prætores, seu dictatores, cum adeunt magistratum, Lavinii rem divinam faciant *Penatibus pariter et Vestæ*.'

As the *Penates* were supposed to have been imported into Italy by *Aeneas*, so Vesta was thought to be derived from Troy. This is intimated, in the foregoing passage of Virgil: the goddess is hence, by Ovid, called *Vesta Iliaca*, *Fast. vi.* 265.; and her sacred hearth *Iliaci foci*, *ib.* 456. She seems to have been first established at Lavinium, which was the primitive settlement of the Trojans in Italy. For this reason, according to Macrobius, just quoted, the higher magistrates of Rome, on entering upon their offices, sacrificed to the *Penates*, and to Vesta, at Lavinium. From Lavinium the same worship was carried to *Alba Longa*, the second Trojan colony. *Livy, i.* 20.: '*Alba oriundum sacerdotium*.' And, at last, it was permanently fixed at Rome. To the Trojan origin it is owing, that Vesta is coupled with the *Palladium*, which exclusively belonged to the history of Troy. There are several representations of Vesta to be seen on ancient medals, with the *Palladium* in her hand. Some are exhibited by Mont-

Faucon, *Antiquité Expliquée*, T. i. p. 64. And from Ovid, *Trist.* iii. 1. 28.

Hic locus est Vestæ, qui *Pallada* servat et ignem,
it might be concluded, that a figure of the Palladium was preserved in the temple of Vesta, at Rome; if this notion were not to be considered as erroneous, from another passage of that poet, in which he seems to correct his mistake. *Fast.* vi. 295.

Ese diu stultus Vestæ simulacra putavi,

Mox didici curvo nulla subesse thoło.

Ignis inextinctus templo celatur in illo,

Effigiem nullam Vesta nec ignis habet.

Ovid, it seems, had imagined, that in the temple of Vesta, which none but persons consecrated were allowed to enter, there were certain statues, or figures: and though this is, in the first instance, strictly to be understood of the effigy of Vesta herself, yet it appears, at the same time, to exclude any representation whatsoever, and consequently also that of the Palladium,

Effigiem nullam Vesta, nec ignis, habet. 298.

Montfaucon, on the authority of Diodorus Siculus, attributes to Vesta the invention of building houses. *Supplément*, T. i. p. 65.: 'C'est Vesta, dit Diodore de Sicile, p. 336, qui a inventé l'architecture des maisons, et c'est en reconnaissance de ce bienfait qu'on la trouvoit presque dans toutes les maisons, où l'on lui offroit des sacrifices. C'est peut être pour cela qu'on trouve tant d'images de cette déesse, &c.'

The foregoing data certainly justify the conjecture, that Vesta might have been regarded as the patroness, and protectress of domestic life. In the requisites and comforts of this life, *the Fire* is a most essential ingredient, and was, therefore, together with that goddess, not an unfit object of veneration. Ovid, *Fast.* vi. 305, says:

Ante focos olim longis considerare scamnis

Mos erat; et mensæ credere adesse deos.

Vesta and the *Hearth* conveyed an image of that state of social life. Dionysius Halicarnassensis informs us, that the Roman people used to sacrifice, by their *Curie*, or *hearths*, and that Numa, without removing those particular hearths, or altars, comprehended the religious duties, thus performed, in one general worship, namely, that of Vesta. The passage is *Antiq. Rom.* ii. c. 66. (ed. Reisk. p. 376. Vol. i.) Νουμῶς δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν παραλαβὼν, τὰς μὲν ἰδίαις οὐκ ἐκίρνησε τῶν φατριῶν ἐστίας, κοινὴν δὲ κατεστήσατο πάντων μίαν, ἐν τῇ μετὰ τοῦ τε Καπιτωλίου καὶ τοῦ Ἰδαίου χωρίῳ. "When Numa undertook the government, he did not remove the hearths of the *Curie*, but established one common hearth for all, in the place between the Capitol, and the Palatine hill." This common hearth was in the temple of Vesta. As such it is considered by Cicero, who (*de Legg.* ii. 12.) remarks: 'Cumque *Vesta* quasi *focum urbis*, ut Græco nomine est appellata, (quod nos quoque idem Græco interpretatum nomen tenemus) complexa sit, ei colendæ virgines præsent, ut advigiletur facilius ad custodiam ignis.' And in the same book, chap. viii. he expresses himself thus: 'Virgines Vestales in urbe custodiunt ignem *foci publici* sempiternum.'

In the former statements we might acquiesce, and be satisfied with the explanations thus afforded concerning Vesta, if some other opinions, in which the ancients indulged, did not attract our attention, and bring us back to a state of uncertainty. Ovid, who (in *Fast.* vi. 249, and the following verses) endeavours to elucidate this subject, proposes his conceptions with much poetical versatility, but arrives at no consistent result in the end. He was unable to withdraw the mysterious veil, which was thrown over that deity. He says, v. 253.:

Non equidem vidi (valeant mentis aia vatam)

Te, Dea, nec faeras aspicienda viro:

Sed quæ nescieram, quorumque errore tenebar,

Cognita sunt, nullo præcipiente, mihi.

He then enters into some perplexing speculations, which, however, soon render him uneasy, so that he finds it necessary to relieve himself by falling into some light narrative, more congenial with his disposition. The first notion, which he starts, is: 'Vesta eadem est quæ Terra,' *Fast.* vi. 267. This idea was received by many. It is alluded to by Plutarch, in Numa, c. xi.: *ἡς γῆς ὡς Ἑστίας ὁσίων*, as if *Vesta* were the *Earth*. The first argument, used by the poet, to prove that identity, is: 'subest vigil ignis utrique.' Both *Vesta* and the *Earth* contain an everlasting fire; in other words, *Vesta* denotes the seat of fire, and the *Earth* likewise denotes the seat of fire. *Fast.* vi. 267.:

Vesta eadem est quæ Terra: subest vigil ignis utrique.

Significant sedem Terra, Focusque suam.

That the second line is to be translated, as we have done above, will not be doubted. *Sedem suam* stands for *sedem ejus*, namely *ignis*. It is known to the philologist, that *onus* is sometimes thus used. The obvious meaning of the earth's containing fire, or being the seat of fire, would seem to be, that the seeds and principles of that element are lodged in the earth. But there is another interpretation, which Montfaucon, *Antiquité Expliquée*, T. i. p. 60., has derived from Dionysius Halicarnassensis (vi. c. lxvi. p. 376. ed. Reiske,) and which he gives in these words: 'Dionys d'Halicarnasse dit de même, que Vesta est la Terre, et que le feu lui est consacré, parceque comme la Terre occupe le milieu du monde, elle entretient le feu qui est au dessus de la région de l'air.' The Greek words are: 'Ἑστία δὲ ἀνακείσθαι τὸ πᾶν νομίζουσιν, ὅτι γῆ τε οὖσα ἡ θεὸς καὶ τὸν μέγαν κερταχούσθαι τὸν κόσμον ὅλον, τὰς ἀνάγκας τοῦ περὶ τοῦ νομίζου τοῦ πᾶτος ἐπ' αὐτῆς. This is a very abstruse doctrine, in the discussion of which I do not think it proper to consume any time. I will only remark, that from a supposed connexion of both *Vesta* and *Terra* with the element of fire, the poet infers, that the one of those objects is a copy of the other, that, in fact, they both signify the same. In this notion Dionysius Halic. in the passage just quoted, supports him. The similarity of the form, in which the temple of *Vesta* was built; to the natural shape of the earth, is the second ground on which Ovid proceeds. Plutarch, as we shall afterwards see, objects to this. That form was round, or rather globular. Hence it is said, v. 269., 'Terra pñe similis,' and 281., 'Par facies templi.' He

is at great pains to demonstrate the rotundity of the earth; and in the course of his details a curious circumstance is incidentally offered to our notice, that the ancients seem to have had artificial representations, ascribed to Archimedes, of the System of the Universe, similar, I conceive, to certain astronomical exhibitions, known in our days. Fast. vi. 277.

Arte Syracosia suspensus in aëre clauso

Stat globus, immensi parva figura poli.

Et quantàm a summis, tantàm secessit ab imis

Terra : quod ut fiat, forma rotunda facit.

The system of the universe (*mundus*, v. 275.) is here denominated *immensus polus*, of which the earth, though the centre point, (*medium onus*, v. 276.) was but a small part, *parva figura*.

The mythological digressions, v. 285. and the following, of Ovid, I pass over. From the theory, which he had assumed, that Earth and Vesta were the same, he seems to deviate, v. 291., by saying that Vesta merely represented the fire.

Nec tu aliud Vestam, quam vivam intellige flammam.

But he returns to it v. 298., and finds another ingenious argument, of a grammatical description. *Vesta*, he maintains, had acquired her appellation from *standing fast*, 'vi stando;' because the Earth, with which Vesta is identically the same, has a firm and solid foundation: 'Stat vi Terra sua.' It cannot be denied that the Greek name *Ἑστία*, may be subjected to a similar etymology, *ἰστάναι*, *sistere*, or *στέλλειν*, stare : Causaque par Graii nominis esse potest. v. 300.

The poet, however, remains involved in contradiction. For he had given himself much trouble, in the foregoing verses, to impress the idea, that the Earth was suspended in the midst of the Universe, and balanced in that position, by the aid of its round form; v. 268.:

Terra pilæ similis, nullo fulcimine nixa,

Aëre subjecto tam grave pendet onus.

Ipas volubilitas libratum sustinet orbem;

Quique premat partes angulus omnis abest. &c.

And now again he makes it stand firmly, and rest on something like a solid basis. It would have been better for his purpose if he had fallen in with another mode of explaining the name. I have seen it deduced from the Chaldaic *Estha*, fire, which would be more suitable, if this had been within the reach of Ovid's knowledge.

I have, with sufficient length, dwelt on that passage of Ovid, and shown, that he had no well grounded notions upon the subject. This, I believe, was the case with the Romans, in general, and even those, who ought to have been in the secret, I mean the Vestals, and the Pontiffs, were equally uninformed. The whole of the worship hence wore a mysterious appearance, as it was not known what exactly it had for its object. To this, I am inclined to think, was to be traced the pretended secrecy, with which it was carried on. 'Dea non aspicienda viro.' Ovid, Fast. vi. 254. From this source proceeded the *Penetralia* (Horat. Epist. ii. 2. 114.), the *Adyta* (Ovid, Fast. vi. 438.), and the *Adyta Penetralia* (Virg. Æn. ii. 297.) Hence that

reserve of sanctity, which became proverbial, and denoted every thing, that was not to be profaned, not to be touched in an unbelieved manner. Thus, Ausonius, Grat. Act. p. 547. ed. Delphin. in complimenting the Emperor, whom he addresses, says: 'Operto conclavis tui non sanctior ara Vestalis.' And in this sense is to be explained the passage in Horat. Epist. ii. 2. 113. and 114.:

quamvis invita recedant,

Et versentur adhuc intrā penetralia Vestæ,

Signifying, 'that a writer's compositions should be submitted to the correcting hand, though the task of blotting out might be painful, and that which has been written, still be regarded with too much veneration to be meddled with.'

Without incurring the responsibility of an hypothesis, I may perhaps be allowed to say, that, notwithstanding the assertions of Ovid, the Fire seems to have been not the secondary, but the principal object in this worship. To this point every thing which has been adduced appears to tend. In that view, it may be supposed to bear an affinity to the religious practices, which prevailed in different parts of the world. Several nations of the East, the Chaldeans, Persians, and others, held that element in religious veneration. The Egyptians were not exempt from a similar opinion, and even among the Jews some vestiges of it are to be found. In Leviticus c. xii. it is said: 'And the fire upon the altar shall be burning in it, it shall not be put out: and the priest shall burn wood on it every morning.' V. 13. 'The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar: it shall never go out.' In Greece, an everlasting and holy fire was kept at Athens, and at Delphi. This is mentioned by Plutarch, Numa, c. ix. πῦρ ἀσβεστόν ἐστι — Ἡυθοὶ καὶ Ἀθηναῖοι, "there is an unextinguished fire at Delphi and Athens." He subsequently calls this fire ἱερὸς λύχνος, "the holy lamp."

Let us now proceed to consider a passage of Plutarch, in which that author furnishes us with his notions, in regard to this matter. It is in the Life of Numa, c. xi. Νομῆς δὲ λέγεται καὶ τὸ τῆς Ἑστίας ἱερὸν ἐγκύκλιον περιβαλέσθαι τῷ ἀσβέστῳ πυρὶ φρουρὰν ἀπομιμούμενος οὐ τὸ σχῆμα τῆς γῆς ὡς Ἑστίας εὐσης, ἀλλὰ τοῦ σύμπαντος κόσμου, σὺ μέσον οἱ Πυθαγορικοὶ τὸ πῦρ ἰδρῦσθαι νομίσουσι, καὶ τοῦτο Ἑστίαν καλοῦσι, καὶ μονάδα: τὴν δὲ γῆν, οὐτ' ἀκίνητον, οὐτ' ἐν μέσῳ τῆς περιφορᾶς οὔσαν, ἀλλὰ κύκλῳ περὶ τὸ πῦρ αἰωρουμένην, ὅτε τῶν τιματάρων οὐδέν, ὅτε τῶν πρώτων τοῦ κόσμου μορίων ὑπάρχειν. Ταῦτα δὲ καὶ Πλάτων φασὶ πρεσβύτερον γενόμενον διανοησθαι περὶ τῆς γῆς, ὡς ἐν ἑτέρῳ χώρῃ καθεστῶσης, τὴν δὲ μέσῃν καὶ κυριωτάτῃν ἑτέρῳ τινὶ κρείττονι προσήκουσαν. "Numa is farther said to have built the temple of Vesta in a round or circular form, as a cover and guard for the eternal fire; representing, by that particular structure, not the figure of the earth, supposing the earth to be the same as Vesta, but the system of the whole universe, in which, according to the doctrine of the Pythagoreans, the fire occupies the centre. That fire they call ἐστία or μονάς, (the fixed or cardinal point); and they think, that the earth is neither immoveable, nor stationed in the middle of the system, but that it is

carried, by a circular motion, round the central fire : moreover, that it is far from being the most important, or principal part of the worldly system. It is reported, that Plato, in his advanced age, entertained the same notions concerning the earth, and that he did not think it to be where it was commonly supposed to be fixed, but that the centre, or principal place, belonged to some other, and superior, object."

This is, indeed, a near approach to the Copernican System, and to those exalted truths; which the science of modern times has been so fortunate as to discover ! That passage is very remarkable.

The holy fire, in the temple of Vesta, was never suffered to expire, or to be extinguished : it was thence characterised by the epithets, *everlasting, eternal, immortal, unextinguished, ever watchful*. 'Ignis sempiternus,' Cic. de Legg. ii. 8. 'æternus,' Val. Max. i. 1. 6. *πῦρ ἀθάνατον*, Plutarch. Numa, c. ix. 'Ignis inextinctus,' Ovid. Fast. vi. 297. *πῦρ ἀσβεστόν*, Plutarch. 'vigil ignis,' Ovid. Fast. vi. 267. Vesta herself is, by Ovid, Fast. vi. 334. called 'igneæ' and by Horace, Od. iii. 5. 11. 'æterna.' A medal, given by Montfaucon, Supplem. T. i. p. 66. exhibiting Vesta, bears the inscription 'Æternitas.' By Virgil, Æn. ii. 297. she is styled 'potens ;' a denomination which may originally have been derived from the power of the element she represented : unless the interpretation of Macrobius, Saturn. iii. 4. is to be preferred, stating, that she is so distinguished as being in the number of the greater deities, the *διῶταροι θεοί*.

The fire was kept on a place, called the *hearth*, or the *altar*. This seems to be liable to no doubt. Plutarch. Numa, c. ix. calls it *βωμός*: *περὶ τὰ Μιθριδατικά καὶ τὸν ἐμφύλιον Ῥωμαίων πόλεμον ἀμα τῷ βωμῷ καὶ τὸ πῦρ φανίσθη*, "about the time of the Mithridatic affairs, and the civil war of the Romans, the holy fire disappeared, together with the altar." Auson. Grat. Act. p. 347. ed. Delphin. 'Aræ Vestalis.' Macrobi. Saturn. i. 12. 'Aræ Vestæ.' Cicero, de Legg. ii. 8. and 12. terms it 'Focus ;' and under this appellation it repeatedly occurs, in the passage of Ovid above quoted, viz. Fast. vi. 301. 305. 315. 317. 456. Upon this hearth, or altar, I conceive, the fire was maintained by means of wood. Montfaucon seems not to have been aware of the information, contained in those quotations ; for he is uncertain whether the holy fire was not preserved in a lamp. In Vol. i. of his Antiquities, p. 64. Pl. xxvii., he exhibits a lamp, of a peculiar shape, with the inscription, Vesta, and asks : 'Etoit-ce la forme de celle où l'on conservoit le feu sacré ? Cela pourroit être : mais on n'oseroit l'assurer.' I have met with nothing in any author, which could lead to that idea, except it were the passage of Plutarch, Numa, c. ix. where, speaking of the sacred fire at Athens, and that at Delphi, he says that the *ἱερός λύχνος* was put out at the time of some particular event : but mentioning, immediately after, the fire of Vesta, he abandons the expression *λύχνος*, and uses that of *πῦρ*. Consequently, if it be right to infer from that passage, that the sacred fire both at Athens, and at Delphi, consisted in a burning lamp, still we are not justified to apply the same conclusion to the fire of Vesta.

The Vestal fire, though constantly kept alive, was renewed every year, on the first day of March. This intelligence is furnished by Macrobius, Saturn. i. 12. 'Hujus (mensis, scil. Martii) prima die ignem novum Vestæ aris accendebant: ut incipiente anno cura denuo servandi novati ignis inciperet.' The first of March was the commencement of the ancient Roman year, as is known from the authority of Plutarch, Numa c. xviii., besides what Macrobius alleges.

It might happen, that, by some casualty, the holy fire was extinguished, and must be lighted again. This then was not to be done by the common and vulgar method: but it was to be rekindled by fire, immediately derived from heaven. Plutarch. Numa c. ix., speaking of the Vestal fire, adds: *ο φασι μὴ δεῖν ἀπὸ ἑτέρου πυρὸς ἐναύεσθαι, καινὸν δὲ ποιεῖν καὶ νέον, ἀνάπτοντας ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡλίου φλόγα καθαρὰν καὶ ἁμίαντον*; "which fire, they say, is not to be lighted from another fire, but must be revived, and renewed, by kindling a pure and unpolluted flame from the sun."

For that purpose a peculiar mirror was generally employed, by Plutarch called *σκαφεῖον*. It seems to have been formed of a piece of metal, in the shape of an equilateral rectangular triangle, which was wrought concave. What the metal was, we are not told. The word *σκαφεῖον* denotes a spade, or shovel, and the mirror may have been so denominated from the resemblance of its form to the shape of that instrument. Plutarch describes it thus: *Ἐξάπτονσι δὲ μάλιστα τοῖς σκαφείοις, ἃ κατασκευάζεται μὲν ἀπὸ πλευρᾶς ἰσοσκελοῦς ὀρθογωνίου τριγώνου κοιλαινόμενα, συννεύει δ' εἰς ἓν ἐκ τῆς περιφερείας κέντρον*: "They generally light the fire by means of the *Scaphia*, which are made by the side (or rather surface) of an equilateral rectangular triangle being excavated (or rendered concave) in such a manner, as to verge, from all directions, towards the centre." There may originally have been a meaning attached to that particular shape. The action of the sun upon the mirror is then accurately delineated: *Ὅταν οὖν θέσιν ἐναντίαν λάβῃ πρὸς τὸν ἥλιον, ὥστε τὰς αὐγὰς πανταχόθεν ἀνασκοπτομένας ἀθροίζεσθαι καὶ συμπλέκεσθαι πρὸς τὸ κέντρον, αὐτὸν τε διακρίνει τὸν ἀέρα λεπτυνόμενον, καὶ τὰ κουφώτατα καὶ ξηρότατα τῶν προστιθεμένων ὀξέως ἀνάπτει, κατὰ τὴν ἀντέρεισιν, σῶμα καὶ πληγὴν πυρώδη τῆς αὐγῆς λαμβανούσης*: "when, therefore, the mirror is placed in a position facing the sun, so that the rays, being reflected from all sides, are gathered and united at the centre, it rarifies and dissipates the air, and quickly kindles any very light and dry material, when brought near it, because, in consequence of the reflection, the rays obtain the consistency and power of fire."

ADVERSARIA LITERARIA.

No. XI.

JULII PHÆDRI

FABULÆ NOVÆ.—(PARS II.)

FABULA VIII.

Oraculum Apollinis.

UTILIUS nobis quid sit, dic, Phœbe, obsecro,
 Qui Delphos et formosum Parnassum incolis :
 Quando sacratæ Vatis horrescunt comæ,
 Tripodes moventur, mugit adytis Religio,
 Tremuntque lauri, et ipse pallescit dies.
 Voces resolvit acta Pythia numine,
 Docetque gentes Delii monitus Dei :
 Pietatem colite ; vota Superis reddite ;
 Patriam, parentes, natos, castas conjuges
 Defendite ; armis hostem et ferro pellite ;
 Amicos sublevate ; miseris parcite ;
 Bonis favete ; subdolis¹ ite obviàm ;
 Delicta vindicate ; cohibete impios ;
 Punite turpi thalamos qui violant stupro ;
 Malos cavete ; nulli nimiùm credite :
 Hæc elocuta concidit² Virgo furens ;
 Furens profectò ; nam quæ dixit, perdidit.³

FABULA IX.

De malo Scriptore se laudante.

ÆSOPUS quidam scripta recitârat mala,
 In quis ineptè multùm se jactaverat :

¹ Itē obviàm subdolis, *id est* : Date operam ne vos dolosi homines circumveniant. Ire obviàm est veluti antevertere dolos.

² Concidit ; in terram corruit, quod reverà fiebat ; haud enim diu furorē illū incredibilem ferre poterat.

³ Perdidit : incassum edidit, frustra protulit.

Scire ergò cupiens quidnam sentiret Senex :
 Numquid tibi, inquit, sum visus superbior ?
 Haud vana¹ nobis ingenii fiducia est.
 Confectus² ille pessimo³ volumine :
 Ego, inquit, quòd te laudas vehementer probo ;
 Namque hoc ab alio nunquam continget tibi.

FABULA X.

Pompeius et Miles.

MAGNI Pompeii Miles vasti corporis
 Fractè loquendo,⁴ et ambulando molliter,
 Famam Cinædi⁵ traxerat certissimam.
 Hic, insidiatus nocte, venientes Ducis
 Cum veste et auro, et magno argenti pondere,
 Avertit mulos. Factum rumor distulit ;
 Arguitur Miles. Rapitur in prætorium.
 Tunc Magnus : Quid ais ? Tune me, Commilito,
 Spoliare es ausus ? Ille continuò exscreat⁶
 Sibi in sinistram, et sputum digitis⁷ dissipat.
 Sic, Imperator, oculi exstillescant⁸ mei,
 Si vidi aut tetigi. Tum Vir animi simplicis,
 Id dedecus⁹ castrorum propelli jubet,
 Nec cadere in illum credit tantam audaciam.
 Fortè intercessit prælium, et fidens manu
 Romanos armis provocabat Barbarus.

¹ Haud vana, etc. Haud temerè ingenii nostri viribus confidimus. *Virgilius* ait: Fiducia generis; *Ovidius*: Fiducia formæ, pedum; *Quintilianus*: Fiducia memoriæ.

² Confectus, *id est* : Pene ocoisus.

³ Pessimo, *id est* : Ineptissimo.

⁴ Fractè loquendo. Vox fracta plenæ et integræ ac virili opponitur. *Est* quæ mulierculis delicato quodam flexu ducitur.

Almæ nutricis blanda atque infracta loquela. *LUCRET.*

⁵ Famam Cinædi. Mollis et effeminati hominis.

⁶ Exscreat. Exscreare est sputum ejicere.

⁷ Digitis sputum dissipat. *Vet* disjicit, spargit, in parvas guttâs infrigit.

⁸ Exstillescant. *Sensus est* : Eodem pacto, quo sputum hoc digitis disjectum in minutas stillas resolutum est, oculi mei in minutas guttas stillasque disrupti disperdantur.

⁹ Id dedecus castrorum. Impurum hunc militem, qui dedecori castris erat.

Sibi quisque metuit, et primi mussant Duces.¹
 Tamen is, Cinædus habitu, sed Mars viribus,
 Adiit sedentem pro tribunali Ducem,
 Et voce molli: Licet?² enim verò ejici,
 Ut in re atroci,³ Magnus stomachans imperat.
 Tum quidam senior ex amicis Principis:
 Hunc ego committi satius fortunæ arbitror,
 In quo jactura levis est, quam fortem virum,
 Qui casu victus, temeritatis te arguat.
 Adsensit Magnus, et permisit Militi
 Prodire contrà; qui, mirante exercitu,
 Dicto celerius, hostis abscidit caput,
 Victorque rediit. His tum Pompeius super:
 Coronâ, Miles, equidem te dono libens,
 Quia vindicâsti laudem Romani imperi;
 Sed exstillescant oculi sic, inquit, mei,
 (Turpe⁴ illud reddens quod Cinædus fecerat)
 Nisi tu abstulisti sarcinas furto meas.

FABULA XI.

Juno, Venus, et Gallina.

CUM castitatem Juno laudaret suam,
 Jucunditatis causam⁵ non repulit Venus;
 Nullamque ut affirmaret esse illi parem,⁶
 Interrogâsse sic Gallinam dicitur:
 Dic sodes, quanto possis satiari cibo?
 Respondit illa: Quidquid dederis satis erit;
 Sed ut concedas pedibus aliquid scalpere.⁷
 Ne scalpas, inquit, satis est modius tritici?

¹ Mussant Duces. Mussare est summissâ voce loqui, ne alii audiant, quod pudorem faciat.

² Licet? Perindè ac si dixisset: Licetne mihi in hostem prodire? cum Barbaro congredi?

³ Ut in re atroci. Rem atrocem Romani appellabant, ex quâ Reipublicæ dedecus aliquod fieret. *Sallustius* ait: Itaque, quod plerumque in atroci negotio solet, Senatus decrevit.

⁴ Turpe illud reddens. Imitans turpitudinem illam quam Miles fecerat.

⁵ Jucunditatis causam. Arripuit Venus, non passa est præteriri. Quidam legunt: Jucunditatis causâ. Quod sic interpretandum est: Jocandi causâ, Venus Junonem non repulit, non confutavit.

⁶ Parem. Junoni in castitate parem.

⁷ Scalpere. Dicuntur Gallinæ scalpurire, ruspari, radere, scabere.

Planè, immò nimium est, sed permitte scalpere.
 Ex toto ne quid scalpas,¹ quid desideras?
 Tum denique illa fassa est naturæ malum:²
 Licet horreum mihi pateat, ego scalpam tamen.
 Risisse Juno dicitur Veneris joco,
 Quia per Gallinam denotavit Feminas.

FABULA XII.

Paterfamilias et Æsopus.

PATERFAMILIAS sævum habebat filium:
 Hic e conspectu patris cùm recesserat,
 Verberibus servos adiciebat plurimis,
 Et exercebat³ fervidam adolescentiam;
 Æsopus ergo narrat hoc breviter seni:
 Quidam juvenco vetulum adjungebat bovem:
 Is, cùm refugiens impari collo jugum,⁴
 Ætatis excusaret vires languidas:
 Non est quod timeas, inquit illi Rusticus;
 Non ut labores⁵ facio, sed ut istum domes,
 Qui calce et cornu multos reddit debiles.
 Sic tu, nisi natum tecum assidue detines,
 Sævumque ingenium comprimis clementiâ,
 Vide ne querela⁶ major accrescat domûs.
 Atrocitati mansuetudo est remedium.

FABULA XIII.

Philosophus et Victor Gymnicus.

FORTE victorem Gymnici certaminis
 Jactantior⁷ quàm vidisset Philosophus,

¹ Ne quid scalpas. Ut omnino a scalpendo abstineas.

² Naturæ malum. *Id est*: Vitium a naturâ sibi inditum, malum naturale et necessarium.

³ Et exercebat. *Id est*: sævis facinoribus ferventem ætatem suam exercebat.

⁴ Refugiens impari collo jugum. *Id est*: Detrectans jugum, quod sibi cum juvenco ardente et violento, non cum alio bove viribus sibi pari ferendum erat.

⁵ Non ut labores. *Id est*: Non id facio, ut te nimium duris laboribus exerceam, sed ut cogas istum juvencom nimis fervidum deponere feritatem, et lenitatem tuam usu assumere.

⁶ Vide ne querela. *Id est*: Vide ne servi, qui hodie querantur de filio tuo, majoribus deinceps injuriis et contumeliis adficiantur.

⁷ Jactantior. *Id est*: Qui in suas laudes nimis gloriose et immodicè se effunderet.

Interrogavit, an plus adversarius
 Suus valuisset? Ille: Ne istud dixeris:¹
 Multò fuère vires majores meæ.
 Quod, inquit, ergo, stulte, meruisti decus,
 Minùs valentem si vicisti fortior?
 Ferendus esses fortè, si te diceres
 Superàsse qui fuisset melior viribus.²

FABULA XIV.

Asinus ad Lyræ.

ASINUS jacentem vidit in prato Lyræ:
 Accessit, et tentavit chordas ungulâ.
 Sonuère tactæ. Bella res!³ me Hercules;
 Malè cessit,⁴ ait, artis quia sum nescius.
 Si repperisset aliquis hanc prudentior,⁵
 Divinis aures oblectâset cantibus.
 Sic sæpe⁶ ingenia calamitate intercidunt.

FABULA XV.

Vidua et Miles.

Per aliquot annos quædam dilectum Virum
 Amisit, et sarcophago⁷ corpus condidit;
 A quo divelli nullo cùm posset modo,
 Et in sepulcro lugens vitam degeret,
 Claram adsequuta est famam castæ Virginis.⁸
 Intereà fanum qui compilârant Jovis,
 Cruci affixi luerunt pœnas Numini;
 Horum reliquias ne quis posset tollere,
 Custodes dantur milites cadaverum,
 Monumentum juxta Mulier quo se incluserat.

¹ Ne istud dixeris. *Id est*: Ne dicas, adversarium meum viribus, seu virtute et robore mihi præstitisse.

² Melior viribus. *Seu* Potior te, quoad vires.

³ Bella res! Lyræ nempè jucundi et sciti soni.

⁴ Malè cessit. *Id est*: Malum habuit exitum. Tangenti malè respondit.

⁵ Prudentior. Peritior, doctior me in arte musicâ.

⁶ Sic sæpe. Ut Lyræ cantus, sic hominum ingenia miserè pereunt. His occurrunt qui artem non nôrunt.

⁷ Sarcophago. Sarcophagus propriè lapis dictus fuit qui carnes exederet, ex σαρξ, σαρξ, græcè, caro, et φάγω, comedo.

⁸ Virginis. Virgo dicebatur non ea tantùm quæ esset conjugii experta, sed nupta vel vidua, dummodò esset florenti ætate.

Aliquando sitiens unus de custodibus,
 Aquam rogavit mediâ nocte Ancillulam,
 Quæ fortè Dominæ tunc adsistebat suæ,
 Dormitum eunti : namque lucubraverat,
 Et usque in serum¹ vigilias perduxerat.
 Paulùm reclusis foribus Miles prospicit,
 Videtque ægram, sed facie pulchrâ, Feminam.
 Corruptus animus illico succenditur,
 Sensim impudicâ et uritur cupidine.
 Solers acumen mille causas invenit
 Per quas videre possit illam sæpius.
 Hæc quotidianâ capta consuetudine,
 Paulatim facta est ad votum submissior.²
 Mox arctiore vinxit animum copulâ.
 Hic dum consumit noctes Miles diligens,
 Desideratum est³ corpus ex unâ cruce.
 Turbatus Miles factum exponit Mulieri;
 At sancta Mulier; Non est quod timeas, ait,
 Virique corpus tradit figendum cruci,
 Ne subeat ille pœnas negligentis.
 Sic turpitude⁴ laudis obsedit locum.

FABULA XVI.

Duo juvenes Proci, dives et pauper.

FORTUNA interdum præter spem hominibus favet.
 Unâ⁵ expetebant Virginem Juvenes duo.
 Vicit Locuples genus et formam Pauperis.
 Ut nuptiarum dictus advenit dies,
 Amans, dolorem quia non poterat perpeti,
 Mœrens, propinquos contulit se in hortulos,
 Quos ultra paulò,⁶ villa splendida Divitis
 Erat acceptura Virginem e matris sinu,

¹ Usque in serum. Usque in seram noctem.

² Ad votum submissior. *Id est*: Facilior, indulgentior, ad voluntatem Militis pronior, magis obtemperans ejus voto.

³ Desideratum est. Non est inventum, ablatum fuit, detractum.

⁴ Sic turpitude. Sic honestatis famam adepta est Mulier infamis. Sic sepulcrum, quod antea fuit locus pudicitis, factum est turpe.

⁵ Unâ. *Id est*: Eodem tempore.

⁶ Quos ultra paulò. Paulò ultra quos hortulos.

Parum ampla,¹ in urbe, visa quod fuerat domus.
 Pompa explicatur. Turba concurrit frequens,
 Et conjugalem² præbet Hymenæus facem.
 Asellus autem, qui solebat Pauperi
 Quæstum referre, stabat portæ in limine :
 Illum Puellæ casu conducunt suæ,
 Viæ labores teneros ne lædant pedes.
 Repentè cælum, Veneris misericordiâ,³
 Ventis movetur ; intonat mundi fragor ;
 Noctemque densis horridam nimbis parat ;
 Lux rapitur oculis, et simul vis grandinis
 Effusa trepidos pulsat, et omnes dissipat,
 Sibi quemque cogens quærere præsidium fugâ.
 Asellus notum proximum tectum subit,
 Et voce magnâ sese venientem indicat.
 Procurrunt pueri. Pulchram aspiciunt Virginem,
 Et admirantur ; deinde Domino nuntiant.
 Inter sodales ille paucos ad cubans,
 Amorem crebris avocabat poculis.
 Ubi nuntiatum est, recreatus gaudio,⁴
 Hortante Baccho et Venerè, dulces perficit,
 Æqualitatis inter plausus, nuptias.
 Quærunt Parentes per præconem Filiam.
 Novus Maritus Coniuge amissâ dolet.
 Quod esset actum, postquàm populo innotuit,
 Omnes favorem⁵ comprobârunt cœlitum.

FABULA XVII.

Æsopus et ejus Domina.

ÆSORUS turpi cùm serviret feminæ,
 Quæ se expingendo totum intricabat diem :⁶

¹ Parum ampla. Angustior ad pompam et turbam recipiendam visa.

² Et conjugalem. Hymenæo fax attribuebatur, et in nuptiis ad bonum omen præferrebantur faces. Puer Hymenæi habitu incedebat.

³ Veneris misericordiâ. *Intellige:* Erga Pauperem, qui, cùm amore desperiret, non poterat, ob inopiam, Virginem ducere.

⁴ Recreatus gaudio, quod tam insperato casu, Virgo quam amabat, in manus suas pervenisset.

⁵ Omnes favorem, etc. *Scilicet:* Probârunt quod cœlites fecerant. Placere cœlo nuptias declarârunt, et judicârunt ratas esse, legitimas.

⁶ Totum intricabat diem. Intricare diem, significat in triciis diem exigere.

Vestem, uniomes, aurum, argentum, comparans
 Nec inveniebat digito, qui se tangeret.
 Licetne paucis? ¹ inquit. Dicas. ² Censeo, ³
 Quid vis efficies, cultum si deposueris.
 Adeòne per me videor tibi meliuscula? ⁴
 Imò, nisi dederis, sponda cessabit tua. ⁵
 At non cessabunt ⁶ latera, respondet, tua;
 Et objurgari ⁷ jussit Servum garrulum.
 Paulò post armillam tollit is argenteam:
 Eam non apparere, ut dictum est Mulieri,
 Furore plena, vocat omnes, et verbera
 Proponit gravia, verum si non dixerint.
 Aliis minare, inquit; me non fallis quidem: ⁸
 Flagris sum cæsus, verum quia dixi modò.
 Disce hinc quàm noceat sæpe verum dicere.

FABULA XVIII.

Gallus lecticà vectus a Felibus, et Vulpes.

FELES habebat Gallus lecticarios.
 Hunc gloriosè Vulpes ut vidit vehi,
 Sic est locuta: Moneo, præcaveas dolum;
 Istorum vultus namque si consideras,
 Prædam portare ⁹ judices, non sarcinam.
 Postquàm esurire cœpit serò ¹⁰ Societas,
 Discerpsit Dominum, et fecit partes ¹¹ facinoris.

¹ Licetne paucis? Æsopus a Domina, ut servum decet, veniam petit, ut eam alloquatur. Licetne paucis verbis præfari?

² Dicas. Domina facultatem loquendi tribuit.

³ Censeo. Hic Æsopus loquitur: Ut censeo, quosvis ad te pellicies, si cultum istum tuum abjeceris.

⁴ Meliuscula. *Id est*: Pulchrior, venustior sine pretiosâ veste, absque auro et argento.

⁵ Sponda cessabit tua. Hic Æsopus ait: Lectus tuus vacabit, manebit vacuus, nisi quod in cultum impendis, amatoribus tuis largiaris.

⁶ At non cessabunt, etc. Nempe a verberibus, ac flagris latera pleentur tua.

⁷ Et objurgari, etc. Cædi verberibus.

⁸ Me non fallis quidem. Quem cædis verberibus, quia verum dixi. Istæ igitur minæ apud me non valent ut veritatem dicam.

⁹ Prædam portare. Judicabis Lectuarios istos non portare te ut sarcinam, sed ut prædam quam devorent, urgente fame.

¹⁰ Serò. Instante horâ cœnæ.

¹¹ Et fecit partes. *Id est*: Gallum divisit in partes, et necati corporis partem unicuique dedit.

FABULA XIX.

Scrofa parturiens, et Lupus.

PREMENTE partu Scrofa cūm gerneret jacens,
 Accurrit Lupus, et obstetricis partibus
 Se posse fungi dixit, promittens opem.
 Quæ verò nōsset pecoris fraudes improbi,
 Suspectum officium repudiavit Malefici:
 Et satis est,¹ inquit, si recedas longius.
 Quod si perfidiæ se commisisset Lupi,
 Pari dolore² fata deflēsset sua.

FABULA XX.*

Servus profugus, et Æsopus.

MALO non esse discere addendum malum.
 Servus profugiens Dominum naturæ asperæ,
 Æsopo occurrit, notus e viciniâ.³
 Quid tu confusus?⁴ Dicam tibi clarè, Pater;
 Hoc namque es dignus appellari nomine,
 Tutò querela quia apud te deponitur;
 Plagæ supersunt, desunt nunquam verbera.
 Subindè ad villam⁵ mittor servus rustico.
 Domi si cœnat Dominus, persto noctibus;
 Sive est vocatus, vigilo ad lucem in semitâ.
 Emerui libertatem; canus servio.
 Ullius essem culpæ si mihi conscius,
 Æquo animo ferrem. Nunquam sum factus satur,⁶
 Et sævum Dominum patior infelix super.
 Has propter causas, et quas longum est promere,
 Abire destinavi quò tulerint pedes.
 Ergò, inquit, audi. Quòm mali nil feceris,
 Hæc experiris, ut refers, incommoda.

¹ Et satis est. Satis insigne mihi officium præstabis, si a me recedas longius.

² Pari dolore. Pari cruciatu quo parturiens premebatur.

³ Notus e viciniâ. Quem Æsopus noverat, quòd esset e viciniâ.

⁴ Quid tu confusus? Quæ de causâ, ait Æsopus, sic perturbatus videris?

⁵ Subindè ad villam. Mittor ad villam ad præstanda rustico homini vilissima officia, perindè ac si ejus mancipium essem.

⁶ Nunquam sum factus satur. Id est: Nunquam satis mihi tribuitur cibi, ut famem expleam.

Quid si peccaris, quæ te passurum putas ?
Tali consilio est a fugâ deterritus.

FABULA XXI.

Equis circensis in pistrinum venundatus.

EQUUM e quadrigâ multis palmis nobilem
Abegit quidam, et in pistrinum vendidit.
Productus ad bibendum ¹ quùm foret a molis,
In circum æquales ire conspexit suos,
Ut grata ludis ederent certamina.
Lacrymis obortis : Vivite felices, ait ;
Celebrate sine me cursu solemnem diem.
Ego quò scelestâ furis attraxit ² manus,
Ibi sorte tristi fata deslebo mea.
Ferendum æquo animo est quidquid acciderit mali.

FABULA XXII.

Ursus esuriens.

Si quando in sylvis Urso desunt copiæ, ³
Scopulosum ad littus currit, et prendens petram ⁴
Pilosa crura sensim demittit vado.
Quorum inter villos simul hæserunt Canceres,
Intortam ⁵ adripiens excutit prædâ manu,
Escâque fruitur passim collectâ Vafer.
Ergò etiam stultis acuit ingenium fames.

FABULA XXIII.

Viator et Corvus.

QUIDAM per agros devium carpens iter,
Ave exaudivit, et moratus paululùm,
Adesse ut vidit neminem, cepit gradum. ⁶
Iterum salutât ⁷ idem ex occulto sonus.

¹ Productus ad bibendum. Eductus foras ut biberet.

² Attraxit. Vi abduxit.

³ Desunt copiæ. Si non habeat quo vescatur cibo.

⁴ Prendens petram. *Id est*: Complectens tanquam brachiis petram.

⁵ Intortam pilo Ursino. Intorti capillis angues, ait *Virgilius*.

⁶ Alii legunt *gradi*.

⁷ Iterum salutât. Eadem vox iterat: Ave ; ex occulto loco eosdem reddit sonos:

Voce hospitali¹ confirmatus restitit,
 Ut, quisquis esset, par officium² reciperet.
 Cùm circumspectans errore³ hæsisset diu,
 Et perdidisset tempus aliquod, illico
 Ostendit sese Corvus, et supervolans
 Ave usque ingessit.⁴ Tum se lusum intelligens,
 At malè tibi sit, inquit, ales pessime,
 Qui festinantis sic detinuisti pedes.⁵

FABULA XXIV.

Pastor et Capella.

PASTOR Capellæ cornu baculo fregerat;
 Rogare cœpit ne se Domino proderet:
 Quamvis indignè læsa, reticebo tamen;
 Sed res clamabit⁶ ipsa quid deliqueris.⁷

FABULA XXV.

Serpens et Lacerta.

SERPENS Lacertam fortè adversam⁸ prenderat;
 Quam devorare patulâ cùm vellet gulâ,
 Arripuit illa⁹ prope jacentem surculum,
 Et pertinaci morsu transversum tenens
 Avidum solerti rictum frænavit morâ.¹⁰
 Prædam dimisit ore serpens irritam.¹¹

¹ Voce hospitali. Voce amicâ.

² Par officium. *Id est:* Parem salutationem.

³ Cùm ex errore diu immotus mansisset.

⁴ Ave usque ingessit. Ingeminavit salutationem.

⁵ Detinuisti pedes. Moratus es festinantem, et ne conficerem iter, impediisti.

⁶ Res clamabit. Fractum cornu te prodet, etsi taceam.

⁷ Quid deliqueris. In quo peccaveris.

⁸ Adversam. Prehensa fuit Lacerta adversa veniens Serpenti.

⁹ Arripuit illa, etc. Nempè parvum surculum, parvam quamdam virgulam ore celeriter corripuit.

¹⁰ Morâ. Mora hîc non est ipsa cunctatio, sed quæ res efficit, ut moremur.

¹¹ Irritam. Quâ frui et vesci non potuit. Quæ avidum et inhiantem frustrata est.

FABULA XXVI.

Cornix et Ovis.

ODIOSA Cornix super Ovem consederat ;
 Quam dorso cùm tulisset invita et diu,
 Id, inquit, si dentato fecisses Cani,
 Pœnas dedisses. Illa contrà pessima :
 Despicio inermes, eadem cedo fortibus ;
 Scio quem lacessam ; cui dolosa blandiar :
 Ideo senectam per tot annos prorogo.

FABULA XXVII.

Sequitur Fabula XXVII., *de Servo et Domino*, quam inficetam, et Phædro parum dignam nemo est qui non judicet. Notandum est repertum codicem quandoque noluisse se legi. Scilicèt non atramento exaratum, sed viridi herbarum succo, tempus edax obligurivit, ita evanidis passim literis ac fugientibus, ut restitui omnino sensus non potuerit. Et periculum est ne doctus quilibet, dum sinceram lectionem indagare satagit, a genuino textu aberret, sicque non Phædri, sed suas fabulas in lucem emittat.

FABULA XXVIII.

Lepus et Bubulcus.

QUUM Venatorem celeri pede fugeret Lepus,
 Et a Bubulco visus veprem irreperet :¹
 Per Superos oro, perque spes omnes tuas,
 Ne me indices, Bubulce ; nihil unquam mali
 Huic agro feci. Et rusticus : Ne timueris,
 Latè securus. Jamque Venator sequens :
 Quæso, Bubulce, nunquid huc venit Lepus ?
 Venit, sed abiit hæc ad lævam ; et dexteram
 Demonstrat nutu partem. Venator citus
 Non intellexit, seque e conspectu abstulit.
 Tunc sic Bubulcus : Ecquid est gratum tibi ?²
 Quòd te celavi ? Linguae prorsus non nego.³

¹ Veprem irreperet. Irrepere is in aliquem locum dicitur qui clam, latenter se in eum inducit.

² Ecquid est gratum tibi ? Sumne benè de te meritis ? Ecquid sumitur pro an, nunquid, num.

³ Linguae prorsus non nego, etc. Nimirum linguae quæ me servavit, cùm oppositam partem Venatori indicasset.

Habere atque agere maximas me gratias ;
Verùm oculis ut priveris opto perfidis.¹
Multi infideles pectore, verbis benevoli.

FABULA XXIX.

Meretrix et Juvenis.

CUM blandiretur Juveni Meretrix perfida,
Et ille læsus multis sæpe injuriis,
Tamen præberet sese facilem Mulieri,
Sic infidelis : Plures muneribus licet
Contendant, ego te plurimi facio tamen.
Juvenis recordans quoties deceptus foret :
Lubenter, inquit, mea lux,² hanc vocem audio,
Non quòd fidelis,³ sed quòd jucunda es mihi.

FABULA XXX.

Fiber.

CANES effugere cùm jam non possit Fiber,
(Græci loquaces quem dixerunt Castorem,
Et indiderunt bestię nomen Dei,⁴
Hi qui se jactant⁵ de verborum copiâ)
Abripere morsu fertur testiculos sibi,
Quia propter illos⁶ sentiat sese peti.
Divinâ fieri quod ratione non negem.
Venator namque simul invenit remedium,⁷
Omittit ipsum persequi, et vocat Canes.

¹ Perfidis. Qui datam mihi a te fidem sefellerunt, et nutu dexteram partem quâ latebat Lepus, indicabant.

² Mea lux. Nota blandientium formula.

³ Non quòd fidelis. Non quòd sis mihi unicè dedita, sed quia mihi places. Jucundum id dicitur quod voluptatem affert, quod sensibus blanditur suaviter.

⁴ Dei. Nempe Castoris qui Jovis et Ledæ filius, et Pollucis frater erat.

⁵ Hi qui se jactant, etc., qui gloriantur quòd Græca lingua verbis abundet, uberrima sit dictionibus ad quævis exprimenda.

⁶ Quia propter illos. *Id est* : Ad necem quæri, occidi a Venatoribus. Fibri redimunt se eâ parte corporis, propter quam maximè expetuntur, ait *Plinius*.

⁷ Remedium. Eam scilicet Castorei corporis partem quam, ut periculum fugeret, projecit, et cujus maximus est in medicinâ usus.

Hoc si præstare possent homines, ut suo
Vellent carere, tuti posthac viverent.
Haud quisquam insidias nudo faceret corpori.¹

FABULA XXXI,

Sequitur Fabula *de Papilione et Vespa*, quam judicavi ita oblitteratam et tam miserè restitutam, ut illam prorsus omiserim.

FABULA XXXII.

Terraneola et Vulpes.

AVIS quam dicunt Terraneolam rustici,
In terrâ nidum quia componit scilicet,
Fortè occurrit improbæ Vulpeculæ.
Quâ visâ, pennis altius se sustulit.
Salve, inquit illa; cur me fugisti, obsecro,
Quasi non abundè sit mihi in prato cibi?
Grylli, Scarabei, Locustarum copia
Præstò est. Quid metuas, rogo? Te multùm diligo
Propter tam sanctos mores et vitam probam.
Respondit contra: Tu benè quidem prædicas;
Non socia sum propterea tibi, sed subvolo.
Quin sequeris prædam?² Etiam tibi committo meam.

¹ Nudo faceret corpori. Homini scilicet fortunis experti, bonis spoliato: nam quis nudum spoliat? Soli divites periculis obnoxii.

² Quin sequeris prædam? *Id est:* Cur prædam tuam non sequeris? Imò ego prædam meam tibi relinquo; curæ tuæ committo. Gryllis vescere.

DR. CROMBIE'S REMARKS

On the Notice of his "Gymnasium, sive Symbola Critica,"
2 Vols. Oct. 11. 1s."

It is not my intention to protract a discussion, which may have already perhaps become uninteresting to some of your readers. But in justice to the Reviewer, as well as to myself, I deem it incumbent upon me to offer a few observations, in reply to his answer in No. XXVI. of the *Classical Journal*.

When I observed that the Oration *Pro Domo* carried with it sufficient evidence of good classical authority, I intended merely to signify, that it contains no word or phrase, no syntactical expression, as far as I have observed, which is not justified by Cicero himself, or writers of unquestionable reputation. Whether, or in what degree, it may have descended to us in a mutilated or interpolated state, I have not had sufficient leisure as yet to enquire. As I am not disposed to adhere pertinaciously to old opinions, so I am equally disinclined to renounce them without mature examination.

When I remarked, that *audax* is uniformly used in an unfavorable sense, I ought to have added, that such at least is the usage of Cicero. Farther enquiry leads me to doubt, whether Cæsar, Livy, or Sallust, ever employ it in a favorable sense. With poetical usage I have no concern.

I have said, that *alta vox* is a questionable expression, and it still appears to me in that light. Gesner has offered two hypotheses, in order to account for the origin of the expression. First, he conjectures that it took its rise, by analogical derivation, from the construction of the musical scale. *Vox alta*, says he, *a musicorum diagrammatis primum dicta*; and the expression *summa vox*, in the judgment of the learned Reviewer, seems in some degree to defend this opinion. From this explanation, as erroneous, I have already expressed my dissent; and I now repeat my persuasion, that Gesner's conjecture is wholly incorrect. The highest note in respect to place on the harp, as well as on the musical scale, was called *gravissima*, or the lowest in point of tone, and conversely. Baxter, as the Reviewer remarks, makes *ὑψίστη* equivalent to *gravissima*, and Acron, in his annotations on Horace, (Sat. 1. 2.) concurs with him. The words of Joannes Philoponus correspond to the modern mode of naming the strings, *ἡ ὑψίστη* (*novissima*) *χορδή* denoting the last or fourth string, the tone of which is acute, and *ἡ ὑψίστη* (*summa*) the first or uppermost string, the tone

of which is grave. "In the first Mercurian lyre," says Dr. Barney, "the longest string, which produced the lowest tone, from being placed higher on the instrument, as is the case in the modern harp, was called *ἐπάρη*, the highest string: and *Nete* for the same reason was afterwards, upon the extension of the scale, called lowest, though the most acute. For, says he, the adjective *ὑπάρι*, *summus* and *ὑψος*, *imus*, have manifestly been applied to sounds, more to express their situation on the lyre, than the length of the strings, or the graveness, or acuteness of their tones." To the same purpose are the words of Dr. Wallis. "The Greeks," says he, "called *hypate* 'supreme,'" though it is the lowest sound or string of the Tetrachord, and *nete* last or lowest, though the most acute; therefore, those, who made use of these names, applied them differently from us, calling grave *high*, and acute *low*. Suidas defines *ἐπάρη*, *βάρυν φθόγγον ἀποτελοῦσα*, and *νήτη* *sonum acutum edens*. Boethius likewise, in his Treatise on Music, places in all his diagrams low sounds at the top, and high ones at the bottom. Rousseau, in his Dictionary of Music, delivers the same opinion. But it would be endless to multiply authorities. There can exist, I conceive, no doubt, whatever, of the accuracy of the general opinion, which I formerly stated, that low tones were at the top of the harp, and also of the musical scale, and low ones at the bottom of each. Gesner therefore, in supposing that the expression *alta vox* might derive its origin from the ancient musical scale, is wholly in error.

That it may have been derived *a visu*, which is the other conjecture of Gesner, and which is adopted by the Reviewer, is possible, perhaps probable. But it is one thing to account for the origin of a word or phrase, and quite another thing to prove its consistency with good classic usage. The origin of a word or phrase it may be easy perhaps to ascertain; but it is not its origin, but its legitimacy, not its congruity with analogy of conception, but its employment by reputable writers, that determines its classic character. It is true, that as we find in Cicero the expression *vox altius attollitur*, reasoning from analogy we might be led to infer, that *alta vox* is a classical prose expression. But as I remarked in my former communication on this subject, it is not analogy, but the positive authority of classic usage that can justify the employment of any word or phrase. The expression *alta vox* occurs oftener than once, as Ol. Borrichius observes, in the dramatic compositions of Seneca: and also in Catullus, but as it is found, I believe, in no prose writer of either the Augustan or the succeeding age, I consider the expression as of too questionable a character to be admitted by any writer, who is ambitious of a prose style at once elegant and correct.

The Reviewer thinks me incautious in saying, that neither Cicero

nor Cæsar, Livy nor Sallust, ever employ the expression *alta voce*, but uniformly *magna voce*; and he quotes *summa voce* as used by Cicero. The learned Reviewer has here inadvertently committed a slight inaccuracy. *Summa vox* is not an expression precisely equivalent to *alta vox*. An attribute simply, and that attribute in the highest or lowest degree, are not one and the same; nor can terms, expressive of these different degrees, be considered as synonymous. *Summa voce* may be considered; as of the same import with *maxima voce*, or *quam maxima voce*, and Cicero employs these expressions indifferently: but *alta vox* cannot be considered as an expression, implying the same extension of voice, as *maxima* or *summa vox*. I repeat, therefore, that for *alta vox* these classic writers uniformly employ *magna vox*, as for *vox altissima* they use *summa* or *maxima*.

When I remarked, that the verb *adulari* may properly refer to the fawning of dogs, but that the mode of tracing its signification to this animal appears to me fanciful and unsatisfactory, I had no allusion whatever to the observations of the learned Reviewer; and I feel it my duty to express my regret that he should have misconceived my meaning. My remark referred particularly to the opinion of certain etymologists, who explain *adulari* as compounded of *ad* οὐραν (sc. *canum*), and that hence we have the verbs *adorare* and *adulari*. The explanation of the latter verb, as implying *ad aulam*, i. e. *ad ollam ire, vel ollam sectari; more iis blandientium, a quibus catillones esse sinuntur*, is more admissible, though still, as I conceive, unsatisfactory. Nonius refers the verb to the fawning of dogs, and in this opinion the ingenious Reviewer concurs.—This explanation, I candidly confess, now appears to me much more natural, as well as philosophical, than the derivation given by Valla and Scaliger, which I formerly adopted. Whatever may have been the etymon of this verb, I agree entirely with the Reviewer, that it strictly refers to the fawning of dogs, and shall in future prefer this explanation.

The Reviewer has, without any apparent necessity, expended much time, and adduced numerous examples for the purpose of proving the accuracy of that part of his definition of *sodalis*, respecting which there exists between us no difference of opinion. It is admitted that *sodalitates* or clubs were instituted for the purpose of celebrating the annual festivals of particular deities, and that these associations were originally composed of grave and virtuous men. It is agreed also, that they degenerated from their primitive character, and that many of them became seditious and factious meetings, aiming at the subversion of the state, assailing the reputation as well as the authority of private individuals, and practising all the arts of corruption at the public elections. It is evident also, that laws were enacted, by which these illicit and dangerous associations might be prevented. But, as I formerly

remarked, the casual act, or even the general conduct of any society is to be distinguished from the avowed and express purpose of its institution. I have perused the examples adduced by the ingenious critic, with all the attention of which I am capable, but they do not appear to me to justify the extended signification, which he has assigned to the word *sodalis*, as denoting a member of a club instituted for the benefit of an individual. The Reviewer lays great stress on the authority of Forcellinus. I respect the judgment of this learned and sagacious lexicographer; but in all such cases, I desire to see not opinions but arguments, not authority, but evidence. Forcellinus quotes the words of Cato; who informs us, that *sodalitates*, originally consisting of grave and good men, afterwards degenerated into confederacies against private individuals, and conspiracies against the state, and that the members, availing themselves of the opportunities, which their meetings afforded, formed plans for defeating the due administration of justice, for purchasing votes at an election, and subverting the established government. Hence these clubs were prohibited; and the term *sodalis* became a term of reproach. The passages quoted from Pliny, respecting the stated assemblies of Christians, which are there included under the general name of *Hetaeriae*, can be scarcely said to touch the question. How the passage, cited by the Reviewer from *Justin* 20. 5. can prove, that *sodalis* means a member of a society formed for the benefit of an individual, it exceeds my powers of penetration to discover. Yet the learned critic expresses his surprise at my want of faith in the accuracy of his definition, after his having produced this "important passage."

Forcellinus concludes with delivering it as his opinion, that the word *sodalitium* is applied to meetings held for the purpose of purchasing votes, and that those who favored any particular candidate, were in the practice of distributing money for the purposes of corruption, and compelling in some measure the people to vote for their favourite. But that these associations had for their object the benefit of the individual, rather than the promotion of their own factious views, through his means, appears to me to be a doubtful position. It would be too much to assert, that the Westminster Committee, for example, were associated for the benefit of their representatives, in parliament, it being more probable, that their chief object was to secure the election of two individuals whose political opinions accorded with theirs, and who, as they conceived, were by their principles and talents best qualified

juvenibus cum sodalitiis jure sacramento quodam nexi,
 quam excruciant, quasi eorum clandestina conjura-
 tionem in se converterent. *Just.* 20. 5.

to advocate their cause. In such cases the benefit of the candidate is less the object of pursuit, than the interest of the electors.

Be it granted, however, that these clubs were, in some instances, actuated by personal attachment to the individual, nay, that they were instituted to promote his political interest, still the learned critic appears to assign to the term too extensive a meaning, when he explains it as denoting a member of a club instituted for the benefit of an individual. Consistently with this explanation, the benefit may be either civil or political, moral or physical; and the measures adopted for promoting it may be either just or unjust, legal or illegal. Had the critic confined his construction to political objects, I should have been more inclined to concur with him: but his explanation appears to me to leave the term without due restriction, by not specifying the nature of the benefit, and of the means employed for its attainment.

The word *sodalitas*, I conceive, may be explained as denoting a companion in pleasure or amusement—a fellow of a college or fraternity—a member of a society instituted for sacred and also convivial purposes—sometimes, however, though not professedly, with political and seditious views. See Cic. ad frat. ii. 3.—Augustin. ad xii. tab. et de leg. in Clodia de colleg.—Ascon. in Cic. p. 137.—Suet. in J. Cæs.—Id. in Aug. Cæs. Sigon. de Ant. Jur. Civ. Rom.—Rittersh. in leg. xii tab.

The ingenious critic candidly acknowledges, that he assents to many of my observations, respecting the verb *nubere*. I am not quite satisfied with this partial assent; and therefore take the liberty to enquire, in which of my remarks he is not inclined to concur. I delivered it as my opinion, that Tertullian erred in applying *nubere* to a man, in the sense, in which he has used the term. The Reviewer seemed inclined to justify him, and quoted from Noltenius two or three passages in which the verb is applied to males. These examples I have proved to have no relation to the question. I have likewise explained the meaning of the verb in all those instances, in which it is applied to males; and shown that they furnish no apology whatever for the error of Tertullian. Is there any inaccuracy in the explanation? If there is, I shall esteem it a favor, if the learned critic will point it out.

He observed, that Imp. Antoninus used *ducere* for *nubere*; and at the same time remarked, that this employment of the verb was as justifiable, as Tertullian's use of *nubere* for *ducere*. My answer was, that neither might be excused, that both might be in error, and that solecism is not to be defended by solecism, nor impropriety by impropriety. —Antoninus might be right in his use of *ducere*, and Tertullian wrong in his employment of *nubere*. And this I have shown to be, in fact, the case; for the term is sarcastically employed by Antoninus, to a woman, who had re-

nounced the modesty and delicacy of her sex; as *nubere* is in similar instances applied to a man. The use of *ducere*, as employed by Antoninus, furnishes no apology whatever for the error of Tertullian. Will the learned Reviewer permit me again to ask, to which of these remarks he is not inclined to assent. He confesses, that he had no intention to maintain, that modern writers of Latin "have sufficient authority in the examples, which he produced, on the very respectable authority of Noltenius, for applying *nubere* to a man." Here I would beg leave to offer two observations. First, I do not clearly understand what the Reviewer means, by "the very respectable authority of Noltenius." The authority of no Lexicographer, according to my conception of *authority*, can either increase, or diminish the intrinsic weight or evidence of any example, which he may produce. The weight of the example depends, not on the respectability of the Lexicographer, but on the character of the author, from whom it is taken. Whether I find the example in Cole's Dictionary, or Stephens's *Thesaurus*, is of no moment. The example speaks for itself. The authority of the Lexicographer, how respectable soever, can neither augment, nor impair its force. But, secondly, if the Reviewer had no intention to affirm, that the examples from Tertullian and others, warrant the application of *nubere*, to a man, I cannot easily perceive the purport of his remarks: for I have unequivocally and precisely expressed the same thing. The ingenious Reviewer replies, that his object was to show, that other writers in the age of Tertullian employed the verb in the same manner, and that he ought not to bear the whole blame, when he was adopting the Latinity of his own time. Be it so. This is no justification of the error. I have not intimated, that Tertullian was the only writer, who misemployed the verb *nubere*; and it was the error itself, not those who committed it, that it was my duty to point out.—When the Reviewer observed, that Antoninus was as much justified in applying *ducere* to a woman, as Tertullian in applying *nubere* to a man, it appeared to me to imply a principle, utterly irreconcilable with the rules of just criticism. This principle, however, the learned Reviewer has very properly disclaimed.

These observations I submit to the consideration of the ingenious critic, whose sagacity I respect, and whose liberality I esteem. I should be unworthy of the thanks, which he has been pleased to return to me, at the conclusion of his answer, if I closed my reply without expressing my obligations to him for the candour and urbanity displayed in his critique, and the courtesy, with which he has received my remarks.

Greenwich, Jan. 1817.

ALEX. CROMBIE.

LOCI QUIDAM LUCIANI EMENDATI ATQUE EXPLANATI

A JOANNE SEAGER, A. B.

BICKNOR: WALLICÆ, IN COMITATU MONUMETHIÆ, RECTORÆ.

PARS V.—[Continued from No. XXVII. p. 77.]

VER. HIST. lib. II. pag. 135. τὸ δ' ἦν πέλαγος ἄβυσσος, ἀρίζοις δένδροις καταφυγεύμενον· εἰσθῆκει δὲ τὰ δένδρα ὅμως ἀκίνητα, ὀρθὰ, καθάπερ ἐπιπλέοντα. Conjectio, εἰσθῆκει δὲ τὰ δένδρα ὅμως ἀκίνητα, ὀρθὰ, καθάπερ Εἰσι ΓΗΣ ΟΝΤΑ. vel potius ΚΑΙΗΕΡ ἐπιπλέοντα.

VERÆ HISTOR. lib. II. pag. 136. Ἐπέστημεν χάσματι μεγάλῳ, ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος διεστῶτος γεγενημένῳ; καθάπερ ἐν τῇ γῇ πολλάκις ἐφῶρμεν ὑπὸ σεισμῶν γιγνόμενα διαχωρήματα. ἡ μὲν οὖν ναῦς, καθελόντων ἡμῶν τὰ ἱστία, ῥαδίως ἔστη, παρ' ὀλίγον ἐλθοῦσα κατενεχθῆναι. Mihi quidem liquet scribendum, ἡ μὲν οὖν ναῦς, καθελόντων ἡμῶν τὰ ἱστία, ΒΡΑΔΕΩΣ ἔστη, παρ' ὀλίγον ἐλθοῦσα κατενεχθῆναι.

TYRANNICIDA. p. 144. μάλιστα δὲ ἐκεῖνο ἐλύπει, τὸ εἶδέναι μακρὰν, μᾶλλον δὲ αἰδιον, τὴν δουλείαν ἐσομένην, καὶ ἐκ διαδοχῆς παραδοθησομένην τὴν πόλιν ἄλλοτε ἄλλῳ δεσπότῃ καὶ πονηρῷ κληρονόμῳ γενησόμενον τὸν δῆμον. Interponendum videtur καί.—ἐκ διαδοχῆς παραδοθησομένην τὴν πόλιν, ΚΑΙ ἄλλοτε ἄλλῳ δεσπότῃ πονηρῷ κληρονόμῳ γενησόμενον τὸν δῆμον.

TYRANNICIDA. pag. 146. (pag. 789. D. ed. Salm.) Quum in arcem quidam, ut tyrannum occideret, ascendisset, tyranno ipso non invento, filium ejus confodit, et gladium in vulnere reliquit. Leto filii superveniens pater, eodem gladio se ipse confecit. Qui filium interfecerat, præmium tyrannicidii poscit, quasi consulto tyranni ipsius vitæ pepercisset, hujusmodi rationem reddens: ἐνταῦθα τοίνυν (filio occiso, scilicet) πρὸς ἑμαντὸν, ὃ ἀνδρες δικασταί, τὰ τοιαῦτα ἐλογισάμην· πάντ' ἔχει μοι καλῶς, πάντα πέπρακται, πάντα κατώρθωται· τίνα ἂν ὁ περίλοιπος κολασθεῖν τρόπον; ἐμοῦ μὲν γὰρ ἀνάξιος ἐστίν καὶ τῆς ἐμῆς δεξιᾶς, καὶ μάλιστα ἐπ' ἔργῳ λαμπρῷ, καὶ νεανικῷ, καὶ γενναίῳ ἀνηρήμενος, κατασχύνων κἀκέλην τὴν σφαγὴν· ἄξιον δὲ τίνα δεῖ ζητῆσαι δῆμιον· ἀλλὰ μετὰ τὴν συμφορὰν, μὴδὲ τὴν αὐτὴν κερδαίνειν· ἰδέτω, κολασθῆτω, παρακείμενον ἔχέτω τὸ ξίφος· τοῦτ' ἐγὼ λοιπὰ ἐντέλλομαι. Ταῦτα βουλευσάμενος, αὐτὸς μὲν ἐκποδὼν ἀπηλλαττόμην. ὁ δὲ, ὅπερ ἐγὼ προμυαντευσάμην, διεπράξατο, καὶ ἐτυραννοκτόνησε, καὶ τέλος ἐπέθηκε τῷ ἐμῷ δράματι.—Lego; ἄξιον δὲ τίνα δεῖ ζητῆσαι δῆμιον· ἀλλὰ μετὰ τὴν συμφορὰν, (necem filii visam) ΜΗΔ' ΕΑΝ ΤΑΥΤΗΝ κερδαίνειν. (moriendo scilicet antequam vidisset.) Κερδαίνειν est *Devitare*, κερδαίνει supplicium is cui *condonatur*. Hanc emendationem firmis-simam judico.

TYRANNICIDA. pag. 147. [791. C. ed. Salm.] εἰ δὲ πάντες ἐγὼ πάντα διεπραξάμην, τολμῶν, κινδυνεύων, ἀνιῶν, ἀναιρῶν, κολάζων, δεῖ ἀλλήλων τιμωρούμενος, τί μου διαβάλλεις τὰ κατὰρθέματα; ἀνιῶν red-ditum est a Gesnero *ascendendo*. Si hoc voluit Lucianus, reponen-dum est ἀνιῶν.

TYRANNICIDA. pag. 151. [p. 794. B. ed. Salm.] τί γὰρ αὖ οὐχὶ ἐξέλασας τις τύραννον ἤδη τιμὴν λαβε τυραννοκτόνου; *Corrigendum videtur: τί γάρ; οὐχὶ καὶ ἐξέλασας τις τύραννον ἤδη τιμὴν λαβὴ τυραννοκτόνου;*

TYRANNICIDA. pag. 152. [p. 796. A. ed. Salm.] τὸ δὲ δὴ ἔγωγ τῶν τυράννων προσελθεῖν οὐκ ἂν ὑπῆρξέ μοι, μὴ οὐχὶ τῶν περὶ αὐτοὺς φυλάκων καὶ δορυφόρων ἀπάντων κεκρατηκῆτι, κἀκείνους ἅπαντας προσηκνῶσι. — Mallm τὸ δὲ δὴ ἀκρι τῶν τυράννων ΠΡΟΕΛΘΕΙΝ, &c. *Progredi, Procedere.*

TYRANNICIDA. p. 157. [p. 801. A. ed. Salm.] ἰδὼν (ὁ τύραννος) τὸν φόνον, ὃν εἶχε μόνον, ὀλίγον ἐμπνέοντα, ἡμαγμένον, ἐμπνεύσας τοῦ φόνου, καὶ τὰ τραύματα συνεχῇ καὶ πολλὰ καὶ καιρία, ἀνέβόησε τοῦτο. — γέκνον; ἀνρήμεθα, πεφονεσμέθα, τετυραννοκτονήμεθα· ποῦ ὁ σφαγεὺς; τίς με τηρεῖ; τίς με φυλάττει, διὰ σοῦ, τέκνον, προανηρημένον; ἢ μὴ τι ὡς γέροντος ὑπερφρονεῖ; καὶ τῇ βραδυτῇ κολάζειν θέω; ἐὰν παρατίνοι μοι τὸν φόνον, καὶ μακροτέραν μοι τὴν σφαγὴν ποιεῖ. *Reclamas legimus, ἢ μὴ τι, ὡς γέροντος, ὑπερφρονεῖ; καὶ (κολάζειν θέω) (εὐαὶστέα λέγει, cum mihi optatum sit, expulsiorem mecum tyrannocidam) παρατείνει μοι τὸν φόνον, καὶ μακροτέραν μοι τὴν σφαγὴν ποιεῖ;*

ABDICATUS. pag. 166. (p. 812. B. ed. Salm.) ἀλλ' ὥσπερ τοῦ πατρῴσι τὰ τηλικαῦτα ἀργιζεσθαι ἐρῆκεν, (ὁ νομοθέτης) οὕτως καὶ τῶν παίδων προνοήσεν, ὡς μὴ ἀδίκως αὐτὸ πάσχωσι. καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ἐλευθέραν ἔφη γίνεσθαι, οὐδ' ἀκριτον, τὴν τιμωρίαν, ἀλλ' εἰς δακτυλίαν ἐκάλεσε, καὶ δοκιμαστὰς ἐκάθισε τοὺς μίτη πρὸς ὀργὴν μίτη διαβολῇ τὸ δίκαιον κρινούστας. Mallm καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ἐλευθέραν ΕΦΗΚΕ γίνεσθαι οὐδ' ἀκριτον τὴν τιμωρίαν—

ABDICATUS. p. 166. (p. 812. D. ed. Salm.) ἀδίκων ἡγεῖτο ἀδικατοὺν γίνεσθαι τὸ πρᾶγμα, οὐδ' ἐξ ἐρήμης τοὺς παῖδας εὐθὺς ἀδικεῖσθαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔδωκε ἔγγειραι, καὶ λόγος ἀποδίδεται, καὶ ἀνεξέειδτον οὐδὲ καταλείπεται. *Legendum puto Οὐκὼν ἨΦΙΕΤΟ ἀδικατόν γίνεσθαι τὸ πρᾶγμα. Permissit, Concessit.*

ABDICATUS. p. 167. (813. B. ed. Salm.) Ἐξετάσατε (judicibus inquit filius, qui, cum abdicatus fuisset, et denuo pro meritis erga patrem, quem morbo liberaverat, in familiam ejus receptus, nunc iterum injuste abdicatur) ἐξετάσατε εἰ ἐτι δοτέον ἀποκηρύττειν αὐτῷ, ἀπαξ ἀποκηρύξαντι, χρησαμένῳ τῇ παρὰ τοῦ νόμου ἐξουσίᾳ, καὶ ἀποκληρώσαντι τὴν πατρικὴν ταύτην δυναστείαν, εἴτ' αὐτῷ ἀναλαβόντι, καὶ λύσαντι τὴν ἀποκήρυξιν. ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ ἀδίκωτατον εἶναι φημι τὸ τοιοῦτον, ἀπεράντους γένεσθαι καὶ τῶν παίδων τὰς τιμωρίας, καὶ πολλὰς τὰς καταδίκας, καὶ τὸν φόβον αἰδίων, καὶ τὸν νόμον ἄρι μὲν συνοργιζεσθαι, μετὰ μικρὸν δὲ λύεσθαι, καὶ πάλιν ὑμῶς ισχυρὸν εἶναι. *Omnino sententia postulat, ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ ἀδίκωτατόν εἶναι φημι τὸ τοιοῦτον, ἀπεράντους γένεσθαι ΚΑΤΑ τῶν παίδων τὰς τιμωρίας.*

ABDICATUS. p. 169. (816. A. ed. Salm.) ἀμετασδόχῳ οὖν τὴν ἀντιλήψιν, καὶ τὴν διαλλαγὴν βέβαιαν εἶναι προσήκει, μετὰ κρίσει οὕτω πολλὴν καὶ δύο δικαστήρια· ἓξ μὲν τὸ πρῶτον, ἓξ δὲ παρητήσι, δεύτερον δὲ τὸ πᾶν, ὅτε μεταβουλεύσω, καὶ ἀνάδαστον ἐποίησας· τὰ πρῶτον ἐγνωσμένα λύσαι, βεβαιῶσι τὰ μὲν ἐκείνη βεβουλευμένα. *Scribendum fortasse—δὴ δικαστήρια· ἐν μὲν τὸ πρῶτον, ἓξ δὲ παρητήσι, δὲ*

τερον δὲ τὸ οὖν, ὅτε μετεβουλευσάμην, καὶ ΤΟ ΠΙΠΤΕΩΝ (δικαστήριον scilicet) ἀπάδαστον ἐποίησας· τὰ ΜΕΝ πρότερον ἐγνωσμένα λίαν, ΒΕΒΛΙΣΤΑΣ ΔΕ τὰ μετ' ἐκείνα βεβουλευμένα.

ABDICATUS. pag. 171. (pag. 817. E. ed. Salm.) Οὐ τί γένοιτ' ἂν ἀχαριστότερον; σωθέντα (patrem meum) δὲ ἐμέ, καὶ τηλαυχόντων κινδύνων (morbi scilicet, quem curavi) διαπεφευγόντα, τοῖς τοιούτοις (altera abdicatione puta) εὐθὺς ἀμείβεσθαι, τῆς θεραπείας ἐκείνης οὐδ' ἓνα λόγον ἔχοντα, ἀλλ' οὕτω βεδίως ἐπιλελησθαι, καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν ἐρημίαν ἐλαύνειν τὸν ἐφησθέντ' ἂν δίκαιως, ἐφ' οἷς ἀδίκως ἐξεβέβλητο, μὴ μόνον δ' οὐ μνησικακήσαντα, ἀλλὰ καὶ σώσαντα καὶ σωφρονεῖν· παρειαυθέντα: Gesnerum, virum tam doctum, tam perspicacem, τὸ μνησθέντ' pro τῷ ἐφησθέντ' mutari voluisse, vehementer miror. Post ἐφησθέντ' ἂν subaudi τῷ νόσῳ, τῇ συμφορῇ, vel tale quid. τὸν ἐφησθέντ' ἂν δίκαιως, ἐφ' οἷς ἀδίκως ἐξεβέβλητο est "eum, qui patris calamitate, morbo, jure latari potuisset, propterea quod abdicatus iniique fuerat."

ABDICATUS. pag. 173. [p. 820. A. ed. Salm.] ὃν ἔσωσα, καὶ δε τοῦ βίου πέντος χρεώστης ἐστὶ μοι, καὶ δὲ τὸ εἶναι, καὶ τὸ σωφρονεῖν, καὶ τὸ συνίεναι· παρειαυθέντα· καὶ μάλαστα, ὅτε οἱ ἄλλοι πάντες ἤδη ἀπαγνώκεσαν, καὶ ἥττους εἶναι ἡμιλόγον τῆς νόσου. τοῦτο γὰρ μείζον οἶμαι ποιεῖν τὴν ἐμὴν ἐφεργεσίαν, ὥς οἷτε νίδε ὦν τότε, ἀναγκαῖαν τῆς θεραπείας ἔχων· αἰτίαν, ἀλλ' ἐλεύθερος καθεστώς, καὶ ἀλλότριος, τῆς φυνσιτῆς αἰτίας ἀφειμένος, ὅμως οὐ περιεῖδον, ἀλλ' ἐβελοντῆς, ἀκλήτος, αὐτεπάγγελτος, ἦεν, ἐβράθισα, προσελιπάρησα, ἰασάμην.—Melius τοῦτο γὰρ μείζον οἶμαι ποιεῖν τὴν ἐμὴν ἐφεργεσίαν. ὍΣ, οἷτε νίδε ὦν τότε, ἀναγκαῖαν τῆς θεραπείας ἔχων αἰτίαν ἀλλ' ἐλεύθερος καθεστώς—ἰασάμην.

ABDICATUS. p. 177. [825. A. ed. Salm.] Οὐδὲ τοῦδ' ὁ νομοθέτης φησὶν, ὃ τὸ ἀκ τῆς αἰτίας αἰτιασάμενος, ἀποκηρυχθέντος, καὶ ἀπέχρηθῆναι μόνον καὶ μέμψασθαι· τί γὰρ ἂν εἶδει δικαστήριον; ἀλλ' ὅμῃς ποιεῖ τοῦτο, ὡς ἄνδρες δικασταί, σκοπεῖν, εἴτ' ἐπὶ μεγάλοις καὶ δίκαισι ὁ πατὴρ ὀργίζεται, εἴτε καὶ μὴ· ὅμῃς pro ὅμῃς habet editio Florentina: scribo igitur ἀλλ' ΕΦ' ὅμῃς ποιεῖ τοῦτο, ὃ ἄνδρες δικασταί, σκοπεῖν, εἴτ'—

ABDICATUS. p. 178. [826. A. ed. Salm.] οὐ πάντα προστάττειν οὔτε τούτῳ (patrī) δίδωσιν· ὁ νόμος, οὐτ' ἐμοὶ τὸ πείθεσθαι πᾶσι πάντως ἀναγκαῖον· ἐν δ' οὖν τοῖς τῶν προσταγμάτων, τὰ μὲν ἀνεύθυνά ἐστι, τὰ δ' ὀργῆς καὶ τιμωρίας ἄξια. Pro ἐν δ' οὖν τοῖς legendum censeo· ἐστὶ δ' οὕτως.—Οὐτ' ἐμοὶ τὸ πείθεσθαι πᾶσι πάντως ἀναγκαῖον. ΕΣΤΙ Δ' ΟΥΤΩΣ· τῶν προσταγμάτων τὰ μὲν ἀνεύθυνά ἐστι, τὰ δ' ὀργῆς καὶ τιμωρίας ἄξια.

ABDICATUS. p. 180. [p. 828. C. ed. Salm.] ταύτην ἐγὼ τὴν τέχνην (medicinam) οἶχ νίδε ὦν σοὶ ἐξέμαθον, οὐδὲ τῷ σὺ νόμῳ ὑποκείμενος· καὶ ὅμως αἰτὴν μεμάθηκά σοι, καὶ πρῶτος αὐτῆς ἀπολέλανκας, οὐδὲν παρὰ σοὶ πρὸς τὸ μαθεῖν ἔχων. Locus injuria suspectus. Gesnerus legit καὶ πρῶτος αὐτῆς ἀπολέλανκας· οὐδὲν παρὰ σοὶ πρὸς τὸ μαθεῖν ἔχων. Mutatione nihil opus. Verba (καὶ πρῶτος αὐτῆς ἀπολέλανκας) parentheos signis includenda sunt.

PHALARIS I. p. 189. [p. 838. E. ed. Salm.] φιλανθρωπία γὰρ, καὶ πραΰνητι, καὶ τῷ ἡμέρῳ, καὶ ἰσχυρίᾳ, θαυμασιῶς ἐγὼ ἡλιπζον ἐς τὸ πείθεσθαι προστάζεσθαι τοῦτους. Forte—καὶ τῷ ἡμέρῳ, καὶ ἰσχυρίᾳ—ε. τ. λ.

TYRANNICIDA. pag. 151. [p. 794. B. ed. Salm.] τί γὰρ καὶ οὐχὶ ἐξέλασας τὸν τύραννον ἤδη τιμὴν λαβε τυραννοκτόνου; — *Corrigendum videtur*: τί γάρ; οὐχὶ καὶ ἐξέλασας τὸν τύραννον ἤδη τιμὴν λαβὴ τυραννοκτόνου;

TYRANNICIDA. pag. 152. [p. 796. A. ed. Salm.] τὸ δὲ δὴ ἔρ. τῶν τυράννων προσελθεῖν οὐκ ἂν ὑπὲρξέ μοι, μὴ οὐχὶ τῶν περὶ αὐτοὺς φυλάκων καὶ δορυφόρων ἀπάντων κεκρατηκῶσι, κἀκείνους ἀπαντας προνοήσῃ. — *Malim* τὸ δὲ δὴ ἀχρὶ τῶν τυράννων ΠΡΟΕΛΘΕΙΝ, &c. *Progređi, Proceedere.*

TYRANNICIDA. p. 157. [p. 801. A. ed. Salm.] ἰδὼν (ὁ τύραννος τὸν φόνον, ὃν εἶχε μόνον, ὀλίγον ἐμπνέοντα, ἡμαγμένον, ἐμπεπλησμένον τοῦ φόνου, καὶ τὰ τραύματα συνεχῇ καὶ πολλὰ καὶ καίρια, ἀνεβόησε ταῦτα. — *τέκνον*, ἀνηρήμεθα, κεφονέμεθα, τετυφάνοκτονήμεθα· ποῦ ὁ σφαγὴς; τί μοι μετρήει; τί μοι φυλάττει, διὰ σοῦ, τέκνον, προσηρμήμενον; ἢ μή τι ὡς γέροντος ὑπερφρονεῖ; καὶ τῇ βραδυτῇ κολάζειν δέον, καὶ παρακαλεῖ μοι τὸν φόνον, καὶ μακροτέραν μοι τὴν σφαγὴν ποιεῖ. *Reētius legimus*, ἢ μή τι, ὡς γέροντος, ὑπερφρονεῖ; καὶ (κολάζειν δέον) (*οὐκ ἐθέλει, cum mihi optatum sit, superbia meum tyrannocidatū*) παρακαλεῖ μοι τὸν φόνον, καὶ μακροτέραν μοι τὴν σφαγὴν ποιεῖ;

ABDICATUS. pag. 166. (p. 812. B. ed. Salm.) ἀλλ' ὥσπερ τοῦ πατρῴσι τὰ τηλικαῦτα ὀργίζεσθαι ἐβόηκεν, (ὁ νομοθέτης) οὕτως καὶ τῶν παίδων προνοήσας, ὡς μὴ ἀδικῶς αὐτὸ πάσχωσι· καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ἐλευθέραν ἐβη γίγνεσθαι, οὐδ' ἄκριτον, τὴν τιμωρίαν, ἀλλ' εἰς δεικαστήριον ἐκάλεσε, καὶ δοκιμαστὰς ἐκάθισε τοὺς μήτε πρὸς ὕγην μήτε διαβολὴν κρίσεις κρινόντας. *Malim* καὶ διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ἐλευθέραν ΕΦΗΚΕ γίγνεσθαι οὐδ' ἄκριτον τὴν τιμωρίαν—

ABDICATUS. p. 166. (p. 812. D. ed. Salm.) οὐκ οὐκ ἔγωγε ἀδικῶς τὸν γίγνεσθαι τὸ πρῆγμα, οὐδ' ἐξ ἐρήμης τοὺς παῖδας εἰσθῆ· ἀλλ' ἵσχυρεσθαι. ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔδωκε ἔγγειραι, καὶ λόγος ἀποδίδοται, καὶ ἀνεξέτιμάς τινος οὐδε καταλείπεται. *Legendum puto* Οὐκ οὐκ ἠΦΙΕΤΟ ἀδικῶς τὸν γίγνεσθαι τὸ πρῆγμα. *Permisit, Concessit.*

ABDICATUS. p. 167. (813. B. ed. Salm.) Ἐξετάσασθε (judicibus inquit filius, qui, cum abdicatus fuisset, et denuo pro meritis erga patrem, quem morbo liberaverat, in familiam ejus receptus, nunc iterum injuste abdicatur) ἐξετάσασθε εἰ ἐστὶ δόσιον ἀποκηρύττειν αὐτὸν ἀπαξ ἀποκηρύξαντι, χρησαμένῳ τῇ κατὰ τοῦ νόμου ἐξουσίᾳ, καὶ ἀποκληρώσαντι τὴν πατρικὴν ταύτην δυναστείαν, εἴτ' αὐθις ἀναλαβόντι, καὶ λύσαντι τὴν ἀποκηρύξιν. ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ ἀδικώτατος εἶναι φημι τὸ τοιοῦτον, ἀπερὰν τοὺς γενέσθαι καὶ τῶν παίδων τὰς τιμωρίας, καὶ πολλὰς τὰς καταδικὰς καὶ τὸν φόβον αἰδίων, καὶ τὸν νόμον ἄρτι μὲν συνοργίζεσθαι, ἕτερά μοι δὲ λύσασθαι, καὶ πάλιν ὁμοίως ἰσχυρὸν εἶναι. *Omnino sententia postulat* ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ ἀδικώτατος εἶναι φημι τὸ τοιοῦτον, ἀπερὰν τοὺς γενέσθαι ΚΑΤΑ τῶν παίδων τὰς τιμωρίας.

ABDICATUS. p. 169. (816. A. ed. Salm.) ἀμετασθέντων οὖν τῇ ἀνάλυσει, καὶ τὴν διαλλαγὴν βέβαιαν εἶναι προσήκει, μετὰ κρίσει οὕτω πολλὴν καὶ δύο δικαστήρια· ἐν μὲν τὸ πρῶτον, ἐφ' ὃ παρητήσω δούτερον δὲ τὸ σὺν, ὅτε μετεβουλευσώ, καὶ ἀνάδαστον ἐποίησας· τὰ πρῶτον ἐγνωσμένα λύσαι, βεβαιῶσι τὰ μετ' ἐκείνη βεβουλευμένα. *Scribendum fortasse*—δύο δικαστήρια· ἐν μὲν τὸ πρῶτον, ἐφ' ὃ παρητήσω, δὲ

ἔτερον δὲ τὸ οὖν, ὅτε μεπεθουλεύσῃ, καὶ ΤΟ ΠΡΩΤΟΝ (δικαστήριον scilicet) ἀνάδαστον ἐποίησαι· τὰ ΜΕΝ πρότερον ἐγνωσμένα λίσας, ΒΕΒΛΩΣΑΣ ΔΕ τὰ μετ' ἐκείνα βεβουλευμένα.

ABDICATUS. pag. 171. (pag. 817. E. ed. Salm.) Οὐ τί γένοιτ' ἂν ἀχαριστότερον; σωθέντα (patrem meum) δι' ἐμὲ, καὶ τηλοκοτόν κίνδυνον (morbi scilicet, quem curavi) διαπεφευγόντα, τοῖς τοιούτοις (altera abdicatione puta) εὐδὺς ἀμείβεσθαι, τῆς θεραπείας ἐκείτης οὐδ' ἓνα λόγον ἔχοντα, ἀλλ' οὕτω βεβλῶς ἐπιλελθῆσθαι, καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν ἐρημίαν ἐλαύνειν τὸν ἐφησθέντ' ἂν δικαίως, ἐφ' οἷς ἀδίκως ἐξεβέβλητο, μὴ μόνον δ' οὐ μνησικακήσαντα, ἀλλὰ καὶ πῶσάντα καὶ σωφρονεῖν παρεσκεύασάντα; Gesnerum, virum tam doctum, tam perspicacem, tam perspicacem; pro τῷ ἐφησθέντ' mutari voluisse, vehementer miror. Post ἐφησθέντ' ἂν subaudi τῷ νόμῳ, τῇ συμφωρᾷ, vel tale quid. τὸν ἐφησθέντ' ἂν δικαίως, ἐφ' οἷς ἀδίκως ἐξεβέβλητο est "cum, qui patris calamitate, morbo, jure laetari potuisset, propterea quod abdicatus iniurie fuerat."

ABDICATUS. pag. 173. [p. 820. A. ed. Salm.] ὃν ζωῶσα, καὶ δε τοῦ βίου πᾶντος χρεώστης ἐστί μοι, καὶ ᾧ τὸ εἶναι, καὶ τὸ σωφρονεῖν, καὶ τὸ συνέναι παρεόχεσθαι· καὶ μάλαστα, ὅτε οἱ ἄλλοι πάντες ἤδη ἀπεγνωκέσας, καὶ ἥττους εἶναι ὑπελάθον· τῆς νόσου. τοῦτο γὰρ πείζον ὀμαι ποιεῖν τὴν ἐμὴν εὐεργεσίαν, ὡς οὔτε νῦν ὦν τότε, ἀναγκαῖαν τῆς θεραπείας ἔχων· καίτιαν, ἀλλ' ἐλεύθερος καθεστώς, καὶ ἀλλότριος; τῆς φυσικῆς αἰτίας ἀφεμμένος, ὅμως οὐ περιεῖδον, ἀλλ' ἐθέλοντῆς, ἀκλήτος, ἀντεπάγγελτος, ἦγον, ἐβράβησα, προσελιπάρησα, ἰασάμην—Melius τοῦτο γὰρ πείζον ὀμαι ποιεῖν τὴν ἐμὴν εὐεργεσίαν, ὅς, οὔτε νῦν ὦν τότε, ἀναγκαῖαν τῆς θεραπείας ἔχων αἰτίαν ἀλλ' ἐλεύθερος καθεστώς—ἰασάμην.

ABDICATUS. p. 177. [825. A. ed. Salm.] Οὐδὲ τοῦθ' ὁ νομοθέτης φησὶν, ὃ τι ἂν τύχῃ ὁ πατήρ· αἰτιασάμενος, ἀποκηρυγνέτω· καὶ ἀπέχρηθῃ θέλῃται μόνον καὶ μέμψασθαι· τί γὰρ ἂν ἔδει δικαστήριον; ἀλλ' ὅμῃς ποιεῖ ταῦτα, ᾧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, σκοπεῖν, εἴτ' ἐπὶ μεγάλοις καὶ δικαίοις ὁ πατήρ ὀργίζεται, εἴτε καὶ μὴ· ἡμῖν pro ὅμῃς habet editio Florentina: scribo igitur ἄλλ' ΕΦ' ὑμῖν ποιεῖ τοῦτο, ᾧ ἄνδρες δικασταί, σκοπεῖν, εἴτ'—

ABDICATUS. p. 178. [826. A. ed. Salm.] οὐ πάντα προστάττειν οὔτε τούτῳ (patri) δίδωσιν· ὁ νόμος, οὐτ' ἐμοὶ τὸ πείθεσθαι πᾶσι πάντως ἀναγκαῖον· ἐν δ' οὖν τοῖς τῶν προσταγμάτων, τὰ μὲν ἀνεύθυνά ἐστι, τὰ δ' ὀργῆς καὶ τιμωρίας ἄξια. Pro ἐν δ' οὖν τοῖς legendum censéo· ἐστὶ δ' οὕτως.—Οὐτ' ἐμοὶ τὸ πείθεσθαι πᾶσι πάντως ἀναγκαῖον. Εἴτι δ' ΟΥΤΩΣ· τῶν προσταγμάτων τὰ μὲν ἀνεύθυνά ἐστι, τὰ δ' ὀργῆς καὶ τιμωρίας ἄξια.

ABDICATUS. p. 180. [p. 828. C. ed. Salm.] ταύτην ἐγὼ τὴν τέχνην (medicinam) οὐχ νῦν ὃν πὸς ἐξέμαθον, οὐδὲ τῷ σὺ νόμῳ ὑποκείμενος· καὶ ὅμως αἰτὴν μεμάθηκά σοι, καὶ πρῶτος αὐτῆς ἀπολέλυσας, οὐδὲν παρὰ σοῦ πρὸς τὸ μαθεῖν ἔχων. Locus injuria suspectus. Gesnerus legi καὶ πρῶτος αὐτῆς ἀπολέλυσας· οὐδὲν παρὰ σοῦ πρὸς τὸ μαθεῖν ἔχων. Mutatione nihil opus. Verba (καὶ πρῶτος αὐτῆς ἀπολέλυσας) parenthesis signis includenda sunt.

PHALARIS I. p. 189. [p. 838. E. ed. Salm.] φιλανθρωπία γὰρ, καὶ πραΰνητι, καὶ τῷ ἡμέρῳ, καὶ ἰσοτιμίας, θαυμασίως ἐγὼ ἡλιπζων ἐς τὸ πείθεσθαι προσάξασθαι τούτους. Forte—καὶ τῷ ἡμέρῳ, καὶ ἰσοτιμίᾳ—κ. τ. λ.

κόρακας," οὐκ ἔτι τὸν τοιοῦτον οὔτε στέγη τις ἐδέχετο—κ. τ. λ. Ita ἀναί-
πεν recte reedit ad τινί.

PSEUDOMANTIS. p. 258. [899. Salm.] Lucianus, quo Alexan-
dri pseudoprophetae fraudes et fallacias convinceret, lepido commento
usus est; quod sic narrat: πάλιν ἐμοῦ ἐρομένου· ἐν δύο βιβλίοις διαφό-
ροις τὴν αὐτὴν ἐρώτησιν, πότεν ἦν Ὀμηρος ὁ ποιητής; ἐπ' ἄλλον καὶ
ἄλλον ὀνόματος, τῷ ἑτέρῳ μὲν ἀπὸ γράψαν, ἐξαπατηθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐμοῦ
νεανίσκου, (ἐρωτηθεὶς γὰρ ἐφ' ὃ, τι ἦκε, θεραπείαν ἔφη αἰτήσων πρὸς ὀδόν-
την πλευρῶν) Κυτμίδι σο χρῆσθαι κέλομαι, δρῶσιν γέ κε Λητοῦς. Τῷ δὲ
ἑτέρῳ, ἐπεὶ δὴ καὶ τοῦτο ἠκρόει, ὡς ἐρομένου τῷ πέμψαντος, εἶπε μοι
πλεῦσαι ἐπ' Ἰταλίαν, εἰτε πεζοπορήσαι λήϊον, ἀπεκρίνατο οὐδὲν πρὸς τὸν
Ὀμηρον, Μη σύ γε πλωμέναι, πεζὴν δὲ καθ' οἶμον ὅδευε. Reparo τῷ
δὲ ἑτέρῳ, ἐπεὶ δὴ καὶ ΤΟΥΤΟΥ (τοῦ βιβλιαφύρου scilicet) ἠκρόει, ὡς
ἐρομένου τοῦ πέμψαντος εἶπε ὍΙ (τῷ πέμψαντι πατρί) πλεῦσαι ἐπ' Ἰταλίαν,
εἰτε πεζοπορήσαι λήϊον. ἀπεκρίνατο κ. τ. λ.

PSEUDOMANTIS. p. 260. εἰτα; ἀή· μοι ἐκπλεῖν προαιρουμένου,
ἔξεμα καὶ ὄφρα πολλὰ πέμψας, — ὑπισχνείμαι καὶ πλεῖον αὐτὸς παρέξει
— Malim, εἰτα δ' ἐμοῦ ἐκπλεῖν προαιρουμένου.

DE SALTATIONE. p. 266. [908. ed. Salm.] ἀνὴρ δέ τις ὢν, ἢ
λῆστες, καὶ ταῦτα παιδείᾳ, σπῆρτροφος, καὶ φιλοσοφία τὰ μέτρια ἐμολογῶν
ἀφόμενος, ὃ Λυκίης, τοῦ περὶ τὰ βελγίω στοναδάζει, καὶ τοῖς παλαιῖς
συνεῖναι, κάθηται κατανούμενος, θηλυδρίαν ἄνθρωπον ὄρων, ἐσθῆσι μα-
λακαῖς, καὶ ἄσματος ἀκολάτοις ἐναβρυνόμενος, καὶ μιμούμενον ἐρωτικά
γύναια τῶν πάλαι, τὰς μαχλοτάτας Φαίδρας, καὶ Παρθενόνας, καὶ Ῥοδόπας
ταύτας, καὶ ταῦτα πάντα ὑπὸ κρούμασι, καὶ γερετίσμασι καὶ ποδῶν ἐνέπῳ,
καταγέλαστα ὡς ἀληθῶς πράγματα, καὶ ἥκιστα ἐλευθέρῳ ἀνδρὶ, καὶ
οἷψ σοι, πρέποντα; Legendum puto ΚΑΘΗΤΑΙ κατανούμενος—
Nominativus est ἀνὴρ.

DE SALTATIONE. p. 279. [920. ed. Salm.] Δοκεῖ γάρ μοι ὁ πα-
λαιὸς μῦθος καὶ Πρωτέα, τὸν Ἀλγέτιον, οἷα· ἄλλα τι ἢ ὀρχηστὴν τινα
γενέσθαι λέγειν, μιμητικῶν ἄνθρωπον, καὶ πρὸς πάντα σχηματίζεσθαι καὶ
μεταβάλλεσθαι δυνάμενον. — ὅπερ δὴ καὶ τοῖς νῦν ὀρχουμένοις πρόσθεν.
ἴδους τ' ἂν οὖν αὐτοὺς πρὸς τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν ὡς καὶ διαλλαττομένους, καὶ
αὐτὸν μιμουμένους τὸν Πρωτέα. Reparo ἴδους τ' ἂν οὖν αὐτοὺς πρὸς τὸν
ΑΥΤῶΝ καιρὸν (prout tempora, occasiones, ab illis postulante) ὡς καὶ
διαλλαττομένους.

DE SALTATIONE. p. 286. [925. ed. Salm.] πάλαι μὲν γὰρ αὐτοὶ
καὶ ἦδον καὶ ὀρχοῦντο· εἰτ', ἐπεὶ δὴ κινουμένων τὸ ἄσθμα τὴν ψῆν ἐπετί-
ραττεν, ἄμεινον ἔδοξεν ἄλλους αὐτοῖς ὑπάδειν. Inserendus articulus:
πάλαι μὲν γὰρ ὍΙ αὐτοὶ καὶ ἦδον καὶ ὀρχοῦντο.

DE SALTATIONE. p. 292. [931. ed. Salm.] ἐξῆς δὲ Μέγαροι, καὶ
Νῆες, καὶ Σκύλλα, καὶ πορφύρεῦς πλάκαμος, καὶ Μίνως ἄρκος, καὶ περὶ
τὴν εἰσαγγέτιν ἀναγκαστικῶς. — Grævius Μίνως πόδος legit. Cogitabam
olim Μίνως ΦΟΡΟΣ, Junæum tributum, Minotauræ obhiciendorum:
nunc magis placet Μίνως ΣΤΟΛΟΣ, Expositio adversus Megarenses
et Athenienses.

NOTICE OF

Sir Wm. GELL's Itinerary of the Morea.

WE have much pleasure in announcing the publication of "an Itinerary of the Morea, being a description of the Routes in that Peninsula, by Sir William Gell, M. A. F. R. S. F. A. S."—This work, which comprises a very neat map of the routes in the Morea, must prove an acceptable and highly useful companion to all who visit that interesting part of Greece—and its convenient size, which adapts it to the pocket, (being a duodecimo volume of about 260 pages) will be considered probably as no trifling recommendation. "It has been asserted," says the ingenious author; (Preface p. x.) "that we are now so well acquainted with Greece, that an apology is required for any work on that country. This might be true, if any one of the critics who have enjoyed this imaginary triumph over those who have travelled in Greece, had even heard the names of the towns and villages of the Morea. Our sailors may have seen about seven towns on the coast; while with regard to the situation of ancient cities, our best scholars would be puzzled to point out the sites of Psophis, Methydrium, or Orchomenos, or even Mantinea and Tegea. It is the entire ignorance of this country which has tempted people to assert that they were thoroughly acquainted with it. The gentleman to whom this essay is inscribed, with all the advantages he possesses of talent and research, is fully sensible of the deficiency of the materials necessary to compile a map of the country."—Sir William Gell has dedicated this volume to Mons. Barbier-du-Bocage, one of the most celebrated geographers not only of France but of Europe.

As a specimen (taken at random) of the manner in which Sir William directs travellers, and indicates the objects most worthy of their notice, we shall extract (from page 123) the route from

Tripotamia to Strezoba.

Hours.	Minutes.	
..	25	Moepki, a village on the hill l. (left.)
..	15	Vestiges l. This road seems that of Pausanias through the Soronian wood in his way to Psophis.
..	10	Versiki l. 3 milas. Beautiful valley.
..	10	Vestiges of antiquity. Fine scenery and woods.
..	10	Village Dachouni r. (right) and source of the river at the Khan of Tripotamia—a source of errors to geographers, who have made the river too long.

Hours.	Minutes.	
..	13	L. vestiges; and great source r.
..	9	Village Scupi l. on a rock.
..	8	Church and marbles. The valley opens on l.
..	5	Cross a river joining the Ladon in another direction. Here is a mistake in D'Anville's maps and all others. Palaio Kastro and great source l. This fortress has very curious remains of masonry, and it seems possible that it may be the PAOS of Pausanias. The source is very copious and beautiful.
..	11	St. Anastasio village r. on a hill. There is a village called Nasos in this vicinity.
..	22	Valley widens to a plain.
..	48	Vestiges. Fine woods.
..	12	Strezzoba, a large village, beyond which a fine view towards the Ladon.
3	16	

Sir William Gell has not omitted any opportunity of suggesting to the inquisitive antiquary or geographer, whatever seems capable of rewarding their researches—in which even the hint of an ancient name or position will often prove most serviceable—thus (p. 41.) “Village and orange trees—Strobitzi or Strovitzi. From the village there is a very steep ascent, once strongly fortified to a flat summit or table-hill. A curious gate remains, probably *Lepreon* or *Lepreum*. From the fortress, Paulitza is seen, and Mount Tetrage: also the valley of the Nedā. On the north-east is Moskitza, where is a palaio-kastro, possibly MACISTUS.”

Thus has he, who so ably illustrated by former works the antiquities and topography of Troy, of Ithaca, and of Argolis, condescended to direct the steps of travellers in the Morea—and we understand that the publishers of this little Itinerary (Messrs. Rodwell and Martin) will shortly offer to the world Sir William Gell's and Mr. Gandy's beautiful designs and descriptions of several interesting monuments lately discovered among the ruins of Pompeii.

SAPPHO EMENDATA.

Fragm. LIX. Volgeri. Quod apud Schol. Sophocl. Electr. 147. adhuc servatur Sapphus fragmentum, sic omnino sine dubio est legendum: *Ἦρος ἄγγελ', ἰμερόεσσαν ἀηδοί.*¹ Versus est, vulgo appel-

¹ Dr. Bentley so corrects the verse. See *R. Walpole's Translations*, p. 87, and the Notice of the *Mus. Crit.* in the *Brit. Crit.* for Nov. 1813, p. 490. Ed.

latus, Sapphicus, ab initio, ut videtur, cantumculus, de luscini
agentis, desumptus; quod prætermisit Blomfieldius.

In fragm. xx. metrum idem est quod in fragm. xi. xii. xiii
xiv. xv. ut testatur versiculus, *Ὁὐκ ἐπισταμένα τὰ βράνι δακ*
τὰ τῶν σφυρῶν.

Fr. LXVI. sic videtur ordinandum *χαῖρε, Νύμφα χαῖρε, τίμη*
γαμβρὶ, πολλά. Ultima vocis *νύμφα* brevis est, quoniam admodum
in Latinâ *nympha*.

N. A.

PROLOGUS IN EUNUCHUM.

FABULAM AB ALUMNIS REG. SCHOL. WESTM. ACTAM, A.D. 1811

VESTRUM; Patroni, quos salvere plurimum
Lætus lubensque jubeo, nemini fere
Dubium videri credo, qualem flagit
Tempusque prærens resque nostra Prologum.

An hasce quisquam prorsus accedit fores,
Nec sancti illius meminit et chari senis,
Quem noster omnis luget extinctum chorus,
His ante suetum præsidere lusibus?
Illo Hercle nemo notior cunctis fuit,
Magisve amatus aut honoratus magis,
Magisve cunctis flebilis, credo, occidit;
Vel queis Palæstræ prisca nostræ gloriæ,
Atque ipsi cordi est Publica Institutio;
Vel queis honestum literarum et artium
Studium est bonarum, et verus in pretio labor,
Moresque faciles, innocentes, simplices,
Pectusque liberale, sincerum, pium.
Immo sepulti plurimas laudes licet
Taceat modestus iste sepulchralis lapis,
At non suorum vox tacebit publica:
Non, ipsa donec nostra stabunt mœnia,
Sanctumque juxta tollet hæc ædes caput,
Perire Eliza gloriam sinet memor
Ipsis ab usque cunis omnino sui
Alumni, Præceptoris, Præsidis, Patris.

At tu, laboris quem patronum ludicri,
Prima lubentes consalutamus, aice,
Et ante carum, et cetera alienum licet,
At mente tota, credimus nostrum tamen,

Tu, sancte præsens, quæ nec uno nomine,
Nec nunc, fatemur, denique deberi tibi
Obsequium, honorem, gratiamque plurimam,
Hilaris, rogamus, et benignus accipe,
Studiumque nostrum numine adjuta tuo.

Et tu, qui nostræ sæpius Comœdiæ,
Curator olim, nunc spectator interes,
Quocunque nobis carus idem tempore,
Et nunc, et olim; tu, pater, salvè quoque:
Fas tibi, desuetos jam revisenti lares,
Veteris gratemur memores consuetudinis:
Fas et precemur (quippe laudi maximæ
Tibi placuisse duximusque et ducimus)
Fas sit precemur, ut quæ votis omnium
Nostra hæc, curante tè, respondebat prius,
Tuis Thalia votis nunc respondeat;
Et quem docebas ante, nunc plaudas gregi.

EPILOGUS.

GNATHO. THRASO.

G. Quid nunc, magne Thraso? quid agis? quænam
ista repente

Tristitia, et nubes ista supercilii?

T. Occidimus. Mavors timuit quem perdere, tandem
Infelix ausa est perdere pauperies.

Quæ bellum dederat, pax omnia dilapidavit,
Nec, nisi mors, tanto est ulla medela malo.

G. Turpe viro damnis succumbere, tu modo fortè
Sis animo; ad famam prompta lucrumque via est.
Quæ tibi nunc se forte offert occasio præsens,
Arripe;

T. Quam narras?

G. Pauca docendus eris.

Nostra quidem tellus scis fontibus omnis abundat,
Qui medicinales ejaculantur aquas.

Huc cœunt ægri, sani, mas, fœmina, coelebs,
Pupillus, mater, nympa, puella, senex,

Rusticus, urbanus, fur, judex, scurra, sacerdos,
Mercator, miles, causidicus, medicus.

Ipsa valetudo paucos, plerosque voluptas
Invitat, lusus, alea, scena, chori:

Pro se quisque simul perdunt et tempus opesque:
Saltando interea summus habetur honos.

Ergo deligitur, qui cœtibus hisce magister
Præsidet, ille choros ordinat, ille regit.

Hunc regem observant, haec admirantur, amantque ;

Huic facili pendunt larga tributa manu : .

Nunc audi—Forte urbs, cui nomen Calda dederunt,

Sanando apta homini balnea, et apta mi,

Extinctum nuper Regem desiderat ; illuc

Tu, mage dignus enim nemo, petitor eas.

T. Quid ? peregrinus ego ignotusque !

G. Hoc dignior ipso.

Nunc sunt grata magis, quæ peregrina magis ;

Et miles palmam nunquam non proripit. Ille est

Quem vir formidat ; quemque puella cupit.

T. Scilicet idque datum est, fateor, mihi ; nempe Thrason

Est carus Mavors, sed mage cara Venus.

Primus item saltare labor, pugnare secundus ;

Si raultum manibus, plus valeo pedibus.

G. Credo equidem.

T. Immo etiam, quo tantum nomine Achilles

Laudatur, quantum quod πῶδας ἄνδρ' erat.

Hic ergo et gladios, et cetera Martia pono ;

Buccina rauca, vale, tibia mollis, ave.

Ille ego sum qui multiplices motusque figurasque ;

Et quibus aptetur quæque chorea modis ;

Unius passumque trium, passumque duorum

Qua lege alternent, dextra, sinistra manus,

Per medium, sursumque, deorsumque.

G. Ah bone, num tu

Nostrorum ingenii ista placere putas ?

Sordent jam veteres istæ, patriæque choreæ ;

Hoc hodie celebrat sola Culina genus.

Nunc in deliciis saltatio Ionica habetur ;

Illa quidem mollis, blanda, soluta, levis,

Nec virgo hanc matura viro jam sola choream,

Sed matura rei cuilibet uxor, amat.

T. Non vos cognôram tam bellos tamque venustos !

Hanc quoque me nemo callet, amatve magis.

Hac ego vel lauros etiam pro laude paciscar,

Huic etiam imperium posthabuisse velim.

G. Imperium narras ? Hoc omni spondeo majus

Imperio, inque viros scilicet, inque nurus.

Quin tu linque aliis, equites, peditumque cohortes

Instruere, et vulgus vi cohibere ferum ;

Hæ tibi erunt artes ; nempe advenientibus ultro

Gratari hospitibus ; visere, et excipere,

Orchestraeque, fidesque, atque instrumenta choreæ,

Curare ut bello sint satis apta regi.

Quo standum sit cuique loco, quocunque sedendam
Præcipere, et quæ cui sit socianda manus :
Fœmineos bene nôsse gradus, proavosque genusque,
Qui sit cuique ordo, qui tribuendus honos.
Fœmineas etiam interdum componere lites :
Interea oculis consuluisse tuis.
Hoc opus omne tuum, officium nec dignius ullum
Est homine, officio nec mage dignus homo.
Quin age ; propositi brevis est occasio læci ;
Ora, ambi, propera. Quid dubitas ?

T. Propero.

Hos primum appello : Vos, ornatissime cœtus,
Si quid virtutes commeruere meæ,
Votis quisque meis, precor, adspirate.

G. Meisque.

T. Vos modo plaudatis : Cetera salvus ero.

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

*Relating to the Discovery of the Inscription upon the
Column of Diocletian at Alexandria.*

A NOTE in French in the last number (XXVIII.) of your Journal, under the head of *Cursus Posterioris*, p. 369, requires a few remarks from me. It is there said, (referring to that part of my paper in the *Classical Journal*, No. XXV. p. 153. which relates to the inscription upon the column of Diocletian at Alexandria.) “ Cette inscription fort bien lue par M. le Colonel Leake, avoit déjà été lue à peu près aussi bien et apportée en France par M. Jaubert ; et Villoison l’expliqua très doctement dans le Magasin Encyclopédique, 8ème année t. 5. p. 55. (29 Janv. 1803.) Cette explication de M. de Villoison a été réimprimée dans le 3ème volume de l’Itinéraire de M. de Chateaubriand après la page 216. La copie de M. Jaubert, &c.” The inference which the unprepared reader would draw from these words is, that M. Jaubert, having been at Alexandria, and having first brought the inscription to Paris, is to be considered as the discoverer or original copier of it : that M. de Villoison first explained it, that M. de Chateaubriand copied M. Villoison’s reading and explanation, and lastly that I now come with a new reading differing in nothing essential from the former, except the word ANIKHTON, which I borrow from Mr. Salt. Your annotator however must have perceived (if he

perused the article in No xxv. of the Class. Journ.) that the explanation and reading of the Inscr. are only an incidental object of that paper, which was published in your Journal for the purpose of relating the circumstances and facts of the discovery, they having been much misrepresented. M. Jaubert and M. de Villosion knew very well that no person in the French expedition had deciphered one word of the inscription,* and that M. Jaubert's copy brought by him to Paris in 1803, was nothing more than *our* copy, which had been supplied to him at Alexandria, where, as well as in Italy, it had been generally circulated: and M. Jaubert may perhaps have verified it by comparing it with the original upon the column. Neither M. Jaubert nor M. de Villosion however had the candour to state these circumstances (of which it is impossible they should have been ignorant) in their publication of the inscription at Paris, where it would perhaps have been a crime in those days to lose any convenient opportunity of detracting from Englishmen, and of adding, *quocunque modo*, a leaf of laurel to the great nation. These unworthy feelings, however, are now at an end, and I am sorry therefore to find your annotator (inadvertently perhaps,) giving countenance to the unfair proceeding of M. Jaubert and M. de Villosion. He is incorrect also in saying that M. de Chateaubriand transcribed M. de Villosion's explanation into his book, for M. de Chateaubriand's remarks upon the inscription are confined to a very few suggestions, and instead of the word *ὀφείλων*, which M. de Villosion has well supplied in the first line M. de Chateaubriand proposed *σφάραρον*. The following words of M. de Chateaubriand may be here inserted, as furnishing evidence upon the present enquiry.

....“L'inscription de la Colonne de Pompée. Je crois être le premier voyageur qui l'ait rapportée en France. Le monde savant le doit à quelques officiers Anglois; ils parvinrent à la relever en y appliquant du plâtre. Pococke en avoit copié quelques lettres; plusieurs autres voyageurs l'avoient apperçue; j'ai moi même déchiffré distinctement à l'œil plusieurs traits, entr'autres le commencement de ce mot *Διός*—qui est décisif. Les gravures du plâtre ont fourni ces quatre lignes.” Then follow the four lines as originally copied by me in the spring of 1802. They are of course the same characters which M. Jaubert brought to France, and which were furnished to M. de

* For a proof of this, see *Mémoires sur l'Egypte*, (Vol. 1. p. 64.) where M. Norry regrets that the inscription is no longer legible.

Chateaubriand at Alexandria, exactly in the same manner as M. Jaubert procured his copy.

M. de Chateaubriand was misinformed as to a copy of the inscription having been taken in plaster. No plaster was ever used, but an impression of a part of it was taken in sulphur, which totally failed of the desired effect, and contributed not in the least to the deciphering, which was never assisted by any thing but the rays of the Sun at a particular angle, by frequently viewing the letters at various distances, and by keeping the surface continually wetted with water.

As I am speaking of the misrepresentations, that have been made upon the deciphering of this inscription, I shall take the opportunity of saying, that by no person have the circumstances been less fairly stated than by Dr. E. D. Clarke in the 3d volume of his travels. He takes great pains to assert "that to Lieutenant Colonel Squire the literary world is exclusively indebted for the discovery of the inscription on the pedestal of Pompey's Pillar," as Dr. Clarke wishes it still to be called; that "in September 1801, the inscription was not known to exist, and was considered not merely as illegible, but as altogether lost," and that "all the information, afforded by the inscription itself, would have been consigned to everlasting oblivion, but for the important discovery made by Lieutenant Colonel Squire, of some remaining characters upon the pedestal." Without stopping to consider how an inscription mentioned by Pococke and so many succeeding travellers down to the year 1799, ¹ could be considered as totally lost, and not known to exist in 1801, I shall merely state, that I myself, in Sept. 1801, in company with Colonel Squire, as well as other persons, did, in consequence of the information contained in Pococke's book, visit the column, recognize the existence of the inscription, and the identity of two or three of the letters mentioned by that traveller; though without having then the opportunity of observing the important assistance to be derived from a particular light, or the leisure and other conveniences necessary for prosecuting the enquiry.

Dr. Clarke represents Colonel Squire as having made a claim to the discovery in a private letter contradictory of his public narrative of the transaction as printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. 15. p. 59. But there is no such claim in the letter of Colonel Squire. He speaks only of having discovered most of the letters before the arrival of Mr.

¹ This is the date of M. Norry's memoir, first published in the *Décade Egyptienne* at Cairo.

Hamilton and myself at Alexandria from Upper Egypt, and there is a wide difference between distinguishing, or rather imagining that one distinguishes, separate letters and deciphering the words and general context. Nothing can exemplify this better than the copy of the inscription as attempted by Pococke, who, in endeavouring to copy that of which he had not discovered any one word, or formed any conjecture as to the general structure and meaning, was mistaken in half the letters which he supposed himself to have copied. All that Colonel Squire could boast of having done in December 1801, was to discover (to use his own words in the letter quoted by Dr. Clarke, "that the inscription was in four lines, and in Greek, and that the two first letters of the last line were *ro*." And this I can assert was exactly or very nearly the sum total of his discoveries when I arrived at Alexandria in March 1802, and when happening to visit the column exactly at the right time of the day, I deciphered at the first visit the words ΕΠΙΛΧΟΣ ΑΙΓΥΠΤΟΥ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΕΙΑΣ and ΤΟΝ in two places, which shewed the construction of the sentence.² The remainder of the deciphered words or fragments of words were obtained by the joint exertions of Messrs. Hamilton, Squire, and myself, to whom I am uncertain whether I ought to add the Honourable Col. Dundas, who frequently accompanied us. ΑΝΙΚΗΤΟΝ has since been supplied by Mr. Salt, not "proposé par M. Salt," as your annotator says, but supplied by an actual inspection of the monument.

You will perhaps think this subject is hardly worth so many words as I have bestowed upon it. It is the same feeling that has made me so long neglect replying to Dr. Clarke's observations, which I cannot but consider as founded in error, and unjust towards me.

W. M. LEAKE.

These are two omissions in my former communications which I shall take this opportunity of supplying. To the article relating to the inscriptions at Skripu, published in your Journal No. xxvi, I omitted to annex my name, the necessity of which precaution upon these occasions is evident from the foregoing observations upon the inscription of the column of Diocletian. In the article of No. xxviii, containing the text and translation of the Inscription at Cyrene,

¹ There are however five lines.

² See the account of it in the *Archæologia*, vol. 15. p. 59. In the same volume, p. 389, the reader may see another account of the Inscription, which has tended to support the misrepresentations that have been made regarding the discovery of it.

I omitted to caution the reader, that there was a difference in one phrase between the French translation in No. xxv, and the English translation in No. xxviii. In the latter, in consequence of a suggestion of M. Visconti, the words, οἱ οὐκ ἀπὸ τοῦ βελτίστου εἰσθόδες ἀναστρέφεσθαι, are rendered "those who are accustomed to be guided by principles not the best," instead of the different meaning of "ceux qui sont accoutumés à ne pas interpréter les actions favorablement."

SOME EXTRACTS

from Arcadius Grammaticus Ms.

AT the end of the last Number of your *Journal*, I announced my intention of publishing the book of Arcadius; Περὶ Τῶνων. I have recently received from my amiable and learned friend Professor BOISSONADE, a transcript of the Ms. 2102. "de la Bibliothèque Royale de Paris par Grégoire Georgiades Zalyk de Thessalonique," collated with the Ms. No. 2603. which bears the title Ἀρχαδίου Γραμματικῆ, and no time will be lost in printing the work at the Leipsic press, under the superintendence of the illustrious Hermann. The transcriber is the same person, who collated the Mss. of Hesiod, for the readings of which the literary public is deeply indebted to Professor GAISFORD. Perhaps the following extracts from the work of Arcadius, with the comments upon them, will not be unacceptable to some of your readers.

"Επὶ τὰ διὰ τοῦ ὤρης, Διόρης, Λυκώρης, ὅπερ Καλλιμάχος δέξινει.

Λυκώρης is the name of a king mentioned in Etym. M. p. 571. 46.: Λυκαργεία (Λυκάρεια) πόλις Δελφίδος, ἐν ᾗ τιμᾶται ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἀπὸ Λυκάρου κτίσαντος αὐτὴν, υἱοῦ Κωρυκαίας, οἰκούντων (οἰκοῦντος Sylb.) ἐν τῇ Παρνασσῷ. By Steph. Byz. he is called Λυκαργεύς: Λυκάρεια· κάμη ἐν Δελφοῖς, Καλλιμάχος τέττα, ἀπὸ Λυκαργείας τοῦ βασιλέως. Callimachus, in the passage here referred to by Steph. Byz. had mentioned the city Λυκάρεια, and it should seem from the words of Arcadius that he had also spoken of its founder Λυκώρης. Luciani Timon iii. p. 106.: Μόγης ἐν τῇ κυβότιον περισπῶσθαι προσοκίλαν τῷ Λυκαργεῖ, i. e. Parnasso. Car. Congr. Reitzius, in his Lexicon Lucianum, makes the nominative Λυκαργής, for which he

ought to have said, with Madame Dacier ad Callim. H₂ in Apoll. 19., *Λυκαρρεύς*.

Arcadius has preserved the Alexandrian term *ταὸς* i. q. *μῶν*, which I do not remember to have seen elsewhere, and with which the excellent work of Sturzius de *Lingua Alexandrina* and the *Lexicon* of H. Stephens and Schneider may be enriched :—

*Τὰ εἰς ὃς καθαρά δισύλλαβα τῶ α μακρὸν παραληγόμενα ὀλίγα εἰσι, καὶ ὀξύνεται μὲν ὅσα οὐ κύρια μὴ δὲ ἐπιθετικά, καὶς καὶ πηδς, ταὸς καὶ νηδς, λαὸς καὶ ληδς τὸ Δάος ὡς κύριον βαρύνονται, καὶ τὸ πρῶτος δὲ ἐπιθετον τὸ μέντοι ταὸς παρ' Ἀλεξανδρεῦσιν ἀντὶ τοῦ μῶν σισσημειώται· τὸ δὲ Λάος παρὰ Σοφοκλεῖ ἀπὸ γενικῆς εἰς εὐθείαν μετεκποιήθη. In Cod. Par. 2603. We have *ταὸς* and *μῶς* instead of *ταὸς* and *μῶν*. But that *ταὸς* is the right reading, is apparent from the sense of the passage.*

Arcadius furnishes us with an instance of *κόνειον* for *κῶνειον*, about which I have spoken copiously in the 'Epist. ad Schæferum,' *Class. Journ.* xxviii. p. 294—300. :—*Τὰ διὰ τοῦ εἰον τρισύλλαβα προπαροξύνονται, εἰ ἡ πρὸ τέλους συλλαβὴ εἰς φωνῆν λήγῃ, ὄνειον, κῆνειον, γένειον, δάνειον.*

The following words, which are not to be found in the *Thesaurus* of H. Stephens, are preserved by Arcadius. I have prefixed a star to such as do not occur in the *Lexicon* of Schneider :—

* *Μεμφίδιος*—* *Αυσιδῶς*—* *Χρυσέως*—* *Δεϊλανδρός*—* *Ομόσφυς*—* *Ἱπεράοιδος*—* *Τλοκουρδός*,¹ ὁ τὴν ὕλην τέμνων—* *Ἐλουρος*—* *Σόφιλος*, nom. propr.—* *Ομόσυνος*—* *Νομίουρος*, ὁ τὴν νομὴν φυλάττων—* *Θέρμασσα*, ἡ κάμινος—* *Κραταπαλλός*, εἶδος νομίσματος—* *Μάρδος*, αὐλοῦ εἶδος—* *Δαμῆν*—* *Τελλῆν*—* *Πιτελῆν*—* *Ἰλλῆν*²—* *Κελῆν*—* *Κίνυψ*—* *Σκώληψ*—* *Πλινθοβάψ*—* *Πελεθοβάψ*³—* *Ψόραψ*—* *Τυρόκλεψ*—* *Σκευότριψ*—* *Ἱπποβοσκός*—* *Ἱπποβοσκῶ*—* *Χαμαισκόληξ*—* *Ἀντίσπληξ*—* *Πόλυτος*—* *Εὐρω*, ἀφ' οὗ καὶ εὐρίσκω—* *Λιβανῶ*—

¹ This word occurs in Lycophro v. 1111. where Muller says :—" Vit. 2. et 3. ἑλακουρδός, forῶ. ὕλουρδός l. ὕλαουρδός, quod i. q. ὕλοσμός, ξυλοτόμος." *Ἱπποκουρδός* Vat. 972: ὕλακουρδός Vat. 916. I entertain no doubt that ὕλοκουρδός is the true reading, which is confirmed by Arcadius, who in all probability had the verse of Lycophro in his eye. Muller in the *Index Vocabulorum* has erroneously written ὕλοκουρδός for ὕλοκουρδός. Arcadius: *Τὰ εἰς ῥεσ ὑπὲρ δύο συλλαβὰς παραληγόμενα οὐ προπαροξύνονται, Ἱπποκουρδός, Ἱπποκουρδός ὁ κηπουρός, Ἱλουρός ἰθνηκός, μελάνουρος, καλίνουρος, παλίνουρος τὸ φυτὸν σισσημειώται νομίουρος ὁ τὴν νομὴν φυλάττων, καὶ ὕλουρδός ὁ τὴν ὕλην τέμνων.*

² Leg. Ὠλλῆν, ἴνος, ἰ, whence comes Ὠλίγη. This word, omitted by H. Steph. is mentioned by Suidas. See Schneider's *Lex.* v. Ὠλίγη.

³ In Hesychius, whom Schneider follows, it is accented differently, *Πολύβοψ*.

Δαγκάνω—*Βουκάμνη, ἡ τῶν βοῶν κάμνη¹—*Τπερθημοσύνη²—*Τρό-
χος³—Βροτοσός⁴—*Δυοσκόος—*Φυλάξιος—*Ἐψίδος—*Φλόγειος
—*Παντοκύνῃ⁵ ἡ ταραχῶδης γυνή—*Ἀρπῆς—*Ἀρπῆσσα—*Χερ-
νῆσσα—*Πολυπάταγος⁶—*Ἀττήν—*Κορδυλήν—*Μαραθῆν—*Περ-
περήν—*Τριβήν, ὁ τρίπους—*Βίλλος⁷—*Βιλλίν.

The above list does not profess to contain all the words men-
tioned by Arcadius, which are not to be found in the Thesaurus of
H. Stephens. But they are produced with the view of drawing
the attention of scholars to the too long neglected work of Arca-
dius, abounding as it does with similar terms, for which you would
in vain consult the best Lexicographers, and which, in the hands
of such critics as HERMANN, SCHÆFER, and BOISSONADE,

¹ Cod. 2603. φάνη. “Βουκάπαι, αἱ, Boum præsepia, τῶν βοῶν αἱ φάνται, Hesych.”
H. Steph. Thes. i. 774. c.

² Τὰ δὲ ὅτι: δύο συλλαβὰς εὐσετέλει τοῦ διὰ τὸ σῆμα, κερδοσύνη, βριβαύνη, ἐκπερθε-
σύνη. The reader, who takes the trouble of comparing this passage with what is
said by Draco Stratonicensis in p. 29, 9. 64, 24. 86, 21. 100, 17. will perceive
that ὑποθημοσύνη was the word written or dictated by Arcadius. See the Lex.
Xenophon. v. Τῶνθημοσύνη.

³ Τὰ δὲ πολλὰ σύνθετα παρεξήτανά τι καὶ προπαροξύτονα¹ καὶ παροξύτονα μὲν δυοσκόος,
δυοσκόος, βροτοσός, προπαροξύτονα δὲ τρήχος, δυσκόος. I am unable to discover the
meaning of δυοσκόος. That under τρήχος lies concealed some word of four syllab-
les, similar to the other words with which it is joined, is evident; but I must
leave to the critics to settle what that word is.

⁴ Schneider refers to the Orphic poems de Lapidibus for the use of this word,
which he accents thus, Βροτόσσοος. The passage is v. 750. in Hermann's edit. :—
Καρτερὰ φάρμακα σῖος, βροτοσσί θίσκιλι πέτρη.

⁵ The true reading is Ποιτοκύνῃ. Phrynichus Σοφ. Προπαρ. in Bekkeri Anecd.
Gr. t. i. p. 61. :—Ποιτοκύνῃ ἡ οὕτω πανούργος, ὡς καὶ τὴν θάλατταν κυκᾶ, ὡς
Πηξιβάλαντα ἡ τὴν θάλασσαν [θάλατταν] πῆξαι δυναμένη, ἥιστα πηγνυμένη² καὶ ἐπὶ
ἄβρτος τὸ ἕμιον ἱρίς. Both these words may be added to the Lexicons of H.
Stephens and Schneider. The compound term ποιτοκύνῃ may serve to confirm
what I have said in the volume which I some time ago published of *Classical Re-
creations*, p. 211., about the proverbial phrase κυκᾶ πάντα, miscere omnia, miscere
caelum et mare.

⁶ Αἰγίη δὲ ἡ Τρυχιδὴς ὅτι αἱ μεταπλασθεῖσαι δοτικαὶ ἔχουσιν τὸ ἰ προπαροξύτονται, εἰ
μὴ δυσυλλαβία κωλύσῃ, ὁ πολυπάταγος τοῦ πολυπατάγου, τῷ πολυκατάγῳ, καὶ κατὰ
μεταπλασμένην πολυπάταγι ἀναβιβάζει, κ. τ. λ. For δυσυλλαβία read δισυλλαβία.
“Omnes voces, quæ a duō componuntur, semper Græci per δι expresserunt, non
autem per δυ aut δυς, ad vitandum malum omen, ut puto,” Palmerius Exercitt.
p. 6. See No. II. of the new *Greek Thesaurus*, p. cccxxxix. not. 3. Of this
famous Canon of Palmerius I have spoken at much length in some observa-
tions on a fragment of Hesiod lately communicated to the learned Professor
LENNER. The words δισυλλαβία, ἰσυλλαβίω, ἰσοσύλλαβος, and ἰσοσυλλάβως, (the
last mentioned is not to be found in Schneider's Lexicon,) and also ὑπερδυσύλλα-
βος employed by Arcadius, may be added to the Thesaurus of H. Steph. :—Πρό-
κινται ἰσοσυλλάβως, διὰ τὸ παχίος παχῆ, ὅτις διὰ τὴν συναίρεσιν ἰσοσυλλαβῶν. The
word γαλακτοποιός, unknown to both these Lexicographers, is employed by
Arcadius :—Γλάξ, βοτάνη γαλακτοποιός. Etym. M. 232. 37. :—Γλάξ, βοτάνης εἶδος
γαλακτοποιητικῆς. Γαλακτοποιητικὸς may also be added to the Thesaurus of H.
Stephens.

⁷ Τὸ σίλλος, καὶ βίλλος τὸ ἀνέριον αἰδεῖον, τὸ καιῶς βιλλιν, παρὰ Ἑρτοίους βαρύνεται.

distinguished by their sagacity, erudition, and industry, may throw much light on many obscure, and be employed successfully to correct many corrupt, passages in the ancient Greek writers.

The two following words are not mentioned by Jablonski in his Glossary of Egyptian terms : I am not aware that they are to be found anywhere but in Arcadius :—

Τὰ εἰς ὡς Περσικά ἢ Αἰγύπτια παροξύνεται, Φάργως, Ἰνάβως.

The following words of Arcadius will enable us to decide upon the true reading of a passage in Steph. Byz. which Berkelius has thought proper to alter against the authority of the Mss. and the most ancient editions :—

Τὰ εἰς ῥις Αἰγύπτια, says Arcadius, παροξύνονται, Βούσιρι, Ὀσιρις, Ψένυρις.

Steph. Byz. : *Κορυρίς πόλις Αἰγύπτου, ὡς Ἀλμυρίς, Ἀργυρίς ἢ Ψέντρις Αἰγυπτία κάμη βαρύνεται.*

So the words are printed in the edition of 1694. “In omnibus libris,” says Berkelius, “editum erat *Ψένυρις, Αἰγύπτιας κάμη*, quod loco movimus, et emendavimus, auctoritate ipsius Stephani : *Ψέντρις Αἰγυπτία κάμη, κλίνεται Ψέντρεως, τὸ ἰθνηκόν, Ψεντρίτης.*” But that the old reading *Ψένυρις*, or, as Arcadius marks the word, *Ψένυρις*, is the right one, is apparent from the passage in Arcadius. I leave others to determine the identity between *Ψένυρις* and *Ψενήρις*, of which Steph. Byz. says : *Ψενήρις Αἰγυπτία κάμη, τὸ ἰθνηκόν Ψενήριτης, τῷ τύπῳ τῆς χώρας.* L. Holstenius considers them as the same, and his belief in their identity would have been strengthened, if he had perceived that *Ψενήρις* is a false reading for *Ψενήρις*, as appears from the gentile *Ψενήριτης*, which is formed not from *Ψενήρις*, but from *Ψενήρις*. *Ψενήρις* would, I think, give *Ψενήρις* : this form is certainly much more common than the other, *Ψενήρις, Ψενήριτης.*

But, to return to the passage of Arcadius, Berkelius is equally mistaken in what he has written about the word *Ἀλμυρίς* :—“Ptolemæo Mareotis vicus *Ἀλμύραι* dicitur, quem forte Noster alia terminatione protulit.” That Steph. Byz. in employing the word *Ἀλμυρίς*, had an Egyptian town or village in his mind, not the Mareotis vicus *Ἀλμύραι*, is evident from his own words : *Κορυρίς πόλις Αἰγύπτου, ὡς Ἀλμυρίς, Ἀργυρίς.* There would not have been the analogy, in respect to the accent, between *Κορυρίς* and *Ἀλμυρίς*, of which Steph. B. speaks, if *Ἀλμυρίς* had not been an Egyptian town. His meaning is that the Egyptian word *Κορυρίς* is accented in the same way as the Egyptian words *Ἀλμυρίς* and *Ἀργυρίς*, and he then adduces an exception in the mode of accenting the Egyptian word *Ψένυρις*.

On the very same grounds, on which I have objected to Berkelius's note on *Ἀλμυρίς*, I object to what he has written about the

other word *Ἀργυρίς*:—"Ἀργυρίς apud auctorem nostrum aliis in locis non occurrit. Legitur quidem Ἀργυρίς, sed quia de illo oppido e Philisto mentionem facit, illud Siciliae adscribendum censeo. Non dubito, quin respiciat Noster τὸ Ἀργυρεα, urbem Indicam in Taprobane insula, ejus gentile facit Ἀργυρίτης. Foretassis hæc utraque terminatione, et Ἀργυρίς et Ἀργυρεα dicebatur. Quod si lectori non placuerit, reponatur Ὠγυρίς, de quo Steph. suo loco: Ὠγυρίς νῆσος ἐν τῇ Εὐρυθρᾷ θαλάσσῃ, τὸ ἰθνηκὸν Ὠγυρίτης, διὰ τὴν συνήθειαν τοῦ τόπου Ὀμηρίται γὰρ καὶ Σαβαίται, καὶ ἄλλα παραπλήσια πλείστα."

To the examples already cited of Egyptian words denoting cities or towns, ending in *υρίς*, may be added from Steph. Byz. *Τεντυρίς*.

Arcadius: Τὸ δὲ σισαμῇ περισπᾶται ὡς ἐκ συναϊρέσεως. To the authorities quoted in No. II. of the new Greek Thesaurus p. cccxlii. not. 3. (where the form *σισαμῇ* in Aristoph. Pac. 869. is vindicated against the correction of Brunck, who reads *σισαμοῦς*), may be added this passage in Arcadius, and the observation made in p. cccxlii. b. of the same Number, that the later Greek writers wrote *σίσαμον*, *σίσαμος*, *σισαμῖς*, not *σήσαμον*, *σήσαμος*, *σησαμῖς*, may be further confirmed from the same passage, where we have *σισαμῇ* for *σησαμῇ*. See Schneider Ind. ad Rei Rust. Scriptt. p. 385.

Arcadius: Ἐτι τὰ εἰς θις ὑπερδισθλαβα ὀξύνεται μὴ ὄντα ὀνόματα πόλεων Αἰγυπτίων, ἀκανθῖς, κολοκυνθῖς, τὸ δὲ Ταμίθις καὶ Μενούθις καὶ Τερενούθις βαρύνεται.

In Steph. Byz. we have *Ταμιάθις*, not *Ταμίθις*, and *Μένουθις*, not *Μενούθις*. In Epiphanius, Ancorato c. 108. the wife of Canobus, who doubtlessly gave her name to the place, is called *Εὐμενουθῖς*, for which Jablonski, L. Holstenius and Berkelius read *Μενουθῖς*, or *Μένουθις*. The word *Τερενούθις*, which Arcadius alone seems to have preserved, most probably was the name of some Egyptian town.

H. Stephens in his *Lexicon Vetus* (see the new Gr. Thes. p. cccxxix. a.) found *Βοχάις* written for *Μεχέιρ*. But in Arcadius it is *Βλέχειρ*: Τὰ εἰς εἰρ ὑπὲρ μίαν συλλαβὴν, ἀσυνήθη μὲν, τὰ δὲ κύριε θέντα βαρύνεται, *Βλέχειρ*, *Σάπειρ*, read *Σάπειρ*, (see the new Gr. Thes. p. cccxxxiv. b.)

Arcadius: Ἐτι τὰ εἰς ἀρης, εἰ μὴ ἐπίθετα εἶη, *Κυαζάρης*, *Παντάρης*, *Σωχάρης*. What are we to understand by the word *Σωχάρης*? Is it the name of some Persian? or is it the Egyptian god called by Hesych. *Σόχαρις*, of whom Jablonski speaks, in the new Gr. Thes. p. cclxxxi. b.?

Arcadius: Τὰ εἰς τος κύρια ἢ ἐπίθετα παραληγόμενα τῷ ἢ μονογενῇ βαρύνονται· εἰ (sic Cod.) προπαροξύτονα, Ἀρητος, Δάμητος, Μήλατος, Βυητος εἶδος ἱματίου παρ' Αἰγυπτίους. Alberti in the *Excerpta* from

Arcadius (in the hand-writing of Ia. Vossius, preserved in the Remonstrants' Library at Amsterdam, of which Professor Lemaire has most obligingly favored me with a transcript,) as well as Tewater (see the new Gr. Thes. p. ccxiv. not. 4.) found *Bónnos*; for *Bónnos*, and Jablonski found the word so written in the Extracta made by Ez. Spanheim. But that *Bónnos* is the true reading, is evident from the context.

In the new Gr. Thes. p. ccxvii. b. *Κομμίδιον* is quoted from the Schol. ad Nicandri Alex. 110. The same word occurs in Arcadius: *Τὰ εἰς ἰ μονογενῇ ὑπὲρ μίαν συλλαβὴν βαρύνεται, μέλι, κίλι [κίλι] αἶδος ἱλαίου, κόμμι τὸ κομμίδιον, πέπερι, κιννάβαρι, σήνηπι.* In Cod. Par. 2603. we have *Κόμι τὸ κομμίδιον.* See Du-Cange's Greek Glossary v. *Κόμι.* Du-Cange found in Zozimus Ms. de Instrumentis et Caminis, *μετὰ κόμματος*, and again, *καὶ κόμι.* He quotes from the Glossæ Colbert. Ms. *Κόμι τὸ κομμήδην*, and from La. Ms. ex ead. Bibl. Cod. 2199. *Κόμμιδιον [Κομμίδιον] τὸ τοῦ δένδρου δάκρυον.* This Lex. Ms. is no other than Zonaras's Lexicon: see Zonaras p. 1240. and Phavorinus, who copied the words from the Ms. of Zonaras.

Suidas, and, after Suidas, Phavorinus: *Κόμμι καὶ ὁ λιβανώτης καὶ τὸ ἐξηραμμένον ἱππῶδες δάκρυον.* Zonaras p. 1140. and Phavorinus interpret *Κόμμι* by *Ψιμμίδιον*. "Scilicet *κόμμι* admixtum *ψιμμίδιον*," Tittmann. I suspect that this use of the word was peculiar to the later Greeks; for I have not discovered any trace of it among the older Greeks. But I am inclined to think that Zonaras was mistaken in supposing *Κόμμι* to be ever used in the sense of *Ψιμμίδιον*, i. e. genus coloris quo meretrices jam senescentes fucare faciem solent ad sulcos rugarum explendos et ad candorem conciliandum, (see the new Gr. Thes. p. cccxxx. b.). My doubts are considerably augmented by what I read in the Schol. ad Platon. p. 151. who tells us that *Κόμμι* was used by the ladies for a very different purpose:—*Κόμμι λέγεται τὸ ἐκ τῶν δένδρων, ἅτε δὴ δάκρυον, ἀπαρρέον ὑγρὸν, ᾧ χρωῶνται πρὸς τὰς τρίχας τῶν γυναικῶν, ὥστε μὴ διαχρῆσθαι αὐτάς, ἀλλὰ μένειν ὡς ἄγαν συνημμένας, ἐφ' οὗ βεβούληται σχήματος αἱ Κομμώτριαι παρ' οὗ [read, with Bast. ad Gregor. Cor. p. 103. παρ' οὗ] καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦδε τοῦ κόμματος λέγονται καὶ ἡ τέχνη κομμωτική.* The Scholiast is, however, egregiously mistaken in supposing that *Κομμώτρια* is derived from the word *Κόμμι*, i. e. the gum used for the purpose of adjusting the curls according to the fashion of the day. I should be much more disposed to believe that the *Κομμώτριαι* derived their name from *Κομμά*, i. e. the priestess employed to sweep the floor of Minerva's temple. *Λέξεις ἱστορικαὶ* in Bekkeri Anecd. Gr. T. i. p. 273.: *Κομμά ἡ κοσμοῦσα τὸ ἔδος τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἱερεῖα.* This word *Κομμά* may be added to the Lexicons of H. Stephens and Schneider.

R. Bentleii *Epistola ad G. Richterum.* 171

Arcadius: Τὸ δὲ Θῶνος ἀπὸ τοῦ Θῶνιδος καὶ Θῶνιος Ἰωνικῶς καὶ γάσει Θῶνος, ἢ ἀπὸ Θῶνιος εὐθείας κατὰ συγκοπήν. See the new Gr. Thes. p. cccxxvi. a. and the Index to Nos. I. and II. p. ix. not. 9.

Thetford,
Edmund Henry Barker.
18 March, 1817.

RICHARDI BENTLEII EPISTOLA
AD GODOFR. RICHTERUM.

THE following letter of the illustrious Bentley was first published in a work entitled "Gotefridi Richteri Bernbacensis Specimen Observationum Criticarum in varios Auctt. Gr. et Lat. Præfationem præmisit J. F. Buddæus. Jenæ. MDCCXIII. 8vo." The letter had been addressed to Richter himself, who appears to have left no other traces of his existence than those which this work contains. It is of rare occurrence: the letter has therefore been lately extracted, and inserted by the learned F. A. Wolf, in the first Number of his *Litterarische Analekten*, now publishing at Berlin. This addition, however slight, to the letters of Bentley published in 1807, by Dr. BURNLEY, and republished, by the permission of that illustrious Scholar, in the *Classical Journal*, must be received with gratitude by every English Scholar. No date appears to the letter, as first published, in 1713, but we are referred by the last Editor to the Pref. to Manilius, p. 14, in which the year, at least, in which the correspondence took place, may be ascertained to be 1709.

Litteras a te nudius tertius accepi longe gratissimas, in quibus ultro operam tuam polliceris in describendis veterrimi exemplaris Maniliani variis lectionibus. Hanc tuam erga me et meliores litteras tam promptam ac prolixam voluntatem, stultus sim, si repudiem; inhumanus, si non gratissime agnoscam. Liceat igitur posthinc in amicorum meorum numero te quoque recensere, et amicitie recentis tesseram Manilianas lectiones a te exspectare. Scias autem, me ab aliquot annis semel atque iterum ex eodem vestro Codice nactum esse excerpta quædam, sed mutila et imperfecta, quod ex aliis Codicibus parvis ferme cum vestro ætatis certo mihi compertum. Quattuor tantum, quod sciam, in tota Europa nunc exstant exemplaria, quæ annorum DC ætatem præ se ferunt: Gembla-

¹ These extracts had been made, F. A. Wolf informs us, by J. F. Fellerus, in 1693.

cense scilicet, unde olim Jos. Scaliger posteriorem suam editionem adornavit; Venetum in bibliotheca S. Marci; Vossianum in Academia Leidensi et vestrum illud Lipsiense. Cetera omnia, quorum non pauca penes me habui, sunt notæ recentioris et ab exscriptoribus passim interpolata. Gemblacense autem illud, quod omnium optimum et veterrimum est, ipse oculis meis diligentissime olim perlustravi, minutissimas quasque variationes scrupulose notavi. Ceterorum collationes, quæ Gemblacensi in plerisque omnibus adstipulantur, amicorum opera comparavi: unde facile eratprehendere, juvenes illos, qui Lipsiensis libri excerpta mihi subministrabant, vix decimam lectionum partem attigisse. Quamobrem, si operam et mihi et auctori ipsi utilem navare vis, oro te atque obtestor, ut minima quæque observare et in Bœclerianæ editionis margine notare ne dedignere; quanto mendosiora et absurdiora tibi videantur, tanto fidelius et diligentius. Quippe ex illis contaminatissimis, quæ alius forte spreverit et velut indigna notata præterierit, ego haud raro pulcherrimas emendationes eruo et extundo. Ceterum, quoniam Maniliani codices præ illis reliquorum poetarum sint portatose et pæne supra fidem mendosi, in magnam utique molem exsurgerent tua excerpta, si ex ora tui codicis in chartam puram transcriberes, mihi quoque non necessarium et ideo ingratum laborem injungerent singula rursus in mei codicis marginem inserendi. Patere ergo, ut illud abs te impetrem, ut ipsum codicem tuum Bœclerianæ editionis ad me huc transmittas, ubi semel omnes variantes lectiones in ejus margine descriperis: quod tuum insigne beneficium duobus novæ editionis exemplaribus pensabo. Illud quoque et heic et in aliis (si quando olim in MStis conferendis operam tuam collocabis) te admonuisse non erit inutile; multa scilicet in vetustis MStis sub tempore nascentium litterarum jam ab annis circiter trecentis interpolata fuisse, et novas lectiones intrudere solitas, prioribus erasis. Eas, si quæ in vestro codice fuerint, ut sine dubio sunt, facile erit tibi dignoscere vel a colore atramenti, vel a ductu litterarum, vel a vestigiis rasuræ, quæ nunquam evanescent. Illud igitur diligenter curabis, ut singula loca indices, quæ a manu secunda et interpolatrice sint mutata; et, si fieri poterit, deprehendas, quid olim a prima manu scriptum fuerit, sub rasura illa nunc latitans. Porro, ne integra verba describendo totum marginem editionis tuæ oppleas, satius fuerit, litteras tantum lineæ subducta notare, et in margine variantes reponere hunc in modum. Pag. postrema tuæ editionis, versu undecimo,

sua lumina }
e sublimia } unt

Cumque vaga est illa et terris sua lumina condit

Et versu ibid. 15.

m
lu-deest-um

Ms. 1. 2. vant
deest dum ma

*Tunc conferta licet calis fulgentia templa
Cernere seminibus densis totisque micare*

2. *Floribus aut sicæ curvum per littus arena,*

1. *Nec spatium stellis, mundo nec cedere summam.*

Has enim crediderim variationes codicem vestrum exhibere, ut x aliis codicibus licet conjicere. Quis vero non portenta hæc iixerit? Scaliger certe, qui omnia illa in codice Gemblacensi videt, nihil illinc expiscari potuit. Ex his tamen vestigiis sic veram ibi lectionem restituo :

Cumque vagæ stellæ tenebris sua lumina condunt.

Et

Tum conferta licet cæli fulgentiâ templa

Cernere luminibus densis totumque micare

1. *Stipatum stellis mundum, nec cedere summa*

2. *Floribus aut sicæ curvum per litus arenæ.*

Atque ex hoc specimine tu conjcito, quantum emendationum in toto libro proferre possim. In illa utique pagella plus triginta dabo : ut, præfiscine dixerim, si quando otium nactus editionem meam procurare possum, jam tum primum in lucem prodire poeta ille jure videri possit.

Quod ad quæstiones tuas adinet, sic meam sententiam paucis habeto. In *Æliani* loco (*V. H.* 11. 32.) *Ἀλκαίων* potius legerim, quam *Ἀλκείδην*. Quum enim non, ut alias, judicio et ratione, sed sola auctoritate dirimenda sit hæc controversia, stultum fuerit, pluribus et vetustioribus testibus fidem demere, paucioribus et recentioribus habere. Quæris insuper de notatione nominum *Sileni* et *Satyri*. Sine dubio vidisti, quid *ὁ πᾶν* Bochartus, qui omnium felicissime has origines rimatus est, de his verbis prodiderit in suo *Phaleg*, ubi prius a *פֶּלֶג* deducit, posterius a *פֶּלֶשׁ*, ingeniosius tamen, ni fallor, quam verius ; ut pleraque omnia, quæ in illo admirandæ eruditionis opere exsequitur, exceptis, quæ manifeste et toto colore suam produnt originem. Certe, si in ulla eruditionis parte, in hac præcipue *τῶν ἐτυμολογιῶν* opus est solido et subactò judicio : quo qui destituuntur, turpissime se dare solent et deridendos propinare. Ea enim est indoles linguarum Orientalium, ut si (pro more hominum, qui in ea re hodie lauream quærunt) vocalium nulla ratio habeatur, consonantium autem permutatio tam patienter admittatur, quidvis ex quovis poterit deduci, et tota verborum Græcorum supellex ex Oriente deportari. Superiore sæculo *Goropius Becanus*, vir alioqui doctus et ingenio non vulgari, omnia linguæ Ebrææ vocabula ex Brabanticis deducere adgressus est : vix magis iusanus, quam qui hodie omnia nostra ex Ebræis petere conantur, febriculosis conjecturis et inanibus suspicionibus freti. Hanc tu ut ingeniorum pestem fugias, auctor tibi ero. Nullus enim solidæ doctrinæ fructus, nulla apud cordatos homines gloria provenire hinc poterit. Nunquam igitur tibi dixero, unde *Sileni* aut *Satyri* appellati sint : at, quod longe melius est, id tibi in aurem instillavero, ut in his senticetis ruspandis nolis ingenium tuum et bonas horas contere. Vale et fac primum me certiores, ecquid de lectionibus *Manilianis* a te debeam expectare.

CORRESPONDENCE.

As your Journal has been occasionally enriched with articles from the pen of Monsieur GAIL, I conclude that you are in habits of correspondence with that learned Hellenist—and as my retirement in the country admits but few opportunities of receiving Parisian information, I shall presume in a future number to offer some queries suggested by the perusal of M. Gail's admirable "*Recherches*"¹ which have lately reached me. Those queries through the medium of your widely circulating *Journal*, will probably meet the eye of that celebrated critic himself; and at the same time may attract the notice of other classical readers, from whose replies I should be happy to receive instruction—my questions, it is necessary to premise, do not result from any doubts on the subject of M. Gail's critical accuracy—for his arguments in every respect, and on all branches of literature, that have come under his observation, are to my mind perfectly convincing and appear unobjectionable. But I wish to know, whether some opinions which have arisen from my study of the "*Recherches*" coincide with the learned author's notions; the subjects are chiefly those words, *ἱερὸν*, *Ναὸς*, *Τέμενος*, and similar terms, which, though of different senses, are too frequently confounded in Translations under the general expressions of Temple, Sanctuary, &c.

2. The text of Thucydides, relative to the ancient or primitive Athens—and 3d. the Chariot race described by Sophocles.

But of this address to you, Sir, the immediate object is to learn what works M. Gail has published. Besides the "*Recherches*" above mentioned, I have only seen his "*Observations Littéraires et Critiques sur les Idylles de Théocrite et les Eclogues de Virgile*," Two Volumes, duod. Paris 1805.—and his "*Atlas pour servir à l'Etude de l'Histoire Ancienne et à l'intelligence des Auteurs Grecs et Latins*, 4to. Paris, 1815." containing, in about forty pages of letter-press, three most excellent chronological Tables of the principal events of ancient History, from the Deluge to the birth of Christ; prefixed to above fifty maps and plans, which to the Student of Classical Antiquities, will prove an important acquisition. Among the works of M. Gail, which I have not

¹ "*Recherches Historiques, Militaires, Géographiques et Philologiques, spécialement d'après Hérodote, Thucydide et Xénophon, &c.* Oct. Paris, 1814. The first volume only has fallen into my hands: I know not whether a second has yet appeared.

Annonce de Xénophon, par M. Gail. 175

yet seen, are his editions of Thucydides and of Xenophon; the latter (according to a *Prospectus*, which appeared some time ago,) in ten Quarto Volumes, comprising the Greek text—with Latin and French Versions. He has also, I believe, published and illustrated with notes, Musæus, Anacreon and some parts of Lucian, and is now engaged (if my information be correct) on Herodotus. The learned Heyne, Beck, and other eminent Scholars have borne sufficient testimony to the merits of M. Gail. (See the *Gottingen Journal*, for March, 1810.—The *Mercure de France*, 4 Nov. 1815.—The *Constitutionnel de Paris*, 24 Mai 1816.—The *Magasin* of M. MILLIN, Tom. II. 1816. &c.) Of Mons. Gail's *Greek Grammar*, two ingenious authors who have since written on the same subject, speak with proper respect; I allude to Messrs. Frémion and Burnouf; and in a letter lately mentioning it, a friend observes, "Après lui (M. Gail) des professeurs de Paris pourront faire des Grammaires Grecques, même sans savoir le Grec." Of the *Recherches* above noticed, I have reason to believe that only one hundred copies were ever printed. Whatever information you can communicate respecting any other works of M. Gail, will be received as a favor conferred on

OMIKRON.

ANNONCE DE XENOPHON,

Par M. GAIL.

ŒUVRES complètes de XENOPHON, 10 vol. in 4to., Grec-Latin-François, avec notes et collation de tous les Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Roi; Atlas (54 cartes), et riche collection d'estampes (48 planches), prix, 160 f., beau pap. ordin.; et 320 f. pap. vélin satiné, estampes avant la lettre et eaux fortes: on vend séparément, 1o. l'Atlas, 36f., et l'extrait de cet Atlas, à l'usage des écoles, 5f.; 2o. les estampes, à l'usage de toutes les éditions soit in 8o. soit in-4o. de Xénophon, 40f.; les mêmes, avant la lettre, et eaux fortes, 70f.

Thucydide et Xénophon son continuateur pour l'histoire, allant ensemble, on rappelle que le prix de Thucydide, Grec-Latin-François, in 4o. pap. vélin est de 145f. et 80f. pap. ordin.: le même, in 8o. 50f.

Postérieurement, a paru un vol. de *Recherches historiques, militaires, géographiques, &c. pour l'intelligence de Thucydide et de Xénophon*, annoncé dans *Classical Journal*, No. XXV. p. 210,

les estampes de Thucydide, à l'usage de toutes les éditions in 8o. et in 4o. se vendent 12f. après la lettre, et 18f. avant la lettre, avec les eaux fortes. Ces estampes ont été récemment gravées.

PARMI les hommes qui, depuis une vingtaine d'années, ont le plus contribué à répandre en France le goût de la langue Grecque, il en est peu qui aient des titres plus réels et plus estimables que M. GAIL à la reconnoissance publique.

Persuadé de bonne heure que le défaut de livres élémentaires était le principal obstacle qui avait arrêté les progrès du Grec dans l'ancienne Université, il s'efforça de suppléer à ce qui manquait, et s'attacha sans relâche à remplacer les éditions défectueuses qui servaient dans les classes, par des éditions correctes d'ouvrages et d'opuscules choisis, qui pussent former une graduation insensible entre ce que la langue offre de plus élémentaire et ce qu'elle a de plus difficile et de plus élevé.

Dans l'ardeur de son zèle, il ne crut pas encore avoir assez fait : il ouvrit un cours gratuit de langue Grecque qu'il a continué pendant vingt-deux ans, jusqu'au moment où l'instruction régulière du Grec dans nos écoles, et la création d'une école normale, ont rendu ces soins moins nécessaires. C'est à ce cours qu'une foule de jeunes instituteurs et de jeunes gens, médecins, naturalistes, chimistes, instituteurs, vinrent puiser les premiers principes de la langue Grecque, et chercher les moyens de suppléer à l'éducation imparfaite qu'ils avaient reçue au milieu des troubles et des discordes civiles. Les uns, forcés de retourner aux travaux qui devaient préparer leur avenir, remportèrent au moins de ce cours les notions qu'ils avaient jugées indispensables ; les autres, après avoir franchi les premières difficultés, attirés par le charme toujours croissant que leur offraient la langue la plus belle et la littérature la plus riche, y pénétrèrent plus avant, et finirent par s'attacher exclusivement à une étude qui n'avait d'abord été pour eux qu'un objet secondaire et subordonné. C'est ainsi que M. Gail compte parmi les savans et les littérateurs, plusieurs hommes dont son cours élémentaire a préparé le sort et décidé la vocation.

Si les ouvrages élémentaires du zélé professeur lui firent négliger parfois les vrais intérêts de sa réputation littéraire, ils ne les lui firent pas entièrement oublier, et ne l'empêchèrent pas de publier successivement des traductions d'auteurs difficiles, parmi lesquelles je ne rappellerai ici que celle de Théocrite, accompagnée d'observations littéraires et critiques, où les beautés de ce grand poète sont appréciées avec goût et sagacité. Mais ce n'était là que le prélude de plus importants travaux. Depuis long-temps M. Gail se livrait à une étude approfondie des deux principaux auteurs du siècle de Périclès, je veux parler de Thucydide et de Xéno-

phon, et préparait les matériaux d'une édition complète de ces deux grands écrivains. Soutenu par un zèle infatigable, il s'occupait sans relâche à collationner les manuscrits de la bibliothèque royale, à en réunir les variantes. Arrivé à la fin de ces recherches pénibles, de ces travaux aussi fastidieux qu'utiles, M. Gail en publia successivement plusieurs *Specimen* importants. L'Economique et le traité de la Chasse par Xénophon, et la harangue de Périclès tirée de Thucydide, précédèrent la publication de l'édition et traduction de l'ouvrage de ces historiens, qui parut en 1807 et 1808 : l'édition du texte de Thucydide, entreprise à ses frais, était accompagnée des variantes de treize manuscrits. Elle présentait sous ce rapport un avantage considérable sur toutes les éditions précédentes, puisque celle de Duker donne des variantes de cinq manuscrits seulement, celle de Gotleber, Bauer et Beck, celles de deux manuscrits nouveaux.

L'édition de M. Gail, qui contient les variantes de treize manuscrits, ouvre donc une nouvelle époque pour la critique de Thucydide. Quant à la traduction, il convient lui-même qu'il a beaucoup profité de celle de M. Lévesque, mais il s'est principalement attaché à traduire de nouveau les harangues, et, à cet égard, on s'est accordé à reconnaître que son ouvrage est entièrement neuf.

L'édition de Thucydide détourna pendant quelque temps M. Gail de ses travaux sur Xénophon : il y revint bientôt avec une nouvelle ardeur : l'impression fut continuée, et elle est tout-à-fait achevée maintenant. L'ouvrage se compose de dix volumes in-4o., tous imprimés, que l'on peut se procurer en entier, ou par livraisons. Ils renferment en outre le texte Grec, la version Latine et la traduction Française de tous les ouvrages de Xénophon, les variantes des manuscrits de la bibliothèque royale, discutées dans un volume à part, beaucoup de notes et observations critiques, et un grand nombre de cartes géographiques et de *specimen* de manuscrits.

"Le gouvernement, dit M. Gail, ne m'avait d'abord demandé que le texte Grec, avec la version Latine et collation des manuscrits ; là devait se borner ma tâche, lorsqu'ensuite on m'invita à y joindre la version Française. J'eus beau représenter que l'abeille attique laisse peu de prise sur elle ; que les grâces se traduisent plus difficilement que la force, et qu'ainsi il m'était impossible d'entreprendre la traduction de Xénophon, écrivain aussi difficile à rendre qu'il est en général facile à entendre. On insista, je cédai, en déclarant que je traduirais avec toute l'exactitude dont je pouvais être capable, ce qui n'était pas traduit, ou ce qui l'était mal, comme les Cynégétiques, l'Economique, &c. ; mais qu'en même temps je m'aiderais du travail de MM. Larcher et la Luzerne sur l'Anabase, &c. &c."

178 *Annnonce de Xénophon, par M. Gail.*

D'après cela, on voit que les soins de l'éditeur se sont dirigés principalement sur la partie la plus importante, sur l'édition du texte et la collation des manuscrits. Quant à la traduction, excepté l'Economique, les républiques de Sparte et Athènes, les Cynétiques, qu'il a traduits avec un soin particulier, il s'en est un peu trop reposé sur ses devanciers, et il a pris leur travail pour base en y ajoutant toutefois ce que lui inspiroient un examen plus approfondi du texte ou la découverte de quelques variantes inédites. "Ainsi, ajoute M. Gail, j'oserai compter sur un peu d'indulgence pour ma traduction. Elle trouvera, je l'espère, grâce devant les gens du monde. Quant aux philologues, qu'il me soit permis de les renvoyer à mes observations historiques, militaires, géographiques, et grammaticales, faites postérieurement à cette traduction." Ces divers passages montrent avec quelle modestie, je devrais dire, avec quelle sévérité, M. Gail juge une partie de sa traduction. Il me permet de n'être pas tout-à-fait de son avis. Le premier volume renferme les républiques de Sparte et d'Athènes, les Revenus de l'Attiqne, le Banquet, l'Hiéron, l'Equitation, le Maître de la Cavalerie; ces divers traités (les deux premiers exceptés) sont compris parmi ceux dont il dit n'avoir ni voulu, ni pu soigner la traduction et cependant, en l'examinant comparativement avec d'autres traductions antérieures, j'ai trouvé la sienne, non seulement très-différente, mais elle m'a paru en général à la fois fidèle et facile. Il faut en conclure de deux choses l'une; ou M. Gail a fait plus qu'il n'a cru faire, ou bien il a pu beaucoup plus qu'il n'avait prétendu. La critique ne saurait donc être, pour sa traduction, aussi redoutable qu'il semble le penser; il a beau permettre "qu'on ne lui sache aucun gré d'avoir traduit plusieurs traités pour la première fois, et d'avoir souvent corrigé ce qui avait été traduit," j'ai doute fort que personne ait assez peu de justice pour profiter de la permission.

Je passerai maintenant à l'analyse des objets discutés dans la deuxième partie du vol. 7. Elle est divisée en deux sections.

La première sous le titre de *Notice des manuscrits de Xénophon et de Thucydide*, est précédée d'observations sur les devoirs d'un éditeur des anciens.

Ces observations ont pour but de montrer les fautes et les effets de la manie de corriger les textes, qui s'est emparée des philologues les plus distingués. M. Gail fait voir par plusieurs exemples que telle correction jugée indispensable, est, dans le fait, absolument inutile, puisque la leçon du texte offre un sens raisonnable.

La notice instructive des manuscrits de Xénophon est suivie de celle des éditions et traductions de Xénophon qui avaient paru au moment où ce volume a été imprimé. Ainsi on ne doit pas imputer à omission de ne point y rencontrer la petite édition de M.

Solander, puis celle des deux traités d'équitation donnée par M. Couvrien.

On trouve ensuite avec plaisir la dissertation de M. Lévesque sur l'orthographe de Thucydide, et l'inscription d'Orripe de Mégare, avec l'explication qu'en a donnée M. Calvet d'Avignon.

Ces deux morceaux servent en quelque sorte d'introduction au *Specimen* des manuscrits. Ce sont des *fac-simile* gravés avec un soin tel, qu'on ne saurait s'imaginer qu'on n'a pas sous les yeux les manuscrits eux-mêmes. Ces *Specimen* ne doivent pas être regardés uniquement comme un objet de luxe et de curiosité. Outre qu'ils sont très-propres à donner une idée de l'écriture des manuscrits de différents siècles, et à éclairer sur les fautes des copistes, le judicieux éditeur a trouvé le moyen de les faire servir à la critique du texte de Xénophon, en faisant calquer principalement les endroits qui présentent des leçons douteuses, qu'il discute dans ses notes critiques.

La deuxième section se compose d'observations littéraires et critiques sur divers traités de Xénophon. M. Gail y suit avec succès la méthode qu'il emploie constamment dans l'explication des anciens. Elle consiste à ne jamais considérer une phrase en elle-même; mais à l'envisager dans ses rapports avec le contexte. C'est à l'aide de cette méthode qu'il a expliqué beaucoup de passages difficiles, dont le vrai sens n'avait pas encore été saisi.

On peut se procurer séparément l'Atlas qui, ainsi que nous l'avons dit ailleurs, offre une quantité d'appareils ingénieux qui doivent marquer dans la science.

LETRONNE.

GREEK POEM.

MR. EDITOR,

EXPERIENCE alone can decide on the usefulness of encouraging trials in Greek composition; where it is wished to produce a clear and exact knowledge of that divine language. And if "in his own department a man may speak with some confidence," I scruple not to say, that a pupil is more beneficially taught to discover his ignorance and to overcome it by a master correcting his essays in Greek, than by any other process with which I am acquainted.

The subjoined attempt of the celebrated JOHN TWEDDELL gave rise to these remarks; and as a specimen of his early skill

while under the Rev. MATTHEW RAINE, Master of Hartforth School, it shall with your good leave be made public. *At Hartforth, be it known, he enjoyed all the classical instruction, by which he was prepared to commence his studies at Cambridge, in the October of 1786.*

The verses, indeed, are marked with no date: but as the late Mr. Raine was born 28th November, 1728, it appears pretty clearly that they were composed, at school, as a farewell compliment to his birth-day, in the year 1785.

The errors committed against grammar and prosody are here presented faithfully from the autograph before me. Not many preceptors, even now, would strictly examine and amend those errors; and at that time, I suspect, few pupils of JOHN TWEDDELL'S age, unless in the very first of our public schools, or under the tuition of a BURNBY or a PARR, could have been found to write a Greek *ἐπίγραμμα* with so little incorrectness.

17th February, 1817.

R. S. Y.

His saltem accumulem donis.

Εἰς τὴν τοῦ ἐμοῦ τοῦ ἐντιμοτάτου διδασκάλου γενέθλιον ἡμέραν.

Χαῖρε σύ γ', ἀμέρ', ἐμοὶ κάμοῖσι σεβάσμιος αἰεὶ,
 (Νῦν κύκλω τόδ' ἐμῆς δεῖγμα φιλοφροσύνης,)
 Γενναίμεν' ὅν ἐμεῖο διδάσκαλον—Εὖ μὲν ἀνέλθοις,
 Τῷ δ' εὖ ἀνελθοῖσιν τὰ φθονα πάντα φέροις.
 Τῷ σε χάριν τὰ μάλιστ' ὑμνήσομεν; Ἐσσι μέγιστη
 Αἰτία τῶν παντῶν, μοι τὰ μέτεστ', ἀγαθῶν.
 Καὶ σὺ, ἀριστόκειος ἀνὴρ, τέκνων ὁ πάνολβος,
 (* Ἄν μὲν ἔη λαμπρῶν πατρὶ τι χάριμα χόρων,)
 "Τστατον, ὦ τριφίλατος, ἐμᾶς πόνον ἴσχεο Μώσας,
 "Ὀφελεν ἂ διδαχαῖς ἄσματα τῇνα τεαῖς.
 "Ἰσχεο—κἂν δὲ θέλῃς ἔμ' ἐνὶ χαρίεσιν ἀριθμεῖν,
 Στήριξω βλωθρὰν ἐν νεφέλῃς κεφαλάν.

J. TWEDDELL

METRICAL LINES,

Contained in various Prose Classics.

SEVERAL phænomena of this sort have been observed in various ancient writers. The following we have not seen noticed : we give them here merely as a curiosity.

1. HERODOTUS.

Ἡ κε μέγ' οἰμώξειεν ὁ Πελοπίδης Ἀγαμέμνων. VII. 159.

2. THUCYDIDES.

Καὶ παρ' Ἀθηναίους πρέσβεις, εἰπὼς πείσειαν. I. 58.

Τοὺς ἐν τῇ νήσῳ Λακεδαιμονίους καταδῆσαι. IV. 57.

Ὡς οὐδὲν εὖρον ναυτικὸν πληρούμενον. VI. 52.

Ὡ Σικελιῶται, τοὺς λόγους ποιήσομαι. IV. 59.

Καὶ Τισσαφέρνους φθίρεται τὰ πράγματα. VIII. 28.

Εἰ Φαρνάβαζος ἐξ ἐλάσσονος χρόνου. VIII. ult.

3. CICERO.

Adjumenta hominum desiderat, in primisque. De Off. II. 11.

Scævola, sane, inquit, vellem non constituissem. De Or. I. 62.

Cum puerorum igitur formas et corpora magno. De Invent. II.

Procem.

Tum plane luctum omnem abstergeris. Hæc Epicurus. Tusc. Disp.

III. 18.

Morbo tentari possunt, ut corpora possunt. Ib. IV. 14.

4. LIVY.

Sedulo, ut adversus montes consisteret hostis. VII. 15.

Arma, nec Annibali in tanto discrimine rerum. XXI. 9.

Crudelius, quam Pœnus hostis perdidit. ib. 19.

Per medios hostes e castris eruperunt. XXII. 60.

Placavit, victusque patris precibus lacrymisque. XXIII. 8.

(Virgil has—At socii multo gemitu lacrymisque. Æn. X.)

Ut paucitatem maxime spernentibus. ib. 16.

Traduci, atque ibi militare, donec. ib. 25.

Novendiale, ut assolet sacrum fuit. ib. 32.

Ut frumenta omnes ex agris, ante Kalendas. ib. id.

Ante explorato, subsidiis positis. ib. 41.

Atque alæ magno certamine vix toleratis. ib. 45.

Ereptas populo Romano restituisse. XXV. 2.

Conjurat, nisi victores, se non redituros. XXVI. 25.

¹ From Hom. H. in Nestor's expostulatory speech : Ἡ κε μέγ' οἰμώξειεν γίγνην ἱππῶν Πύλως.

5. SEXTONIUS.

Tendente quoquam, quin Rhodum diverteret.

Tib. 12.

It may not be amiss, to bring together some of those already discovered.

Fecturusque operæ pretium sim.

Hemistich. ap. Liv. Proem.

Cæsi Pompeii veteres fidosque clientes.

Sall. Cat. 19.

Urbem Romam a principio reges habuere.

Tac. Hist. init.

Magnæ animæ, placide quiescas.

Agr. ult.

Πᾶσα δόσις ἀγαθή, καὶ πᾶν δῶρημα τέλειον.

N. T.

Τὴν γὰρ ἐν Ἀμφίπολι πόλιν, δι' ἣν εἰς Ἑλλάτιαν.

Demosth.

(See Longin. Frag.)

Hæc ubi dicta dedit, stringit gladium, eunecoque

Facto per medios.

Lit. XXII. 52.

Quo vereor, ne si id, quod vis, effecero, cumque

Oratorem, quem quæris, expressero, tandem.

Cic. de Perfect. Orat.

Religione patrum et priscâ formidine sacram.*

Tac. Ann.

C. M.

Literary Intelligence.

JUST PUBLISHED.

CLASSICAL.

No. II. of the New and enlarged Edition of H. STEPHENS' GREEK THESAURUS is just published. To this Number is added an Index of all the words, which are discussed in this and the previous Number, distinguishing by a star such as are not contained in the Thes. as published by H. Steph. All the arrangements being now completed by the very recent arrival of Professor Schæfer's learned and copious MS. materials, which the Editors have purchased, the work will proceed without delay, and the Editors confidently expect that they will be able to announce the publication of the third No. very speedily.

The two first Nos. contain about 2000 words omitted by Stephens. A learned pupil of LENNÆP's is now engaged in transcribing the numerous notes of Ruhnken and Valckenaer, written on the margin of a Leyden Scapula. The Editors have carefully perused the parts already published for the purpose of ascertaining the typographical errors, and intend to follow Stephens' example in subscribing to the GENERAL INDEX a complete list of errata. The quantity of the doubtful vowels will be marked in the INDEX.

* See Brotier's Tacitus, by Valpy, Vol. I. p. 366.

A few copies belonging to deceased subscribers may be procured on application, at 1*l.* 3*s.* small, and 2*l.* 10*s.* large paper. The price is soon to be raised again.

The 7th and 8th vols. of Dr. BUTLER'S *Æschylus* have appeared, and complete the octavo edition.

A neat edition of Virgil, collated from the best editions. By A. J. Valpy, A. M. Price 4*s.* bound. 18mo. 2nd ed.

Virgil, with English Notes at the end, original, and selected from the Delphin and other editions. Pt. 7*s.* 6*d.* bound.

The fourth Volume of MATTHIÆ'S *Euripides* is just published; containing the Greek Scholia, (ed. and ined.) of the Hecuba and Orestes. The fifth Vol. is in the press.

A new edition of Homer's Iliad, from the text of Heyne. One vol. oct. 7*s.* bound.

Epitome Sacre Historiæ, in usum Scholarum; with English notes. Third edition, price 2*s.* 18mo.

Education in Public Schools; containing four tracts, for and against—from the Edinburgh Review, the Classical Journal, the Pamphleteer, and also Dr. Vincent's celebrated tract. Pr. 3*s.* duod. boards.

Academic Errors; or Recollections of Youth. By a Cantab. Duod. 5*s.* 6*d.* bds.

A Translation of the Six Books of Proclus, on the Theology of Plato; to which a seventh book is added, in order to supply the deficiency of another book on this subject, which was written by Proclus; but since lost; also a translation of Proclus' Elements of Theology. By Thomas Taylor. In these volumes is also included, by the same, a translation of the treatise of Proclus, on Providence and Fate; a translation of extracts from his treatise entitled, Ten Doubts concerning Providence; and, a translation of extracts from his treatise on the Subsistence of Evil; as preserved in the Bibliotheca Græcæ of Fabricius. In 2 vols. royal quarto, 250 copies only printed. Pr. 5*l.* 10*s.*

Theoretic Arithmetic, in three books; containing the substance of all that has been written on this subject by Theo of Smyrna, Nicomachus, Jamblichus, and Boetius; together with some remarkable particulars concerning perfect, amicable, and other numbers, which are not to be found in the writings of any ancient or modern mathematicians. Likewise a specimen of the manner in which the Pythagoreans philosophised about numbers; and a development of their mystical and theological arithmetic. By T. Taylor. 8vo. 14*s.* bds.

Fragmenta Alcanis Lyrici collegit et recensuit FRID. THEOPH. WELCKERUS, Prof. Gissensis. 1815. in 4to. pp. 90.

Meletemata e disciplina Antiquitatis: opera Fr. Crenzari. Pars 1. Anecdota Græca ex Codicibus maxime Palatinis deprompta, cum no-

titia illorum librorum et animadversionibus. Lipsiæ, 1817. 8vo. p. xii+118.

This volume contains, I. Notitia cod. Palatini No. 132, cum excerptis ex eodem et aliis quibusdam. (1.) Loci breviores grammaticæ maxime argumenti, collati cum aliis Codd. Mss. (2.) De vocibus animalium ex Codd. Palatinis No. 45. et 132. (3.) Nicetæ Sarniensis Metropolitæ Deorum Dearumque epitheta ex Cod. Palatino eruta et collata cum codd. Dresdensi et Monacensi, subjecta singulis epithetis annotatione.—II. Allegoriæ nominum Deorum Dearumque ex Cod. Palatino 40, subjecta editoris annotatione.—III. Aliques *μυθολογήματα* ex scholiis in *Odysseam* in Cod. Palatino 45, cum brevibus annotatione.—IV. Nonni Narrationes XX. ad Gregorii Naz. Oratorem in laudem Basilii M. e duobus codd. Monacensibus, et annotatione illustratæ.—V. Lectiones Platonice, e codice Palatino 132. Adduntur scholia aliquot inedita.

The third volume of Beck's *Plato* has recently appeared: it contains *Gorgias*, *Ion*, *Philebus* and *Menon*, with critical annotations.

The learned M. *Silvestre de Sacy* has published an edition of the fables of *Pilpay*: in 4to.

Μάρκον Ἀντωνίνου Αὐτοκράτορος τῶν εἰς αὐτὸν βιβλία ιβ', ὧν πρὸ τῆς τεθείαι τοῦ ὑπὸ Θωμᾶ τοῦ ῥήτορος Γαλλιστοῦ γεγραμμένον Ἐγκώμιον Μάρκου φιλοτίμῃ δαπάνῃ τῶν ὁμογενῶν Χίων. Paris. 1816. in 8vo. pp. μδ'+liv+150.

This volume, the editor of which is the learned Dr. CORAY, is the fourth of the *πάρεργα τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Βιβλιοθήκης*. This collection is now composed of 14 volumes, the particular account of which is as follows: *Æliani Varia*, *Nicolai Damasceni Fragmenta*, *Heraclidis Fragmenta*, 1 vol. under the title of *Prodrōmus*; *Isocrates*, 2 vols.; *Plutarchi Vitæ*, 6 vols.; *Strabonis Geographia*, 1 vol.; *Polyænus*, 1 vol.; *Æsopice Fabulæ*, 1 vol.; *Xenocrates*, 1 vol.; and *M. Antoninus*, 1 vol.

Tableau des CCXXIV Clefs de la Langue Chinoise; avec leurs variantes. (Se vend à Paris à l'imprimerie lithographique, Rue du Four, S. G. No. 54.)

This index has been published by M. ABEL REMUSAT, professor of Tatar-Mantchou and Chinese in the Royal College at Paris.

The discoveries of Sig. Angelus Majus, have been reprinted in several parts of Europe.—(Corn. Fronto, Antoninus Pius, &c.) Among others, M. Rupkopf has published these pieces, at Frankfort, in continuation with the notes of Sig. Majus, and proposes to publish, in a reasonable time, another commentary from his own pen, but including whatever the learned and sagacious of Germany have hinted or promulgated on the subject. The first volume contains the Commentary of M. A. Majus, (112 pages) *Epistolæ ad Antoninum Pium—Epistolæ ad Marcum Aurelium—ad Verum, imperatorem—ad Amicos—de feriis Alsienaisibus—de Nepote amisso*. The volume is embellished with well executed portraits of the Emperors Antoninus, Marcus Aurelius, Verus; and a plate containing eight medals.

Ancient writing: Hebrew, &c.—It is extremely difficult to form the slightest judgment, of which correctness is the basis, on works of which we have only heard, but have not seen them. If the authorities cited in the following work may be allowed, it cannot fail of being interesting to every student: if they may be depended on, the author has laid every critic under obligations to him. *Palæographiæ Fragmenta, &c.* Palæographic Fragments, on the Writing of the Greeks and Hebrews. By G. F. Hezel. 1 vol. 8vo. Berlin. 1816.

It should seem that the author has published these Fragments as a kind of foretaste of a *Systema Grammaticæ-Criticum Linguae Hebraicæ*, which he proposes, at no distant time, to publish. The principal subjects treated on are, Researches on the question, whether the Hebrew Language may be admitted as an ancient Shemite dialect?—On the Antiquity of Writing among the Hebrews—that Hebrew Writing originally consisted in Syllables; not in literal characters—from what cause the Hebrews wrote from right to left, and the Greeks from left to right—on the Alphabet of the Hebrews and Greeks, with its use in the Arithmetic of the latter—on the Antiquity of the Names given to the Greek Characters—Explanation of the names given to the Phœnician-Hebraic Characters—on the Antiquity of the order of the Characters, in the Hebrew Alphabet—on the Antiquity of the final Letters of the Hebrew Alphabet—on the representatives of the Hebrew Vowels—on the origin of the System of Vowel Points—on the Diacritical Signs adopted in Hebrew Writing—on the Pronunciation of the Vowels, among the Hebrews—on the Hebrew Accents.

ORIENTAL.

A Grammar of the Chinese Language, for the use of the Honorable the Company's servants at China, by the Rev. Robert Morrison, Chinese Secretary to Supercargoes at Canton.

A Translation of the New Testament into Arabic; originally commenced by the late Rev. Henry Martyn, since revised and completed by the Rev. Thomas Thomason, and printed at the expense of the British and Foreign Bible Society.

A K, Huree Bolee and English Vocabulary; by Lieutenant William Price, Assistant Professor of the Bengalee and Sanscrit languages in the College of Fort William.

A collection of Original Letters in the Muhratta language, published for the use of students, by the Rev. Dr. Wm. Carey, Professor of the Bengalee, Sanscrit, and Muhratta languages in the College of Fort William.

The second part of the *Qamooos*, edited by Shuekh Uhaud, a native of Yumun, in Arabia.

The second edition of the *Gooli Bekawalee*, for the use of the students in the Hindoostanee department of the college, by Captain Thomas Roebuck, Acting Secretary to the Council of the College, and Public Examiner in the College of Fort William.

The *Qootbee*, a Treatise on Logic; edited by Muoluvées Jan Uk and Ubdoor Ruheem, of the Arabic Department of the College of Fort William.

IN THE PRESS.

CLASSICAL.

A complete edition of Demosthenes is in the press; the best translations will be given, together with Reiske's *Apparatus Criticus*. It will form 3 or 4 vols. 8vo. and will be the only complete edition on sale.

Catullus: with English Notes. By T. Forster, Esq. Jun. 12mo.

A neat Edition of the Septuagint, in One Volume Octavo; the Text is taken from the Oxford edition of Bos. It may be had in Two Vols if preferred. Price 1l. 5s.

A new Edition of Homer's *Iliad*, from the text of Heyne; with English Notes at the end, including many from Heyne and Clark. 1 vol. 8vo.

ORIENTAL.

A Grammar of the Kurnata Language, by the Rev. Dr. William Carey.

At Bombay, the *Dusateer*, with the ancient Persian Translations and Commentary; and a Glossary of the Ancient Persian Words; by Moolla Feerooz Bin Moolla Kurn; to which will be added an English translation. The *Dusateer* is one of the most singular books that have appeared in the East. It professes to be a collection of the writings of the different Persian prophets, from the time of Muhabad, to the time of the Fifth Sasan, being fifteen in number, of whom Zuratoosh, whom, following the Greeks, we call Zoroaster, was the thirteenth, and the Fifth Sasan the last. This Sasan lived in the time of Khosrow Purveez, who was contemporary with the Emperor Heraclius, and died only nine years before the destruction of the ancient Persian monarchy. The writings of these fifteen Prophets are in a tongue of

which no other vestige appears to remain, and which would have been unintelligible, without the assistance of the ancient Persian translation. It is quite a different language from the Zhoond, Pahlavce, and the Duree, the most celebrated of the dialects of Ancient Persia. The Persian translation professes to have been made by the fifth Sasan, who has added a Commentary, in which some difficulties of the original text are expounded.

This work, though known to have existed as late as the time of Shah Juhan, had eluded the search of the curious in Oriental History and Antiquities in latter times. The Copy from which the present edition will be published, was discovered by the Editor at Ispahan, about forty-four years ago, when travelling in Persia, for the purpose of making some investigations regarding the history of the early Persians, and particularly in search of materials for settling the disputes which prevailed among the Parsees of India, regarding the ancient Persian months, the differences of opinion respecting which had produced a schism at Surat. The editor is not aware of the existence of any other copy of this work. It is however cited by Buhram Farhad, the author of the *Sharistani Char-Chumun*, who lived in the age of the Emperor Ukbur and of his son Juhangeer. Indeed Buhram Farhad, who was a Parsee, followed the doctrines of the Dusateer. It is often cited by Hukeem Ibni Khuluhfoot-Tubreeze Moohummud Hoo-sier, the author of the *Boorhani Qatiu*, the most perfect and best dictionary extant of the Persian language, who lived in the age of Shah Juhan, and who often quotes the Dusateer, as his authority for words in the old Persian. Moohummud Moohsin, who seems to have been the author of the celebrated work, entitled the *Dubistan*, which contains the history of the different religions of Asia, takes the Dusateer as his guide in the account which he gives of the ancient Persian religion, and it is remarkable, that Sir William Jones, who had never met with the Dusateer, appears to have been singularly struck with the details borrowed from it, and, in his sixth discourse, speaks of them as wonderfully curious, and as throwing a new light on the history of ancient times.

In the *Dubistan* the Dusateer is thus mentioned:—"God revealed to Muhabad a book called Dusateer, in which were taught every language and science: it was divided into many parts, there being several volumes for every language; and therein was a particular language, bearing no resemblance to any tongue spoken in this lower world, and it was called the heavenly speech. Muhabad gave a distinct language to every tribe, whom he sent to settle in such places as were best suited to each; and from thence have arisen the Persian, Hindoo, Greek and other tongues."

The editor has bestowed many years of his life in the search of such monuments as can illustrate the history, language and opinions of the ancient Persians, his ancestors. He has from a long familiarity with the style of the work, and with the chain of philosophical doctrines which it contains, been able, as he hopes, to correct many of

the errors of the text, and to illustrate several of the peculiar opinions in the work. The Glossary is the labour of many years, and of very extensive reading, and can hardly fail to be acceptable to those who make the language of Persia their study.

An English translation and preface will accompany the work, which will be published in two volumes octavo.

NOTES TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Having inserted the FABLES of PHÆDRUS lately discovered in the Ambrosian Library by ANGELUS MAIUS, we shall in our next give the *Fragments of the three Orations of Cicero*, discovered by the same.

We shall have much pleasure in recording Professor DUNBAR's Dissertation on the particle *ár*.

We shall in our next continue Professor GAIL's articles.

Mr. W.'s Miscellaneous Observations will certainly appear in No. XXX. We shall hope for a continuation.

W. S. T. in our next.

The conclusion of the Obs. on Bentley's Notes to Aristophanes is necessarily delayed.

We have not room to notice several valuable articles lately received.

THE
CLASSICAL JOURNAL,
NO. XXX.

FOR JUNE, 1817.

HEBREW CRITICISMS.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE CLASSICAL JOURNAL.

HAVING lately read a new translation of the canonical book, commonly known by the title of, *The Song of Solomon*, I have been induced to compare it with the authorized version, and with the original Hebrew; and the result has produced the following observations, which may prove not unacceptable to some of your readers. I believe that few, even of the learned (if I may judge from the expositions that have been offered of this interesting and divine book) are aware that, in the original, it does not present any of those sensual ideas, which have not only been admitted, but have been made its very foundation, the materials of the superstructure, and the crown-stone of the building. An attempt, therefore, to show what was the real intention of the sacred writer, what the real matter, and what the final aim of the book, cannot, it is hoped, prove unacceptable. It is not, however, my intention at present to offer a complete translation of the book, until my new translation of the Bible shall appear. But it may be satisfactory to serious Christians, to have enough of its general scope laid before them, to satisfy them that the Hebrew original gives no sanction whatever to those gross ideas, which have afforded a subject of mirth to the libertine.

NO. XXX. Cl. JI. VOL. XV. O

That a translator, who takes the letter of the original, as agreeing generally with the sense conveyed in the vulgar version, as a romance "in a historical or pastoral form," should fail in understanding the subject of the writer, or in answering and obviating the objection with great propriety brought against this book, as it now stands in all the versions, will excite no surprize, except in those who are young in Hebrew literature. This book, ever since the time of the first translators, has been understood to be founded on an intercourse between two young persons of different sexes, by which we have been told, is represented the spiritual communication between Christ and the church. That this book has a relation to a spiritual communication from God to the church, in the way which he had ordained from the beginning, by the cherubim from the mercy-seat in the Holy of Holies, is certain; but it is not true that it has the most distant allusion to the sensual views which are given in all the vulgar versions. It must at all times have been painful to Christians to have seen so formidable a weapon in the hands of those who never fail to illustrate their particular views in order to ridicule this book, by quotations from the authorized version; and which, in this sense, are not palliated, but rendered more sensual by the fanciful suppositions of translators and commentators.

It has been supposed that this book was written by Solomon; but I shall have occasion to show, that it was a book of great antiquity in his day, and which is referred to in the Psalms by the words "*dark sayings of old*." It is possible that Solomon collected and incorporated the materials of this book, as David did other sacred songs of prophecy and praise, which were in use in the church before his time; but the truth is, that the idea of his being the author of this *song of songs*, has never had any better foundation than the mistranslation of the word לִשְׁלֹמֹה *lishlomoh*, which occurs in the

first verse; and which is applied to Solomon. Hence all the error which has for ages been received, respecting allusions to the marriage of Solomon with the daughter of Pharaoh.

It is a well-known fact that the translation from which the Vulgate was made, and from which all the European translations have had their origin, is very defective. For the Hebrew language was in the hands of the Jews only, till Jerôme and some of the fathers his contemporaries had made a little progress in acquiring it. But it appears that the knowledge they obtained was not such as to enable them to give the meaning of the writer in this book.

Objectors, therefore, judging from these translations only, have supposed that they are perfect copies of the Hebrew, and have thus presumed to represent the contents of this book, as the language of the original; which, as must be evident to every reflecting reader, is altogether opposed to the holiness and dignity of the divine communicator, who gave it from the mercy-seat between the cherubim.

It is allowed that the sense given in the translations from which the European translations are made, conveys nothing to us by which

its sanctity can be ascertained ; on the other hand, it is only calculated to open the mouth of infidelity, to assist in calumniating the scriptures ; but at the same time it may be affirmed, without the fear of contradiction, that nothing of the nature alluded to in the present translations, is to be found in the original Hebrew.

In order therefore to show that this book does not contain any thing of the sensual nature alluded to in the translation, but that it exhibits a series of divine allegories, which, agreeably to the ancient dispensation under which they were given, were applied to signify the perfect state of the true church of God, in opposition to idolatry, I shall call the attention of the reader to the translation of other passages in this book. First, giving the erroneous translation as it is handed down to us, and secondly, the true translation from the Hebrew, confirmed by other passages in the original, where the same words occur, which can have no other meaning or application, and which will necessarily be allowed by the learned in all nations, to be conclusive proof, that the new translation is correct ; for it puts the opinion of man entirely out of the question, by suffering the scriptures alone to determine the true meaning and application, agreeably to the understanding of the ancient Hebrews.

In the viii. chapter, and the 11th and 12th verses, we have in the translation, a sense given altogether inconsistent with the original : it is as follows : *Solomon had a vineyard at Baal-hamon, he let out the vineyard unto keepers : every one for the fruit thereof was to bring a thousand pieces of silver. My vineyard which is mine, is before me : thou, O Solomon, must have a thousand, and those that keep the fruit thereof, two hundred.* But alas, if any transaction of this nature had literally taken place, that Solomon had placed this black beauty in a garden at *Baal-hamon*, which brought him in for rent a *thousand of silver*, and the dressers or keepers of the vines had two hundred for keeping it in order, which commentators in all ages, since the time of the first translators who made these blunders, have supposed ;—is it to be imagined that the Holy Spirit would have made such trifles the subject of communication to the church ? None who will bestow due attention to make themselves acquainted with the sacred nature of the subjects contained in this most ancient of all the sacred books, will believe this to have been possible.

It could be of no importance for posterity to know, that the king of Israel had a garden at *Baal-hamon*, which he let out to keepers, and that every one for the fruit of it was to bring a thousand of silver, and the keepers to receive two hundred for keeping it in order ; any more than it is for posterity to be informed that the king of England has a garden at Kew, and that those who take care of it, and keep it in order, are paid for their trouble. Therefore something of a higher and of a more interior nature must be signified, than is contained in the present translations of this allegorical book. But it must be of the utmost consequence for the present generation, and for posterity to know, that the whole of this ancient book is a prophecy

concerning the true Messiah, the Prince of Peace, as the end of all sacrifices; and that it has no reference, as translators and commentators have supposed, to the wife of Solomon, who they say was presented with this estate by him for her residence. And yet, strange to tell, Solomon had let it out to tenants! *every one who enjoyed the fruit thereof, was to pay a thousand a year.*

We cannot have a more convincing proof of a want of discernment as to the meaning contained in the letter of this book. Whence do we learn that this is a sacred book, if such trifling subjects are presented in the translations be not only allowed by commentators but rendered still more objectionable to the intelligent reader, by the additional sensual views, with which they have indulged in fanciful interpretation?

Can any thing more trifling, more absurd be produced in the Spirit of the Persians, the Veda of the Bramins, the legends of the Koran or the tales of the Talmud? By such interpretations and admissions, infidels are more confirmed in their sensual views concerning the contents of this book. Therefore, unless the translators and commentators could have shown us, that nothing of this nature is contained in its pages, they ought not to have laid their thoughts before the public. Christianity has gained nothing, but on the contrary has suffered by their labors. Within a few years, five different translations have been ushered into the world; but all inconsistent with the meaning and intention of the sacred writer.

The words *בַּעַל הָמוֹן* *Baal-hamon*, have been transferred untranslated into all the versions as the name of the place where this garden is said to have been. The word *הָמוֹן* *hamon*, comes from the root *חָמוֹן* *mon*, which root and its derivatives mean *likeness*. *Exod. xxi. 4 likeness. Deut. v. 8.—ch. iv. 15. similitude. Job iv. 26. image. Numb. xii. 8. Psalm xvii. 15.* And the word *בַּעַל* *Ba'nal*, means *Lord*: the passage will then truly read agreeably to the literal import of the words, consequently with the meaning of the inspired writer: the syntax is much the same in Hebrew as it is in English, except the verb which precedes the noun; it reads thus: A VINEYARD THERE WAS CONCERNING PEACE, BY THE LORD OF THE SIMILITUDE GIVEN TO THE VINEYARD-KEEPERS. There can be no hesitation in concluding, that the *vineyard* here spoken of means the church, for this is its meaning throughout the scriptures: *Isaiah v. 7. For the vineyard of the Lord of Hosts is the House of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant.* And as a vineyard was used by the sacred writers to mean a church figuratively, so the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers meant those who officiated in sacred things: Christ says, *I am the true vine, my father is the husbandman.* From this consideration it must appear to the intelligent as well as to the learned reader, that by the *thousand pieces of silver* given to the Lord of the vineyard, and *two hundred or a fifth* for the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers, was always understood that part of the produce of the land which was given to defray

the expense of the public worship. This was a very ancient custom before the time of Moses. Gen. xlvii. 26. *And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part, except the land of the priests only.* Lev. v. 16. *and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest*—ch. xxii. 14. —xxvii. 15. ver. 27. 31. The fifth part was the number of the fine for restitution, when any thing which had been devoted to the service of the temple was redeemed: this fifth was then put into the treasury to defray the expence of public worship, as was the case in the time when this book was written. Now as in this church every thing was representative, *likenesses* and *similitudes* were given, not only as applicable to the true worshippers of God, whose lives were formed agreeably to his commandments; but primarily to represent and point to Christ, the end of all sacrifices. Hence it is said בְּרֵעַל דָּמֹן *bebaal-hamon*, by the Lord of the similitude, referring to the Messiah as the Lord of the church, of whom it is said by the prophet, *I have used similitudes by the ministry of the prophets,*

bebaal-hamon, by the Lord of the similitude, referring to the Messiah as the Lord of the church, of whom it is said by the prophet, *I have used similitudes by the ministry of the prophets,*

It may seem strange to some, that the church should be compared to a garden; but in the original language it is familiar and natural. It was so called in the days of our Lord, and is used in the New Testament. The allegorical application is very striking; for, as a garden which in its original state was unproductive, compared with common grounds is expected to be in a high state of cultivation, and also shows the wisdom and industry of man; so it was used emblematically to represent the man of the church, who by applying his heart to true wisdom, formed his life agreeably to the precepts and doctrines of the scripture; but whose life in his natural state was in opposition to every good thought, word, and action.

From the above translations, confirmed by the same words in other parts of scripture which can have no other meaning nor application, it must appear evident that this book is altogether allegorical and prophetic, and has no relation to the circumstances of carnal marriage between Solomon and Pharaoh's daughter, as has been supposed for many ages, or between Solomon and a negro, but contains a description of the most perfect state of the ancient church, which was to be manifested or restored spiritually by Christ, consistently with those types and allegories which pointed to him who is the Lord of the vineyard.

Some translators divide the book into twelve parts, which *they* call Idyls, from the Greek word εἰδύλλιον, signifying a short poem. I cannot find any thing like poetry in the book, in *their sense* of that term. I shall take notice of a few particulars in what these writers call the dialogue between the bride and the daughters of Jerusalem, ch. i. 5.

Bride. "I am black——

Virgins. —Yet most beautiful——

Bride. O daughters of Jerusalem—as the tents of Kedar——

Virgins. As the hangings of the curtains of Solomon,"

concerning the true Messiah, the Prince of Peace, as the end of all sacrifices; and that it has no reference, as translators and commentators have supposed, to the wife of Solomon, who they say was presented with this estate by him for her residence. And yet, strange to tell, Solomon had let it out to tenants! *every one who enjoyed the fruit thereof, was to pay a thousand a year.*

We cannot have a more convincing proof of a want of discernment as to the meaning contained in the letter of this book. Whence do we learn that this is a sacred book, if such trifling subjects as are presented in the translations be not only allowed by commentators, but rendered still more objectionable to the intelligent reader, by the additional sensual views, with which they have indulged in fanciful interpretation?

Can any thing more trifling, more absurd be produced in the Sops of the Persians, the Veda of the Bramins, the legends of the Koran, or the tales of the Talmud? By such interpretations and admissions, infidels are more confirmed in their sensual views concerning the contents of this book. Therefore, unless the translators and commentators could have shown us, that nothing of this nature is contained in its pages, they ought not to have laid their thoughts before the public. Christianity has gained nothing, but on the contrary has suffered by their labors. Within a few years, five different translations have been ushered into the world; but all inconsistent with the meaning and intention of the sacred writer.

The words *בַּעַל הָמוֹן* *Baal-hamon*, have been transferred untranslated into all the versions as the name of the place where this garden is said to have been. The word *הָמוֹן* *hamon*, comes from the root *מוֹן* *mon*, which root and its derivatives mean *likeness*. Exod. xxi. 4. *likeness*. Deut. v. 8.—ch. iv. 15. *similitude*. Job iv. 26. *imag.* Numb. xii. 8. Psalm xvii. 15. And the word *בַּעַל* *Bagnal*, means *Lord*: the passage will then truly read agreeably to the literal import of the words, consequently with the meaning of the inspired writer: the syntax is much the same in Hebrew as it is in English, except the verb which precedes the noun; it reads thus: A VINEYARD THERE WAS CONCERNING PEACE, BY THE LORD OF THE SIMILITUDE GIVEN TO THE VINEYARD-KEEPERS. There can be no hesitation in concluding, that the *vineyard* here spoken of means the church, for this is its meaning throughout the scriptures: Isaiah v. 7. *For the vineyard of the Lord of Hosts is the House of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant.* And as a vineyard was used by the sacred writers to mean a church figuratively; so the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers meant those who officiated in sacred things: Christ says, *I am the true vine, my father is the husbandman.* From this consideration it must appear to the intelligent as well as to the learned reader, that by the *thousand pieces of silver* given to the Lord of the vineyard, and *two hundred or a fifth* for the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers, was always understood that part of the produce of the land which was given to defray

the expense of the public worship. This was a very ancient custom before the time of Moses. Gen. xlvii. 26. *And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part, except the land of the priests only.* Lev. v. 16. *and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest*—ch. xxii. 14. —xxvii. 15. ver. 27. 31. The fifth part was the number of the fine for restitution, when any thing which had been devoted to the service of the temple was redeemed: this fifth was then put into the treasury to defray the expence of public worship, as was the case in the time when this book was written. Now as in this church every thing was representative, *likenesses* and *similitudes* were given, not only as applicable to the true worshippers of God, whose lives were formed agreeably to his commandments; but primarily to represent and point to Christ, the end of all sacrifices. Hence it is said *יְהוָה הַמִּשְׁלֵם* *bebaal-hamon*, by the Lord of the similitude, referring to the Messiah as the Lord of the church, of whom it is said by the prophet, *I have used similitudes by the ministry of the prophets*,

It may seem strange to some, that the church should be compared to a garden; but in the original language it is familiar and natural. It was so called in the days of our Lord, and is used in the New Testament. The allegorical application is very striking; for, as a garden which in its original state was unproductive, compared with common grounds is expected to be in a high state of cultivation, and also shows the wisdom and industry of man; so it was used emblematically to represent the man of the church, who by applying his heart to true wisdom, formed his life agreeably to the precepts and doctrines of the scripture; but whose life in his natural state was in opposition to every good thought, word, and action.

From the above translations, confirmed by the same words in other parts of scripture which can have no other meaning nor application, it must appear evident that this book is altogether allegorical and prophetic, and has no relation to the circumstances of carnal marriage between Solomon and Pharaoh's daughter, as has been supposed for many ages, or between Solomon and a negro, but contains a description of the most perfect state of the ancient church, which was to be manifested or restored spiritually by Christ, consistently with those types and allegories which pointed to him who is the Lord of the vineyard.

Some translators divide the book into twelve parts, which they call Idyls, from the Greek word *εἰδύλλιον*, signifying a short poem. I cannot find any thing like poetry in the book, in *their sense* of that term. I shall take notice of a few particulars in what these writers call the dialogue between the bride and the daughters of Jerusalem, ch. i. 5.

Bride. "I am black——

Virgins. —Yet most beautiful——

Bride. O daughters of Jerusalem—as the tents of Kedar—

Virgins. As the hangings of the curtains of Solomon,"

concerning the true Messiah, the Prince of Peace, as the end of all sacrifices; and that it has no reference, as translators and commentators have supposed, to the wife of Solomon, who they say was presented with this estate by him for her residence. And yet, strange to tell, Solomon had let it out to tenants! *every one who enjoyed the fruit thereof, was to pay a thousand a year.*

We cannot have a more convincing proof of a want of discernment as to the meaning contained in the letter of this book. Whence do we learn that this is a sacred book, if such trifling subjects as are presented in the translations be not only allowed by commentators, but rendered still more objectionable to the intelligent reader, by the additional sensual views, with which they have indulged in fanciful interpretation?

Can any thing more trifling, more absurd be produced in the Soph of the Persians, the Veda of the Bramins, the legends of the Koran, or the tales of the Talmud? By such interpretations and admissions, infidels are more confirmed in their sensual views concerning the contents of this book. Therefore, unless the translators and commentators could have shown us, that nothing of this nature is contained in its pages, they ought not to have laid their thoughts before the public. Christianity has gained nothing, but on the contrary has suffered by their labors. Within a few years, five different translations have been ushered into the world; but all inconsistent with the meaning and intention of the sacred writer.

The words *בַּעַל הָמוֹן* *Baal-hamon*, have been transferred untranslated into all the versions as the name of the place where this garden is said to have been. The word *הָמוֹן* *hamon*, comes from the root *מוֹן* *mon*, which root and its derivatives mean *likeness*. *Exod. xxi. 4. likeness.* *Deut. v. 8.—ch. iv. 15. similitude.* *Job iv. 26. image.* *Numb. xii. 8. Psalm xvii. 15.* And the word *בַּעַל* *Bagnal*, means *Lord*: the passage will then truly read agreeably to the literal import of the words, consequently with the meaning of the inspired writer; the syntax is much the same in Hebrew as it is in English, except the verb which precedes the noun; it reads thus: *A VINEYARD THERE WAS CONCERNING PEACE, BY THE LORD OF THE SIMILITUDE GIVEN TO THE VINEYARD-KEEPERS.* There can be no hesitation in concluding, that the *vineyard* here spoken of means the church, for this is its meaning throughout the scriptures: *Isaiah v. 7. For the vineyard of the Lord of Hosts is the House of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant.* And as a vineyard was used by the sacred writers to mean a church figuratively; so the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers meant those who officiated in sacred things: Christ says, *I am the true vine, my father is the husbandman.* From this consideration it must appear to the intelligent as well as to the learned reader, that by the *thousand pieces of silver* given to the Lord of the vineyard, and *two hundred or a fifth* for the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers, was always understood that part of the produce of the land which was given to defray

the expense of the public worship. This was a very ancient custom before the time of Moses. Gen. xlvii. 26. *And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part, except the land of the priests only.* Lev. v. 16. *and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest*—ch. xxii. 14. —xxvii. 15. ver. 27. 31. The fifth part was the number of the fine for restitution, when any thing which had been devoted to the service of the temple was redeemed: this fifth was then put into the treasury to defray the expence of public worship, as was the case in the time when this book was written. Now as in this church every thing was representative, *likenesses* and *similitudes* were given, not only as applicable to the true worshippers of God, whose lives were formed agreeably to his commandments; but primarily to represent and point to Christ, the end of all sacrifices. Hence it is said כִּבְעַל הַמֶּזֶח *bebaal-hamon*, by the Lord of the similitude, referring to the Messiah as the Lord of the church, of whom it is said by the prophet, *I have used similitudes by the ministry of the prophets*,

bebaal-hamon, by the Lord of the similitude, referring to the Messiah as the Lord of the church, of whom it is said by the prophet, *I have used similitudes by the ministry of the prophets*,

It may seem strange to some, that the church should be compared to a garden; but in the original language it is familiar and natural. It was so called in the days of our Lord, and is used in the New Testament. The allegorical application is very striking; for, as a garden which in its original state was unproductive, compared with common grounds is expected to be in a high state of cultivation, and also shows the wisdom and industry of man; so it was used emblematically to represent the man of the church, who by applying his heart to true wisdom, formed his life agreeably to the precepts and doctrines of the scripture; but whose life in his natural state was in opposition to every good thought, word, and action.

From the above translations, confirmed by the same words in other parts of scripture which can have no other meaning nor application, it must appear evident that this book is altogether allegorical and prophetic, and has no relation to the circumstances of carnal marriage between Solomon and Pharaoh's daughter, as has been supposed for many ages, or between Solomon and a negro, but contains a description of the most perfect state of the ancient church, which was to be manifested or restored spiritually by Christ, consistently with those types and allegories which pointed to him who is the Lord of the vineyard.

Some translators divide the book into twelve parts, which *they* call Idyls, from the Greek word *εἰδύλλιον*, signifying a short poem. I cannot find any thing like poetry in the book, in *their sense* of that term. I shall take notice of a few particulars in what these writers call the dialogue between the bride and the daughters of Jerusalem, ch. i. 5.

Bride. "I am black——

Virgins. —Yet most beautiful——

Bride. O daughters of Jerusalem—as the tents of Kedar—

Virgins. As the hangings of the curtains of Solomon,"

concerning the true Messiah, the Prince of Peace, as the end of all sacrifices; and that it has no reference, as translators and commentators have supposed, to the wife of Solomon, who they say was presented with this estate by him for her residence. And yet, strange to tell, Solomon had let it out to tenants! *every one who enjoyed the fruit thereof, was to pay a thousand a year.*

We cannot have a more convincing proof of a want of discernment as to the meaning contained in the letter of this book. Whence do we learn that this is a sacred book, if such trifling subjects as are presented in the translations be not only allowed by commentators, but rendered still more objectionable to the intelligent reader, by the additional sensual views, with which they have indulged in fanciful interpretation?

Can any thing more trifling, more absurd be produced in the Soph of the Persians, the Veda of the Bramins, the legends of the Koran, or the tales of the Talmud? By such interpretations and admissions, infidels are more confirmed in their sensual views concerning the contents of this book. Therefore, unless the translators and commentators could have shown us, that nothing of this nature is contained in its pages, they ought not to have laid their thoughts before the public. Christianity has gained nothing, but on the contrary has suffered by their labors. Within a few years, five different translations have been ushered into the world; but all inconsistent with the meaning and intention of the sacred writer.

The words *בַּעַל הָמוֹן* *Baal-hamon*, have been transferred untranslated into all the versions as the name of the place where this garden is said to have been. The word *הָמוֹן* *hamon*, comes from the root *מוֹן* *mon*, which root and its derivatives mean *likeness*. *Exod. xxi. 4. likeness.* *Deut. v. 8.—ch. iv. 15. similitude.* *Job iv. 26. image.* *Numb. xii. 8. Psalm xvii. 15.* And the word *בַּעַל* *Bagnal*, means *Lord*: the passage will then truly read agreeably to the literal import of the words, consequently with the meaning of the inspired writer: the syntax is much the same in Hebrew as it is in English, except the verb which precedes the noun; it reads thus: *A VINEYARD THERE WAS CONCERNING PEACE, BY THE LORD OF THE SIMILITUDE GIVEN TO THE VINEYARD-KEEPERS.* There can be no hesitation in concluding, that the *vineyard* here spoken of means the church, for this is its meaning throughout the scriptures: *Isaiah v. 7. For the vineyard of the Lord of Hosts is the House of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant.* And as a vineyard was used by the sacred writers to mean a church figuratively; so the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers meant those who officiated in sacred things: Christ says, *I am the true vine, my father is the husbandman.* From this consideration it must appear to the intelligent as well as to the learned reader, that by the *thousand pieces of silver* given to the Lord of the vineyard, and *two hundred or a fifth* for the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers, was always understood that part of the produce of the land which was given to defray

the expense of the public worship. This was a very ancient custom before the time of Moses. Gen. xlvii. 26. *And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part, except the land of the priests only.* Lev. v. 16. *and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest*—ch. xxii. 14. —xxvii. 15. ver. 27. 31. The fifth part was the number of the fine for restitution, when any thing which had been devoted to the service of the temple was redeemed: this fifth was then put into the treasury to defray the expence of public worship, as was the case in the time when this book was written. Now as in this church every thing was representative, *likenesses* and *similitudes* were given, not only as applicable to the true worshippers of God, whose lives were formed agreeably to his commandments; but primarily to represent and point to Christ, the end of all sacrifices. Hence it is said בְּרַעַל הַמֶּזֶן *bebaal-hamon*, by the Lord of the similitude, referring to the Messiah as the Lord of the church, of whom it is said by the prophet, *I have used similitudes by the ministry of the prophets*.

It may seem strange to some, that the church should be compared to a garden; but in the original language it is familiar and natural. It was so called in the days of our Lord, and is used in the New Testament. The allegorical application is very striking; for, as a garden which in its original state was unproductive, compared with common grounds is expected to be in a high state of cultivation, and also shows the wisdom and industry of man; so it was used emblematically to represent the man of the church, who by applying his heart to true wisdom, formed his life agreeably to the precepts and doctrines of the scripture; but whose life in his natural state was in opposition to every good thought, word, and action.

From the above translations, confirmed by the same words in other parts of scripture which can have no other meaning nor application, it must appear evident that this book is altogether allegorical and prophetic, and has no relation to the circumstances of carnal marriage between Solomon and Pharaoh's daughter, as has been supposed for many ages, or between Solomon and a negro, but contains a description of the most perfect state of the ancient church, which was to be manifested or restored spiritually by Christ, consistently with those types and allegories which pointed to him who is the Lord of the vineyard.

Some translators divide the book into twelve parts, which they call Idyls, from the Greek word εἰδύλλιον, signifying a short poem. I cannot find any thing like poetry in the book, in *their sense* of that term. I shall take notice of a few particulars in what these writers call the dialogue between the bride and the daughters of Jerusalem, ch. i. 5.

Bride. "I am black——

Virgins. —Yet most beautiful——

Bride. O daughters of Jerusalem—as the tents of Kedar—

Virgins. As the hangings of the curtains of Solomon,"

concerning the true Messiah, the Prince of Peace, as the end of all sacrifices; and that it has no reference, as translators and commentators have supposed, to the wife of Solomon, who they say was presented with this estate by him for her residence. And yet, strange to tell, Solomon had let it out to tenants! *every one who enjoyed the fruit thereof, was to pay a thousand a year.*

We cannot have a more convincing proof of a want of discernment as to the meaning contained in the letter of this book. Whence do we learn that this is a sacred book, if such trifling subjects as are presented in the translations be not only allowed by commentators, but rendered still more objectionable to the intelligent reader, by the additional sensual views, with which they have indulged in fanciful interpretation?

Can any thing more trifling, more absurd be produced in the Soph of the Persians, the Veda of the Bramins, the legends of the Koran, or the tales of the Talmud? By such interpretations and admissions, infidels are more confirmed in their sensual views concerning the contents of this book. Therefore, unless the translators and commentators could have shown us, that nothing of this nature is contained in its pages, they ought not to have laid their thoughts before the public. Christianity has gained nothing, but on the contrary has suffered by their labors. Within a few years, five different translations have been ushered into the world; but all inconsistent with the meaning and intention of the sacred writer.

The words **בַּעַל הָמוֹן** *Baal-hamon*, have been transferred untranslated into all the versions as the name of the place where this garden is said to have been. The word **הָמוֹן** *hamon*, comes from the root **מוֹן** *mon*, which root and its derivatives mean *likeness*. *Exod. xxi. 4. likeness. Deut. v. 8.—ch. iv. 15. similitude. Job iv. 26. image. Numb. xii. 8. Psalm xvii. 15.* And the word **בַּעַל** *Bagnal*, means *Lord*: the passage will then truly read agreeably to the literal import of the words, consequently with the meaning of the inspired writer: the syntax is much the same in Hebrew as it is in English, except the verb which precedes the noun; it reads thus: **A VINEYARD THERE WAS CONCERNING PEACE, BY THE LORD OF THE SIMILITUDE GIVEN TO THE VINEYARD-KEEPERS.** There can be no hesitation in concluding, that the *vineyard* here spoken of means the church, for this is its meaning throughout the scriptures: *Isaiah v. 7. For the vineyard of the Lord of Hosts is the House of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant.* And as a vineyard was used by the sacred writers to mean a church figuratively; so the vineyard-keepers or vine-dressers meant those who officiated in sacred things: Christ says, *I am the true vine, my father is the husbandman.* From this consideration it must appear to the intelligent as well as to the learned reader, that by the *thousand pieces of silver* given to the Lord of the vineyard, and *two hundred or a fifth* for the *vineyard-keepers* or vine-dressers, was always understood that part of the produce of the land which was given to defray

the expense of the public worship. This was a very ancient custom before the time of Moses. Gen. xlvii. 26. *And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part, except the land of the priests only.* Lev. v. 16. *and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest*—ch. xxii. 14. —xxvii. 15. ver. 27. 31. The fifth part was the number of the fine for restitution, when any thing which had been devoted to the service of the temple was redeemed : this fifth was then put into the treasury to defray the expence of public worship, as was the case in the time when this book was written. Now as in this church every thing was representative, *likenesses* and *similitudes* were given, not only as applicable to the true worshippers of God, whose lives were formed agreeably to his commandments ; but primarily to represent and point to Christ, the end of all sacrifices. Hence it is said בְּבַעַל הַמּוֹנֶה

bebaal-hamon, by the Lord of the similitude, referring to the Messiah as the Lord of the church, of whom it is said by the prophet, *I have used similitudes by the ministry of the prophets,*

It may seem strange to some, that the church should be compared to a garden ; but in the original language it is familiar and natural. It was so called in the days of our Lord, and is used in the New Testament. The allegorical application is very striking ; for, as a garden which in its original state was unproductive, compared with common grounds is expected to be in a high state of cultivation, and also shows the wisdom and industry of man ; so it was used emblematically to represent the man of the church, who by applying his heart to true wisdom, formed his life agreeably to the precepts and doctrines of the scripture ; but whose life in his natural state was in opposition to every good thought, word, and action.

From the above translations, confirmed by the same words in other parts of scripture which can have no other meaning nor application, it must appear evident that this book is altogether allegorical and prophetic, and has no relation to the circumstances of carnal marriage between Solomon and Pharaoh's daughter, as has been supposed for many ages, or between Solomon and a negro, but contains a description of the most perfect state of the ancient church, which was to be manifested or restored spiritually by Christ, consistently with those types and allegories which pointed to him who is the Lord of the vineyard.

Some translators divide the book into twelve parts, which *they* call Idyls, from the Greek word *εἰδύλλιον*, signifying a short poem. I cannot find any thing like poetry in the book, in *their sense* of that term. I shall take notice of a few particulars in what these writers call the dialogue between the bride and the daughters of Jerusalem, ch. i. 5.

Bride. " *I am black*——

Virgins. — *Yet most beautiful*——

Bride. O daughters of Jerusalem—as the tents of Kedar—

Virgins. As the hangings of the curtains of Solomon,"

There is nothing in this book written in the dramatic style, as many commentators have supposed. The words שְׁחֹרָה שְׁחֹרָה *Shech'orah ani*, are rendered in all the translations, *I am black*; a modern author says, she was "brown and tawny:" and in order to reconcile us to this brown beauty, he informs us, that "the Arabians, who are descended from Ishmael by *Kedar*, have their tents (which have a black or brown appearance) made of goat's or camel's hair. "It is to these that the bride compares the complexion of her sun-burnt skin." We need not wonder that any writer should be unfortunate in his comparisons when writing on this book, if he does not attend to the true meaning of the original. There can be no great beauty in *black tents*: it is very improper indeed, to compare a woman for her beauty to *black tents*; there is no harmony or agreement in the comparison. Besides, the answer of the virgins, on this supposition, must prove that the curtains of the pavilion of Solomon were black also: a very unfit color for the pavilion of a king; *I am black—as the tents of Kedar—as the curtains of the pavilion of Solomon*. Hence it must appear, that no such reference was made either to the *tents of Kedar*, or to the *curtains of Solomon*.

I am black.—These writers say, "the bride speaks thus as if abashed at their flattering commendations, conscious of her own defect in point of beauty." This no way corresponds to other parts; for the same person is said to be the *FAIREST* among women, her neck is compared to ivory for whiteness, and her lips to scarlet: from which again it must be allowed that the ground of these allegories has not been apprehended, either by the translators or commentators. *I have compared thee, my partner, to the horse in the chariots of Pharaoh*: it is very improper undoubtedly, to compare a beautiful woman to the horses in the chariots of Pharaoh! When we read: *let him eat among the flowers—feed among the lilies—on my bed at night I sought the beloved of my soul, I sought him, but could not find him—hair like a flock of goats—eyes like the pool of Heshbon—breasts like two young roes—or a nose like the tower of Lebanon—neck like as a tower of ivory—head like Carmel—hair of the head like purple—belly like an heap of wheat—I am a wall, &c.* Language like this can have neither meaning nor application on the external ground which commentators have taken. We must necessarily look for a translation consistent with rational ideas, which are the same in all ages and in all nations; a translation bearing some degree of similarity as to the things which are compared with each other: but which has certainly been most eminently mistaken by translators and expositors.

The word שְׁחֹרָה *Shech'orah*, and שְׁחֹרָה *Shechor*, have been in the Bible translated *black*, *blackness*, but very improperly. It has an opposite signification, and means the appearance of the dawn, when the sun enters the first degree of the twilight circle; and thus it was always used by the ancient Hebrews, Job xxxviii. 12. שֶׁחֶר *the day-*

spring. Amos iv. 13. שֶׁרֶר the morning. Job iii. 9. שֶׁרֶר the dawning of the day. Gen. xxxii. 26. הַשֶּׁרֶר the day breaketh. Joel ii. 2. כְּשֶׁרֶר as the light spreadeth upon the mountains. It is figuratively applied to the dawn of understanding, Isaiah viii. 20. שֶׁרֶר no light in them.—ch. xlvii. 11. שֶׁרֶר from whence it ariseth.—lviii. 8. כְּשֶׁרֶר as the morning. Psalm cx. 3. מִשְׁחֵר of the morning: but the translators have erroneously applied it to the darkness in the west, which yet prevails at the first appearance of the dawn. From which it is evident, that the translators have mistaken the meaning and application of the words, which should not have been rendered, *I am black*, but שְׁחֹרָה אֲנִי I AM THE DAWNING LIGHT.

The next word in this verse is נְאֻוָּה venaavah, which is in the Bible translated, *comely*. If we were to understand it to refer to a female, the word *comely* can but with a bad grace be applied to a negro, as is supposed by some commentators. This word comes from the radix נָח Nach, which means a *fixed or settled habitation, folds, or pastures*. 2 Sam. xv. 25. נָחֻה his habitation. Psa. lxxix. 7. בְּנֵאֻוָּה xxiii. 2. in pastures. Jer. ix. 10. נְאֻוָּה ch. xxv. 37. habitations. It is connected with the noun בְּנוֹת benoth, daughters, and reads נְאֻוָּה בְּנוֹת when the habitation of the daughters.

קֶדָר Keedaar, is the next word which requires attention. It is not translated: instead of which, the Hebrew pronunciation is retained in the English Bible, and in all other translations, for what reason is not necessary to say. I shall endeavour to illustrate this passage by giving a true translation of the word קֶדָר keedaar, and in order that it may have a due effect, I shall here make a short digression by giving the translation of this word where the translators have not translated it, but have retained the Hebrew pronunciation in English; in Isaiah xlii. 11. and in Jer. viii. 21. where they have greatly erred in their attempt to translate it. This will afford us an opportunity of removing a very serious objection to this passage, and of hearing the truth as it was spoken and written by the prophet.

The first passage where the word קֶדָר keedaar, occurs, not translated, but where the Hebrew pronunciation is retained as in the above passage in Canticles, is in Isaiah xlii. 11. *Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that קֶדָר keedaar doth inhabit, let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.*

The true meaning of the word קֶדָר keedaar, is to mourn, to be in a disturbed state of mind. Job v. 11. וְקֶדָרִים those which mourn. Ch. xxx. 28. קֶדָר הָלַכְתִּי I went mourning. Psalm xxxviii. 6.

כָּל יוֹם קִדְרָהּ *I go mourning all the day.*—xlii. 9. *I go mourning.*—xliii. 2. *why go I mourning?* The beauty of this passage in Isaiah is lost; it is unintelligible, as the word קִדְרָה *keedaar*, is not translated. But when it is translated, it appears plain that the meaning is *to mourn*; for the prophet uses it in that sense. He calls on those who inhabit the villages of קִדְרָה *keedaar*, or the villages of MOURNING, to rejoice, in the following clause, viz. *the villages that the MOURNERS inhabit, let the inhabitants of the rock sing.* From which it is certain that the word קִדְרָה *keedaar*, can have no other meaning.

The next is in Jer. viii. 21. where the translators have translated the word קִדְרָה *I am black.* *For the hurt of the daughter of my people, am I hurt.* קִדְרָה *I AM BLACK.* But this is evidently wrong: the verb is the first person singular preter in Kal, and should be rendered, *I have mourned.* Which is then in agreement with the former part of the verse, as the prophet had mourned, because on account of the hurt of the daughter of his people, he was hurt. So that the translators have not only mistaken the *tense* of the verb, but in obvious meaning also; as it is absurd to suppose that the prophet was *black*, on account of the hurt of the daughter of his people. By the word *daughter* is meant the church, as the *daughter of Zion*, and in the passage under consideration "*daughters of Jerusalem.*" Psalm xlviii. 11. *let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad.* Isaiah iii. 16. *Because the daughters of Zion are haughty.*—ch. iv. 4. *when the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion.*

קִדְרָה *keahalee keedaar*, in Canticles, then reads thus, *like the tabernacles of mourning.*

כִּירִיגוֹת שְׁלֹמֹה *kirignoth shelomoh*, is by some translated, "*like the hangings of the pavilion of Solomon.*" But no word for *pavilion* is to be found in the Hebrew, and we gain nothing by changing *curtains* for *hangings*, as above. So far the received translation is preferable. But this word, as Dr. Taylor justly observes, "*is most obviously deduced from רֵעֵה *raagnaah*, a friend, neighbour, companion.*" Job xxv. 4. רֵעֵךְ *thy companions.* Ezek. xxii. 12. *thy neighbours.* רֵעֵי *his friends.* Job xxxii. 3. רֵעֵהָ *her friends.* Lam. i. 2. וְרֵעֵיתִי *my fellows.* Jud. xi. 37.

שְׁלֹמֹה *shelomoh*, signifies *peace*, that which is *complete, perfect, finished*, it has the ה *ha*, postfixed, is emphatic, and means *peace* in a superlative degree; which was the reason that this name from this ancient book was given to Solomon by David, who was informed by divine communication, that in his reign the church and the nation were to enjoy universal peace. The whole verse truly reads thus:

I AM THE DAWNING LIGHT, AS THE COMPANION OF PEACE ; WHEN THE HABITATION OF THE DAUGHTERS OF JERUSALEM IS AS THE TABERNACLES OF MOURNING. Agreeably to the English idiom, כִּירִיגְנוֹת שֶׁלֹמֹה *kirignoth shelomoh*, is better to follow שֶׁחֲחֹרָה אֲנִי *shekhorah ani*, but in Hebrew it finishes the verse, and indeed it might be so understood in our language.

Thus it appears, that this is a prophetic book, in which is shown the communication of the Holy Spirit with the church ; and though the above translation of this verse stands opposed to that of the received one, yet from the proofs above given, it must be allowed that this was the meaning of the inspired writer, and that it has no relation to those views which have been given by the first translators, when the Hebrew language was not understood by Christians, in the early ages of the church.

In the vii. chapter, ver. 2., the first clause הִפְזֹן שְׂרִירָתוֹ אֲנִי הַסֶּחֶק *hiphazon shiratho ani ha-sehek* is translated, *Thy navel is like a round goblet that wanteth not liquor*. It is not easy to ascertain on what ground the translators made so strange a comparison. שְׂרִירָה *shaarreeke*, I suppose, has been understood by them to mean the *navel*, because where mention is made of the Behemoth, it is said, בְּשִׁירָיו בִּטְחוֹ *bishiray bishono* is in the navel of his belly. It must appear evident that of all the parts of the body of an animal, the navel is the least calculated to be the center of force or strength. The learned have concluded that the hippopotamus was here understood by Job ; which is provided with a thick coat that extends from his loins to the extremity of his belly, so hard that there is scarcely a possibility of penetrating it with the point of the bayonet ; yet his strength is not in his navel, but in the thick coat which, hanging from his loins, defends his belly. Therefore the word בְּשִׁירָיו *bishirree*, ought to have been rendered by *armour, harness, breastplate*. See 1 Kings xxii. 34. הַשִּׁרְיָן *the harness*. Isaiah lix. 17. כֶּשֶׁרִיָּן *as a breastplate*. This passage in Job then reads, *his strength is in his loins, and his force within his harness*. That is, because the animal is protected by this impenetrable covering, he uses his great strength, which is under or within it in the loins, without fear, by which his force, when he attacks the larger animals, is irresistible.

There is another passage where this word has been translated navel. Prov. iii. 8. *It shall be health לְשִׁירָתְךָ to thy navel*. But it must appear improper to the thinking reader. We never hear of the sickness of the navel, and as human nature was the same in old time as it is now, it must be plain that this cannot be the true meaning of the word. The word רִפְאוּת *riphaouth*, a noun feminine plural, cannot be translated by *health*. See Jer. xxx. 13. where this word is truly

translated by *medicines*; which are as necessary to defend and keep the body in health, as harness or armour is to defend it from external injury: *thou hast no healing* רְפוּתָא *medicines.*

This clause in Proverbs will then read in agreement with the three preceding verses, which speak of *acknowledging, trusting, and fearing* God, thus, *It shall be medicine* רְפוּתָא *to defend thee.* That is, the acknowledgment and fear of God shall keep the mind secure, as armour defends the body from injury, and as medicines restore it from sickness. Hence it must appear, that this word in Canticles, should be translated in conformity with the same words in the above places, which can have no other meaning: thus, *thy strength, or thy defence.*

The following word אֶגְגָּן *aggan*, is translated, *a round goblet.* But it must be plain that such an excrescence would be a defect and not a perfection, as it is represented in the translation; therefore this cannot be the true reading. The primary sense of this word relates to any thing circular, as an *arched building, a bason, a circular ditch*, in Chaldee, Targum Jon., Jud. iv. 11., Isaiah lxx. 11. In the Jerusalem Targum it means the circle of the moon. And in the passage in Canticles, it must necessarily be translated consistently with its primitive meaning, *a circle.*

The vii. chapter opens with the same vein of error and inconsistency in the translations. *How beautiful are thy feet with shoes! O prince's daughter! the joints of thy thighs are like jewels, the work of the hands of a cunning workman.* But it is surprising that the translators, and commentator after commentator, should translate כְּדִפּוֹ פְעָמֶיךָ בַּנְעָלִים *how beautiful are thy feet in shoes*, and this as applied to a princess. No such meaning nor application is sanctioned by the original; nay it is impossible to suppose any thing more opposite to truth, than the present translation is to the true sense of the passage. The sacred writer shows the beauty of the true worship of God, when the Hebrews dwelt in the wilderness, and offered their sacrifices with a sincere heart. But the translation describes a beautiful young woman, the daughter of a prince, in such a manner as makes us blush to call it a sacred book. Besides, there ought to be some correspondence or conformity between the things compared; but there is no agreement between THIGHS and JEWELS, *the work of the hands of a cunning workman.*

The whole Israelitish church, when God gave the law and the ceremonies, is here called בִּתְּנֻזָּה *daughter of a prince.* This has led the translators to suppose that it referred to the wife of Solomon, and many commentators, ever since the dispersion of the Jews, have indulged themselves in strange whimsies and interpretations, disgracing the sublime truths of this book, by making it the sport of infidels. But the translators should have recollected that Abraham was the father of the Jewish nation, that the promise was to his posterity,

that on the defection of Esau who was an idolater,¹ Jacob was chosen to be the visible head of the church, and that in the contention, when Jacob contended with the messenger, Gen. xxxii. *he said, thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but ISRAEL; for as A PRINCE hast thou power with God, and with men, and hast prevailed.* The word **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Israel is a compound from **שָׂר** Saar, a prince, and **אֵל** Eel, God, i. e. a prince of God. **נָדִיב** naadib, also means a prince, or ruler, but as the writer addresses the church descended from Jacob, he says **בַּת־נָדִיב** daughter of a prince; for daughter is a common name given to the church in various parts of scripture, as above.

Therefore it is the same whether the writer had said, *daughter of a prince*, or *daughter of Israel*; they both signify the congregated body of the true church of God, in opposition to the idolatrous worshippers of the time. Hence it is evident, that had the translators and commentators understood the passage, they would not have applied it to mean a young woman, with all those descriptions which modesty covers with the mantle of darkness.

I shall now examine two words in the first proposition of this important verse: **פְּעָמַי** phegnamayike, is rendered *thy feet*. But this word should have been translated as the same word is in Psalm cxi. 4. **פְּעָמַי** my goings, or my goings forth; with this difference, that it has the **ך** caph postfixed, which represents the second person; the other has **'yod**, which means the pronoun of the first person possessive. It would then read, *were thy goings forth*.

בִּנְעָלַי Bangnaalim, is in the translation rendered *shoes*, viz. *How beautiful are thy feet in shoes*. But this might have been said of any other woman's feet in shoes, as well as of the supposed wife of Solomon. Therefore it must appear from so unimportant a translation, that something of a more important nature is comprehended in the Hebrew pages.

I wish here to caution the reader, not to suppose that because Hebrew words have a diversity of application, there is the least uncertainty in the language, as some have thought. In all languages words have different modes of expression and application; the word *stand* can be expressed by above 60 different modes of expression; and the word *set*, by upwards of 70: but because the word *stand*, is also meant by *halt*, and *set*, the preterite of *sit*, by the verb *plant*; no person would be justified in saying that the English language, for this reason, is altogether uncertain in its meaning and application.

Every Hebrew scholar knows that the language is as certain in its meaning and application, as any other language whatever: otherwise if God had given the scriptures in a language which admitted of a double meaning, man might justly say, I am not to blame for trans-

¹ See "History of all Religions."

gressing the law, as this or that word has another meaning, or a variety of meanings. Every Hebrew scholar knows, that every word which is the same in its radix and orthography, has the same meaning; and where the same radix differs as to orthography, it necessarily has a different meaning and application. The word נָחָשׁ *naachash*, means a *serpent*, Gen. xlix. 17. but נָחֶשֶׁשׁ *nachceesh*, which is the same in its radix and differing only as to its orthography, means, to *divine*, Gen. xliv. 5.—דָּבַר *dobeer*, to *speak*, and דֵּבַר *deber*, a *pestilence*, and so of others. Indeed, those who neglect the Hebrew vowels, can never know the true meaning of the original scripture. It is the same in all languages; we should not know what to make of the letters b—ll, whether they meant *ball*, *bell*, *bill*, *boll*, or *bull*; or whether h—r meant *her*, *hare*, *heir*, *hair*, *here*, *hir*, *hoar*, *hour*, *hear*.

בְּנֵעָלִים *Bangnaalim*, is in the translation rendered *shoes*, for no other reason but because פְּנֵעָמָאִיקֶה *phegnaamaayike*, was translated to mean *feet*; and therefore the translators thought, that shoes must be a necessary appendage. The writer of this most ancient book by the word בְּנֵעָלִים *bangnaalim*, refers to the passage of the Hebrews through the red sea, Gen. xiv. 22. *And the children of Israel went into the midst of the sea upon the dry ground.* Therefore the word *bangnaalim*, which occurs also in Isaiah xi. 15. where it can have no other meaning than that which the translators were compelled to give it, should have been translated here so as to have conveyed a similar sense: *And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over בְּנֵעָלִים DRYSHOD.* And as the sacred writer was here speaking of the church, by the words בַּת־נָדָב *daughter of the prince*, when the daughter of Israel, or the church, went forth from Egypt through the red sea, to offer sacrifices to God, as they were commanded, with one heart, and boldly persevered though pursued by the enemy; I translate the word בְּנֵעָלִים *with dry shoes*, in conformity to other parts of scripture where the same word written with the same vowels can have no other meaning. This is in perfect agreement with Jonathan, who wrote his great work near 2000 years since, when the Hebrew was a living language; and it must be allowed that he gave the true understanding of the ancient Hebrews, as handed down to that period in all their writings. He says, referring to their sacrifices, "How beautiful are the proceedings of Israel, going forth to sacrifice their different offerings." This also is the opinion of Aben Ezra, and all the learned doctors among the Jews.

The first proposition in the first verse of the seventh chapter of Canticles, will then have its true reading, viz. HOW BEAUTIFUL WERE THY GOINGS FORTH DRY-SHOD, O DAUGHTER OF THE PRINCE!

The second proposition, which finishes the verse, is thus translated ; *the joints of thy thighs are like jewels, the work of the hands of a cunning workman.* Whatever has been advanced in different ages since the first Greek and Latin translations were made, in the early time of the Christian church, to recommend this reading as it stands in the English, and in all the translations, must in this enlightened age fail in producing a belief that such was the language of the inspired writer. There ought to be some harmony or agreement between the subjects compared, but there is no kind of agreement between *thighs* and *jewels the work of the hands of a cunning workman.* The passage refers to the divine communication with the ancient church, and to the establishment of the Israelites when God brought them out of Egypt. The first two words of this proposition are ירכיק חממקי which are translated, *joints of the thighs*, חממקי *chammuke*, certainly can have no such meaning as *joints*. It signifies to turn aside, to turn and wind about, a circuit, to elude and escape a pursuer who wants to take and bring him back again, and thus it is applied in this verse to the coming of the Israelites out of Egypt. Jer. xxxi. 22. תתחמקו wilt thou go about. Cant. v. 6. חמק had withdrawn himself.

Neither can the word ירכיק *yereckayike*, which is translated *thighs*, have that signification. This word is applied to mean the extreme parts, the *sides*, the *borders*, the *coasts*, the *quarters* of a country, the *shaft* or *supporter* of any thing. Numb. viii. 4. *the shaft*. But the same word is rendered *thighs*, Numb. v. 27. which are the *shafts* or *supporters* of the body. When the word is used to signify local situations, as in the case before us, it is throughout the scriptures and the Rabbinical writings, translated *sides*, *borders*, *coasts*, or *quarters* of a country. Ezek. xxxviii. 6. *Togarmah of the north* ירכיקי *quarters*. Gen. xlix. 13. וירכיקו and his border. The *side*, Jud. xix. 18.—Isa. xiv. 13.

It will also be allowed that the word תלמים is applicable to ornaments of various kinds. See Prov. xxv. 12. תלמי an ornament, and as such, it is applied to mean jewels. But according to the construction and series of the narrative in the above place, it cannot be so applied, to mean the beauty of a woman, in such a way, when the scripture is the subject, as to shock the feelings of modesty.

There remain but two words to notice in this verse, for the first of which, though the translators have given a sense conformably to the radical meaning, a far more proper word might have been chosen, consistently with the construction of the passage. תעשה *maegnaseh*, is translated *the work*, and so the thighs of this person, in all the translations (following the errors of the first translator) are compared to *jewels, THE WORK of the hands of a cunning workman.* But its true meaning in this place is, in conformity with the whole narra-

tive, to offer offerings. Numb. vi. 17. *וַיִּזְרֹק* he shall offer.—2 King. v. 17. 2 Chron. iv. 6.

But the last word in this verse *אָמֵן* cannot mean a cunning workman. This word, like other words in the Hebrew language has a variety of meanings and applications, all partaking of the nature of the root, but varying in their orthography, by which those applications are known. As *אָמֵן* Eman, establish—*אָמֵן* Emaan, faith—

אָמֵן Omen, truth—*אָמֵן* Aameen, so be it—*אָמֵן* Omeen, brought up—*אָמֵן* Aamaan, faithful. Had *אָמֵן*—*אָמֵן*—*אָמֵן* or *אָמֵן* or their derivatives occurred, we might have allowed such a rendering, and even then but improperly, for we have no precedent for making compounds out of single words as is the case in the translation. But in no part of scripture is *אָמֵן* Aamaan, translated a cunning workman.

The whole verse in connexion will then read in conformity to that spirit of sanctity which dictated it, and which can only render it worthy of being called a sacred book :

How beautiful were thy goings forth dryshod, daughter of the prince, thy quarters went about, with ornaments, offerings of the hands of the faithful.

We also here have the meaning and application of the passage mentioned above, ch. i. 9. *I have compared thee, O my love, to a company of horses in Pharaoh's chariot.* Which refers to the passage of the Hebrews through the red sea, when they were pursued by the horses and chariots of Pharaoh.

The word *דִּמְיִיתִיךָ* dimitike, is rendered, *I have compared thee.*

The radix of this word means to be silent, to rest, to cut off—and so, to be cut off from an enemy. See Hos. iv. 6.—ch. x. 7. 15. Isa. vi. 5. *I am undone.* Heb. *I am cut off.* Jer. xlvii. 5.

רַעֲיָתִי ragnaati, which is translated *O my love*, has no such meaning in any book in scripture : it is not the proper word for love, but uniformly means a friend or a neighbour.—*לְסוּסָתִי* lesusaati, is translated to a company. But there is no authority for the words a company. The clause reads : *I have cut off thee, my friend, from the horses and chariots of Pharaoh.*

בַּשֹּׁשָׁנִים Bashoshanim, has in all ages since the dispersion of the Jews, been taken, with a variation in its orthography, to mean lilies, but in no part of scripture, or in any of the Hebrew authors, is it or can it be translated flowers, as some translators render it. It would not have suited the intention of the sacred penman. The lily was used by the churches before the Israelitish church, by way of comparison to signify humility ; it being a flower found in vallies, of a beautiful white ; it grows low, on which account it was used representatively to mean humility, and its color truth ; for white throughout the scriptures has this signification. See Isaiah i. 18. *though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow.* Psalm li. 7. *wash me,*

and I shall be **WHITER** than snow. Dan. xii. 10. *Many shall be purified and made WHITE.* Matth. xxviii. 3. *his raiment WHITE as snow.* Rev. vii. 14. *and make them WHITE in the blood of the Lamb.* Thus it appears that the most ancient people, when they applied this color to the mind as a figure, understood it to mean *purity of heart, truth.* The effect of washing is to render garments *white*, and therefore it is used figuratively in scripture by the inspired writers, and applied to those who possessed similar qualities of the mind. Thus we find the allegory unfolded in the xlv. lxix. and lxxx. Psalms, where this word constitutes the title of each psalm. In the xlv. the eternal reign of Christ, and the happiness of the humble Christian are spoken of, and the glory of the church under the similitude of a virgin. In the lxix. the sufferings and humiliation of Christ are foretold, who was meek and lowly of heart: and the lxxx. shows the low and dependant state of the true church. From which it must be allowed that no flower would answer so well as the lily, by way of comparison, to describe the state of the true church or the humble Christian.

That the lily was applied figuratively by the churches before the Israelitish church, to mean humility, will appear by consulting scripture. At the building of the temple, which, as to the external ornaments, was representative in every part, *lilies* were resorted to as significative of humility. The molten sea, which was for the priests to wash in before they officiated at the altar, which washing was applied by them to signify uprightness of intention, was adorned on the brim or the highest part, *with flowers of lilies*, 2 Chron. iv. 5. Also, 1 Kings vii. 22. *and upon the tops of the pillars was lily-work.* Evidently meaning, that as pillars were the chief support of the temple, and lily-work, the emblem of humility, crowned the pillars; in like manner they understood that the great support and the highest perfection of true religion was *humility*. On this ground, the Holy Spirit communicating with the ancient church in the time of the patriarchs, concerning the coming of Christ the true Messiah, and describing him, says, Cant. ii. 1. *I am the rose of Sharon, and the lily of the vallies.* The church answers to this communication by saying, ch. vi. 3. *I am my beloved's, and my beloved is mine; he feedeth among the LILIES.* The allegory is consistent with other parts of scripture, where the humble state of the Christian is exalted above all others. Such as, *to that man will I look, even to him that is poor, and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.—I dwell on the high and holy place; with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble.* The intention of the sacred writer in this part of the allegory, was to show how absolutely necessary it is for man to entertain humble thoughts concerning his qualifications for eternal happiness. And where the prophet Hosea is speaking of Christ and the man of the church, he uses the same phrase, ch. xiv. 5. *he shall grow as the lily*, viz. in humility. Hence it must appear, that the same word which is applied to Christ in

these palms, was used by the original writer of the book of Canticles to signify him under the figure of a lily.

Thus we find that this expressive figure communicated to posterity the *humility, purity, meekness, and lowliness of heart* of the MESSIAH, the BLESSED REDEEMER.

In the 7th verse of the first chapter an enquiry is made by the church, or to use the language of some commentators, *where the loved of her soul shall feed the flock*. The passage in the original **וְלֹא תֵדָע לָךְ** the literal translation of which is, *If not, thou shalt know for thyself*. Some commentators render it “if thou shalt thyself perceive.” The Bible translation, though not strictly accurate is nearer the sense of the original, viz. *if thou know not*; notwithstanding the translators are blameable in leaving the word **לָךְ** *thy* unnoticed; for there no doubt is a material difference between a person's *knowing*, and *knowing for himself*. The Hebrew syntax perfectly consistent with the English idiom, but some modern translators have thought proper to vary the order, by separating the second person from the verb, and to place it after the conjunction **אִם** *if*—the future before the negative **לֹא**—and the reciprocal pronoun **לָךְ** *thyself*, before the verb **תֵּדָע** *thou shalt know*. It is a violation of the rules of the language, and, like the vulgar version, it leaves the shepherd of the church, as giving no certain information, how or where his flock shall feed; whereas the original is clear and positive the answer is as above, *if not, thou shalt know for thyself*. We have neither *bride* nor *shepherdess* in the original, but it is the answer of the Spirit of God to the church, agreeably to the order of the dispensation given before the time of Moses. This communication, as I have observed, was similar to that which was given at the establishment of the Israelitish church, by the Shechinah, i. e. the *Cherubim* and the *Urim and Thummim*. For the original scriptures, when truly translated, inform us that these divine symbols, with the ARK and MERCY-SEAT, were given with the promise of the Redeemer, at man's transgression; and which were continued in the believing line of Seth, came down with the Hebrews into Egypt, and were brought with them at the Exodus, before that which was erected by Moses.

Were this plan of transposing words at pleasure admitted, without attending to the construction of the language, it would be possible to make the same words convey a different sense. I have made these remarks with a design to show, that we ought not to approve any new renderings, unless they be undeniably sanctioned by other parts of scripture, where such words can have no other meaning to make sense.

Having so far given proof consistently with the scripture, which should ever be its own interpreter, that this book contains nothing of that sensual cast found in the English, and in all the translations; I hope it will be allowed that I have not given my opinion only, but that I am confirmed in this view by those unerring oracles which can-

not be controverted; the literal meaning of the words in the original Hebrew, which meaning is shown to be such by the same words in other passages.

JOHN BELLAMY.

North Place, Gray's Inn Lane.

ON THE DEMON OF SOCRATES.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE CLASSICAL JOURNAL.

A WRITER of great learning and genius has lately revived the notion, that Socrates actually affirmed that he had a spiritual monitor or demon, who gave him advice; and he introduces this supposed fact, in illustration of an argument of his own, respecting the Holy Spirit. The whole passage is this:

"Had Socrates, when speaking of that invisible Monitor, by whose dictates he professed to be guided, described it under the name of his prudence, his foresight, or his conscience, (though he might still have imputed to it the actions of a preceptor or of a friend) it would have then been clearly understood, that his language was metaphorical, and that by the imaginary personage of prudence, conscience, or foresight, he meant only to express a natural process of his intellectual faculties.

"But when Socrates declared himself to have received advice and intelligence from a friendly demon, his countrymen must have understood (and he, doubtless, intended that they should so understand him) that he was attended by one of those beings superior to man, whom, under the name of *demon*, they were accustomed from their infancy to fear, to propitiate, to adore." HENRY'S *Bampton Lectures*, Lect. II. p. 70.

Now, that Socrates never did make such an assertion, has been as fully proved, as such negative can be proved: and, what is remarkable, it is proved, in some measure, by the very passage quoted from Plato in the corresponding note; It contains words

attributed by Plato to Socrates himself, and they are these : *Τίνα δὲ αἰτίον ἔστιν, ὃ ὑμεῖς ἐμοῦ πολλάκις ἀκηκόατε πολλαχού λέγοντος, ὅ μοι θεῖόν τι καὶ δαιμόνιον γίγνεται, φωνή. κ. τ. λ.*—which can only be rendered thus, “ Now the cause of this is, what you have often heard me say, in various places, that something divine or supernatural happens to me, *which is, a voice.*” Or thus, “ that a voice comes to me, which is something divine and preternatural.”

It was not a *demon* then, but a *voice* ; nor was that voice attributed to any particular agent, but generally, to *the power of heaven*. That *θεῖον* and *δαιμόνιον* are both adjectives in this passage, is as clear as that *φωνή* is in apposition with *τι*. The passage of Plutarch is of no weight, since we know that the fiction of a demon had been invented and supported long before his time.

That Socrates himself never made any such assertion is here shown by Plato, and is yet more fully and clearly affirmed by Xenophon : and the whole question received an ample illustration in a tract published as long ago as in 1782, “ On the Demon or Divination of Socrates ;” and republished in 1810, among *Essays*, &c. collected by me into two small volumes:

The argument therein maintained, in direct opposition to the assertion of Mr. Heber, received the positive assent of the late Dr. Enfield, of Dr. Hay, and indirectly that of Bishop Horsley, Mr. Mitford the historian, and Schweighauser, in his *Opusculum Academicum*, part i. p. 153. Nor do I think that any learned man can attentively read the passage in Xenophon's *Memoirs* (or *Memorabilia*) of Socrates, where he vindicates his master from the accusation of introducing new gods, without seeing that he expressly denies the assertion of any *personal agent* or *monition*, ascribing the intimation, in a general way, to the power of heaven.

The great cause of error has been taking *δαιμόνιον*, in Plato and Xenophon,¹ for a substantive ; whereas it is exactly like *θεῖον*, which accompanies it, an adjective supported by *τι*, and thus signifying “ something divine,” or “ something done by the power of heaven.”

My motive for writing this to you is, that the very able author

¹ What others made of it is of no consequence.

of the Lectures may be induced hereafter to remove from his second discourse an illustration, which has, in fact, no bearing upon the point required to be illustrated; and therefore forms a blemish, where I would wish to see no imperfection.

This was intimated to the author, more than a year ago, in a private communication; but as such a notice may easily be forgotten, among studies and occupations of more importance, I wish also to record it in your pages. The intimation was, indeed, politely acknowledged; but as no communication has followed, either to give or withheld assent, Mr. H. will, I hope, consider this public notice as no less friendly than that sent in private, by your and his humble servant,

R. NARES.

LONGEVITY OF MEN OF LETTERS.

To the Editor of the Classical Journal.

IN a literary circle, the conversation lately turned on the effects of study on the constitution; and it was affirmed that few men of learning had attained old age. This assertion was controverted by the writer of this article, who engaged, if he should succeed in establishing the truth of his opinion, to send you the result of his researches for insertion in the *Classical Journal*; should you think, with the company, that the subject falls within the limits of your plan.

You will observe that artists and physicians were not considered as intitled to a place in the list, unless they had distinguished themselves by literary productions. D. Y.

70. Arnaud. Bacchini. Basnage. Beveridge. Blacklock. Boerhave. Bourbon. Bradley. Cassius. D. Chardin. Cleobulus. Copernicus. Cujas. Darwin. Davenant. D'Herbelot. Dodwell. Dryden. Egnatius. Ennius. Erythreus. Eusebius. Fox, J. Fracastorio. Galen. Gesner, J. M. Gildus. Howell. Jungius. Leibnitz. Libanius. Livy. Maimonides. Mourgues. Newcome. Nicole, P. Nollet. Origen. Pagninus. Patin. Guy. Perrault. Petit. Petrarch. Pittacus. Priestley. Rabelais.

- Rousseau, J. B. Selden. Socrates. Stephens, H. Tasso
Theodoret. Tremellius. Vossius, J.
71. Addison, L. Andrews, Bp. Arias Montanus. Atterbur
Bardæus. Barthius. Bedell. Bocconi. Bussieres. Ca
panelli. Cassini, Cæsar. Catullus. Cudworth. Daci
Epiphanius. Estius. Golius. Gronovius. Gronovius, Jan
Harris. Liæmus. Lowth, W. Oxenstiern, Count. Pall
Parker. Phædrus. Rabanus. Racine, L. Raulin. Re
Sarpi, Paul. Tournely. Whitehead. Wotton, Sir H.
72. Amélot. Anaxagoras. Andreas, T. Aristarchus. Aylot
Bourdalone. Borelli. Burnet. Byrom. Camden. Casaubon,
Chandler, R. Chaucer. Cheyne. Confucius. Costard. Cup
Dubos. Ducarel. Epicurus. Eusebius. Farnaby. Godwin,
Godwin, F. Hales, J. Harris. Henry, R. Jortin, Le Qui
Locke. Lopez de Vega. Malherbe. Marsigli. Mason. Me
H. More, H. Papillon. Pennant. Politi. Prideaux. Reuc
lin. Reyneau. Richardson. Robertson. Sabbathier,
Sannazarius. Savile, Sir H. Sheffield. Shisley. Temple, Sir
Toup. Trissino. Van der Putten. Vossius, G. J. Ward, Seth.
73. Abbadie. Ainsworth, R. Annesley, A. Earl of Angles
Barbeyrac, J. Bates, W. Baxter, W. Bonnet. Bray. Bude
Bugenhagen. Buonamici. Burmann. Capperonier, C. Cary,
Caylus, Count. Chandler. Crævier. Duppa. Flamster
Gally. Glover. Hikes. Ihre. Le Beuf. Lightfo
Mezerai. Mignot. Moore, J. Morn, J. B. Niccoli. Nor
Paleotti. Pavillon. Pothier. Potter, Archbp. Riccio
Scioppius. Sorbonne, R. de. Trublet. Whitaker, J.
74. Afer. Amory. Aretino. Barclay, A. Bartolucci. Be
caria, C. Boileau. Boissard. Bouhours. Briggs. Cleaver, Bp.
Destouches. Drelincourt. Euripides. Fabricius, W. Fo
tanelle. Gill. Graziani. Jerningham. Jones, W. J
Fontaine. Lagny. Le Gendre. Levesque. Lister. Lydi
Macquer. Mornay. Nicole, Cl. Oldys. Olivecrantz. Osor
Penn. Pluquet. Pringle, Sir J. Renaudot. Sanctius. Scalig
Jul. Schmid. Secker. Shipley. Simon. Speed. Swinte
Warwick, Sir P.
75. Æschines. Albert. Arcesilaus. Archimedes. Arria
Ashmole. Aubrey. Barlowe. Biando. Boivin. Cameron
Cocceius, H. Clarke, W. Conringius. Délaunoy. Dubo
Egnazio. Gibrat. Giraldu Cambrtensis. Harmer. Heinsius,
Hosius. Howe, J. Italicus, Sil. Johnson. Jurieu. Lalau
Lamy, B. Lamy, F. Languet. Law, W. Leland, J. J
Monnier, P. S. Léonico. Leusden. Mabillon. Magalot
Maignan. Marivaux. Marsh, N. Martial. Meninski. M
chaelis. Naude, P. Olahus. Panard. Pearson. Pompi
Quevedo. Quirini. Rabutin. Reaumur. Régis. Rhodogini

Sanderson. Spon. Trapp. Usher. Vaniere. Watts. Wy-
cherley.

76. Allix. Anselm. Augustine, St. Baldi. Bartholomew.
Baxter, R. Bonamy. Boscovich. Bourdelot. Browne.
Buchanan. Buffier. Bullet. Burton, J. Calepino. Collier, J.
Daillé. De Lisle, C. Dufresnoy. Euler. Felibien, A. Fordyce.
Frugoni. Gouge, T. Guichard. Hale, Sir M. Hevelius. Hoff-
man, M. Jarchi. Jouveney. Le Clerk, D. Le Gros. Lowth, R.
Mably. Maimbourg. Marmontel. Mercurialis. Nassafi.
Ogilby. Paremin. Perrault, C. Ray. Rolandino. Ruhken.
Salutato. Salvini. Segrain. Severinus. Sloane. Tonke,
Horne. Vaillant. Vavasour. Vincent. Wodhull. Werenfels.
Wolf.

77. Atticus. Baker, Sir R. Baius. Bedford. Bessarion. Borlase.
Brooke. Cassini, J. D. Chapman. Charlevoix. Comaire.
Cooper, Bp. Gedoyn. Hubert. Jablonsky. Jackson, J.
Jefferys. Launoi. Le Beau. Le Grain. Logan, Malle-
branche. Melmoth. Morin, P. Morin, S. Ochinus. Ozanam.
Patru. Pellicer. Postano. Porteus. Resenius. Rigault,
Sancroft. Scottus. Sedaine. Shepherd, R. Speed. Strada.
Stukeley. Sydenham, F. Tansillo. Terrassen, H. Thoynard.
Townson. Wetephall. Wintje.

78. Aubery, A. Bacon. Bowyer. Bulkley. Catrou. Corneille.
Decembrio. De la Hire. Derham. Ducange. Feydeau.
Fléchier. Galileo. Goumar. Grey, R. Gouge, W. Grosseteste.
Hacket. Jansenius, J. Jerome. Macknight. Maskelyne.
Morales. Morel. Muller, G. F. Muratori. Murphy. New-
ton, R. Newton, T. Nicaise. Nicole, J. Nizzoli. Pauli-
nus Nolanus. Philips, A. Poleni. Porteus, Bp. Possevino.
Sackville. Sanderson, R. Ste. Foix. Siri. Sprat. Swift.
Talbert. Warton, J.

79. Amyot. Angelo, P. Barthélemy. Bashuysen. Beausobre.
Bellarmine. Benserade. Bracciolini, F. Bracciolini, P. Bruto.
Burnaby. Castell. Chapelain. Chesterfield, Lord. Comenius.
Crousaz. Cumberland, R. Daniel, G. Duchat. Emlyn.
Gibson. Gibert. Gotti. Harvey. King. Kircher. Klopstock.
Lancelot. Le Clerc. Leechman. Lilly. Limborch. Long, T.
Lully. Maffei, F. S. Maittaire. Massillon. Ménage.
Nichols. Oudin, C. Oudin, F. Owen, H. Passionei. Petit, P.
Placcette. Poggio. Ricci. St. John. Segrain. Sharp. Gran-
ville. Scherer. Tenison, Archbp. Upton. Vernulæus. Vertot.
Wake. Warburton. Watson, Bp.

80. Avila. Bacon, R. Baluze. Bellori. Bentley. Boece. Bower.
Buffon. Burnet, T. Capellus. Chalcondyles. Coverdale.
Dandini. Dangeau. D'Aubigné. De Choisy. De Lisle, J. N.

- Desmarets. Dumarsais. Duncombe. Edwards. Eratosthenes. Gataker. Gaza. Georwel. Goodwin, T. Hasted. Hey, J.
- Hoffman, F. Jablonski. Juvenal. Le Grand. Leighton, R. Le de Modena. Le Sage. Levi. Leu. Longuerue. Ludolph, J. Lysias. Mambrun. Maurolico. Morin. Mutis. Nardi. Newton, T.
- Nicoll, R. Nunez. Perander. Pitiscus. Pittacus. Polignac. Pythagoras. Quesnay. Quéuf. Quintilian. Reyher. Rhaze. Riolan. Rollin. Scott, J. Sedley, Sir C. Sheldon. Slange. Solon. Spelman. Stesichorus. Stow. Sturm, J. Terrasson, J. Usher. Walpole, Hor. Ward, J. Webb, F. Wieland. Wykeham, W.
- 81. Ameithon. Bernouilli. Cerda. Chaulieu. Cox, R. Crusius. D'Aguesseau. Dugdale. Duval. Emerson. Fabretti. Fleming. Gerald, P. L. Guyse. Hall. Hemsterhuis. Hopkins. Larry. Lengle. Long, R. Mace, F. Machault. Magliabecchi. Olearius. Patrick. Plato. Racan. Raymond. Régnier. Septalius. Sepulveda. Simson. Spanheim, E. Sturm, J. Varro. Viviani. Wallius. Zaccaria. Zeno, Ap.
- 82. Arnould. Athenodorus. Baldovini. Blackburne. Blair, H. Boecler. Brisson. Brown, Sir W. Bryant. Charpentier. Delany. Delarue. Epiphanius. Espen. Fleury. Gower. Grasset. Haillet de Couronne. Hardouin. Hayes, C. Hoffman, F. Hoogeveen. Jeannin. Jenyns, Soame. Jobert. Magryn. Marchetti. Martin, D. Matheson. Mercator. Paul III. Percy, Bp. Peutingier. Polybius. Pourchot. Rushworth. Wall, W. Waller. Wray.
- 83. Allatius. Benedict XIV. Bossuet. Boys. Brueys. Chrysippus. Clarke, S. Daubenton. Dickinson. Filelfo. Folard. Goldoni. La Martinière. Leland, T. Markland. Menedemus. Moncriff. Morell. Piron. Ruddiman. Salian. Schaal. South. Swedenborg. Valerianus.
- 84. Baker, T. Barlow, T. Bathurst, R. Beccaria, J. B. Cassini, J. J. Cato, Censor. Diophantus. Duguet. Dumoulin, P. Fontaine. Gamaches. Hales, S. La Grange-Chancel. Larnier. Law, E. Le Monnier. Lobo. Marsham, Sir J. Mather. Metastasio. Newton, Sir J. Osterwald. Pearce, Z. Pighius. Pyle. Raynal. Ste. Palaye. Scriverius. Sherlock, Bp. Whistock. Xenocrates. Young.
- 85. Alexander, N. Anacreon. Arnould d'Andilly. Bodmer. Calmet. Conant. D'Anville. Didymus. Gaspard. Geoffroy. Halley. Hénault. Hoadley. Holland, P. Home. Horrebow. La Mothe-le-Vayer. Latimer. L'Enfant. Longomontanus. Lycurgus. Martenne. Monboddo, Lord. Pacio. Pepusch. Pherecydes. Pingré. St. Lambert. St. Pierre. Scarborough. Sherburne. Southern. Suicer. Valesius. Voltaire. Zanotti.

86. Baker, Sir R. Barberini. Bellegarde. Beza. Chiabrera. Cibber. Coke, Sir E. Cumberland, Bp. Douglas, Bp. Duncan, D. Dupuy. Evelyn. Giorgi. Kames, Lord. Lambert, Marchioness. Maffæus, R. Mirabaud. Muzio. Olivet. Oughtred. Placide. Polycarp. Telemon.
87. Abauzit. Albertus Magnus. Boscager. Brantôme. Chamberlayne. Hooper, G. L'Estrange. Maracci. Mariana. Montfaucon. Pasquier. Pococke. St. Marthe. Strada. Victorius. Voetius. Wallis. Wesley.
88. Alamos. Bullialdus. Chevreau. Crébillon. Croft, Bp. Fitzherbert, T. Fortescue. Junius, F. Juvalta. Maracci. Monnoye. Tucker, Dean. Whitby.
89. Busby. Launay. Meibomius, M. Melmoth, W. Molanus. Murray, Lord Mansfield.
90. Allen, T. Carneades. Child. D'Autreau. Diogenes. Fleury, Cardinal. Floyer. Guarino. Holwell. Joachim. Joinville. Lavocat, L. F. Lucian. Manget. Maynard. Morgagni. Nowell. Pacuvius. Palliot. Protagoras. Robinson. St. Evremond. Sharp, Archbp. Simonides. Sophocles. Walton, J. Xenophon.
91. Aurispa. Bathurst, Lord. Frassen. Hobbes. Hollman. Huet. Jérôme. Koräib. Lloyd. Sloane. Vondel. Wren, Sir C.
92. Dupleix. Ferrari. Hutton, W. Kempis, T. à. Las Casas. Ruysch. Sirmond. Soanen. Thales. Wilson, Bp.
93. Emlyn. Hough, Bp. Irenæus. Joly, Cl. Mairan.
94. Burigny. Corneille, T. Duguet. Scudéry, Mad. de. Séneçai. Solomon. Strype. White, T.
95. Arnauld, H. Constant. Courayer. Gallus. Morton, T. Parcieux. Sebizius, M. Vignoles.
96. Cassiodorus. Corelli. Corvetto. Vida.
97. Epicharmus. Houbigant. Musitau. Myson.
98. D'Estrées. Gemist. Isocrates. Pellerin. St. Aulaire. Zeno.
99. Cleantes. Democritus. Philemon.
100. Albumazar. Cantacuzenus. Cornaro. Fontenelle. Hesiod. Leslie, J.
103. Constantin.
104. Hippocrates.
105. Xenophilus.
107. Theophrastus.
114. Maino, Jason.
157. Epimenides.

STYLE OF THE ANCIENT GREEK EPIGRAM

DOCTOR Johnson has described an epigram to be, "a short poem terminating in a point:" which, although perhaps not quite particular enough as a definition,¹ may nevertheless pass tolerably well, provided that it be referred to the Epigrams of Martial only, and to those of modern times, which have, almost without exception, taken Martial for their pattern. Owen, the celebrated Welch Epigrammatist, (who is to Martial precisely what Casimir is to Horace as a lyric poet alluding to the personal invective which abounds so much in Martial and which he has taken care to introduce so plentifully into his own performances, has somewhere given it out, that "an epigram is nothing but a short satire, as a satire, on the other hand, is but a long epigram;"²—a definition, it is obvious, that needs taking in a little, on the score of its too great roundness and latitude of application.

The Greek epigram was, however, very widely different from anything of this kind. It was at first nothing more than a simple inscription, (as the term *epigram*,³ in the Greek, implies) written sometimes in prose, sometimes in verse; and was originally appropriated to religious uses, being frequently fixed up over the porches of the temples, and upon the statues of the gods, and of deified men. The epistom, it should seem, was derived from the Egyptians.⁴ It is

¹ It would apply with equal propriety to a song; the only difference (says Addison) between that and an epigram [in the manner of Martial] being this,—"that the one does not require the lyric numbers, and is usually employed upon satirical occasions; whereas the business of the other, for the most part, is to express (as my Lord Roscommon translates it from Horace) "*Love's pleasing cares, and the free joys of wine.*"

² Nil aliud Satiræ quàm sunt Epigrammata longa;
Est præter Satiram nil Epigramma breven.

³ And so it is used in Cicero: "Atque hæc Sapphò sublata quantum desiderium sui reliquerit, dici vix potest. Nam cum ipsa fuit egregie factum *epigramma* Græcum pernobile incisum habuit in basi, quod iste eruditus homo, et Græculus, qui hæc subtiliter judicat, qui sclus intelligit, si unam literam Græcam scisset, certè non sustulisset." In Verr. IV. 57.

⁴ Of the numerous hieroglyphical inscriptions of this sort, that are extant, at least in translation, it will be sufficient to select two; that which Ptolemy tells us formerly stood over the gate-way of the temple of Minerva

afterwards, however, transferred to profane edifices, to the perpetuating of victories gained, and to the tombs of the departed.

"The brevity of these inscriptions," (says an elegant writer and translator of the present day) "which rendered it so easy to impress on the memory any particular event, or any illustrious name, soon recommended them to other purposes. The lawgiver adopted them to convey a moral precept, and the lover to express a tender sentiment; and hence, in process of time, almost every little poem, which concisely presented one distinct idea, or pursued one general argument, acquired the title of Epigram." In this manner was it, that the Greek epigram ultimately assumed a distinct character, and became, in fact, a particular species of writing. The poems in our own language that approximate the nearest to it, are to be found mainly in the train of those lighter compositions, that are comprehended generally under the term "Fugitive Pieces;" to which may be added many of our sonnets. Our epigrammatical style, on the other hand, is derived directly from Martial; who seems to have struck out the invention¹ chiefly from the Roman satire.

It must not however be forgotten, that even in Martial there are here and there epigrams evidently constructed on the same model with those of Greece: of which class, perhaps, may be reckoned those beautiful ones on a celebrated minion of Domitian, by name Earinus. The Epigrams of Claudian and Ausonius are for the most part of the same sort; in the latter of whom we meet with several specimens of translation from the Greek. Contrariwise, it appears, that some of the more modern Epigrams of the Greek Anthology, and

at Sais, and the one upon Sethon's statue in the temple of Vulcan. The former of these may be thus translated: *Thou that art coming into the world, thou that art leaving it, know this, that the Deity abominates impiety.* Clemens of Alexandria tells us, that the same inscription was formerly to be found upon the temple of Jupiter at Egyptian Thebes. Pythagoras seems to have had it in his eye, in the line *Λίδω συνταῖς θόρας δ' ἐκιδόσθι βιβήλοισι.* Stob. p. 236. 3. ed. 2. Gesn. and there is reason for supposing that the sentence was once used in the same manner both by the Greeks and Romans. The other is much the same in import: *Let none dare to look upon me, save only the pious.* On the subject of these hieroglyphical inscriptions, the reader will find more in a prize-dissertation, entitled *Hieroglyphicorum Origo et Natura*, by Mr. James Bailey, of Trinity College, Cambridge.

¹ We do not mean that Martial was the first who introduced the writing of Epigrams into the Latin language; and only call that style of epigrammatic writing, for which he is so famous, his *invention*, because it seems, as appears to us, to have had the Roman Satire for its fountain, rather than the ancient Greek epigram. The Latin epigrams of Catullus, and even of Petronius, who lived close upon the time of Martial, are evidently built upon the style of the Greek. The same is the case with the well-known epigrams upon Ennius, Plautus, and Horace, and, we may add from numerous others, with the noted one which Julius Cæsar is said to have written upon Terence. In a word, it seems to have been so with all the Latin epigrams written before the time of Martial.

214 *Style of the ancient Greek Epigram.*

many of the satirical ones even of the better ages,¹ are precisely those, which we should call Epigrams at the present day.

A great part of the Latin Epigrams of Buchanan are translated from the Greek; so that they who may not be acquainted with that language, but know the Latin, will easily discern on perusing some of these, (not to mention those that Dr. Johnson rendered in his old age) that the nature and bent of the Greek Epigram, properly so called, are very different from what we find generally in Martial. The English reader (if he have not seen *Bland's Collections from the Greek Anthology*) may turn to a poem by the unfortunate Savage, entitled, "The Climax of Love;" which is a paraphrase upon Buchanan's translation of a Greek Epigram, or rather the close of one, by Rufinus.² Why he has lopped off the head, and left us the trunk only in his version of this beautiful little poem, I can in no wise divine. I shall, therefore, while on the subject, make bold to place a head, made of corresponding metal, upon this *sine nomine corpus*,—which it certainly is in the very closest sense of the expression,—leaving it to some one better qualified, and more inclined than myself to paraphrase the four first lines to a length, that will tally with Savage's translation of the four last; he having actually spun out each line into a complete stanza. Buchanan has given four lines for

¹ Of that kind is the following, which is preserved in Diogenes Laertius:

Μὰ τ' ἐμὲ λυδοῖσιν, μὰ τ', Ζεῦσι, καὶ σὶ Ἰωνῶν.
Ὁδὲ γὰρ ἡμῶς, ὅ σοις, πίστις ἵσται λόγους.

We select this in order to observe, that it is the original, from which the annexed French epigram was taken, which Addison informs us once passed current abroad for an excellent song; adding, that the French did very often in his time "confound the song and the epigram, and take the one reciprocally for the other." He was evidently ignorant of the source from whence it sprang:

Tu parles mal par tout de moi,
Je dis du bien par tout de toi;
Ami, quel malheur est le nôtre?
L'on ne nous croit ni l'un, ni l'autre.

Translated by Addison, so:

Thou speakest always ill of me,
And I speak always well of thee:
But spite of all our noise and pother,
The world believes nor one nor t'other.

With respect to the Frenchman, I am inclined to suspect that he got at the epigram through the medium of Buchanan's Latin:

Frustra ego te laudo; frustra me, Zoile, lædis
Nemo mihi credit, Zoile; nemo tibi.

² "Ὁρμιστ' ἔχεις Ἕρως, Μιλίτη, τὰς χεῖρας Ἀθήνης,
Ἰτῆρα τῆς Κίπριδος, τοῦς τε πόδας Θέτιδος.
Ἐδοῶμαι, ὃ βλήκω σι, τρισάμβλιος ὄστις ἀσπίς,
Ἡμίθιος δ' ὃ φίλων, ἀθάνατος δ' ὃ συνάν.

Style of the ancient Greek Epigram. 215

two of the Greek; and we have taken care to preserve the same proportion.

Junonis oculi sunt tibi,
O! Melita; Palladis manus;
Veneris papillæ; quosque habet
Argenteos Thetis pedes.
Qui te videt, beatus est;
Beatior, qui te audiet;
Qui basiat, semideus est;
Qui te potitur, est deus.

As it is not usual to see compositions in our language, written, or professing to be written, *designedly* in the manner of the ancient Greek Epigram, the following lines (which were produced in the summer of 1810) will, if they possess no other merit, at least have novelty to set them off. It is but fair to add, that they gave rise, in a great measure, to the foregoing remarks.¹

To a Rose.

Child of Summer, beauteous Rose!
All thy opening charms disclose,
While, descending from above,
Zephyrs woo and win thy love.

Could I but my wish obtain,
Gaining all I want to gain,
Thou shouldst be the maid I love,
I, a Zephyr from above.

UC-ALEGON.

¹ It is well known that Sir William Browne bequeathed a gold medal to the university of Cambridge, to be given annually to that undergraduate, who should write the best pair of Greek and Latin epigrams, the former in the manner of the choicest epigrams of the Greek Anthology, the latter after the model of Martial. We have heard that, not very long ago, it was in contemplation to abolish this prize, on account of its alleged insignificance. I am far from subscribing to Kollin's extravagant assertion, that to put together a good epigram needs as much management as to write a good epic poem; but I much question if, among all the prizes that the university has to give away, there is one so well calculated as this to try the *versatility* of a man's talents: particularly when we consider that it by no means follows, that he, who can imitate Martial with success, should be able to work off a good Greek epigram, and *versé vice*;—the manner of these two species of composition being, as we have shown, so peculiarly different. It is some argument in favour of the worth of this prize, that of *forty* men that have gained it, since its first institution in 1776, there are but *seven* that have not obtained one prize, at the least, besides; which is more by a great deal than can be said of either class of Ode-men. Add to this, that the medal has very seldom indeed fallen to the lot of any person more than once,—that twice it was not awarded at all, which cannot be said of either of the ode-medals,—that the number of competitors is usually greater by far for this, than for any other university-prize,—and moreover, (a fact which out-herods all the rest) that the best poems, altogether, in the *Muse Cantabrigienses* are EPIGRAMS.

E. H. BARKERI

EPISTOLA CRITICA AD TH. GAISFORDIUM, DE
FRAGMENTIS POETARUM MINORUM GR.

PARS QUINTA.

ΦΙΛΗΤΗΣ. Vide GAISFORD. ad Hesiodi *E. z. H. i.* 373. "Suidam et Etymologum," inquit T. Hemsterh. ad J. Poll. ix. 135., "nomini ratio latuit; non enim ita κατ' ἀντίφρασιν dicti, sed quod osculis amplexuque benigno deceptos homines trucidarent. And Senecam Epist. 31. i. 'Voluptates præcipue exturba, et invisissimas habet, latronum more, quos philetas Ægyptii vocant: in hoc nos amplectuntur, ut strangulent.'" Imo Senecæ locus, a T. H. Gaisfordio et aliis male intellectus, sensu verborum postulante, sic interpungi debet: "Voluptates præcipue exturba et invisissimas habet: latronum more, quos *philetas* Ægyptii vocant, in hoc nos amplectuntur, ut strangulent." Suspicio conj. *enim*, in præcedenti voce *latronum* absorptam, e textu excidisse; nam hic est sensus: 'Voluptates præcipue exturbandæ et invisissimæ habendæ; latronum enim more, quos Ægyptii ideo *philetas* vocant, in hoc solum nos amplectuntur, ut strangulent.' Vide *nov. Thes. Gr. L.* p. ccclxvi. a.¹

ARCHILOCHI Fragm. xxxiv. p. 305., Οὐκ ἂν μύροισι ἐοικὼς ἦλiefeto. "Athen. xiv. p. 688. C., Τῷ δὲ τοῦ μύρου ὀνόματι πρῶτον Ἀρχιλόχος κέχρηται λέγων. Οὐκ ἂν . . . καὶ ἀλλαχοῦ δ' ἔφη Ἑσσυρισμένας.—Sequens fragm. male reddidit Athenæi interpret. Senius est. *Coma ejus et pectus ita unguentis erat delibutum, ut vel senem amore incenderet*, quod non fugit perspicacissimum G. Wakefield, in S. C. iv. p. 43. ubi *ἑσσυρισμένη* corrigit, quod verum videtur." Jacobsius ap. Gaisfordium.

Pro *Athen.* xiv. p. 688. C. lege, *Athen.* xv. p. 688. C. An leg. *ἑσσυρισμένας*, ex Hesychii glossa, qui huc respexisse videri possit, Ἑσσυρίσκειν, (i. *ἑσσυρισμένας*) *μεμυρισμένας*? Reiskius ibi vulgatam retinet lectionem: "Συμῆριζεν et *συμυρίζω*," inquit, "fut.—ισα, et ἔω." In Cod. Ven. est *ἑσσυρισμένας*: a typ. in Ald., notante Schowio, *ἑσσυρίσκειν*. Vide *nov. Thes. Gr. L.* p. cccliv. a. Sed nullus dubito, quin Hesychio restituendum sit *ἑσσυρίσκειν*, ut legendum conjecerat Salmasius. *Συμῆριζεν* enim s.

¹ Hæc dudum scripseram, cum necum per literas benigne communicaret vir egregius, idemque mihi amicissimus, J. Fr. Boissonadius, nullum Venetæ codicem *philetas*, quæ est Mureti emendatio, exhibere, et Schweighæuserum cujus nota legenda est, locum interpungere eo ipso modo, quem ego propono.

σμορρίζειν est verbum nihil: neque, valerum unquam sic dixit, vel dicere potuit. Sed et Athenæi locus simili mendo laborat. "Ad explicandum hoc verbum Athenæus notat: Μύθρα γὰρ ἡ σμύρνα παρ' Αἰολέωσι, ἐκιδὴ τὰ πολλὰ τῶν μύρων διὰ σμύρνης ἐσκευάζετο, καὶ ἡ γε στακτὴ καλουμένη διὰ μόνης ταύτης. Sed a σμύρῃ σμορρίζω, ἐσμορρισμένη potius legendum videtur, et sic reapse occurrit in sacris litteris apud Marc. xv. 23., Καὶ ἰδίδουν αὐτῷ πτεῖν ἐσμορρισμένον οἶνον." Liebelius p. 85. Rem acu tetigit vir doctus, qui tamen Hesychii glossam notare debuerat. Omnino lege in Athenæo vel ἐσμορρισμέναι, vel ἐσμορρισμένας, ut Athenæo et Hesychio inter se conveniat.

ARCHILOCHI Fragm. lxxxix. p. 318. "Multo magis suspectum est, vel potius aperte mendosum, quod apud Suidam legimus de δ significante τὸ πολὺ ap. Archilochum. Postquam enim dixit δ significare etiam α, et attulit Homericum locum, δ δειλὴ τι κακῶν, pro quibus reponi hæc debent, δ δειλοὶ τι κακῶν, addit significare etiam πολὺ. et μέγα ap. Archilochum: subiungitque hæc verba, δ δέκα ταύρους, quod exemplum aliter apud Varinum scriptum extat, hoc videlicet modo, δ, ἑαδ' εἰς τε ταύρους. Sed non video quid commodi ex hac scripturæ illius mutatione, unde cumque sit, percipere possimus. Equidem litteram hanc τὸ μέγα et τὸ πολὺ significare, et ipse antea docui, sed præfixam quibusdam vocabulis." H. Steph. *Thes. G. L. ed. nov.* p. 21. B. Archilochi verba in Platonicis Schol. p. 134. sic exhibentur: Ἄ ἑαδ' εἰς τε ταύρους. In Siebenkessii *Anecd. Gr.* p. 72. pro ταύρους est ταύροις. Teste H. Stephano in Phavorino legitur ἑαδ'. At in editione Basileensi 1538., qua utor, est ἑα δ'. Sic in Phavorino scriptum legerat Kusterus, ut patet e nota ad Suidam, non δ' ἑα, ut GAISFORDIUS ad Archilochi Fragm. p. 318., Kusterum citans, falso tradit. "Legitur in Suida hoc fragmentum Archilochi, Ἄ δέκα ταύρους, (Interpres, Decem magnos tauros,) pro quibus verbis Scholiasta Platonicus p. 134. cum Phavorino habet, Ἄ ἑα δ' [imo, Schol. Plat., ut jam dixi, habet ἑαδ'] εἰς τε ταύρους. Hoc quid sibi velit, ignoro: id video, δ' εἰς τε produsse ex eodem compendio, quo δέκα significaretur." Bast. ad Gregor. Cor. p. 245: "Ἄ interjectio vel exclamatio esse videtur admirantis vel magnitudinem, vel multitudinem rei. Suidæ lectio, Ἄ δέκα ταύρους, Ἄh decem tauros! quæ saltem sensum qualemcumque admittit, præferenda cuique videbitur." Liebelius ad Archilochi Reliq. p. 223. eajps sententiam calculo meo comprobare non dubita. Archilochum enim locutum fuisse de magnitudine et multitudine rei, testantur Schol. Plat. Suid. et Phavor., Σημαίνει δὲ καὶ τὸ πολὺ καὶ μέγεθος παρ'

¹ Nota est Schæferi, qui Bastianam animadversionem protulit. Vide *nov. Thes. G. L.* l. c.

Ἀρχιλόχῳ. At, nisi, cum *Stada*, legas *έκα*, nullum multitudinis indicium invenias. Vide not. 4. ad *nov. Thes. G. L.* l. c.

ARCHILOCHI Fragm. xcvi. p. 320. "Fortasse legendum
δοτ' ὄνυ Πριητίας"

κίλητος ἐπλήμυρον ἐργυρήφ' αἶγρου."

ELMSLEIUS ap. GAISFORD. in Append. ad Vol. i. p. xxxix. Sic ante ELMSLEIUM, ut notare debuerat GAISFORDIUS, con-
jecerat Liebelius ad Archilochi Fragm. p. 194. quem vide.

ARCHILOCHI Fragm. xi. p. 292. Nec Liebelius p. 120. nec GAISFORDIUS notavit hos versus protulisse auctorem libri de Vita et Poesi Homeri in Plutarchi Opp. p. 1195. ed. WYTTENB. ubi sic leguntur :

Ἔτι Ὀμήρου εἰπόντος·

Τῷος γὰρ νόος ἐστὶν ἐπιχθονίαν ἀνθρώπων,
ὄλον ἐπ' ἡμᾶρ ἄγρησι πατὴρ ἀνδρῶν τε θεῶν τε.

Ἀρχιλόχος τὰ τε ἄλλα αὐτοῦ μιμούμενος, καὶ τοῦτο μὲν παρ-
έφρασεν, εἰπὼν·

Τῷος ἀνθρώποισι θυμὸς, Γλαῦνι Λατίνῳ παῖ,
Γίνεται θνητοῖς, ὅποιον Ζεὺς ἐπ' ἡμέρην ἄγει.

Ubi pro *Γλαῦνι*, quod reperitur in locis a JACOBSIO et Liebelio laudatis, *Γλαῦνι* habemus. GAISFORDIUS post Jacobsium *ὀκλήν* — *ἄγρη* edidit, sed vera lectio est *ὀκῶν* — *ἄγρη*, ut vidit Liebelius, qui, *ἄγρη*, inquit, secundum Homericum *ἄγρησι* e Stobæo. Sed et Græcæ linguae ratio, ut mihi saltem videtur, *ἄγρη* postulat. De lectione vero *ὀκῶν* vide quæ scripsit idem Liebelius.

In GAISFORDIANO Archilochi Indice desiderantur vocabula *Ἀγέμενος*, *Ἀζυγία* s. *Ἀζυγα*, *Ἀκομψον*, *Διστόση*, *Ἐτρεψεν*, *Ἡμισύτρητον*, *Πυρριχίζειν*, *Πύρρος*, quæ leguntur in p. 325. item *Σάλλιγγε*, et *Σκελήπερον*, in seq. pag. Item in Gaisfordiano Simonidis Indice desideratur *Ταμύνται*, quod legitur in Fabricii notitia de Simonide p. 351.

"In nominibus propriis e scribendi compendiis nata latent ubique peccata. In Etym. M. p. 715. 46. legitur *Ἀριστάρχος* in Edd. sed in MS. Leid. *ἀρχλ* literis sibi invicem impositis : [vide GAISFORD. p. 320. quem præterit hic locus :] hoc genusinum est Archilochi nomen, quo lacuna suppleri poterit in v. *Ἀλφός* p. 72, 39., *Ἀλφός* παρὰ τὸ ἄλλοφανής τις εἶναι, σημαίνει δὲ τὸν λεπρόν· παρὰ τὸ ἐναλλάσσειν τὴν χροιάν· τὸ γὰρ ἐναλλάσσειν, παρὰ τῷ . . ἀλφαίνειν ἐγένετο. MS. Dorn., Παρὰ τῷ ἀρχ ἀλφαίνειν ἐγενε, i. e. *Ἀρχιλόχῳ*." L. C. Valck. in Schol. ad Eurip. Phœn. v. 1163. Mirum est insignem hunc locum GAISFORDII diligentiam effugisse.

ARCHILOCHI Fragm. lxxviii. p. 198. in collectione Liebeliana : *Τιμῶμα αὐτὸν ἐν μισθοφόρου καὶ τοῦ τυχόντος στρατιώτου μοίρᾳ*. Vide *Class. Journ.* xxvi. p. 390. et 393. Nunc demum video me, de hoc loco scribentem, actum egisse. Ruhnkenius enim in præclara sua Præfat. ad Hesych. p. vii. "Ad examinis subtilitatem," inquit "revocemus Scholion Cod. Vossiani ad Il. I. 378.

explicans vexatum illud. *Τίω δὲ μὲν ἐν Καρὸς αἴσῃ, quod protulit L. C. V. Diss. de Schol. in Hom. ined. p. 97. 'Αλκαῖος μὲν ὁ ἐπιγραμματοποιὸς ἐγκέφαλον ἤκουσεν.—'Αρχίλοχος δὲ, τιμῶμαι αὐτὸν ἐν μισθοφόρῳ καὶ τοῦ τυχεύοντος στρατιώτου μοίρᾳ. Λυσανίας δὲ ὁ Κυρηναῖος, καὶ 'Αριστοφάνης, καὶ 'Αρίσταρχος, ἐν καρὸς μοίρᾳ φασὶ λέγειν τὸν ποιητὴν, Δαρικῶς μεταβαλόντα τὸ ἡ εἰς α.* In hoc Scholie nullo modo licet Archilochi nomen in Aristarchi mutare. Quid ergo? An Archilochus ex hoc loco inter Homeri interpretes referetur? Minime vero. Ipse contentus est ea gloria ut, cujus carminis primus auctor fuerit, in eo perfectissimus judicetur: Grammatici laudem sibi non magnopere expetendam putat. Ne multa, rem sic intellige: Quemadmodum Schol. ex Alcæi imitatione (de qua v. T. H. ad Aristoph. Plut. p. 7.) elicuit, quam ille in Homero lectionem probasset, sic etiam ex Archilochi quodam versu, quam ille Homericici loci interpretationem secutus esset, collegit. Archilochi versum conservavit Schol. Plat. MS."

"Notandus est Suidæ locus: *'Εν Καρὸς εἶπετο τάξει ἀντὶ τοῦ ἐμισθοφόρου, ἐπειδὴ πρῶτοι Κᾶρες ἐμισθοφόρησαν.* Verba ex aliquo poeta deprompta sunt." Sic scripsi in *Class. Journ.* xxvi. p. 394. Sed T. H. ad Aristoph. Plut. p. 7. notat "Juliani esse verba Or. ii. p. 56. C." Locus est hic: *Τὸ δὲ ἡμέτερον οὕτω γὰρ καλεῖν ἄξιον ὅπως Ῥωμαίων βία καὶ οὐ γνώμῃ ἐνηκολούθησεν, τοῖκος ἐπικούρους καὶ μισθοφόρους, ἐν Καρὸς εἶπετο τάξει καὶ σχήματι.* Utrum vero Julianus ad poetam aliquem respexerit, an versus hexametri finem ex tempore fuderit, *'Εν Καρὸς εἶπετο τάξει*, viderint alii.

"Schol. Aristoph. Nub. 109.: *Φασιανούς* οἱ μὲν ἵππους, οἱ δὲ ὄρνεα. *'Ενιοὶ δὲ ἵππους χάραγμα ἔχοντας φασιανού, ὡς ἀλεκτρυόνος—οἱ δὲ περὶ 'Αρχίλοχον, δένδραν γένος.* Οἱ περὶ *'Αρχίλοχον* solito idiotismo Græcorum pro *'Αρχίλοχος*, apud quem *Φασιανός* notum avis genus indicat." Liebelius ad Archilochi Reliq. p. 256. Vide nov. *Thes. Gr. L.* p. ccxciv. b. Sed Archilochi nomen in Aristarchi mutandum est. "Locus, in quo Archilochi nomen laborat, est ap. Schol. Aristoph. ad Nub. 109. et Suidam, qui Scholiasten descripsit, v. *Φασιανός*. Hic non dicam Archilochus, sed ne interpretes quidem Archilochi locum inveniant. Neque enim illorum erat dicere, quid *Φασιανός* apud Aristoph., equosne an aves, significet, sed Aristarchi, qui Aristophanem commentariis illustravit. Scribendum igitur, οἱ δὲ περὶ *'Αρίσταρχον*." Ruhnck. Præfat. ad Hesych. p. vii.

SIMONIDIS Fragm. cxvi. p. 405. *Σιμωνίδης περὶ Αἰτύλου.* Vide quæ scripsi in *Class. Journ.* xxvi. p. 387. Doctissimus auctor articuli in *Class. Journ.* xxviii. p. 360. cui titulus *Cura posterioris*, hæc notavit:—"BARKERUS ait nescire se περὶ *Βαυτύλου*, an περὶ *Αἰτύλου*, in Apostolio legatur. *Περὶ Αἰτύλου* legitur." "Apostol. Cent. 15. Adag. 97. legit, *Ὅθεν Σιμωνίδης περὶ Αἰτύλου φησὶν οὕτως.* An *Σιτύλου*? de quo vid. Suid." Godofr. Olearii Notæ ad Suid. p. 288. De Sipylo autem vide Olearium l. c. p. 299.

THEOGNIS v. 1097., *Βρόχον ἀπορρίψας*. Vide nostrum in *Class. Journ.* xxvi. p. 391. "Dubitare non debuit vir doctissimus de mente SCHÆFERI, qui coniecit legendum *βρόχον*: recte de nominis forma dubitavit. Sed nec credo cum Brunckio verum fuisse *ἀνίσταλον*. *Βρόχον* quidem non scribebant, sed forte vox legentis τῷ χ ita hærebāt, ut syllaba *βρό* produceretur." Auctor articuli, cui titulus *Cura posteriores in Class. Journ.* xxviii. p. 360. "*Βρόχον* SCHÆFERO ad Schol. Apollon. R. T. ii. p. 137. mutandum videtur in *βρόχον*, sed HERMANNUS in novo de Metr. Gr. et Rom. opere p. 60 ob arseos vim et accentum excusant." Fr. Tr. Friedmanni de Media Syllaba Pentametri Gr. p. 337.

Thetfordia, Maii xx. 1817.

E. H. BARKER.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Prices of some articles, at the recent sale of Count M'Carthy's Library, in Paris—

Anthologia Græca, 4to Flor. 1494. 1000f.

Apollonii Rhodii Argon., 4to Flor. 1496. 1755f.

Ciceronis Officia, Mogunt., 1465. 800f.

1466. 1190f.

Euripides, Barnes, fol. Camb. 1694. 1800f.

Psalmorum Codex, fol. Mogunt. 1457. 12,000f.

1459. 3,350f.

Quintiliani Inst. Orat. fol. Ven. 1471. 1515f.

Virgilius, fol. 1472. 2440f.

Xenophon, 5 vols. 8vo Oxon. 1703. l. p. 1960f.

—Cyrop. and Anab. fol. Oxon. 1727. and 1735. l. p. 2,550f.

¹ In *Class. Journ.* xxviii. p. 287. not. l. pro *nos. συμφορῆτος*; legat. *παρ. σ.*

Alciphron iii. 61., ἄλλ' ἐγὼ μὲν ἐς ταπεινὸν τῷ σχήματι τὴν πρῆμην ἀποβαλὼν αὐταί, ἀγὰρ τῇ γαστρὶ τῇ ἀναγκαίῃ πλεονομήν ἐκπορίζων.

"Scriptam *ἐκπορίζων*. Potest et *ἐκπορίζωντος*, ut supra" Bergler. "Quem loquam Alciphronis alium in mente habuerit Berglerus, non habeo dicere. Ad sensum similis est Lib. i. Ep. 15., Ἀγῶνως ἐκπορίζοντα, non *ἐκπορίζωντος*." Wagner. Berglerio dubio procul in animo erat locus, qui legitur in L. i. Ep. 5., Ἐγὼ δὲ ἀγῶν τῶν τῶν ἀναγκῶν ἐπορίαν ἐκ τῆς καθαρῆς τῆς ἐργασίας τῶν χερῶν πορίζομαι. Ibi enim in nota Berglerus habet, *ἐκπορίζωντος*, tanquam si sic suo in textu edidisset, cum revera ibi legatur *πορίζωντος*. Quid igitur de hac re statpendum est? Utrum *πορίζωντος*, typothetæ culpa, pro *ἐκπορίζωντος* in Bergleri, deinde in Wagneri hæretur-textum? An Berglerus ipse in nota *ἐκπορίζωντος* negligenter pro *πορίζωντος* scripsit, deinde vero in nota ad L. iii. 61. suum errorem repetiit? Mihi videtur in textu pro *πορίζωντος* reponendum *ἐκπορίζωντος*, ut *ἐκπορίζων* in L. iii. 61. Ut ut sit, vulgata tamen lectio satis proba est; nam e Xenophonis *Œcon.* xi. 10. Berglerus assert: Ὁλοῦ δ' ἀγῶνιν, ἢ θῆρυν τὰ ταῦτα ἀπὸ τῶν πορίζομαι. V. Lex. Xenoph. v. *Πορίζομαι*.

ON THE

SAPPHIC AND ALCAIC METRES.

Part III.—[Continued from No. XXIX. p. 115.]

[WILL pass now to the subject of Hiatus. It has been well observed by some, who have preceded me in this inquiry, that it by no means follows, that the same licence, which is allowed to one species of metre, may be extended to all others. In particular, I believe that a hiatus is only admissible in the dactylic feet of the Sapphic verse, and not in the trochaic. The remains of the Sapphic metre in Greek are so few, that it is unsafe to establish any point upon their authority alone. As far, however, as their authority extends, they afford no example of a hiatus in the trochaic feet, but one in the dactylic, as, *φαίνομαι ἄπνους*. Many books too give *Σαπφοὶ ἄδικῃ*, but probably the better reading is with an elision *Σάπφ' ἄδικῃ*. In another metre of Sappho, but which is also dactylic, we find two hiatuses in one line, as *ὡς γλυκύμαλον ἱρεῦθεται ἄκρ' ἐπ' ὄσθα*. Alcæus too in the choriambic metre, which is allied to the dactylic, admits a hiatus, as

Ἄδ' ἄρα χαλεπὰ, πάντα δὲ διψῇ ὑπὸ πνεύματος.

I do not know any example of a hiatus in the *middle* dactyl of the Sapphic colon, but Catullus, who probably imitated some Greek model, affords several instances of a hiatus in the dactylic foot of his hendecasyllables, as

<i>Te in circō, tē in omnibus libellis.</i>	Carm. 53. v. 4.
<i>Essem, tē, mi amice, queritando.</i>	Ib. v. 32.
<i>Uno in lēctūlo ēruditulī ambo.</i>	55. v. 7.
<i>Malē est mehērculē, et laboriosē.</i>	36. v. 2.

As the hiatus in the preceding instances is contrary to the practice of the Latin language, which elides long and short vowels without distinction, we may be sure that Catullus employed it in affectation of the Greek manner. Virgil abounds with similar licences chiefly in Greek proper names, but not exclusively. There is an instance in Catullus, and, I believe, but one, of a hiatus after a *short* vowel, as

Q factūm malē! O miselle Passer! 3. v. 16.

and this may be defended, like Virgil's,

NO. XXX.

Cl. Jl.

VOL. XV.

Q

Et vera incessu patuit deâ. Ille ubi matrem. 1 Æn. v. 20.

and upon the same principles, as there is in both cases a pause in the sentence, and a termination of the foot in a whole word at the hiatus. By this means the offence to the ear is much diminished. At the same time, licences of this kind, which occur once or twice only in a whole book, are not to be used by the writers of a single ode. Callimachus, indeed, and Theocritus admit without scruple a hiatus after a short vowel, but it does not appear to have been adopted by the Latin poets, and is contrary, I believe, to the practice of the more ancient Greek poets. There is one line in Catullus where a hiatus, and that too a hiatus after a short vowel, seems to exist in the trochaic foot,

Gallicum Rhenum, horribilesque ultimosque Britannos. 11. v. 11.

But here, perhaps, the *que* suffers a diæresis, and is resolved into the dissyllable *quæ*, in the same manner as *cui* occurs in Prudentius for *cui*,

Cæsar-augustam vocitamus urbem,
Res cui tanta est. Peri Stephanon.

This diæresis has been adopted by Sarbievius, as

Fluctuat Pontus, cui militares
Instruat undas. Lyr. L. 1. Ode 14.

Upon the whole, I apprehend that such a hiatus as occurs in the following lines is exceptionable,

Δεσμῶ ἔμπλεξεν κρατερῶ πλανάτας. Musæ Cantab. p. 116.

Οἰστροδίνητος σσεάλευται ἄμφι. Ib. p. 142.

Δρέψεται ὕπνον μαλακῶν δαῶδ', ὥς. Class. Journ. No. xxii. p. 241.

It is observable that a hiatus, like the preceding, is not to be found in many of the odes in the Musæ Cantabrigienses, and has no doubt studiously been avoided.

On the contrary, I believe that a hiatus, such as occurs in the following lines, is admissible,

Τὴν βοηθῶν χρωμένα· ἢ τὸ τείνεις. Musæ Cantab. p. 117.

Ἐπεὶ τοὺς γ' (ἄδει) ἀνέπεμψε νίκη. Class. Journ. No. 22. p. 240.

Καὶ τὸ γ' ὥς πομπεύη, ἰὼ τὸ πομπή. Ib. p. 242.

ὠρανῶ ἔστας. Musæ Cantab. p. 114.

I am aware that Boeckhius (De metris Pindari, p. 102.) is of opinion that in the trochaic metre, whenever the last syllable of a word is in arsis, that is, begins the foot, and terminates in a long vowel, a hiatus is allowed, and he gives the following verses as examples:

Ἀντιθεῖς Ὀρθασία | ἔγραφεν ἱράν. Olymp. Carm. 3. v. 55.

Πατρὸς δὲ Θεσσαλοῦ | ἐπ' Ἀλφειῷ. Ib. Carm. 13. v. 48.

I am not prepared to combat this principle, but I must observe, that the authorities do not in my mind establish the point, for which they are produced. I conceive, that the first line is not composed entirely of trochees, but consists of *two* colons, the one a trochaic dimeter catalectic, and the other an iambic penthimemer. In the same way the line of Horace,

Trahuntque siccas | machinæ carinas. Lib. 1. Ode 4.

is sometimes scanned as a trimeter catalectic, whereas it consists in fact of two separate colons, namely an iambic penthimemer, and an ithyphallic.

The second line,

Πα-τρὸς δὲ Θέσσα- | λῶ || ἐπ' Ἀλφειῷ.

may likewise be considered as composed of *two* colons, namely, of a trochaic base preceded and followed by a syllable, like the choriambic,

Εὐ- | ρὸν Ἐπίχαρ- | μος,

and of an iambic dipodia for a close.

In such case, namely at the end of a colon, a hiatus after a *long* vowel is frequently admissible, as much as at the end of a line, as in Horace,

Fervidiore mero | arcana promovet loco. Epod. 11. v. 14.

Upon this principle the first line in Pindar's fourteenth Olympiad, as it appears in the common editions, may be defended, and does not require λακοῖσαι to be converted into λακοῖσαν; an alteration which Boeckhius, not content with suggesting, has introduced into the text. The only alteration necessary is to consolidate into one line what is generally extended into two, and in this manner I will exhibit it together with its corresponding verse in the antistrophe:

Καφισίων || ὑδά- | των λακοῖσαι || αἵτε ναίετε καλλίπῳλον ἔδραν.

Ἦ πόντι' Ἀγ- || λαί- | α, φιλησί- || μολπέ τ' Εὐφροσύνα θεῶν κρατίστου.

By this means we escape the division of the word φιλησί-μολπε into parts of two distinct lines, as practised by Dawes, (Miscellanea Crit. p. 69.) and suggested by Böckh in another work, Ueber die Versmasse des Pindaros, p. 216. It appears to me, that the preceding lines consist of three colons, an iambic dipodia, a dochmiac, or rather a trochaic dipodia, with two short syllables prefixed, and a Phalecian hendecasyllable, and that these three colons form altogether but one line. The only difference between the two lines is, that the final syllable of the second colon in the first line is long by nature, and in the second line is short by nature, and that in the first line the second colon terminates in a whole

word, while in the second line it terminates in the middle of word; but those who can reconcile the colon

Scribere versiculōs,

with

Inachiā furerē,

and the Alcaic

Quæ cura Patrum, || quæve Quiritium. L. 4. Ode 14.

with

Spectandus in cer- || tamine Martio. Ib.

in the strict versification of Horace, need not be offended at the recurrence of similar licences in the loose and more rhythmical versification of Pindar. I have called the colon ὑδάτων λακίσκος, and its antistrophe λαΐα φιλησι- a trochaic dipodia with two short syllables prefixed, rather than a dochmiac, as I doubt whether a short syllable can be made long by reason of terminating a colon, unless it be at the termination of an entire word also. But the last syllable of a ditrochee is undoubtedly common, and therefore as trochees τῶν λακίσκων and -ᾶ φιλησι- antistrophize together. I will observe that the same indulgence is granted to the end of a colon, which is granted to the end of a line, except that a hiatus after a short vowel is tolerated only at the end of a line, and not at the end of a colon. This is one of the distinctions between a colon and a line, a nice distinction rather, but, I believe, a just one. An elision is never necessary at the end of a line, but is often and almost always required of a short vowel at the end of a colon.—A short syllable, however, at the end of a colon, instead of a long syllable is only interdicted, when a hiatus takes place, or when the final syllable falls in the middle of a word, as in the preceding colon, -λαΐα φιλησι- which on this account cannot be a dochmiac, for there is no instance, I believe, of a dochmiac terminating in a short syllable, unless it terminate a word also, as ὑπνοδόταν νόμον—ἰσὶ πόποι. See Seidler, p. 48. When there is no hiatus, a short syllable is perfectly admissible, as in Horace.

Reducet in sedem vicē || nunc et Achæmeniā. Epod. 13. v. 11.

Findunt Scamandri fluminā || lubricus et Simois. Ib. v. 20.

Had Dawes (Miscel. Crit. p. 32.) attended to this distinction he would have left untouched the following verses of Catullus:

Quis deus magis ah magis || est petendus amantibus.

Sordebam tibi, villicē || concubine, hodie atque heri

Noscitur ab omnibus || et pudicitiam suæ.

Indeed this very licence occurs in a poem in the same choriambi metre, which is imputed to Catullus, and where is found this line,

Pro quæis omnia honoribus || hæc necesse Priapo. Carm. 19. v. 17. Ed. Dē]

There is still less occasion for any alteration, when the colon

terminates in a *long* vowel, although there be a hiatus, as a hiatus in such a case is perfectly admissible. The following verse, therefore, needs also no amendment,

Uxor in thalamo est tibi || ore floridulo nitens.

If the final syllable in *tibi* be considered here as *long* by nature, the retention of it without elision is as justifiable as in the line of Horace,

Vincere mollitiæ || amor Lycisci me tenet. Epod. 11. v. 24.

What misled Dawes was probably an observation, that in another verse of Catullus,

Sola cognita sed marito || ista non eadem placent. V. 147.

an elision is made of the long final vowel; but it should have been considered, that Catullus did this not of necessity, but in conformity to a peculiarity of the Latin tongue, which admits the elision of long vowels. Horace in the same manner sometimes sustains a long vowel without an elision, after the Greek fashion, and at another time after the Latin manner elides it, as

Unde vocalem temere insecutæ || Orphea sylvæ. Lib. 1. O. 12. v. 7.

Pendulum zonâ bene te secutâ e- || lidere collum. Lib. 3. O. 27. v. 59.

But whenever the colon terminates in a short vowel, a hiatus is inadmissible, and an elision regularly, and among the best poets almost *uniformly*, takes place, as in Catullus

Sancta nomine Romulique || antiquam, ut solita es, bonâ. Carm. 32. v. 29.
Flammeum video venire || ite concinite in modum. Carm. 59. v. 123.

In these cases of elision the syllable elided is always hypermetrical; otherwise the metre would be defective. On this account Buchanan has committed an inadvertence in the line,

Cumque suo scelerē || a stirpe vellis impios. Psalm. 145.

This is carrying the licence one step beyond Horace, and levelling all distinction between a colon, and a line. That this licence is not allowed to a simple colon is rendered manifest by the fact, that, while such a hiatus is cautiously avoided at the end of a colon, it is freely admitted at the end of a line, or, what is the same thing, of a strophe. Thus in the 11th Ode of the Epodes two instances occur,

Mollibus in pueris || aut in puellis urerē

Hic tertius, etc.

Jussus abire domum || ferebar incerto pedē

Ad non, etc.

In the 13th of the Epodes, there is another instance :

Occasionem de die || dumque virent genuâ,

Et decet, etc.

So too in the Epithalamium of Catullus a hiatus occurs o after a short vowel at the end of the *strophe*, but not elsewhere,

Proleas, nova nupta. v. 100.

O cubile, quod omnibus.

Io Hymen Hymenæe. v. 155.

En tibi domus ut potens.

Non abscondis amorem. v. 205.

Ille pulvis Erythrii.

The seeming offence against the preceding rule which occur

Ite, concinite in modum || Io Hymen Hymenæe Io. v. 124.

and in several other lines before the intercalary ejaculation, Hymen Hymenæe Io, has been well explained by Dawes; or may be said, that in these cases the *strophe* terminates at the intercalary ejaculation, and that verses, containing nothing but passionate exclamations, are not subject to the strict ordinary rules of metre. The *ἰθύμνιον* and *ἀναφώνημα* are mentioned by Hephaestion as among the number of those things, that determine, or mark the end of verses, τῶν διορίζοντων τὰ ποιήματα. P. 127.

It now remains for me to write, according to my original design, on the last syllable of the Sapphic *strophe* in the three verses, colons rather, preceding the Adonic.

I shall assume it as a preliminary to any observations on this subject, that, as the Latins have copied their lyric poetry from Greek models, whatever *structure* of verse is exhibited in Latin it may be referred to Greek usage, and considered as an authority for a similar structure in Greek.—From a careful examination therefore, of the Latin Sapphics, the loss of the Greek Sapphic may in some measure be supplied, and the genuine laws, nature and division of the rhythm, even of the Greek Sapphic, may be ascertained. At the same time the converse of this proposition is by no means true, as will be shown presently, that whatever *structure* prevails in Greek the same is admissible in Latin, the genius of the Latin language obliging itself to more strictness and severity than were imposed on the Grecian muse. The preceding assumption too must be confined to the *structure* of verses, and does not extend to what regards *prosody*, as in this respect the Latin language has peculiarities not common to the Greeks, and in particular, as we have just seen, admits with almost equal facility the elision both of long and short vowels. The elisions which happen in this line of Catullus,

Frustra? imò magno cum pretio atque malo. Carm. 75. v. 2.

would be barbarous in Greek. The barytone nature of Latin pronunciation, excluding, as it does, all accent on the last syllable, may account for the weak nature of the long final vowels, and their easy absorption into the succeeding word. It may

collected, I think, from the fragments of Sappho, and still more plainly from the Sapphics of Catullus and Horace, that the whole strophe is to be considered as one line, divisible into three colons, consisting each of a ditrochee, a dactyl, and ditrochee, and concluding with an Adonic verse. Of these colons the two first always terminate in an entire word, but the third may either terminate in an entire word, or be joined to the Adonic at pleasure. It is a mistake that prevails almost universally, and I do not know a single modern writer of Greek or Latin Sapphics, who has not fallen into it, that the last syllable of each colon is so far common that it may end without offence in a *short* vowel before the next word having a vowel in the beginning. Thus in the *Musæ Cantabrigienses*, p. 138, there are in one strophe two examples of this improper hiatus,

Ἀλβάων κρύπτει νέφος ὡς βρέμοισα ἥ ἑγγύθεν φοιτᾷ πολέμου
 Θύελλα, ἥ ἔκλυον ὀμφᾶς.

The same too in Buchanan, Psalm 65.

Te manent laudes, Deus, in Sion: ἥ hinc tibi castis operata sacris ἥ vota
 gens solvet tua, victimisque ἥ imbuet aras.

The accurate Burton of Eton has not quite escaped the contagion, for in him we find,

Flebilis captiva cohors tuiquæ ἥ O Sion dum corda recens subiret. Opusc. p. 14.

Prudentius also abounds in these negligences, for such I shall continue to call them in spite of his authority, opposed as they are to the *invariable* usage of Sappho, Catullus, Horace, and Statius. Not one of these poets, I believe, will furnish a single instance of such a hiatus. At the same time, of the very same hiatus at the end of the *strophe* it would be easy to multiply examples; but two shall suffice,

————— lumina nocti,
 Otium Catulli etc. Cat. Carm. 49.
 ————— militiæque.

Unde si Parcæ etc. Hor. Lib. 2. Ode 6. v. 9.

We may consider it, therefore, as a rule that *this* hiatus between the colons ought to be avoided, and that, even in preference to this hiatus an elision is admissible.—As in Sappho,

Ἀλλὰ καμμέν γλῶσσα φέγαγε, λεπτὸν δ' ἥ αὐτίκα, etc.

In Catullus,

Nullum amans vere sed identidem omnium ἥ ilia rumpens. Carm. 11. v. 19.

In Horace,

Plorat, et vires animumque moresque ἥ aureos, etc. Lib. 4. Ode 2. v. 28.

Catullus, indeed, has elided even a long vowel, in compliance with the genius of the Latin, as

Qui illius culpa cecidit velut prati || ultimi flos etc. *Carth.* 11. v. 22.

Another rule to be collected from usage is, that the two first colons are always to be kept distinct from each other, and from the succeeding colon, by terminating in a whole word. This is a rule which, I believe, has never been transgressed by the ancient poets. The junction, therefore, of the two first colons in the *Musæ Cantab.* p. 132.

Τὰν χλιδᾶ στίλβουσιν, ἵν' ἂ πνέουσ' ἄ- || ράμας' Ἀώς, etc.

seems a licence unsupported by any authority.

The third colon is distinguished from the preceding two by having appended to it an *Adonic*, as a close to the whole strophe. To this *Adonic* it is so united, that it does not require to be separated by a termination in a whole word, but often terminates in the middle of a word, and is by this means not destroyed, but rendered only less striking and perceptible, as in the much and unnecessarily tormented strophe,

καλοὶ δέ τ' ἄγον
ῥακίαι στῆλαι, πτέρυγας μελαίνας
Πύκνα δινήοντες ἀπ' ἄρανῶ αἰθέ- || ρος διὰ μέσσω.

The two stumbling-blocks in the way of commentators have been the *Æolic* form *δινήοντες* for *δινέοντες*, or *δινεύοντες*, and the difficulty to bring *ἄρανῶ αἰθέρος* into metre. I will not pretend to decide in what way the last syllable in *ἄρανῶ*, and the first in *αἰθέρος* are to be considered as forming together only one syllable, whether by an apocope of the initial diphthong of *αἰθέρος*, or by a crasis, like *ἐγῶδα*. Nevertheless, the fact, however it may be explained, is to my mind certain, that in *ἄρανῶ αἰθέρος*, the last syllable of the one, and the first syllable of the other, form together but one syllable, as in *ἐγῶ οὐδὲ* in another fragment of Sappho, and as in the Aristophanic *μὴ οὐ*, and the Homeric *Ἐνναλίῳ ἀνδρείφοντι*. In all these instances the final long vowel, and the next initial vowel coalesce into one syllable. As the rhythm terminates with each strophe it is wholly inadmissible, and contrary to all authority to join two strophes together, as

ὡς ἴδον, ὡς ᾤ-
λοντο, μυθοποιῶς, etc. *Musæ Cantab.* p. 115.

Before I conclude my observations on the Greek Sapphic strophe, I will here apply it to the illustration of a strophe in the fragments of Alcæus. This strophe, like the Sapphic strophe, may be considered as one line, composed however of different colons, namely, two glyconian choriambes, and an iambic dipodia, by way of close. In the structure of this strophe, the different colons may all be tied together, and need not terminate in an

entire word, a licence which has thrown the chief obscurity over the true character of the metre. Mr. Gaisford (*Hephæst.* p. 313) enlists this metre among the antispastics, but it is more correctly distributed and analysed in the *Museum Criticum*, Vol. 1. p. 431. I will now put the strophe into my scale.

3 or 4 || 3 3 3
Μαρμαί- ρει δὲ μέγας || δόμος 3 or 4 3
χαλκῶ· || πᾶσα δ' Ἀρη κεκόσ- || μηται στήρη.

We may now perceive that the old readings *χάλκειαι δὲ πασσάλοις* and *παρ δὲ Χαλκιδικαί* ought to be replaced, and that medical aid has been afforded where none was required. The twice intercalated *αὖ* has no other office to perform in both places than to produce uniformity, where uniformity is not demanded. Catullus abounds in similar inequalities in the same part of the *same metre*, as far as relates to the two first colons of this strophe, as

3 or 4
Monti- || um domina ut || fores,
Sylva- || rumque viren- || tium, Carm. 32. v. 10.

Κυπακτίδες too for *Κυπαττίδες* is perfectly unnecessary.

In the above-mentioned strophe the glyconian is *followed* by an iambic dipodia, but in the line of Alcæus,

Κόλπῳ τ' ἰδίξ- || αντ' ἄγ- || ναί χά- ριτες || κρόνω.

the order seems reversed, and an iambic dipodia is *prefixed* to the glyconian. Hephæstion, however, ranks this among the antispastics. See Gaisford's *Hephæstion*, p. 58, and note by Hotchkis. I will finish by giving a caution to the candidates for Sir William Browne's medal, a caution which some odes in the *Musæ Cantabrigienses* have not rendered quite unnecessary: namely, to abstain from the use of the dual number, whenever they write in the Æolic dialect. Dr. Valpy, in his *Grammar*, p. 6. 4th Edit. says, "the *dual*, which adds precision to the Greek language, is not used in the Æolic dialect."

I will now pass to a brief consideration of the Latin Sapphics as exhibited by Horace. Catullus has in a great measure imitated the freedom of the Greeks, but Horace has imposed upon his Muse the most severe restraints. To point out the chief of these is my present business.

The most striking difference between the versification of Sappho and Horace is the regular observation of the cæsura by the latter. This is invariably placed either on the first or second syllable of the dactyl, and exhibits only the two forms following,

Mercuri facunde | nepos Atlantis,
Qui feros cultus | hominum recentum.

The last form, as most agreeable, prevails the most. There are

many odes without an example of the dissyllabic, or trochaic cæsure. Statius too does not once admit it. No verse will be found in Horace without any cæsure in the dactylic foot, like this of Catullus,

Ultimi flos | prætereunte postquam.

Sarbievius, I think, generally observes the Horatian manner, but other modern poets have not been so fastidious, and Burton continually transgresses it, as

Dum tuos et | Cæcilie magistræ. Opusc. p. 327.

Whenever Horace uses the trochaic cæsure, it occurs either on a trissyllable or quadrisyllable, as

Mercuri facunde | nepos Atlantis.
Fata donavere | bonique Divi.

The last form is only used once by Horace in all the four books of Odes, but this verse occurs in one of the most studied odes of the fourth book, and the same form is repeated no less than five times in the Carmen Sæculare, so that it appears to have had the sanction of his ripper judgment.

There is a *solitary* example of the trochaic cæsure falling on a dissyllable, as

Semper ut te digna | sequare, et ultra. Lib. 4. Ode 11. v. 29.

Burton frequently makes use of this cæsure, as

O Sion, dum corda | recens subiret. Opusc. p. 14.

This is tolerable, but when he introduces a similar cæsure in the manner following,

Mistus unā, mista | fluit sonorum. Ib. p. 329.

it is quite another usage, and wholly unauthorized by Horace.

This assertion may appear at first sight hypercritical, but I have no doubt that it is true. Horace scrupulously avoids a pause at the fourth syllable, or termination of the trochaic measure, and therefore in the verse

Semper ut te digna | etc.

he makes a *monosyllable* precede *digna*, in order not to make it *necessary* to stop at *te*, but to give a good reader an opportunity of avoiding this pause by reading and dividing the metre in this manner,

Semper-ut te-digna | sequare et ultra.

So a good reader will read the verse of Catullus,

Ille mī par esse | Deo videtur,

not as if it were

Ille-mī-par esse | Deo videtur,

still less as if it were

Ille mī par | esse Deo videtur,
but as if it were like this of Horace,

Ille-mī par-esse | Deo videtur.

On the contrary in the verse

Mistus unā, mista fluit sonorum

there is no *possibility* of eluding the disagreeable pause at the end of the fourth syllable. Still notwithstanding the caution with which Horace has made a dissyllable sustain the *cæsura*, the practice, even with this caution, was never repeated by him, and may be considered as no sooner adopted than abandoned

We may now perceive the reason why Horace, whenever the *cæsura* rests upon a *monosyllable*, makes *another monosyllable* precede it, as

Mercuri, nam-te | docilis magistro ;

for by this means the pause may be made by a good reader at the third syllable, and the two monosyllables may be so coupled together as to resemble one dissyllable. The whole structure of the Horatian Sapphic is a piece of curious machinery, and the effect of the most elaborate art ; and yet all this art has been so dexterously managed and well concealed, as to escape the notice of the most elegant and finished scholars, and of his most passionate admirers and imitators.—Horace seems to have been well aware that lyric poetry was the native plant of Greece, but was in Rome an exotic, that could be made to flourish only by the greatest care and attention. He has arrived at success by the only way in which it could be obtained ; for in his hands the *Latian Muse* now appears no unworthy rival of the *Grecian*, and at least

Quamvis ingenio non valet, arte valet.

He is in lyrics what Ovid is in elegiacs, and what Virgil is in hexameters.

With respect to the hiatus of a short vowel at the end of each colon, Horace, I believe, never once admits of this licence, and adopts very sparingly the elision of such short vowel. The elisions that take place, all terminate in *que* or *um*, and, I think, there are only three of the first, and two of the latter. *Um* sometimes is not elided, as

Neve te nostris vitiis iniquum | ocyor aura. L. 1. O. 2. v. 48.

There are three more instances of *um* not elided. In Catullus on the contrary, the *um* at the end of a colon is uniformly elided, both in the Sapphic and choriambic strophe, as

Nullum amans verè, sed identidem omnium | ilia rumpens. Carm. 11.

Saltu- | umque recon- | ditorum

Amni- | umque, etc. Carm. 32.

The writers of Latin hexameters have sometimes retained the *m* final before a vowel without an elision, as

Nam quod fluvidum est e lævibus atque rotundis. Lucr. L. 2. v. 465.

Namque papaverum aura potest suspensa levisque. Ib. L. 3. v. 197.

Corvinum, et Galbam oculis nasoque carentem. Juv. Sat. 8. v. 5.

Jupiter ut Celtum omne genus pereat. Cat. Carm. 64. v. 48.

But the last instance differs from the preceding, as the *um* final of Celtum is long by nature, being a contraction of Celtarum, and in imitation of the Greek genitive Κελτῶν.

The conjunctions of the third colon with the Adonic are extremely rare, and the three following, I believe, are the only examples :

Labitur ripâ, Jove non probante ux- | orius amnis. L. 1. O. 2.

Grosphæ, non gemmis, neque purpurâ ve- | nale, nec auro. L. 2. O. 16.

Pendulum zonâ bene te secutâ e- | lidere collum. L. 3. O. 27.

There is no instance in Horace of a conjunction at the *second* syllable of a word ; for the verse

Thracio bacchante magis sub inter- | lunia vento. L. 1. O. 25.

may be an instance only of a compound word resolved.

In these conjunctions, as well as in the elisions of the final short vowel, one peculiarity is observable, that the last syllable of the colon is uniformly long, and that Horace admits, therefore, a trochee no more in the last part of the *final* ditrochee, than he does in the last part of the *first*. These verses of Sarbievius consequently,

Jam fluunt pronis tibi regna, Ferdī- | naude tributis. L. 2. O. 12.

Pertinax Euri furor, aut ineluc- | tabilis Austri. Epod. 6.

Sibilo ludas, lyrico comes Pö- | etria vati. L. 4. O. 27.

I will not say are without any authority, but cannot claim for their support the high authority of Horace. Such versification is disowned and rejected by him.

As the Latin language not only permits, but requires the elision of *long* vowels, it is proper to observe what course Horace has thought proper to pursue in the management of this affair, and where he is left without a guide by his Grecian masters. For the most part he avoids the elision of long vowels altogether. When an elision does happen, it is either at the end of a colon before the monosyllable *et* or *in*, or in the middle of a colon upon some syllable that is required to be *long*. I believe, there are but four instances of the one sort of elision, and but three of the other, namely,

Plena miraris positusque carbō in. L. 3. O. 8.

Dona præsentis rape lætus horæ et. Ib.

Sentiant motus orientis Austri et. L. 3. O. 27. v. 22.

Dedit iratæ, lacerare ferrō et. Ib. v. 46.

Quisquis ingentes oculō irretorto. L. 2. O. 2. v. 23.

Arsit Atreides mediō in triumpho. L. 2. O. 4. v. 7.

Sic lucrō æversam potuisse nasci. Ib. O. 3. v. 7.

The long vowel we have seen elided also, at the end of a colon, and where the colon is combined with the Adonic, in the verse

Pendulum zonâ bene te secutâ &- | lidere collum.

There is, I submit, in none of these instances, any defence for the elision which occurs in this verse of Nangerius,

Quod sî ita tanges, fera ut obstinatum. Poem. Select. Ital. P. 145.

I now proceed to the consideration of the Greek Alcaic under the three heads, as before, of rhythm, hiatus, and the condition of the last syllable in each verse, or colon rather, of the strophe. The rhythm then of the two first colons of the Greek Alcaic seems to be derived from the Sapphic, and to be no other than the same rhythm more artificially disposed, having a syllable prefixed, and in return being catalectic in the end, as

	3	3 or 4	2	2	3
“Υ-	ει μιν	ὁ Σδεύς,	ἐκ δ’	ὄρα-	νῶ μέ- γας
Χει	μῶν πε-	πάγα-	σιν δ’	ὕδα-	των βο- αί.
Τὸ	μὲν γὰρ	ἔνθεν	κῦ-	μα κυ-	λίνδε- ται
Πὰρ	μὲν γὰρ	ἄντλος	ἰσ-	τοπέ-	δαν ἔχ- ει.

A syllable prefixed to any metre, like a broken or imperfect bar in modern music, has an abrupt mode of beginning well calculated to inspire animation. It seems on this account to have been introduced in many metres, and is rather a note of preparation than a foot, and may generally be either long or short at pleasure. The same metre occurs in the fragments of Alcæus, without the syllable prefixed, as

‘Αλλ’ ἀήτω | μὲν περὶ | ταῖς δέρας.

It is then a Sapphic colon, catalectic.

Every colon has either a diæresis at the end of the first ditrochæus, as

Προ- | κόψο- | μες γὰρ || οὐ- | δὲν ἄ- | σάμε- | νοι.

or a cæsure on the first syllable of the dactyl, as

Κάβ- | βαλλε | τὸν χει- | μῶν’ || ἐπὶ | μὲν τι- | θεῖς.

or thirdly a diæresis at the end of the dactyl, as

Τὸ | φέρων [ἄλλ’] ἄ- | γή- | σατο || τεὰ κό- | ρα.

Horace, as we shall see presently, has imitated all three modes of division.

The next colon in the Alcaic strophe seems to be a trochaic dimeter acatalectic, with a syllable prefixed, as

	3	3 or 4	3	3 or 4
“Ω	Βύχχι	φάρμα-	κὸν δ’ ἄ-	ριστον
Τὸ	δ’ ἔνθεν	ἄμμες δ’	ἀν τὸ	μέσσον.

The last colon admits of no variety of times, but is restricted to two dactyls succeeded by a ditrochee, as

Ναὶ φο- | ῥήματα | σὺν μελαίνῃ.

The most agreeable form of this colon is when the dactylic and trochaic rhythms are not kept distinct as in the preceding example, but tied together by a word in common, as

Καὶ λαχί- | δεσ μεγά- | λαι κατ' αὐτό. |

With respect to the hiatus, there is no doubt that it is admissible in the dactylic feet of this metre, as

"Ἄνδρες πόλλος πύργος ἀρήϊοι.

But whether a hiatus is equally admissible in the trochaic feet is very doubtful, and on this account the alteration of *προτέρῳ νέμῳ* into *προτέρῳ ὁμῶν* made in the Museum Criticum, Vol. I. p. 424, is perhaps objectionable.

As the Latin Alcaic strophe in all that regards its structure is a faithful copy of the Greek, I will reserve any observations to be made on the condition of the last syllable of each colon, till I come to treat of it in the Latin Alcaics. By this means not only tautology will be avoided, but the subject may be better elucidated by examples, of which we feel the want in Greek. It is to Horace, and to his ardent admiration of Alcæus, that we are chiefly indebted for our knowledge of the Alcaic metre.

The properties of the Latin Alcaic strophe have been so well explained by an ingenious and accurate writer, in the Classical Journal, No. 22, p. 351, that little more is necessary than to refer to him for a full knowledge of this hitherto ill-understood and neglected metre. He has not only the merit of explaining successfully the Alcaic strophe, but has set an example in the mode of doing so, which may be applied to the elucidation of all other metres. Until we know more than we do at present about the principles and theory of ancient rhythmopœia, it is chiefly by attention to the practice of the best poets, by a strict examination of their versification, and by the laborious process of analysing its forms, that we are most likely to make progress in metrical science.

I shall now proceed in the course I have hitherto pursued, and begin with the consideration of the rhythm, which prevails in the Latin Alcaics. This is similar in all respects to the Greek, except that Horace has imposed on his Muse a greater uniformity and strictness. In one place, and in one place only, I believe, he admits a pure ditrochee in the first colon.

Si nōn pēfērēt immiserabilis
Captiva Pubes; Lib. 3. O. 5.

And in another place,

Jam Dædaleo ocyor Icaro. L. 2. O. 20.

he retains the long o without an elision after the Greek fashion.

These deviations from his general rule of versification take place at the end of the trochaic measure, and where a licence, as less perceptible, is most excusable; nor does there seem a necessity for a change in the reading. Otherwise we might read with Bentley, *tutior* for *ocyor*, and *perirent* might be substituted for *periret*. It is by no means an infallible ground of objection to a particular verse, that its form occurs only once, as the forms of the five following verses are all of them different, and yet occur but once.

Mentemque lymphatam Mareotico
Spectandus in certamine Martio
Hostile aratrum exercitus insolens
Antehac nefas de- promere Cæcubum
Utrumque nostrum in-credibili modo

The first is an instance of the cæsura on the first syllable of the dactyl.

The second is an instance of the diæresis at the end of the dactyl.

The third is similar to the second, with the addition of an elision, at the place where the trochaic measure terminates.

The fourth line has its diæresis in the proper place, according to the Horatian rule, but in a singular manner, that is at the preposition in a compounded word.

The fifth line is in a similar predicament, with the addition of an elision.

With the exception of the preceding lines, all the two first colons of Horace are marked with a pause or diæresis at the end of the trochaic measure.

The infrequency of deviation from this rule observable in all the books of Horace is a sufficient argument against the too common deviation from it, especially when it is considered that every deviation in Horace from the established rule is confined to the first colon, and is never permitted on the second.—The irregularity in the first colon is thus compensated by a quick return in the second colon to the proper, and more agreeable rhythm. It becomes then, as it were, a fault recovered, and, like a discord artfully introduced in music, leaves the ear, after a slight shock, more sensible of the harmony that follows. There is no authority in Horace for a couplet like this,

Aut qua sonanti pectine Pindarus
Argenteæ testudinis impulit. *Musæ Cantab.* P. 5.

What makes the last colon still more prosaic is the quadrisyllable at the beginning which is only admissible when followed by a monosyllable, so as to fall into the regular diæresis, or pause, as

Sermonibus te negligit horridus. *L. 3. O. 21. v. 10.*

Modern Poets have introduced a fourth pause in this colon, quite unused by Horace, and that is a *dissyllabic cæsura*,

Insania, quandoque | tumultuana. *Moss Cantab.* P. 7.

Terrarum ad usque extrema | furentibus. *Ib.* P. 100.

Subrideatque Etnæa | Proserpina. *Milton (Newton's)* v. 2. P. 338.

Horace frequently makes the pause rest upon a monosyllable, as

Hoc caverat mens | provida Reguli. *L. 3. O. 5. v. 13.*

and not unfrequently on a *weak* monosyllable after an *elision*, as

Jamdudum apud me est, | eripe te moræ. *L. 3. O. 29. v. 5.*

Descende celo et | dic age tibia. *L. 3. O. 4. v. 1.*

Drusum gerentem et | Vindelici quibus. *L. 4. O. 4. v. 18.*

Aurum irreperitum et | sic melius situm. *L. 3. O. 3. v. 49.*

In the fourth book the pause so made is found but once.

Sometimes the pause falls upon an elided syllable, as

Armenta non aurum | aut ebur Indicum. *L. 1. O. 31. v. 5.*

Quo Styx et invis | horrida Tænari. *L. 1. O. 34. v. 10.*

Regum timendorum | in proprios greges. *L. 3. O. 1. v. 5.*

Primum inquinavere | et genus et domos. *L. 3. O. 6. v. 18.*

There is no instance of an elision falling upon a monosyllable, as in this line of Buchanan,

Sic ille nuper spe | insatiabili. *Miscell. Ode 8.*

In the fourth book Horace has refrained entirely from the use of this mode of making the pause.—So true is it, that Horace to the last endeavoured to give the highest finish to his imitations of the Greek lyrics.

The third verse of the Alcaic strophe is in Greek a colon of great laxity, but is, as usual, in Horace most artificial and exact. In the first place, here, as in the Sapphic, the pure ditrochee is excluded, and the last syllable is uniformly long, as

De- | præli- antes | nec cu- pressi.

An Iambic penthimemer (for such at least it is in appearance) is prohibited at the beginning, unless it be *succeeded* by a monosyllable, and the same is prohibited at the end, unless it be *preceded* by a monosyllable, as

Te belluosus | qui || remotis. *L. 4. O. 14. V. 47.*

Ab se removisse, | et || virilem. *L. 3. O. 5. v. 43.*

De gente | sub | Dio || moreria. *L. 2. O. 3. v. 23.*

Consulque | non | unius || anni. *L. 4. O. 9. v. 39.*

Horace has admitted a dissyllable eight times, and a quadrisyllable three times, *after* the penthimemer, but has admitted but once a hypermonosyllable *before* the penthimemer, as

Hunc Lesbio | sacrare || plectro. *L. 1. O. 26. v. 11.*

These examples occur wholly in the first and second books, and never in the third and fourth. Instead of a monosyllable, a dissyllable with an elision may *precede* the penthimemer, as

In majus | idem | odere || vires,
but *after* a Penthimemer, a dissyllable with an elision is not admissible. The line therefore of Buchanan,

Salve vetustæ | vitæ || imago, Miscell. Od. 11.

does not rest on good authority.

An Iambic Penthimemer, comprehended in a single word, may *begin* this colon, but is forbidden at the end of it.

Nevertheless in the *Musæ Anglicanæ*, such a final Penthimemer occurs,

Fulgeret | atque | augustiore, v. 1. p. 139. Strop. 13.

J. B. M.

GRYPHIADÆA.

Τι γαρ, τολμηρε, κυναγεις;

Bion. Id. α'. 60.

Ωφελησονται δε οἱ ἐπιθυμησαντες τούτου του έργου πολλὰ ὑγίειαν
τε γαρ τοῖς σωμασι παρασκευασουσι, καὶ ὄρῃν καὶ ἀκουεῖν μαλλον,
γγρασκειν δὲ ἦττον· τὰ δὲ πρὸς τον πολέμον μάλιστα παιδεύει.

Xenoph. Cyneget. XII. 1.

Βιβλίον Α. Ὑποθεσις.

Ἑταίροις συμπόσιον παρασκευάζων Γρυφιάδης, ἑαυτοῦ ἵππον ἐπαινεῖ·
Βαλῖος δὲ καὶ Γρυφιάδης διαλεγόμενοι, καὶ ἀλλήλοις περὶ ταχυτήτος ἵππων
ἐρίζουσιν· αὐτοὺς δὲ καταπαύει Βασσαφίος, τὸν οἶνον ἐγκωμιάζων. Οἱ δὲ
τὸ λοιπὸν τῆς ἡμέρας εἰς οἰνοποσίαν τρεπονται. Νυκτὸς δὲ ἐπιγενομένης,
Γρυφιάδης καθύδρι· ὃ δὲ ὥρας κατὰ μεσονυκτίας ἐξυπνίζεται, ὥστε αἰθερὸς
καταστασὶν προκυνθάνεσθαι ἡλίου δὲ ἀνατελλόντος, ἐξ οἴκου πορεύεται.
Μάρθῃ δὲ ἀπαγγέλλουσα τὰ παραποταμοῦ πρᾶττομῶνα, ἐθέλει Γρυφιάδῃ
τῆς θήρας ἀποτρέφειν. Γρυφιάδης δὲ, χολώσασθαι, διαλοιδωρεῖται Μάρθῃ,
καὶ εἰς τὴν θήραν ἀπερχεται.

ΑΝΔΡΑ φίλον θελγων ἐπεσιν, φιλοθήρον αἰεῖδαι,

Ἐσθλόν, αἰθλοφορον, μεγαλὸν πρηκτῆρα τε ἐργῶν·

Ἦτοι ὄγ' ἐν θήρῃ μετὰ πασι μετεπερὶ ἑταίροις·

Τὸν δ' οἱ θαυμάζον· μαλ' ὃ θαρσαλεὺς ἵππευεν,

Ἀρχῶν· αὐτὰρ ὃ τοῖσιν ἀφείλετ' αἰδιμον εὐχος.

5

ΓΡΥΦΙΑΔΗΣ, ἑταίροις παρεχὼν μενοεικέα δαΐτα,

Ἴππον πτηνὸν ἔον περὶ πάντων ἐμμεναι ἀλλῶν·

Εὐχετο κυδιῶν· ὃ δὲ καγχάλεων ἐπὸς ἡδᾶ·

Κεκλυτὲ μευ, πέπονες, καὶ ἀκουετὲ, πάντες ἑταίροι;

Ὄφρ' εἴπω· ποῖος θήρῃ ἐνὶ μοι θρασὺς ἵππος,

10

Πτηνός, ἀνικητός· τοῦ δ' ἀντ' ἀπερῆσι' ἀποινα

Οὐκ ἐθέλω δεξασθαι, ἐπεὶ πολὺ βουλομαι αὐτὸν
 Σταθμῷ εἶναι κρι λευκὸν ἐρεπτομένον καὶ ὀλυβας.
 Σήμερον δ' ὁ Σῆγδος μ' ἐκαλίσσατο ἦν ἐπὶ θήρην·
 Κεκλήμαι δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπαυρίον, οὐδὲ τις ἄλλος· 15
 Σῆγδος δ' οὐ τρέφει ἵππον εὐξέστω ἐπὶ φατῇ
 Φερτερον ἡμετέρου, ταχέες καὶ Σῆγδοι ἵπποι·
 Οὐ μὲν Βυττιαδῆς τοῖον Σούθαιμιον, οὐ μὲν
 Τοῖον Βαλῖος ἵππον εἰς ὑψαυχένα φέρβει
 Σταθμοῖς, οἷον ἐγὼ κυάμους κριθὴν τε φαγοντά· 20
 Ὡς εἶπ' οἱ δ' ἀρα πάντες ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο σιαπῇ·
 Τὸν δ' αὖ Βαλῖος οἷος ἀμειβομένος προσεεῖπεν.
 Ὁ πεπὼν οὐ κατὰ μοῖραν ἐπὶ μεταμῶλιον εἶπες·
 Οὐ γὰρ νηφάλεον πρέπει οὕτως εὐχετασθαι,
 Ἡε φίλων ἵππους νοτοάζειν, ὃν δ' ὑπεραίνειν· 25
 Εἰ δὲ δοκεῖ τῶς ἵππος ἐμοὶ τοι φερτερος εἶναι,
 Κέρματα νῦν χρύσου καταθήσομαι, ὅσ' ἐθέλῃς,
 Πεντ', ἢ πεντήκοντ', ἢ πλείον', ἐμοὶ τὰ σὺ τίσεις
 Αὐρίον, εἰ μὴ γ' οὐραν ἀλασπεκὸς ἐξάρπαξις.
 Ὡς φάτο Γρυφιαδῆς δ' ἀρ' ἀνίστατο μῦθον ἀκουσας, 30
 Πεντε νομισμάτα νεί' ἐνὶ χεὶρὶ τριδακτύλῳ ἰσχών·
 (Τοῦ γὰρ ὑπὸ νιτροῦ ποθ' ὑπερράγη ἐν χεὶρὶ χαλκὸς
 Βομβηδὸν, πυρὸς αὐτ' ἓνα δακτύλον εἰλ' ὅλην ἰς.)
 Λαμπρῆσθην δὲ οἱ ὅσσε λίλαιόμενον περιδοῦσθαι· 35
 Ἀλλ' οὐ τοῖος εἶναι ἐλάβεν, πίνοντά περ ἐμπῆς,
 Βασσαφίον πολυμήτιν, ὃ μιν κατέρεξε καὶ εἶπεν·
 Ἀλλὰ, φίλοι, τὰ τετυχθῆαι εἰσομέν' ἐστὶ γὰρ αἶψα
 Ἀλλῇ μὲν θήρῃ, ἀλλῇ μελιθήδεος οἴνου·
 Αὐρίον ἵπποσύνης ξυγῆς μνησώμεθα· νῦν δ' αὖ
 Νέκταρ ἀφυσσόντες τερπώμεθα· εἰδότε, πάντες, 40
 Ὡς ἀπὸ κρήτηρος λαμπρὴ καθαροῦ τελας ἤδ' οὐ
 Οἴνου ἀεσσιπόνοιο χύσει ἐνὶ κινυμένοιο·
 Εἰ ταδὲ Γρυφιαδῆ τόσσον μέλει, ὕδραποτεῖτο·
 Χαιρὲ δ', ἐμοὶ, οἶνε, στρυγερὴς ἀποπαῦμα μεριμνῆς,
 Ὀφθαλμοὶ τριπόητε περιπλομένων ἐνιαυτῶν, 45
 Χάρμα βροτοῖς εὐκωδὲς, ἀριστῆς μητέρ' αἰοῖδης·
 Θυμὸν πενθάλεον δαίρων χάριεσσι πάντων,
 Ἥρεμα γὰρ δύνασαι πεπιθεῖν φρενᾶς ἀχρυσμένων περ·
 Ὡς φάτο Βασσαφίος· μεῖδιθ' οἰνοχοεῦσαν·

Σπενδε δ' ἀρ' ἦν ποθεεν μαλα παρθενφ ἡμεροεντι, 50
Κοττονιοιο θυγατρι, Φιλομμειδῇ, Φιλομολπῇ,
Ὡμούς καλλιστῇ βηταρμοσιν εν κουρησιν.

Οἱ δ' ἐπίον πάντες, ὅσον ἤθελε θυμφ ἕκαστος,
'Υγρον κλαζόντες μελος, ἡδ' ἀδινον γελοσάντες· 55
Ἄλλος μὲν προκαλιζέτ' ἀμοιβαίοις κυλικεσσιν
'Ηλικας· ευφροσυνη δε γεγηθως ἀμφι τραπέξῃ
Ἄλλος ερωμανέων ἐπεων ἐπιτερπέτ' ἀκουῃ.

Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ γαίαν νυκτος κνεφας ἀμφικαλυψεν,
Γρυφιαδῆς στρωτασιν ενι λεχεεσσι καθευδεν, 60
Ψευστῇ παμπολλας κουρας φιλεων εν ονειρω,
Ἡ κυνας στρυνων· θηρῆ δ' ἀρα πολλὰ εἶκτον.

Ουδε διαμπερες αὐδ', ἀταρ ὡς κ' ενι νυκτος ἀμαλγῶ
Εγρετ' ἀρ' ἐξ ὕπνου, θυριδος δια χειρ' ἀνατεινων·
Δειδιε γὰρ μὴ παχυνῇ ἐπαυριον ισχανῇ εργον 65
Πηγυλις, ἡ νιφετος βορεου νεφεα κλονεοντος·

Ου μὲν ἀν' αἶδε δύναται· ἀλωπεκος ἰχνι' ερευνᾷν
'Ρεια κυνές· φθινυθῆι γὰρ ἀλωπεκινη κρυος ὀδμην·
Ἀλλ' οὐτ' ἐκ νεφεων πίπτειν νιφας· ου κρυος ἦεν·
Αυραι δ' ἀμάρσσαι θερμαι πνεον· αἱ δ' ἀρ' εθιραι 70
'Ἢδυ μάλ' ἐσσαιοντο του ἐξω δερκομενοιο

Νυκτα καθ' ἡμεροεσσαν ὑπο ζεφυραιο ἰωης·
Πάντα δ' ἀρ' εν σιγῇ κωατο ζῶ· ἡδε Σέλληνῃ
Γρυφιαδῶ ἐσίδαντος ἤης ἐρατων ῥοον αὐγῆς
Χεωατο κακκεφαλῆς, χάριεν δε προσωπον ἀγαλλε·
Βῆ δ' ἀν' ὄγ' ἐς θαλαμῶν χεχαρισμένος εν φρεσιν ἤσιν. 75
Ἀμφι δε μιν θειοιο παλιν χεχυθ' ὕπνου αἰωνον.

Αὐταρ ὅτ' ἡελίου φας ἤγαγεν ἰλαον ἡμαρ,
Μηκεθ' ὄγ' εὐναῖζεν μαλακῶ δέδμημένος ὕπνῳ·
Κραιπνὰ δ' ἀρ' ὑψ' ἀνορουσ', εν δ' εἶματα σιγαλοεντα
Δυνε μάλ' ἀσπασίως, καὶ σῆρικον ἀμφ' ὑπο δειρῇ 80
Καλον βομβυκινῶν θετα, παικίλον, αἰολοβακτον,
Δωρον ἤης κασιος πολυκεστων Πηνελοπειῆς·
Ἀμφι δ' ἐπειτ' εὐθήμερον ἐσσεατο δερμ' ἐλαφοιο,
Ἀμφοτερῶς μῆροις ἄρμοστον, ὃ οἱ καμὲ ῥαπτων
Σκυτοτομῶν οὐχ' ἀριστος, αἱ κουραὶς φίλον εἶκαι· 85

Κνημίδας μὲν ἐπεῖτα περὶ κνημῆσιν ἔδεκτο·
 Κρατὶ δ' ἐπ' ἰφθίμῳ πῖλον νεοπηκτον ἔθηκε,
 Κοπτομένον κατοπισθ', ἀταρ ἐκτασίς ἦν οἱ προσθεν·
 Φοινικοῦν τ' ἑσθὸς περονήσατο· γέντο δ' ἱμασθλὴν
 Καλὴν, ἀργυρεὴν, ἣν Κρουθῆρος τυχὲν αὐτός· 90
 Ἐκ θαλαμῶν δ' αἷς γαμβρός ἐβησατο, κυδεῖ γαίων,
 Ποσσὶν ἐριγδουποῖς μακρὰ σταθμῶνδε βιβασθῶν.
 Τὸν δ' ἀρ' ἰόντ' ἐνόησεν ἀφ' ἀρ' λιπαρῶν προθύρων
 Γρηῦς κληΐφερῃ, θαλαμηπόλος, ἦδε μαγείρος,
 Οἷσιν ἐνὶ μεγαροῖσιν οὐειροκόλων παναρίστη, 95
 Ἦν χρηστὸς Μάρθῃν κικλήσκε δὲ εὐφημισμόν
 Αὐτὸς Γρυφιάδης· ἄλλοι δὲ φίλοι Μαριβορρῆν·
 Ἦ μὲν Γρυφιάδῳ περίμηδετο ἐν φρεσὶν ἦσιν·
 Ἰσα δ' εἶο μὲν παῖδ' ἐφίλει· καὶ γὰρ τὸ παρὸς περ
 Πολλακί, τυτθὸς ἐτι, γρηῖος ἐπὶ γούνασιν εὐδεν, 100
 Κουροσυνὴ πέπλον καταδευῶν φερτατὸν αὐτῆς·
 Τῇ δ' ἀρα ἐργὰ γελάστα, καὶ οὐ μάλ' ἀραί, ἐμογήσε·
 Ἦ νῦν τῷ αὐτῇ ἦλθε, παρίσταμένη δὲ προσήυδα·
 Τιπτ' ἐπὶ λευγαλεὴν ἐθέλεις, φίλε δεσποτά, θήξῃν
 Νάλεμεως ἱεναί; νῦν δ' αὐτῷ μιμν' ἐνὶ οἰκῷ· 105
 Ὀφρα πονοῦν τέ, κοπον τέ, καὶ ἀλγέα πολλ' ἀλείοιο.
 Πολλὰ γὰρ ἀλγέ' ἔχουσιν ἐνὶ θήρῃ ἀλεγεινῇ
 Ἄνδρες ὑπερβύμοι, τοῖς ἵπποσυνῇ σὺν μεγαίρεις,
 Νηπίος, οὐδὲ νοεῖς (μᾶλα κ' εἰ σχεδὸν ἡματι πάντῃ
 Ἄνδρασιν ἵπποκροτοῖς) θάνατον καὶ κῆρα μελαινάν. 110
 Ἐὶ δ' αὖ βουλευεῖς κατατερπέσθαι φίλον ἡτορ,
 Τεσσαρες αἰ σφαῖραι τοὶ δίπλακες, εὐτροχαλοὶ τέ,
 Ἐνδὸν σὺν νευρησὶν ὅμου κεῖται ἐνὶ κλισίῳ·
 Τῶν ἀρα τρεῖς, πυξοῖο κλάδον τέμνων, Ἀριωτῆς
 Βυ καὶ ἐπισταμένως χερσὶν καίμε, τὴν δὲ τεταρτήν, 115
 Πολλὰ χαριζόμενος τοῖ, εὐπρίστου ἐλεφαντός·
 Τὴν, δύο ῥάβδι' ἔλαν πυκνῶς ἐπαρηροτά νευρῇ,
 Διωτὴν στροφαλίζ', ἦχον γλυκυν ἐξαναγειρῶν
 Σφαιρῆς ἐκ γλαφυρῆς· μᾶλα δ' αὖδε σῶωτερος ἐσση.
 Ἀλλ' εἰ μὴτ' ἐθέλεις πείθεσθαι μὴδ' ὑπακουεῖν, 120
 Μὴτ' ἐτι μαντείης ἐμπαῖσαι ἥντινα ῥήσσω,
 Δειμαίνω μὴ τοι τι ἐπισπαστὸν κακὸν ἐλθῇ·

Χθες γὰρ ἀπο ῥίνοιο, κακοῦ τρία σημάτων, ἐράζε
 Προσθε ποδῶν ἐμῶν ψιαδὲς πέσον αἱματοεσσαι·
 Ἡ καὶ τις πρῶϊζα κυῶν ποταμοῖο παρ' οὐχθας 125
 Χῆνα τεὸν φθονεροῖσι γεραιτατόν ἐκτάν' ὁδοῦσιν·
 Τὸν μὲν κραυγαζόντα σῶαζεν ἐμμεμανία
 Οὐ δυνάμην· κείται δὲ μυλαῖς παρα μακρὰ τανυσθεῖς,
 Εἰσιδῆσειν δεινόν· κορακεὶς δὲ δὴ ἀμφιμαχονται
 Γυμνοῦ· ἀταρ τὰ πτίλα τέφρῃ ἐνὶ ῥήγῃ ῥησῶ. 130
 Οἶδα δ' ἀρ' οἰωνούς, ἐσθλοὺς τε, κακοὺς τε, βροτοῖσιν·
 Κληρὸν σημαίνουσ' ἐμὲ δ' αἰδέο, ὥς σε σάωσῃς·
 Ὡς φάτο κινήσασα καρὴ γρηῦς πυκιμηδῆς.
 Τὴν δ' ἀεὶ Γρυφιαδῆς προσεφώνεε καὶ μετεῖπεν·
 Μαντι κακῶν, βαρυμυθε, βριηπυε, νικεῖ ἀριστη, 135
 Τίπτ' αἰε ἀτρεκέως λαβρεῦσαι οὐ κατὰ μοῖραν·
 Ἡ οὐχ' ἄλῃς ὅττι παρὸς περ οὐνεῖρατα πολλὰ ἀγόμευς,
 Ἐξ αὐτοσχέιδης τεκταινομένη φρεσὶ μύθους·
 Αὐτὴ δ' ὥς ὀφελὲς κορακεῖσιν ἐδῆσθαι γενεσθαι.
 Νῦν δ' ἐς οἶκον ἰούσα, καθεζομένη δὲ καμίνῳ, 140
 Ἀσβολῶ, εἰκ' ἐθέλεις, μαντεύεο ἀμφιπολοῖσιν,
 Αἰ δειλαὶ τρομέουσ' ἀπατηλὰ φάσματα νυκτός.
 Πρὶν δὲ ταῦτ' ἐκτελεῖν, πλάκοεντα ζιγγιβεριτῇ.
 Πατροκασίγνητος ἄρτον γλυκύν, οκταβλῶμον,
 Δὸς μοι ἔχειν· εἰ γ' ὥς κέντρον λιμοῖο φυγοίμι, 145
 Ἡ τινὶ πειναόντι δίδοιμ' ὀλίγην περ ἐδωδῇ.
 Ὡς εἶφατ', οὐδ' ἀπὶθήσε γυνὴ ταμὴν πυκιμηδῆς·
 Βλῶμιλιον δὲ δίδου πλακαέντα ζιγγιβεριτῇ·
 Βῆ δὲ δομονδ' ἰέναι· κακὰ δ' ἐν φρεσὶ μερμηρίζε.
 Ἀν δ' αὖ Γρυφιαδῆς μεγαλοφρῶν βῆσατο ἵππον, 150
 Αὐχένος ὑψίλοφον ἐπαφῶμενος ἄλματι κουφῶ·
 Βῆ δ' ἰέναι μεμαῶς· μάλα γὰρ πόθεεσκεν αὐτὴν
 Ἀνδρῶν ἠδὲ κυνῶν· ἐνὶ δεξιτερῇ δ' ἀρ' ἵμασθλῇ
 Ἦστο κραδαινόμενος πανθυμαδόν, ἥ ῥ' ἵμασ' ἵππον.
 Τὸν δ' ἀεὶ νισσομένον θυρίδων διὰ τηλοῦ ἰδούσα, 155
 Κουρῇ τις φίλεεσκεν ἐπαξίον· ἐς δὲ κελεύθον
 Παπτηγνὲν· τρέμε δ' αἰὲν ἐλδομένη περ ἰδεσθαι·
 Λοξὰ δ' ὀπιπτευσκεν ἀμηχανός· ἐνδοθὶ δ' ἤτορ
 Βίβετο τηκομένη· τοῦ δ' ὥς ἠντήσεν ὀκώπῃ
 ῥαμβῆσεν· θερμὸν δ' ἐκαλύψατο χεὶρὶ παρειῇν. 160

Την δ' ὄγ' ἐπιστροφάδην ἠσπαζετο· κλεπτοσυγή δὲ
 Μειδήσεν, χρύσειον πλοκαμῶν ἀπο πῖλον αἰρέας·
 Ἐκ βλεφαρῶν δ' ἔρος εἰβέτ' ἐπικλοπὸς αὐτοῦ ἰαντός·
 Πυρ μὲν κρυπταδίον τερενα χροῖ ὑπεδράμε κυρῆς· 165
 Ἐζέτο δ' ἀμφασγῇ θυμὸς δὲ ἡ ἐκπεποτῆτο.
 Ὡς τε περὶ ξανθῷ προκῶ, ἡδ' ἰω, ἡδ' ὑακινθῷ
 Πυκνῷ καὶ μαλακῷ, (τὰ τ' ἀρα χθῶν ἀνθεα τικτεῖ
 Χωρῶ ἐν ὕληνδ', ὅθ' ἐπὶ σκεπὰς ἐστ' ἀνεμοιο,)
 Σκιδνάται ἡελιοιο ὑπ' αὐγῆς εἰαρος ἔρση·
 Ὡς ἡ ἐνὶ στηθεσσὶν ἰαίνεται θῆμος, ὑπ' αὐγῆς 170
 Κραατὸς ἐρχομένου, τοίη δὲ μιν ἀμφεχῦτ' ἀγλή.
 Ἀλλ' ἐτι Γρυφιάδῃ πυκινὰι φρένες ἀφθιτοὶ ἦσαν·
 Οὐ νυ γάμων φροντίζεν ἀβίκτος· τοῦ δ' ἀρα πολλαὶ
 Λαχνην ἤρσαντο παρειῶν ἀπαλαῶν
 Κουραὶ ψηλαφαῶν, λευκὸν τ' ἐπὶ δακτύλον ἰσχεῖν. 175
 Ἡ δ' οἱ ἐνὶ πραπίθεσσιν ἀρίστη φαίνεται βούλη,
 Οἷον προσθ' ἀλλων μεμαῶτ' ἵεναι κατὰ θήρην.
 ῥεῖα γὰρ αἰρήσειν φη ἀλωπέκος αἰολοβούλης
 Οὐραν, ἄγων θήρης ὑπάτον κλέος ὅνδε δομονδῆ·
 Νηπίος, οὐνέκ' ἐμελλεν εἶχειν μέγα πῆμα, γέλωστον 180
 Ταφρῶ ὑπ' ἰλυσὸς κεκαλυμμένος, οὐ κατὰ κοσμήν.

Βιβλίον Β. Ἑποθεσίς.

Γρυφιάδης ἑταίρων ἐν ὁμίλῳ τοὺς ἐν τῇ θήρᾳ ἀριστευόντας εἰς ἀγῶνα
 προκαλεῖται. Ἀγωνίζονται δὲ Βαλῖος καὶ Γρυφιάδης· καὶ πολλὰ παθὼν ἐν
 τῇ θήρᾳ Γρυφιάδης, διασάσθεις, οὐραν ἀλωπέκος, τὸ τῆς ἀρετῆς ἀθλὸν ἐν
 μέσῳ κείμενον, εἴχει, ἀποφέρει.

Ἀλλ' ὅτ' ἀγνηορή τε καὶ ἱπποσυγήφι πεποιθὼς
 Ἦλθεν ὅπου ταχεὺς τε κυνὲς θαλεροὶ τ' αἰζήοι
 Κλαγγηδὸν κτυπεόντες ὁμίλαδον ἐστιχῶντο,
 Γρυφιάδης ἐξαυτίς ἰων πρῶτοισιν ἐμιχθῇ· 185
 Τοῖσι δ' ἐπευχόμενος ἐπεὰ πτεροεντὰ προσήυδα·
 Βουλομαι, ὦ πεπονες, μάλα δὴ τ' ἐμὲ θυμὸς ἀνωγεί
 Διὲν ἐνὶ θήρῃ κυνᾶς στρυνεῖν· δύναμαι γάρ·
 Εἰ καὶ δὴ φλογὶ ἴσοι ἀολλεὲς ἡε θυελλῷ

V. 165. Apollon. Rhod. Argon. γ. 810.

V. 166. Argon. γ. 1018.

V. 189. Il. γ. 39.

- Οἰομαι θεσπεσίῃ ἀμωτον μεμαωτες ἴκονται. 190
 Ἀλλὰ, φίλοι, νῦν πάντες ἐγείρετε μωνυχας ἵππους
 Νωλεμεως θειοντας ἁμιλαδον, οφρα ἰδωμεν
 Οἰοι φερτεροι ἵπποι ἐναντιοι ἀλλήλοισι
 Θειειν ἢ θορειειν· ἀλλ' οὐ τινος ἵππον οἶω
 Τούτον νικησειν· αἰεὶ δ' ἀρ' ὀπίσθεν ἐσεσθαι. 195
 Ὡς φάτο τραυλιζων λιγεως, ἐπεὶ οὐ ταχυμυθος.
 Ὡς δ' ἀποληγ' ἐπεων, κυνες ἤδυν ὑλαγμον ἰαλλον
 Ὑλῆς ἐν βησσησιν ἀλωπεκιν δι' αὐτμην·
 ῥεῖα δὲ θηρευτῆσιν ἐξιγνωτος γενετ' ἦχος· 200
 Οὐδ' ἀρ' ἀτερ σπουδῆς ὄν ἐφιππιον ἄλλος εἰδεν,
 Πυξὴ ἡ οὐδ' ἐταλαμωνα λαβων, ἀταρ ἄλλος ἐς ὕλην
 Παπτηγεν' γλυκυ τι κραδίη δ' ἀρα παλλεθ' ἕκαστω.
 Οὐδ' ἐδυναντ' ἐβελαντες ἀλωπεκα πάντες ἰδεσθαι·
 Πρωτος Γρυφιαδῆς δ' ἰαχὴ σῆμῃνεν, ὅτ' ἐγνων
 Οὐραν τεινομενην εἰδων κρυβδην ἀπιουσης. 205
 Ἀσβεστος δὲ κυνων ὁμαδος γενεθ' ὑλακομωρων
 Ὡς ἰαχοντ' ἐνοησαν ἀγακλυταν ὀρχαμον ἀνδρων·
 Φθογγος ἐγερόσινων κερατων ἅμα χένετ' ἀτειρες·
 Ἠχῶ δ' ἀντεβοῆσ' ἐπταστομος· ἡ δ' ἀρ' ἀρουρα 210
 Ἰλαρον αὖ λελαχεν· βεβρυχε δὲ βυσσοθεν ὕλη
 Παντὴ ὑπο κλαγγῆς· μυκημα δ' ἀρ' αἰθερ' ἱκανεν.
 Γρυφιαδῆς δὲ μένος κρατερω ἐνὶ κατθετο θυμῷ·
 Ἴππον δ' αὖ λυσεν· μαλα δ' ἤθελον αὐτῷ ἐπέσθαι
 Φαιδιμος Ὀλλινος, χαλεπὸν τ' ἀκορητος ἀέθλου
 Βαλῖος, οὐ τέλειαν ἅ ἐνὶ φρεσὶ μερμηριζει. 215
 Γρυφιαδῆς δ' ἐξαυτίς ἰων λίπε πάντας ἀρισταυς,
 Οἷα κεκληγῶς κυνας στρυνεῖν δι' ἀρουραν·
 Φωνὴν γὰρ προσηκε βοῶν διὰ χεῖρος ἀπτοῦ.
 Ἀνδρῶν δ' ὀρνυμενων ὁμαδος ἦν· ἦδ' ἐτε πολλοί.
 Πρηνεῖς τ' ἐν κονίῃσι καὶ ὑπτιοὶ ἐκπέσον ἵππων· 220
 Πολλὰ δὲ εἴματα καλά παλαστέτο· οἱ δ' ἀρα πῖλοι
 Κραιπνα κυλινδομενοι πνεῖσθ' ἀνεμοιο πέτοντο.
 Ὡς ῥ' ἴσαν ἐν θῆρῃ χεχαρισμενοί, ἀλλοπροσάλλαι·
 Ἠρχε δὲ Γρυφιαδῆς· τοῦ Βαλῖος αἰεν ὀπίσθεν
 Ἔσπετο καρκαλιμῶς, χένετ' ἀρ' ἀτειρεὰ Φωνήν· 225
 Ὅς ῥα κυνων αἰεὶ τὸν ἐπιστάτον, ὅφρ' αὖ ἐφευροί,
 Νεικίσσει, σκυταλὸν κραδῶν βοός· οἱ δ' ἐφείβαντο.

Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ ταφροῖο βαθύτης ἔρκος ἰκόντο
 Διστοίχει γλαφυρῆς, τότε δὴ δειδίσκετο θυμῷ
 Γρυφιάδης, ἀγαθὸς περ ἑών, ὃ δ' ἀρ' ἐν' ἀνεμῖμνον 230
 Βαλῖον ἐρχομένον· τῷ δ' αὖ πρὸς μῦθον εἶπε·

ὦ φίλε, δὴ νῦν ἀμμε παλιμπλαγχθέντας οἶω
 Ἀψ' ἀπονοστήσειν· τίς δ' ἂν δια ταφρον ἰκοίτο;
 Ἀλλὰ καὶ εὐρεῖ ἐστὶ, μαλ' ἀργαλεὴ τε πέρησαι·
 Παμπολλαὶ γὰρ ἀκανθαὶ ἰδε σκολοπες περὶ πᾶσαν 235
 Οὔρεας ἴστασιν, χαλεποὶ, καὶ δυσβάτοὶ ἵπκοις.

Τὸν δ' ἀρ' ὑπὸ δῖα ἰδὼν προσεφώνεε Βαλῖος αἰθών·
 Εἰθ' ὡς τοὶ θρασυὶ ἵπκος, αἰὶ θήρης τ' ἀκορήτος,
 Ὡς τοὶ θυμὸς ἐποίτο ἐνὶ στήθεσσι φίλοισιν,
 Ἀρήνηκτος τε βίη· νῦν δ', ὦ γὰρ, πού τοι ἀπειλαὶ 240
 Ἀνδράσι τὰς φίλοισιν ὑπέσχεο ὕδροποταζών,
 Οὐδενὰ θηρητήρα τέον γ' ἵππον παρελαυνεῖν;
 Ἀλλ' οὐ δὴν ἐθέλω μῖμνειν ἐνταυθ' ἀνοήτος.

Ὡς εἰπὼν ταφροῖο διέσσυτο· γούνατα δ' ἵπκος
 Θρυλλίχθι· σκολοπες δὲ διέτμαγεν ἀλλυθὺς ἀλλή 245
 Ἄστου ὑπὸ ῥίπῃς· πατάγος δὲ τε γίνετ' ἀκανθών·
 Τοῦ γλοῦτων δὲ μεσηγυ καὶ ἵππου φαίνεται ἀρ' ἡμᾶρ·
 Ἀλλ' οὐ πίπτε, πατάσσε δ' ἐνὶ στήθεσσι φίλον κηρ·
 Ἄντος δ' ἡσκαίρειν, μαλαὰ τι τρομεόντι εἰκόως.

Ὡς δ' ὅτε τίς, Λίβυων ὄρμης ἀπο θηρητηρῶν, 250
 Χωρῇ ἐν ἡλίβατῳ θήλυς τε τροφὸς τε Πιθήκος
 Φεύγει, φορτὸν ἔχουσα, αἰὶ δ' ἅμα ἔλκεται αὐτῇ
 Δεῖρῃ, ἐνισχομένον παλαμαῖς τε καὶ ἀγκαλίδεσσι,
 Οὐ δεσμοῦ δ' ἀνιῇσιν ἀτειρεὺς, ἀλλ' ἐτι μαλλον
 Αὐτὴ ποδὰς σφιγγεῖ κατὰ γαστέρα μητρός ἰουσης, 255
 Ἀστεμφες τεκνὸν πούλυπλαγτοιο Πιθήκου·

Ὡς ἵππου πλεγδὴν ἐσφιγγεν ἐν αὐχενὶ χεῖρας
 Βαλῖος ἐμπεφυώς· μαλὰ δ' ἐσσειόντο οἱ ἄμμοι.
 Γρυφιάδῃ δ' ἐξ αὐτῆς ἐνὶ φρεσὶν ἐμπεσεν ὀργῇ,
 Βαλῖον ὡς ἐνοήσεν ἐπείγομενον κατ' ἀρουραν, 260
 Ἡ κύνες στρυνοντ'· ἀλλ' οὐ μὲν ἄηρον ἐμελλεν
 Βαλῖος ἵππευεῖν πρωτίστος, ἐπεὶ ῥ' ἴμασ' ἵππον
 Γρυφιάδης ἀδαμαστός· ὃ δ' ὁμῆσαι δὴ καταμύσεν·
 Οὐ γὰρ ἔκων ἐτλῇ λεύσσειν ἐπὶ ταφρον οὐκ ἔτην·

Ἀλλ' ὡς γ' ἐκδιαβάντα φόβος λαβέν· εἴλετο δ' ἵππου 265
 Χερσὶ λαβὼν χαιτὴν εὐπηκτοῖς ἀμφοτέρωθεν·
 Οὐκ δ' ἀρ' ἀσπαιρὼν ἰδ' ὑπερβορέν, ἥτε ταυρός,
 Ὅς δαμαλὶν χαρίεσσιν ἐπερχεται· αὐε δ' ἐπεῖτα,
 Ἄλλοτε μὲν προσθ' ἵππου ἑοῦ φίλου, ἀλλοτ' ὀπίσθεν.
 Ἄλλοι δ' ὡς δυνάτον τοῖσδεσσ' ἀγγεληδὼν ἔποντο· 270
 Ἦρχε δὲ Γρυφιαδῆς, ἡ Βασιλεὺς ἀλλοπεροσαλλός,
 Ἰεμένω νίκῃς, χθίζων μνησαντο δ' ἀπειλῶν.
 Ὡς τῷ ῥ' ἵππευον γλυκερῷ θήρης ἐν αὐτῷ,
 Τεττομένω, συνεχῶς αἰόντε κυνῶν οὐρυμαγδόν·
 Ἀλλὰ μινυθ' ἐχαρήσαν, ἐπεὶ ταχέως ἀφικανόν 275
 Ἀτὴν ἀργαλεήν, ἑτέραν πολὺ μείζονα ταφρόν.
 Τῆς μὲν Γρυφιαδῆς πρῶτος θρασυς ἐγγυθὲν ἦλθεν·
 Ὡς δ' ἰδὲν ὡς ῥίγησε, βάθος ταφροῖο μεγίστον
 Οὐμασὶν ἐκμετρῶν· οὐδ' οἱ τέλος ἦεν ἀθλήων·
 Ἀλλὰ καὶ ὡς οἱ θυμὸς ἐνὶ στήθεσσιν ἀγέρβῃ 280
 Ταφρὸν ὑπερβορέειν, εἰ καὶ μαλα δυσβάτος εἴη.
 Τρεῖς δ' ἐπορούσ', ἵππου πλευραῖς ἐνὶ γούνατ' ἐρείδων·
 Ὡς δὲ τις εἰπεσκέν ἰδὼν ἐς πλῆσιον ἄλλον·
 Ἀλλ' ὁδ' ἀνὴρ ἐθέλει ῥῆξιεν φίλον ἀλχένα, πίπτων 285
 Ἦν δι' ἀγνορίην, τολμητῆς, οὐδ' ἐλεαίρει
 Πατροκάσιγνήτης Ἀλκίσιος, οὐδ' ἐρατείων
 Παρθενικῶν, αἱ, πολλαί, ἐνὶ φρεσὶν ἱμέρον ἡδύν
 Λαβρῇ θαλπούσιν κεδνῶν ἀέκητι τοκῶν,
 Σχετλιαὶ εἰνέκ' ἐρωτὸς ὃν ἡλιθίως ἀνεφύσαν.
 Τρεῖς μὲν Γρυφιαδῆς ἀνεγείρεν ὃν ἵππον ἱμασσαν· 290
 Τρεῖς μὲν ἀνετραπῇ, ἕρκος ἰδὼν μέγα τε, στιβαρόν τε·
 Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ τὸ τέταρτον ἐφορμηθεὶς κατὰ ταφρόν
 Ἔσσυτο ῥοιζήδον, καὶ ἀμυχανὰ μῆδετο ἐργά,
 Αἶνον τῷ κακὸν ἦλθεν οὐκτῆς βενθεσὶ ταφροῦ·
 Ἐνθεν ὄνος μεγαλὴν κακομηχανὸς ἐβρέμεν ἡχῶ· 295
 Δεῖσε δ' ἀρ' ἐξαίφνης ἵππος, θρωσκὼν τ' ἀφαμαρτέν·
 Οὐδ' ἀρα Γρυφιαδῇ χραίσμ' ἵπποσυνὴ παναρίστη·
 Ἐκ γὰρ τοῦ χερῶν φύγεν ἥνια· πίπτε δὲ γαίῃ·
 Δουπησεν δὲ πέσων· ὀβολοὶ δ' ἀμφ' αὐτὸν αὐτεῦν
 Πολλοὶ θυλακίῳ συμβαλλόμενοι διὰ ῥίππην· 300
 Ἰλυδ' ἀσπετος αἶλτο, καὶ ὑψόθεν ἀμφεποτάτο,

V. 278. Theoc. Pharmaceut. 82. et Id. γ.

V. 289. Theoc. Id. ι. 40.

V. 290. Il. ε. 436.

Αυτου πιπτοντος· μετα δ' ισχί' αἰχμῶν πεφάνται
 Ἀμφικυλινδομένου· θαμβος δ' ἔλεν εισερχομέντας·
 Τὸν δ' ἵππος λίπεν αὐτὶ· κάρη δ' εἶχεν ἵφῳ ἀπελθών·
 Γηθοσύνη δ' ἐτίναξε πέδον, χρεμετίζε δ' ἡ ἀλκή. 305
 Ἀλλ' οὐ Γρυφιαδῇ λαβεῖν ἀχθὸς τηλυγετον ὥς·
 Σκαιρων δ', ὥς βατραχὸς γερανοῦ τανυμηροῦ ἀφ' ὄρεως
 Ἀλλεται ἐν λειμῶν', ἀν' εὐλαφρὸς δυσέτο ταφροῦ·
 Ὡς δ' ὅτε κανθαρίον, κολεοπτερυγῶν πετενηνών
 Καλλίστον (βοεῖο πολυτρήτου δια κροῦ) 310
 Ἐρῇ ἐν εἰαρινῇ ὅτε κανθαροὶ ἐκ χθονὸς εἴσι)
 Πειράται πτερυγῶν, τῶν ἐστ', ἐτι γ', ἀμμορὸς αἰθήρ,
 Τὸν μὲν πρῶτον ἐχούσι μiasμᾶτα πολλὰ ἀνα νῶτον·
 Ἀλλ' οὐ μὲν, δῆρον γέ, μισαίνεσθαι θέμις ἐστίν
 Ἰμῶς κυανέῳ καὶ χρυσεῷ παμφανερῶντας· 315
 Τοὶ γὰρ ὅτ' ἐν ποτὶ κολέουσιν κινήσῃ, ὑπερβέν
 Σαυλὰ μάλ' ἐκ νῶτοιο μiasμᾶτα παντ' ἀποδύνει,
 Ἐκτανύει πτερυγὰς, πετάται πνοῇ ζεφυρεῖο,
 Ἐν φασὶ ἡελίοι παντ' εἰαρὸς ἡδεα γεύσαν.
 Ὡς ἀρὰ Γρυφιαδῆς διὰ βορβορὸν ἐκθόρε ταφροῦ· 320
 Ἐξέτο δ' ὀρθαυθεῖς· ἀπομοργνύτο δ' ἀμφὶ προσώπον,
 Πλυν καὶ κονίην καὶ λυμᾶτα πολλὰ ἀποδύνων·
 Οἰχθήσας δ' ἀρὰ εἶπε πρὸς ἣν μεγαλήτορα θυμὸν·
 Ἡ' ῥα κακῇ αἰσῇ ἀπὸ πασσαλέου ὄξεια κέντρα
 Σήμερον αὖ ἐλόμην· ἐπεὶ οὐ πῶς νῦν τετελεσται 325
 Ἡ μεγαλοφροσύνη τῇ ψεύδων θυμὸν ἐβέλχον·
 Νῦν δὲ με θηρητήρῃ κακὸν καὶ ἀναλκιδᾷ φησεῖ
 Βαλίας, ἀκράτον πινῶν μελιγδέα οἶνον·
 Αὐτοῦ ὑπερμυδάντος ἀμειλίκτον δ' ὅπ' ἀκούσας,
 Δῆρον ἐμοὶ χαίροντα κατήφειη καὶ ἐνείδει. 330
 Ὡς εἶπεν· οἰχθήσας· ἀνδρῆς δ' ἀροτήρῃς ἣν ἵππον
 Χερσὶ μεταστρεψάντες ἀγῶν, δακνόντα χαλινῶν·
 Τοῦ μὲν Γρυφιαδῆς ἐπεβῆ σθένει βλεμμαίνων,
 Κερτομίοις δ' ἐπέεσσι παραβλήδην ἀγορεύει·
 Ἀ δειλ', ὥς μέλλεις ὑπ' ἐμῇ δαμασασθαι ἱμασθῆναι 335
 Οὐνέκ' ἐμὶ ἐνθαῖ ἐπαύσας ἀκνυθεὶς κυκῶν λιγυφάκων,
 Οἱ δὲ τήλοδ' ἐπᾶνται ὠλωπὲκι παμκιλοβούλῃ·
 Ἀλλ' ἀγε, βασίον ἐγείρε το σὸν μένος, σφραῖδα ἰδοίμαι

- Εἰ πως κεν γ' ἑταρων μετα πρῶτον ὁμίλων ἰκοιμήν.
 Ὡς εἶφαθ' ἵππευσαν' δια δε δρυμα πυκνά και ὕλην 340
 Θυνε μάλ' ἐμμεμαώς· οὐδ' οἱ μένος ἰσχεν ἀρουρα,
 Πυροφορος περ εὐσ', ου μὲν ποταμιοῖο ῥέεθρον
 Ἀλλ' ἵππων στέρεως ὁ συνήπτετο, γουνάτα πλευραῖς
 Σφιγγων, οὐδ' ὑπέλυσεν ἑὸν μένος, ἰσχί' ἐρείδων.
 Ὡς δ' ὅτε τις Γαλήνῃ ἐμὴ βησσαις, ἀγρί', ἀπαστος, 345
 Λαβρῇ, νυκτι, Λαγων ἐπερχεται ἀπρονήτων,
 Ἐξαιφνὺς δ' ἐπὶ κῶτον ἐπύσσεται, ἡ ἐπὶ δειρῇν,
 (Τέλλει ὅτε στυγνοῦ πρῶτον σθένος Ὀριωνος)
 Ῥιμφα δὲ δειμαλέος θρῶσκει φεύγει τε Λαγῶας,
 Ἐγνώς ἐχθιστήν, μαλα δ' ἐμμεμαώς ἀποσεισθαι 350
 Δέσμον ἀναγκάων, πικρὸν δ' ὑπάλυξαι οὐδάρων·
 Ἀλλ' αἰεὶ φεύγοντι δυσάσχετον ἀχθος ὀπηδαί·
 Αἰεὶ γὰρ Γαλήνῃ δειρῇν ὅλην καταπαρπτει,
 Ἡδ' οὐχῶν ξυνοχὴ περισίκεται, ἐμπαφύων
 Διψαλέοις χεῖλεσσι· καὶ ὠμοφαγοῖσιν ὠδοσιν, 355
 Ἰσχυὶ δ' ἀστεμφες, κλειστή δ' ἐνερειδεται ἀλκή·
 Ὡς ἀρα Γρυφιαδῆς ἐοῦ ἐμπεδὸν ἔζετ' ἐφ' ἵππου·
 Ταφρων οὐδ' ἀλεγάζε τι, ἔρκεων σὺ ξυλικὼν τι,
 Οὐτ' ἀγροῖστων ἀνδρῶν, οἱ τήλοθεν αὐτὰν
 Χερμαδιοῖς ἐβαλον, πυροῦ ἐνεκ' ἀλλομενοῖο· 360
 Μάλλον δ' αὖ μαστιγῇ κατωμαῖδον, ἦχον ἀκῶσας·
 Ἰπποῦ δ' ὀρμηθέντος αἰεὶ ῥέει ἀσπετος ἰδρῶς·
 Πολλῶν δ' ἐξ ἀγρῶν πῆλος κνημίδας ἐβαλλεν.
 Ἀλλ' οὐ Γρυφιαδῆς μεγαθυμὸς δῆρον ἐμείλλει
 Ἐσχατὸν ὃν φίλον ἵππον εἶχειν ἐλθὼν ἐνὶ θηρῇ· 365
 Αἰεὶ γὰρ παρελαυνεν ὀπίσταντον ἀνδρὰ ἑκάστον,
 Ἔως δ' ἔπειτα ποτῶν ἱερὸν κολοσυρτὸν ἱκοίτο.
 Οἱ δ' ἀρ' ἴσαν μεμαῶτες ἀτειρεὶ συν ἀλαλήτῳ,
 Αἵματος ἱέμενοι· τοὺς δ' αὖ πολυμήτις ἀλαπήξ
 Φεύγειν, καὶ πινυτὴ ὅλον ἐν πραπίδεσσι νύφαιεν. 370
 Ἀλλ' ἀρα φευγουσὴν γε τέλος θανάτοιο κάλυψε·
 Τὴν κυνὲς αἰμοβοροὶ κρατεροῖσιν ὁδοῦσι λαβόντες
 Ἐσπασαν ἐκθυμῶς, ἀπο τ' ἐγκατα πάντα λαφυξάν,
 Ζῶα καὶ ἀσπαιρόντα, μινυνθὰ περ, οὐτὶ μαλὰ δὴν·
 Δεινὸς γὰρ χρομάδος φθιμένης ὑπὲρ ὅστέ' ὀρῶρεν, 375
 Πολλοὺ ὑπὸ γναθμοῖο διαρραῖσαι μεμαῶτος.

Ανε δε Γρυφιάδης· ἵππου δ' ὅτ' ἀπ' αὐτοῦ χαμαζε,
 Οὐραν ἀλαπτικός αὐτὶ λαβὼν ἐνὶ χεὶρὶ παχείῃ
 (Οὐ μὲν γὰρ μὴν εὔτειρε δυσασχέτος ὀβριμὸς ὁδμή)
 Φασγάνῳ αἶξεν, θούρους κυνάς αἰὲν ἱμασσών· 380
 Τὴν δ' ἀρ' ἀποτμήθεισαν ἔλπον, κατακοσμίον εἶναι,
 Ἐψὺν ἀνεσχεθε χεὶρὶ, καὶ εὐχομένος ἐπὸς ἠΐδα·

Ὡς ποιοί, ἦ μοι θυμὸς ἐνὶ στήθεσσι γεγῆθε·
 Εἴπερ γὰρ πάντες γ' ἐμ' ἀναλκίδα τῆδ' ἐνὶ θήρῃ
 Φησούσιν, γελοῶντες ἐνὶ πλείοις κυλικέσσιν, 385
 Ἀλλ' οὐ πείσονται θαλεθούσαι πλησιοχωροί,
 Κούραι Βεντιάδες, κούραι Δινληΐδος ὕλης,
 Χηδλῆαι Χαρίτες, Διλλορνια, Κωνία, Παιῖς,
 Ἀλλαι τ' εἰαρινῆς ἤβης τέρεν ἀνθος ἐχούσαι,
 Ταῶν ὀρχήστῃς ῥόδοις δακτυλὰ θελγῶ. 390

Νυν δὲ ποτ' οὐχθήσει, μέγα Σαρδανίων μάλα τοῖον
 Γναβμοῖς ἀλλοτρίοις γελοῶν κλέος εἶνεκ' ἐμείο,
 Βασιλεὺς ἀλλ' αἰεὶ θήρῃ ἐνὶ βουλομαι ἀρχεῖν.
 Ὡς φατ' ἐπευχομένος· πῖλῳ δ' ἐνὶ οὐραν ἔθηκε· 395
 Νευσταζεν δ' ἀρ' ἐπεῖτα περὶ κροταφοῖσιν ἀγαλμα

Αὐτοῦ κινηθέντος· ὁ δ' ἦϊε κυδεῖ γαιῶν.
 Ἀψ' δ' ἐθέλε στρεφεμένῳ φίλον ἵππον· τῷ δ' ἅμ' ἔποντο
 Κλαγγήδων ταχέες τε κυνέες, θαλεροὶ τ' αἰζήτοι
 Μελπόντες κερατῶν ἡχῶ θρασὺν ὀρχαμὸν ἀνδρῶν,
 Γρυφιάδῳ τ' ἀλκὴν μεγαλῶς κλειόντες αἰοδαῖς 400
ΕΣΘΛΟΤ ΘΗΡΗΤΗΡΟΣ, ΑΜΤΜΟΝΟΣ, ΊΠ-
ΠΟΔΑΜΟΙΟ.

V. 379. Hymn. in Merc. 126.
 V. 391. Od. v. 299.

V. 384. Il. θ. 152.
 V. 392. Od. v. 347.

DE L'IMPROVISATION POÉTIQUE

Chez les Anciens, et particulièrement chez les Grecs et les Romains.

PAR M. RAOUL-ROCHETTE,

DE L'INSTITUT ROYAL DE FRANCE, &c.

Deus, ecce Deus ; cui talia fanti
 Ante fores, subito non vultus, non color unus,
 Non comtæ mansère comæ, sed pectus anhelum,
 Et rabie fera corda tument, majorque videri
 Nec mortale sonans, afflata est numine quando
 Jam propiore Dei. VIRGIL. ENEID. LIB. VI. 46.

Observations préliminaires.

LA nation Italienne a, depuis la renaissance des Lettres, offert un spectacle qui a toujours paru unique dans l'histoire des Arts, celui de Poètes qui, sans étude et sans préparation, produisoient à l'instant même, et sur toutes sortes de sujets, des vers harmonieux et faciles. Cette faculté merveilleuse, qui, par un privilège attaché au ciel de l'Ausonie moderne, semble être devenue le partage exclusif des habitans de cette belle contrée, étoit de nature à exciter à la fois la jalousie et l'incrédulité. Aussi la plupart des nations Européennes, après l'avoir vainement enviée à l'Italie, ont-elles cherché, mais vainement encore, à en révoquer en doute l'existence ; et leur conviction n'a pu céder qu'à des expériences, trop souvent réitérées pour ne pas fournir des preuves incontestables.

Qu'au milieu d'une assemblée nombreuse et choisie, un poète se lève et reçoive avec le sujet sur lequel doit s'exercer sa muse, le mètre qui réglera ses chants ; que, sans aucune préparation antérieure, il lui suffise d'un moment de réflexion, pour concevoir un plan, en distribuer les différentes parties, en disposer les matériaux ; qu'après avoir ainsi recueilli au-dedans de lui-même toutes les ressources de son imagination, toutes les forces de son génie, sa veine s'échappe tout-à-coup comme un torrent qui franchit sans effort les digues impuissantes qu'on lui oppose ; que, dans l'espace de quelques heures, et presque sans aucun intervalle de repos, il produise des poèmes entiers, où le sujet proposé soit traité dans toute son étendue, où les accessoires soient subordonnés à l'objet principal, où la verve se soutienne d'un bout à l'autre au même

dégré d'élévation et de chaleur, un semblable phénomène présente sans doute le dernier effort de l'esprit humain, et l'on ne peut méconnoître, à de pareils traits, le caractère d'une inspiration vraiment divine. Si j'ajoute que, dans quelques uns de ces poèmes dégagés du prestige d'une déclamation animée et rapide, et soumis au jugement du cabinet, on trouve fréquemment la justesse et la solidité des pensées, jointes à l'élégance et à la pureté du style, l'éclat et la vivacité des images, la richesse et la facilité des rimes ; et qu'à peine quelques légers défauts y frappent l'œil le plus attentif et la critique la plus sévère, le sentiment de la surprise qu'on avoit éprouvé d'abord, ne se changera-t-il pas en celui de l'admiration ?

Mais une faculté si extraordinaire ne peut être le partage que d'un petit nombre de génies privilégiés, disséminés de loin en loin dans l'espace des siècles ; et l'on ne sauroit disconvenir que la foule des versificateurs sans talent, qui s'en prétendoient doués, n'ait beaucoup avili le nom et la profession d'improvisateur, aux yeux même de la nation qui en faisoit un de ses plus beaux titres de gloire. La facilité de rimer, qu'offre l'idiôme le plus riche et le plus harmonieux de l'Europe, est plus favorable à la médiocrité qu'au vrai talent ; et, quoique l'indignation des auteurs Italiens se soit prononcée dans les termes les plus énergiques contre ces charlatans, dont les muses grossières abusoient de la crédulité des Peuples, l'imposture usurpa souvent et usurpe encore parmi eux les honneurs qui ne sont dus qu'aux excellents et véritables improvisateurs. Mais, du moins, les Italiens instruits ne reconnoissent comme tels que ceux dont les ouvrages, soumis en naissant à des loix sévères et rigoureuses, ont subi avec succès l'épreuve lente et sûre d'un examen réfléchi, et qui ont su joindre les suffrages paisibles de leurs juges aux applaudissemens tumultueux de leurs auditeurs.

C'est en étudiant, dans le silence du cabinet, ces productions qui, nées avec la parole, ont reçu une nouvelle vie par l'écriture ; c'est surtout en lisant les poèmes de GIANNI, le premier dans un art où il compte tant de rivaux, et qui ne me semble pas moins supérieur à tous ses prédécesseurs, qu'il l'est incontestablement à tous ses contemporains, que j'ai appris à connoître cette inspiration, dont le nom, appliqué à la plupart des poésies modernes, ou n'est qu'un mot vide de sens, ou ne présente qu'une idée absolument étrangère à son acception primitive. Qui pourrait en effet retrouver le caractère de l'inspiration, telle que les anciens l'ont décrite, et que leurs ouvrages nous l'offrent encore vivante, dans ces poèmes péniblement conçus et plus péniblement produits, où la verve, à chaque instant refroidie, ne brille qu'à de longs intervalles, où l'art est constamment aux prises avec la nature, et dont le principal mérite consiste à cacher la difficulté vaincue ? Qu'on se

figure un de nos poètes, obscurément confiné dans la solitude de son cabinet, luttant avec effort contre l'expression ou la mesure, et sans cesse appelant la rime au secours de la pensée; imprimant sur chacun de ses mots les traces laborieuses de la lime, effaçant tous les traits de sa plume, à mesure qu'il les a tracés, et toujours plus mécontent de son travail, à proportion qu'il a plus de goût, détruisant souvent le lendemain l'ouvrage infortuné de la veille. A ce portrait, qu'on ne m'accusera pas d'avoir peint avec des couleurs imaginaires, opposons celui d'un des chantres de l'antiquité; entouré des flots nombreux d'un peuple qu'attirent sur ses pas le bruit de sa réputation et les sons de sa lyre, revêtu des habits de sa profession, qui impriment encore à toute sa personne un caractère plus auguste, il porte en sa main l'instrument consacré au dieu des vers, et le remplace quelquefois par la coupe chère au dieu du vin; il prélude par des accords analogues au sujet qu'il va traiter; sa verve croît et s'allume par degrés; bientôt, cédant à la force des mouvemens qui l'agitent, et au torrent des idées qui l'obsèdent, il s'élance dans une région sublime, et puise à des sources divines, ces tours hardis et pittoresques, ces images neuves et brillantes dont il embellit ses vers. Tant que l'inspiration, dont le caractère est empreint sur tous ses traits, le possède et le domine, son style est impétueux et rapide comme la pensée, vif et étincelant comme l'imagination; c'est la Pythonisse sur le trépié de Delphes, ou la Sibylle dans l'autre de Cumes.

Faut-il nous étonner, si l'opposition frappante de ces deux portraits également fidèles, a fait regarder longtemps, par des esprits préoccupés de nos mœurs et de nos habitudes modernes, le modèle du dernier comme un être fantastique, comme un personnage absolument idéal? On croit difficilement ce dont on se présume soi-même incapable; on a peine même à concevoir des faits autorisés, quand au défaut de la vraisemblance qui leur manque, se joint celui de l'expérience que nous ne possédons pas encore; et lorsque Mad. de Staël essaya de nous donner, par l'imitation, quelque idée d'un genre de poésie aussi nouveau pour nos oreilles, qu'étranger à nos connoissances, les chants improvisés de sa *Corinne* furent à peine entendus de la plupart des lecteurs Français.

Mais, à mesure que nos esprits sont devenus plus éclairés sur les effets de l'improvisation Italienne, les prodiges de la muse antique ont du nous sembler moins incroyables. Les chants de Gianni répandus dans toute l'Europe, ont, en quelque sorte, réalisé pour nous les miracles que la Grèce attribuoit à son Amphion; et lorsque le témoignage de nos oreilles s'est joint à celui de l'antiquité, pour nous donner des notions justes de la véritable inspiration, l'admiration obtenue par les poètes modernes, nous a conduit naturellement à une étude nouvelle de la poésie ancienne.

Toutefois, nous n'avions encore, sur l'existence de l'improvisation poétique des Grecs, que des soupçons vagues, ou tout au plus, que de faibles présomptions : on s'était contenté de conjectures, sans songer à acquérir une certitude. Pour répandre sur ce point d'histoire toute la lumière dont il étoit susceptible, il falloit recueillir des preuves et combiner des faits ; travail souvent pénible et quelquefois impraticable pour la plupart de ces hommes à qui la vérité même déplaît, dès que la découverte exige de l'application et de l'étude. Il leur est, en effet, bien plus commode de croire ou de nier, selon qu'ils sont disposés à l'un ou à l'autre, sans se mettre en peine de soutenir leurs assertions, ou de justifier leur incrédulité. Ceux d'entre eux, qui ne font pas tout-à-fait dépendre leur opinion des caprices de leur goût, ont pu se croire suffisamment éclairés par le petit nombre de faits que rapporte l'auteur du *Voyage du Jeune Anacharsis*, et ils ont, avec quelque apparence de raison, résolu par l'affirmative la question que ce savant et ingénieux écrivain offre à la curiosité de ses lecteurs : "On peut demander, si l'usage d'improviser n'étoit pas commun à ces Grecs, doués d'une imagination aussi vive que les Italiens, et dont la langue se prêtoit encore plus à la poésie que la langue Italienne."¹ D'autres personnes, d'un jugement moins difficile, ont aisément converti en certitude ce doute qu'exprime l'abbé Barthélemy. A les entendre, l'érudition est au moins superflue, et toute discussion inutile, pour décider une question que la vraisemblance seule éclaircit suffisamment. Il seroit absurde, selon elles, de supposer que les Grecs, auxquels la nature avoit si libéralement accordé toutes les facultés poétiques, aient été privés de celle qui exige le plus de souplesse dans la langue, de facilité dans l'esprit, de mobilité dans l'imagination, et qu'une faculté si brillante soit demeurée constamment jusqu'à nos jours le partage exclusif d'une nation qui ne possède certainement pas à un plus haut degré toutes ces qualités réunies, et qui emprunta des Grecs les premiers principes de la civilisation, et les plus parfaits modèles de la littérature.

Mais, pour établir un fait aussi extraordinaire que l'est celui de l'improvisation poétique, il ne doit pas suffire d'alléguer de ces raisons communes, de ces généralités vulgaires qui s'appliquent à tout et qui prouvent rarement quelque chose. Les bons esprits, qui n'appuient leur conviction que sur des preuves certaines, et qui ne négligent pas les moyens de les acquérir, ne se contentent pas de si faibles probabilités. Mme. de Staël, qui ne perd jamais l'occasion de placer une pensée ingénieuse, a bien pu dire : "il y a des improvisateurs parmi les Dalmates ; les sauvages en ont aussi ; on en trouvoit chez les anciens Grecs : il y en a presque

¹ Voyage du jeune Anacharsis, chap. lxxx; art. Dithyrambes, note.

toujours chez les peuples qui ont de l'imagination et point de vanité sociale,"¹ cette manière vive et paradoxale de traiter les questions les plus problématiques, convient tout au plus dans un roman : quand on s'adresse à la raison des hommes éclairés, il faut employer des argumens plus solides et suivre une méthode plus rigoureuse ; en un mot, c'est se jouer de soi-même et de ses lecteurs, que de décider ainsi ce qui doit être examiné.

J'ai donc cru que ce seroit un travail à la fois utile et agréable, que de rassembler dans les écrits des anciens toutes les notions propres à constater un fait, que l'on avoit jusqu'ici plutôt deviné que reconnu, et dont la croyance avoit précédé la preuve : j'ai cru que des recherches, qui devoient servir à fixer enfin l'opinion sur une question souvent agitée et jamais débattue, auroient le double avantage d'intéresser et les savans, pour qui l'instruction la plus sévère est toujours la plus agréable, et les littérateurs, qui sont quelquefois grâce à l'érudition en faveur de la vérité. Dans ce siècle frivole, il est souvent moins difficile de la trouver, que de la dire. L'apparence seule du travail, dans un livre où il étoit indispensable, effarouche la plupart des lecteurs : n'estimant de l'étude, que ses résultats, ils en rejettent les moyens ; toute recherche les choque, toute discussion les fatigue ; leur paresse qui refuse de remonter aux sources, n'approuve même pas qu'on tâche de lui en épargner la peine : et, comme si la reconnaissance envers un écrivain auquel ils doivent leurs lumières, étoit pour eux un fardeau, ils ne consentent à jouir du fruit de ses veilles, qu'autant qu'il parviendra à leur en dérober le mérite.

Je ne me suis pas borné, dans mes recherches, à ce qui concernoit la poésie des Grecs ; à mesure que j'approfondissois cette matière encore intacte, mes regards se sont étendus au delà des limites que je m'étois d'abord tracées, et le cercle de mes idées s'est aggrandi avec celui de mes connoissances. Après m'être assuré que la faculté d'improviser étoit commune chez les Grecs, j'ai voulu voir si elle leur avoit été particulière, et si les Romains, qui avoient puisé à leur école tant d'excellens principes de littérature et de leçons de goût, n'avoient point aussi emprunté de leurs modèles ou reçu de la nature le même talent appliqué aux mêmes usages. Le résultat de ces nouvelles recherches s'est trouvé presque en tout conforme à celui des premières ; et, quoique, dans ce point comme en beaucoup d'autres, les Latins ne soutiennent pas avantageusement le parallèle avec les Grecs, quoique le caractère plus sévère de leur génie et de leur langue se prêtât moins aisément aux inspirations de la poésie, on en retrouve encore chez eux des traces assez nombreuses pour rendre vraisemblable,

¹ Corinne, lib. xv. c. 9, tom. iii. p. 86.

au moins sous ce rapport, la prétention qu'ont les Italiens modernes de descendre des anciens Romains.

J'aurois pu étendre les mêmes considérations à d'autres peuples de l'Antiquité, dont les productions poétiques ont été vantées par elle, quoique le temps ne les ait pas laissés parvenir jusqu'à nous. S'il est vrai, comme l'assure un ingénieux écrivain,¹ et comme la raison seule nous autorise à le croire, que le don d'improviser ait été plus commun chez les peuples dont la civilisation étoit moins avancée, et, par conséquent, le système de versification moins rigoureux, ces antiques poésies des Celtes et des Germains doivent avoir été le fruit d'une inspiration soudaine et fortuite, comme les événemens qu'elles retraçoient.² C'étoit un usage généralement établi chez les nations Celtiques, lorsqu'on partoît pour une expédition militaire, d'emmener des poètes, qui sur les champs de bataille, ou dans les fêtes triomphales, célébroient la valeur des citoyens morts en combattant pour la patrie.³ Ainsi, les guerriers qui succomboient, n'avoient pas longtemps à attendre la récompense d'un beau trépas ; ils recueilloient, sur le théâtre même de leurs exploits, le tribut de regrets et d'éloges dû à leur mémoire.⁴ Les Bardes compagnons ou témoins des hauts faits qu'ils consacroient dans leurs vers, n'auroient pu, sans trahir à la fois les devoirs de leur ministère et les droits de l'amitié, offrir à l'ombre de ces héros une consolation étudiée et tardive ; il falloit que leurs chants produits au même instant qu'ils en trouvoient un nouvel objet, acquittassent promptement la reconnaissance publique dont ils étoient les organes, et ces chants improvisés par la douleur, et accueillis par elle au sortir de la bouche du poète, se conservoient sans effort et sans altération dans le souvenir comme dans le cœur de tous ceux qui les avoient entendus.

Qui pourroit douter que l'imagination vive et prompte des peuples de l'Orient ne se soit fréquemment livrée à l'improvisation oratoire et poétique ? tout conspiroit à leur en inspirer le désir et à leur en fournir les moyens. Au bienfait d'une organisation heureuse, se joignoient ceux d'une langue abondante et sonore, d'un climat riche et varié comme elle ; ils jouissoient à la fois de toutes les faveurs de la nature et de toutes les ressources de l'art. Les Arabes, dont la langue et les mœurs retracent encore celles des anciens habitans du désert, ont, dans leur idiôme actuel, un terme pour désigner l'improvisation, et cette expression, chez un peuple qui ne multiplie les signes de ses idées, qu'à raison du besoin qu'il en a,

¹ Tacit. German. §. 11 ; et Annal. lib. ii. c. 88, Perizon. Animadv. Histor. cap. vi. p. 211.

² Ammian. Marcell. lib. xv. c. 9. cf. Posidon. Historiar. lib. xxiii. apud Athen. lib. vi. c. 12 ; Jornandes, de rebus Getic. lib. iv. c. 5.

³ Diodor. Sic. Bibliothec. lib. v. c. 31.

indique, ou la tradition d'un usage antique, ou l'existence d'une pratique habituelle, et probablement l'une et l'autre. Si nous connoissions davantage l'histoire littéraire du peuple Hébreu, il ne nous seroit pas difficile de retrouver aussi, dans les fragments poétiques qu'il nous a laissés, de nombreuses traces d'improvisation. Le savant Vossius ne voit que des *essais improvisés* dans les premières poésies des Juifs, et il regarde encore comme tels les *Psaumes*, les *Lamentations* et le dernier *Cantique de Moïse*.¹ J'adopte son opinion, sans approuver les raisons sur lesquelles elle est fondée. Le défaut de rythme et de mètre, qui règne dans ces poèmes, aux yeux de ce critique, lui paroît suffisamment compensé par le caractère de l'inspiration. Mais des poésies, privées de rythme et de mètre, quelque grave qu'en fût le sujet, quelque sublime qu'en fût la diction, seroient-elles de véritables poésies? On sait aujourd'hui que le défaut qui choquoit Vossius, n'existoit pas réellement dans ces poèmes sacrés, et, sans être plus éclairés sur la source de leurs beautés, nous connoissons mieux à présent le secret de leur composition. En ne considérant les œuvres des Prophètes, que sous le rapport d'une critique profane, il est également impossible de méconnoître l'inspiration par laquelle elles ont été produites, et ce jugement de l'esprit se change en un article de foi pour le philosophe Chrétien, qui révere dans ces hautes productions de la poésie les oracles mêmes de la Divinité. Les circonstances, au milieu desquelles furent prononcés les cantiques de *Débora* et de *Baruch*,² ceux de *Moïse* et de *Marie*,³ le style même et la forme de ces compositions, tout nous atteste qu'elles dûrent être pareillement l'ouvrage d'une inspiration soudaine, et de pareils faits suffisent pour prouver que le talent d'improviser brilla du plus vif éclat chez le peuple Hébreu.

Les Egyptiens même, malgré leur aversion pour la poésie,⁴ n'étoient pas aussi étrangers à ce talent, que des observateurs prévenus ou superficiels voudroient nous le persuader. Ils chantoient communément en l'honneur de la Déesse *Isis*, des Hymnes qui paroissent avoir été improvisés,⁵ et la licence de leur fêtes religieuses n'étoit pas moins favorable à l'inspiration poétique,

¹ De Natur. et Constitut. Art. Poët. c. xiii. §. 2, oper. tom. iii. p. 30.

² Judic. cap. v.

³ Exod. cap. xv.; Deuteronom. cap. xxxii.; add. Joseph. Antiq. Judaic. lib. ii. c. 7. et lib. iv. cap. ultim.; Philon. vit. Mosia. le Quadrio semble partager l'opinion de Vossius (della Storia e della ragione d'ogni poesia, lib. i. distinct. ii. c. i. p. 156): " Bisogna ancor confessare, che questo genere, che noi canto all'improvviso appelliamo, fu il primo genere di poesia che fosse al mondo. Non parleremo già qui de' profeti del popol di Dio: perciocchè quello Spirito che faceva lor die versi da arrestare i venti, dobbiamo credere che fosse lo Spirito del Signore, il quale gli sollevava sopra il loro sé."

⁴ Dion. Chrysostom. orat. xi.

⁵ Plato de Legib. lib. ii. p. 789, ed. Francf.

que les cérémonies pompeuses du culte Judaïque. On en jugera par la description suivante que fait Hérodote des fêtes de *Diane*, qui se célébroient à Bubaste, par un nombre infini de dévots et de dévotes, de tout âge et de toute condition.

“ Une multitude de bateaux voguent vers cette ville, de toutes les parties de l’Egypte. Dans chaque barque, les hommes et les femmes se trouvent mêlés sans ordre et sans distinction : les hommes jouent de la flûte, et les femmes, des castagnettes : le reste de la troupe, qui ne prend point de part à ce concert, chante des vers ou frappe des mains en cadence. On s’arrête devant toutes les villes qui se rencontrent sur le passage, et la musique recommence, sur de nouveaux frais, mais toujours de la même manière. Les femmes, s’abandonnant à l’ivresse de la joie, agacent par des propos malins toutes celles qui passent à leur vue, chantent des airs libertins et exécutent des danses lascives.” (Lib. 11. c. 60.)

Dans ce récit d’Hérodote, dont la naïveté atteste l’exactitude, j’ai été obligé d’adoucir la franchise de quelques expressions, de voiler la nudité de certains détails. Mais, loin de nuire à la fidélité du sens, ces légers changemens n’en ont que mieux conservé l’esprit ; et la comparaison des mœurs anciennes décrites par Hérodote avec les pratiques modernes observées par nos voyageurs, achèvera d’éclaircir et de confirmer son témoignage. C’est un fait généralement reconnu, que, malgré les nombreuses vicissitudes de fortune que l’Egypte a éprouvées, et sous les diverses dominations qui l’ont successivement opprimée, les naturels de ce pays ont conservé le fond de leur caractère et un attachement inaltérable à leurs institutions nationales. Les folles cérémonies qu’autorisait le culte d’Isis et de Diane, se renouvellent de nos jours autour des tombeaux des *Santos* et devant les églises des *Cophites*. Le même goût pour les Pélerinages subsiste encore sur la terre des Pharaons et des Ptolémées : les mêmes danses, les mêmes instrumens de musique charment les yeux et les oreilles de ses habitans, et ces vieilles habitudes, nées du climat et enracinées sur le sol, ont constamment triomphé des entraves du koran et du sabre des Mameloucks. Un des derniers voyageurs qui ont parcouru l’Egypte, M. Savary, nous apprend¹ qu’il se tient tous les ans au bourg moderne de *Santa*, situé sur le même canal du Nil qui conduisoit à l’antique *Bubaste*, et dans la même province, une foire où les habitans de la haute et de la basse Egypte se rassemblent en grand nombre. L’appât du gain et l’attrait du plaisir y attirent égale-

¹ Lettres sur l’Egypte, lett. xxii. tom. i. p. 284. On trouvera dans la Lettre XIV. du même voyageur des détails curieux, mais trop étendus pour être rapportés ici textuellement, sur les improvisatrices Egyptiennes nommées *Almé*. On peut consulter aussi sur ce sujet M. Niehbur. Description de l’Arabie, p. 93. et suiv. (trad. Franc.), et Voyage en Arabie, tom. i. p. 148. et ailleurs.

ment des multitudes de personnes de l'un et de l'autre sexe; et, si la différence des temps et du langage ne s'opposoit à cette illusion, on croiroit relire la description d'Hérodote dans celle de Savary.

Je pourrais pousser plus loin ces rapprochemens entre l'antique et la moderne Égypte. Peut-être même retrouverois-je, sans beaucoup d'efforts, parmi le peuple Hébreu, des traces de ces goûts Egyptiens, qu'un long séjour au milieu de la nation idolâtre des Pharaons avoit dû faire contracter aux compatriotes de Moïse; et les succès de la fille d'Hérodiade, si funeste à St. Jean Baptiste, nous prouveroient combien la danse mimique avoit d'empire sur le cœur des hommes et sur la volonté des princes, à une époque qui peut sembler intermédiaire entre le siècle d'Hérodote et le nôtre. Mais je n'ai ni le loisir ni les connoissances nécessaires pour suivre et développer ce parallèle. Que d'autres, plus curieux ou plus habiles que moi, portent dans ces ténèbres de l'antiquité payenne le flambeau de l'érudition orientale, et complètent ou détruisent les vues rapides que je viens d'y jeter. Je n'ai point recueilli assez de documens pour établir une discussion certaine, et, sans étendre plus loin des conjectures, qui pourroient paraître hasardées, je me bornerai à rechercher, d'abord chez les Grecs, et ensuite chez les Romains, l'origine et la nature de l'improvisation poétique.

[*To be continued.*]

SOME OBSERVATIONS

On the Worship of Vesta, and the Holy Fire, in Ancient Rome: with an account of the Vestal Virgins.

BY G. H. NOEHDEN, LL. D.

PART II. [*Continued from No. XXIX. p. 130.*]

THE altar of Vesta being, as Cicero terms it, (de Legg. II. 12.) the *focus urbis*, or, according to Tacitus (Ann. xi. 23.) the *Ara Romana*, may, in this point of view, be compared to the *ἑστία κοινή* of Greece, at Delphi, mentioned by Plutarch, (Aristid. 20.) The importance attached to the holy fire, and the sanctity of the temple, where those mysterious emblems were preserved, upon which the safety of the empire, and the welfare of the people, were thought to depend, (*Delubrum Vestæ cum Penatibus Populi Romani*. Tacit. Ann. xv. 41.) accounted for that extreme degree of veneration and awe, with which those objects, and whatever was connected with them, were contemplated. Tacitus relates, that even that monster, Nero, who set every thing human and divine at nought, could not divest himself of those feelings. For having, upon a certain occasion, entered the temple of Vesta, he was seized with a sudden agitation and tremor in

all his limbs, as if the deity had struck him with terror under the consciousness of his enormities. *Annal. xv. 36. Illic (in Capitolio) veneratus deos, cum Vestæ quoque templum inisset, repente cunctos per artus tremens, seu numine exterrente, seu facinorum recordatione, nunquam timore vacuus.* This is probably the same occurrence, to which Suetonius alludes. *Neron. 19. Circuitis templis, cum in ædē Vestæ resedisset, consurgenti ei primum lacinia obhæsit: deinde tanta oborta caligo est, ut dispicere non posset.* An instance of the pious regard in which the people held the rites of Vesta is recorded by Livy, (v. 40.) and Plutarch. (*Camill. 20, 21.*) in the story of Lucius Albinus. After the battle of the Allia, in which the Gauls had totally routed the Roman army, the Vestals fled from Rome with the holy fire, and their sacred images. On their flight they met a man of the lower class, (*de plebe Romanus homo, Liv. ἀνὴρ δημοτικός, Plutarch.*) by name L. Albinus, who was carrying off his wife and little children, on a cart or waggon, together with his best and most necessary effects, in order to save them from the enemy (*τέκνα νότια καὶ γυναῖκα μετὰ χρημάτων ἀναγκάων ἐφ' ἀμάξης ὑπεκκομιζών, Plut.*) When he saw the sacred virgins thus destitute and distressed, and burdened with their holy trust, (*ὥς δὲ εἶδε τὰς παρθένους ἐν τοῖς κάλοις φερούσας τὰ τῶν θεῶν ἱερὰ, θεραπείας ἐρήμους πορευομένας, καὶ κακοπαθούσας—*) he immediately took his wife, his little children, and his goods from the carriage, and gave it to the virgins, to aid and facilitate their escape. This remarkable example of piety, (*πρὸς τὸ θεῖον εὐλαβεία καὶ τιμὴ ἐν τοῖς ἐπιφανεστάτοις καιροῖς ἐκφανῆς γενομένη, Plut.*) recalls to mind the pious Æneas of Virgil, whom the poet perhaps modelled after a similar original.

The worship of Vesta was confided to virgin priestesses, known under the name of *Vestals*, or *Vestal Virgins*. They were only two in number, when Numa first instituted them; but he subsequently added two more. Under one of the following kings, either Tarquinius Priscus, as Dionysius Halicarnassensis maintains (*III. 67. ed. Reiske*), or Servius Tullius, according to Plutarch, (*Numa, 10.*) the number was raised to six, and was afterwards never varied. *Ἐξ γενόμεναι μέχρι τοῦ καθ' ἡμᾶς διαμένονσι χρόνον. Dionys. Halicarn. II. 67.* A seventh Vestal is said to be mentioned on a medal, (see Nadal, *Mémoires de l'Académie des Inscriptions, T. iv. p. 167. ed. Paris, 1746. 4to.*) and this number seems also to be implied in a passage of Ambrosius. (*Epist. lib. II. p. 200. H. ed. Paris, 1661. vix septem Vestales capiuntur puellæ.*) But that was certainly not the regular establishment, and the seventh, if she at any time existed, must be considered as supernumerary, or, from particular reasons and circumstances, appointed merely with an expectancy to succeed to the office. Plutarch (*Numa, 10.*) gives the names of the four, whom Numa selected, which were, first, *Gegania*, and *Berenia*, (or *Verenia*, *Varania*) then *Canutia*, and *Tarpeia*. These four were not found sufficient for the duties to be performed, (*διὰ τὸ πληθὺς τῶν ἱερουργιῶν, Dionys. Hal. II. 67. ed. Reiske; compare III. 67.*) and six were ultimately chosen. The appointment rested originally with the kings (*τῶν βασιλέων αἰρὰς*

αἰρουμένων, Dionys. Hal. 11. 67.); in the time of the Republic with the Pontifex Maximus, and lastly it devolved, together with this dignity, upon the Emperors. The principal requisite in these priestesses was, that they must be pure virgins. The attribute of chastity seems to have been combined with the notion of purity, assigned to the holy fire, which was committed to their care, ὡς καθαρὰν καὶ ἀφθάρτον τὴν τοῦ πυρὸς οὐσίαν ἀκηράτους καὶ ἀμίαντοis παρατιθεμένον σώμασι. *Numa entrusted the pure and uncorrupt substance of the fire, to the care of persons undefiled and unpolluted.* Plut. Num. 9. That the idea of purity was predominant with that object of worship, appears from this circumstance, that when the holy fire was, by accident, extinguished, it was not deemed proper to rekindle it from any common fire, but it must be revived from the rays of the sun. Ὁ φασι μὴ δεῖν ἀπὸ ἐτέρου πυρὸς ἐναέσθαι, καὶνὸν δὲ ποιεῖν καὶ νέον ἀνάπτοντας ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡλίου φλόγα καθαρὰν καὶ ἀμίαντον—which, they say, must not be kindled from any other fire, but must be renewed and revived, by lighting a pure and uncontaminate flame from the Sun. Plutarch, Num. 9. The other opinion, to which Plutarch adverts, namely, that the state of virginity, by being unproductive and barren, bore an analogy to the fire, to which sterility is equally ascribed, has no rational ground to support it. Nor has the circumstance, that at Athens and at Delphi, where holy fires were also entertained, in conformity with the Grecian religion, the superintendence was committed to elderly women, who were past the time of child-bearing (—γυναῖκες πεπανμέναι γάμων ἔχουσι τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν. Plutarch, Numa, 9.) any connexion with the notions that prevailed at Rome, which seem to have solely been founded on the corresponding character of purity, between Vesta and her priestesses. To this conclusion, which, I doubt not, is near the truth, that fanciful and flighty poet, Ovid, while rambling carelessly through his stories, was led, though perhaps not in consequence of much reflection, but because it presented itself as the most obvious answer to his question, *Cur sit virginis Dea culta ministris?* For he thus solves the query, Fast. vi. 289.

Quid mirum, virgo si virgine læta ministrâ,

Admittit castas in sua sacra manus?

Cicero (de Legg. 11. 12.) accounts for it by no means satisfactorily, in giving as the reason, *ut advigiletur facilius ad custodiam ignis*, implying that the Vestals, not having the attachments, affections, and cares, which belong to the married state, might the more attentively devote themselves to their sacred functions. It is such a reason as ingenious men are sometimes tempted to produce upon the spur of the moment and at random, when they have not time to consider facts, or collect data. How very unsettled Cicero's ideas were, in regard to this subject, may be inferred from what he adds, which has not the least congruity with the former, and is so vaguely and loosely expressed, that perhaps he did not rightly know himself what precisely he meant to say. His words are: *ut advigiletur facilius ad custodiam ignis, et sentiant mulieres in naturâ fœminarum omnem castitatem peti.*

Nothing, indeed, affords a more perfect type of purity, than the chastity of a virgin; and as such, it was guarded with the utmost vigilance and rigour. To ensure that chastity in the persons, who were destined for the service of Vesta, they were chosen at a very early age. They might not be older than ten years, though not younger than six. Aul. Gellius, N. A. I. 12. *Qui de Vestali virginis capiendū scripserunt, quorum diligentissimē scripsit Labeo Antidius, minorem quā annos sex, majorem quā annos decem natam negaverunt capi fas esse.* Hence the common appellation of these priestesses is *Virgines Vestales*; or *Virgines Vestæ* (Liv. 1. 20. Gell. N. A. I. 12.) Horace (Od. 1., 2. 28.) denominates them *Virgines sanctæ*; and, in Greek, they are called αἱ ἱεραὶ παρθέναι (Plutarch. Num. 9. Dionys. Hal. III. 67. ed. Reiske. Appian. Bell. Civ. v. 37. ed. Schweighæuser;) or αἱ παρὰ γαῖς παρθέναι (Plut. Camill. 20. Quæst. Rom. p. 154. Tom. VII. ed. Reiske.) Dio Cassius, (Lib. XLVIII. p. 554. ed. Reimar.) terms them αἱ ἱεραὶ αἱ ἀειπαρθέναι, *sacerdotes semper virgines*, and in several places (for instance Lib. XLVIII. p. 534. lin. 26. p. 562. lin. 32.) merely αἱ ἀειπαρθέναι, *perpetuæ virgines*. Zonaras (Annal. x. 38. Tom. 1. p. 410. ed. Ducange Ven. 1729.) has αἱ ἀειπαρθέναι τῆς Ἑστίας ἱεραῖαι. That they may be mentioned simply by the appellation *Virgines*, in Greek παρθέναι, (as in Dionys. Hal. II. 67.) without any adjunct or epithet, when from the context it is known who are meant, is obvious. *Sacerdos Vestalis*, (A. Gell. N. A. I. 12.) and *Sacerdos Vestæ* (Sallust. Catilin. 15.) are also appropriate denominations. They are very frequently, by Roman authors, only called *Vestales*, as by the Greek, Ἑστιάδες, (see Plutarch. Num. 9. Camill. 20. M. Anton. 58.)

The law required, that any one, who was to be chosen a Vestal, should be possessed of certain external advantages, in order to make both her person and character the more an object of respect. Some of these requisites are mentioned by Gellius, N. A. I. 12. One is, she must be, when chosen, *patrima et matrima*, or what the Greeks call ἀμφιθαλής, that is, possessed of both her parents; both father and mother must be living. An orphan, or one either fatherless or motherless, may be considered as in a sort of imperfect condition, being deprived of those supports, which naturally belong to a child. But a Vestal should, in this respect, as in all others, be perfect. Tacitus mentions, (Ann. 11. 86.) that Tiberius, having to choose a Vestal, preferred, of two young females that were offered, the one whose mother had never separated from her husband, which was the case with that of the other. Such a separation rendered the state of wedlock defective, and it was not consistent with the perfection required of the condition of a Vestal, that her parents should be so circumstanced; at least it was preferable to fix upon one, who was not in such a predicament. Tiberius, therefore, acted, in this instance, with great propriety, and as a conscientious Pontifex. The words of Tacitus, (II. 86.) are: *Prælatæ est Pollionis filia non ob aliud, quàm quòd mater ejus in eodem conjugio manebat: nam Agrippa discidio domum imminuerat.* The other qualifications, mentioned

by Gellius, are: she must be free from defect or blemish; either in body or mind; next, she must be of ingenuous descent. The parents must neither have been in a state of servitude, nor engaged in any base and low trade, or occupation. With these provisos, the choice extended over the whole Roman people; it was made *e populo* (Gell. i. 12.) Among those, who were qualified to be chosen, but few exemptions were allowed. For example, when a sister was already a Vestal, or when the father was a *flamen*, *augur*, *quindecimvir sacris faciundis septemvir epulorum*, or *Salian* priest. The Pontifex Maximus had absolute power to take the young female upon whom the choice had fallen. The term used for the exercise of this authority is *capere sacerdotem vestalem*, or *virginem vestalem*. No other expression, as far as I recollect, is ever employed. See Gell. i. 12. Tacit. Ann. ii. 86. iv. 16. xv. 22. Sueton. Aug. 31. *Pontifex Maximus capit virginem*; and as soon as he has laid his hand on her, she is, as it were, a captive to Vesta, and belongs to that deity, as if in right of property, *fit Vestæ*. (Gell. i. 12.) Since the time of Numa, a particular law had been enacted, known by the name of *Lex Papia*, which regulated the election of the vestals. The Pontifex Maximus had to select twenty young virgins from among the people; and out of these one was to be fixed upon, by lot, in the public assembly, (*in concione*). When the individual was thus appointed, the Pontifex took her (*cepit eam*), addressing her with a particular form of words, preserved by Gellius, (i. 12.) from Fabius Pictor. He uses the appellation of *Amata*: "Ita te, *Amata*, capio," because, it is said, according to Gellius, that the first who was taken, bore that name. If this be so, it must refer to a time anterior to Numa. For the names of those, which that king elected, were different, as we have seen from Plutarch. But *Amata*, though it certainly occurs as a proper name, (See Virgil. Æn. vii. 343. Ovid. Fast. iv. 879.) might yet, in this instance, have originally been applied as a term of endearment to the young servant of the goddess. When she had been taken by the Pontiff, she was immediately led to her new abode, the *atrium Vestæ*, a building, adjoining the temple, in which the vestals resided. In subsequent times, the proceedings, according to the Papian law, were dispensed with, in regard to the form of election; and when any man, of proper birth and character, offered his daughter for a vacant situation, she was accepted if she had the necessary qualifications. The term *capere*, however, was retained: the Pontifex Maximus still took her. (Gell. i. 12.) It may perhaps be thought, that the great privileges which the vestals enjoyed, as will afterwards be shown, and the dignity as well as affluence, in which they lived, might have tempted many to covet such an appointment for their daughters. But this was not the case: all the advantages which were to be expected, seem, in the opinion of the people, to have been counterbalanced by the restraints imposed upon those priestesses, and the rigor with which any transgression, on their part, was visited. Mr. Gibbon justly observes (in the History of the Decline and Fall of the Rom. Emp.

chap. xv. vol. 1. p. 578. 4to ed.) that, "it was with the utmost difficulty, that ancient Rome could support the institution of six *Vestals*." And in note 94: "Notwithstanding the honors and rewards, which were bestowed on those virgins, it was difficult to procure a sufficient number." The right, however, existed of choosing them *ex universo populo*; but the reluctance felt to comply with the exercise of it, must have been very general. Suetonius says, (August. 31.) that in the reign of Augustus, upon such an occasion, many persons made great interest to secure their children from the lot. *Cumque in domortue (Vestalis) locum aliam capioporteret, ambirentque multi, ne filias in sortem darent, adjuravit (Augustus), si cujusquam neptium competeret ætas, oblatum se fuisse eam.* And the following passage from Tacitus, though it speaks of the voluntary offer made by some parents of their daughters, shows, by the commendation which the Emperor Tiberius bestowed upon this, as an act of patriotism, what the feelings of the people, in general, were. Annal. 11. 86. *Egit gratias (Tiberius) Fonteio Agrippæ et Domitio Pollioni, quod offerendo filias de officio in rempublicam certarent.* Thus likewise the donation, which, on another occasion, the same Emperor conferred on a new-elected Vestal, as an encouragement to others, may be considered as a proof, that encouragement really was necessary. Annal. 14. 16. *Utque glisceret dignatio sacerdotum, atque ipsis promtior animus foret ad capessendas carimonias, decrevit Cornelia virgini, quæ in locum Scantiae capiebatur, H. S. XX.* The difficulty, indeed, of finding persons willing to give up their daughters, had, under Augustus, risen to that height, that a law was made to allow females, whose parents or ancestors had been emancipated slaves, to engage in the office. This is recorded by Dio Cassius, (Lib. LV. p. 793. lin. 35. ed. Reimar.) Ἐπειδὴ τε οὐ βέλους οἱ πάντες εὐγενεῖς τὰς θυγατέρας ἐς τὴν τῆς Ἑστίας ἱερείαν ἐπέδιδον, ἐνομοθετήθη καὶ ἐξ ἀπελευθέρων γεγεννημένας ἱερεῖσθαι—*When persons of rank were not easily prevailed on to give their daughters for the service of Vesta, it was enacted, that girls born of parents of a freed or emancipated condition, might be consecrated.* And he adds, that among this class of people the appointment became an object of ambition, and there was a considerable competition for it: καὶ ὁ μὲν κλῆρος αἰσῶν, ἐπεὶ πλείους ἡμφισβήτησαν, ἐν τῷ συνεδρίῳ, παρόντων πατέρων σφῶν, ἐγένετο· οὐ μέντοι νομίαν τὴν ἀρεδελχθῆναι—the drawing of lots, as there were several competitions, took place in the senate, in the presence of their fathers. None, however, was, upon this occasion, actually appointed."

In the *atrium Vestæ* they were maintained at the public expense, δαίαν ἔχουσαι παρὰ τῇ θεῇ, as Dionysius Halic. expresses it, (11. 67. ed. Reiske.) This was established by Numa, according to Livy, (1. 20.) *Virginesque Vestæ legit, (Numa)—his, ut assidue templi antistites essent, stipendium de publico statuit.* Their revenue seems to have been ample, and under the Emperors even splendid; for they frequently experienced the liberality of these princes. Augustus raised their income, as Suetonius observes, (Aug. 31.) *Sacerdotum opportuna auxit, præcipue Vestalium Virginum.*

The religious duties of the Vestals related, *first* and principally, to the care of the holy fire. The welfare of the state was thought to depend upon it, that this was kept burning without intermission. The greatest alarm was felt, if, by any chance, it was extinguished! (Liv. xxviii. 11.) *Plus omnibus aut nuntiatis peregrè, aut visis domi prodigiis terruit animos hominum ignis in æde Vestæ extinctus.* And Dionys. Hal. ii. 67. ed. Reiske, says: ἡ σβέσις τοῦ πυρός, ἢ ὑπὲρ ἅπαντα τὰ δεινὰ, ῥωμαῖοι δεδοικασιν, ἀφανισμοῦ τῆς πόλεως σημεῖον ὑπολαμβάνοντες, ἀφ' ἧς ποτ' ἂν αἰτίας γένηται· καὶ πολλαῖς αὐτὸ θεραπείαις ἐξυλασκόμενοι κατὰγουσι πάλιν εἰς τὸ ἱερόν—*beyond every thing that is alarming, the Romans dread the extinction of the holy fire, considering it as a sign of the impending destruction of the city, to whatever cause it may be owing; and they restore it in the temple with many acts of devotion.* The latter part is also confirmed in the passage of Livy just quoted: *Id quanquam, nihil portentibus Deis, ceterum negligentia humanâ acciderat, tamen et hostilis majoribus procurari, et supplicationem ad Vestæ haberi placuit.* In a former page it was shown, from Plutarch, (Numa, 9.) how the holy fire, when extinguished, was to be rekindled, namely, by means of a burning mirror. But since writing that passage, I have seen in Festus, (Lib. x. under the word *Ignis*.) another mode, which, that author says, was practised at Rome, and consisted in twirling a stick in a piece, or board, of some particular wood, till it caught fire. This fire the Vestal then took up in a brazen sieve, and carried it into the temple: *mos erat tabulam felicis materiae tam diu terebrare, quousque exceptum ignem cribro æneo virgo in ædem ferret.* This is the well known method of obtaining fire, employed by the Indians. *Terebrare* is here, to turn by quick rotation, to twist; and *felix materia*, is wood fit for that holy purpose, to which some particular kinds were most likely appropriated; it may be called, consecrated wood. The process, thus described by Festus, is quite different from the operation of the mirror detailed by Plutarch; and unless we are to suppose, that both expedients were equally resorted to, I have to acknowledge that I have been mistaken in applying the passage of Plutarch to the Romans, when he meant to have it referred to the Greeks, of whom he had likewise spoken. But it will be seen, upon looking at that passage, that, by the rules of interpretation, I was justified in making the application I did: for the Romans were certainly the last subject that preceded. I have as yet not been able to bring this doubt to a determination, by the authority of any other ancient writer. In order to maintain the holy fire, it appears that regular watches, or periods of attendance were allotted to the several Vestals. Hence is the term *custodire ignem*, as in Cicero de Legibus, ii. 8. *Virgines Vestales in urbe custodiunto ignem foci publici sempiternum.* The Greek expression is, φυλάττειν τὸ ἅφθιτον πῦρ. (Plutarch Tiber. Gracch. c. 15.) The watch was called *custodia*, as in Livy, (xxviii. 11.) *Vestalis, cujus custodia noctis ejus fuerat.* And she that had the watch, is designated by the appellation of *custos*, as in Valerius Maximus, (l. 1, 6.) *P. Licinio Pontifici Maximo Virgo Vestalis, quia quadam nocte parum diligens*

atemi ignis custos fuisset, digna visa est qua, &c. This watching applied particularly to the night: thence Ovid (Fast. vi. 267.) seems to have taken the epithet *vigil ignis*. It was in the night that the strictest attention was required, when sleep might overpower the guardian, and the spark might be extinguished. The other functions of the Vestals consisted in performing sacrifices, (*sacra facere*, Plin. Ep. iv. 11.) and other solemn rites: *θηηπολοῦσαι τε καὶ ἄλλα θρησκείωνται κατὰ νόμον* (Dionys. Hal. ii. 67. ed. Reiske.). Even in the night, there were sometimes sacrifices to be performed, as may be inferred from a passage in Seneca, (de Providentiâ, c. v.): *Nobilissimas Virgines ad sacra faciendâ noctibus excitari*. But their duties were multifarious, there was no solemnity of any importance, at which their presence was not required or desired. Thus they were present in the house of Cicero, when consul, at a sacrifice offered up by him, at the time of Catiline's conspiracy, (see Dio Cass. Lib. xxxvii. p. 134. ed. Reimar.): and at the rites of *Bona Dea*, celebrated in Cæsar's house, when he was prætor, (ibid. p. 139.). This was the occasion, when P. Clodius introduced himself in disguise, as the lover of Pompeia, the wife of Cæsar. They assisted at every great ceremony, especially when it was connected with religious acts. For instance, they consecrated the ground, where a temple was to be erected, as is seen from a passage in Tacitus, (Hist. iv. 53.) *dein Virgines Vestales, cum pueris puellisque patrimis matrimisque, aquâ, viris e fontibus omnibusque haustâ, perlucere*—"then the Vestal Virgins, attended by a chorus of boys and girls, sprinkled the ground with water, drawn from living fountains and rivers." A chorus of children, (boys and girls,) was usually employed upon solemn religious occasions, as we know from Horace, Od. iii. 1. 4. Carm. Sæc. 6.; and from Catull. Hym. xxxiv. 3. 4. They were children of the first families: *Virginum primæ, puerique claris patribus orti*. Hor. Od. iv. 6. 31. They were very young; hence *teneræ virgines*, Hor. Od. i. 21. 1. And for this reason, the epithets *casti* (Hor. Carm. Sæc. 6.), and *integri*, (Catull. Hymn. xxxiv. 3. 4.) belonged to them. The latter may denote their innocence, or perhaps be referred to the circumstance of the children's being *patrimi et matrimi*, that is, not orphans, but in possession of both their parents. This was considered as the perfect condition of a child, and required in such as were admitted to the performance of religious functions. It was insisted on, as has been observed above, in the election of a young Vestal. Since, therefore, not indiscriminately, any children were permitted to officiate, but only such as had particular qualifications, the poet, (Carm. Sæc. 6.) very justly denominates these *lecti*. Upon some emergencies, the prayers of the Vestals were desired, as being supposed to have a peculiar efficacy. For example, it was thought that they could, by their prayers, hinder the escape of runaway slaves. Plin. H. N. xxviii. 3. ed. Bip. *Vestales nostras credimus nondum egressa Urbe mancipia retinere in loco precatione*.

These duties were to be learnt with great attention and precision; and the first ten years of a Vestal were regarded as her apprenticeship. The space of their holy servitude was altogether of thirty

years, which, according to Dionys. Halic. and Plutarch, was thus divided: the first ten years, to learn the duties; the second ten, to officiate; the last ten, to teach others. Dionys. Hal. II. 67. ed. Reiske: χρόνον τριακονταετη μένειν αὐτὰς ἀναγκαῖον—ἐν ᾧ δέκα μὲν ἔτη μανθάνειν αὐτὰς ἔδει· δέκα δὲ τελεῖν τὰ ἱερά· τὰ δὲ λοιπὰ ἔτη, διδάσκειν ἑτέρας—they are compelled to remain for the period of thirty years, in which they must learn ten years, ten years officiate, and the remaining years instruct others. Plutarch's words are these, (Numa, 10.) ὥρισθαι δὲ ταῖς ἱεραῖς παρθένοις ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀγγελία τριακονταετίς, ἐν ᾗ τὴν μὲν πρώτην δεκαετίαν, ἣ χρηὶ δρᾶν μανθάνουσι· τὴν δὲ μέσσην, ἣ μεμαθήκασιν δρᾶσι· τὴν δὲ τρίτην, ἑτέρας αὐταὶ διδάσκουσι.—the time for which they were consecrated to the holy service, was fixed by Numa at thirty years, of which the first ten were employed in learning what they had to do; the next ten in practising what they had learnt, and the last ten in instructing others. A newly elected Vestal, who was yet learning (παρθένης τῶν νεωστὶ κατελεγεμένων· καὶ ἄρτι μανθαινοῦσων. Dionys. Hal. II. 68.) it seems, was called *discipula*, as we may infer from Valer. Max. I. 1. 7. *Maximæ verò Virginis Vestalis discipulam, extincto igne, tutam ab omni reprehensione Vestæ numen præstitit.*

At the expiration of those thirty years, they were released from their vows. It was then at their option to quit their sacred station, and pursue another mode of life. They might even marry, if they chose. Plutarch, Numa 10. εἴτ' ἀνείται τῇ βουλευμένῃ μετὰ τὸν χρόνον τοῦτον ἥδη καὶ γάμου μεταλαμβάνειν, καὶ πρὸς ἕτερον τραπέσθαι βίον, ἀπαλλαγείη τῆς ἱερουργίας—then it is permitted, after this time, to any one so inclined, to enter into the married state, and follow a different mode of life, having divested herself of the sacerdotal character." It was, however, not implied, that after the destined period of their service had expired, they must necessarily retire from it: on the contrary, as Plutarch observes, there are but few recorded who availed themselves of that privilege; and those who did, he says, passed the remainder of their lives in regret and sorrow, without prosperity and joy, repining at the step they had taken. Λέγονται δ' οὐ πολλὰ ταύτην ἀσπάσασθαι τὴν ἄδειαν, οὐδ' ἀσπασαμέναις χρηστὰ πράγματα συντοχεῖν, ἀλλὰ μετανόια καὶ κατηφεία συνοῦσαι τὸν λοιπὸν βίον, ἐμβαλεῖν τὰς ἄλλας εἰς δεισιδαιμονίαν, ὥστε μέχρι γήρως καὶ θάνατον διατελεῖν ἐγκαταρεπούσας καὶ παρθενεομένας.—Not many are said to have embraced this permission, nor, when they did, were they cheered with prosperity, but, passing their lives in dejection and regret, served as a warning to others to persevere in their duty to the very limit of decrepitude and death. (Plutarch. Num. 10.)—Dionysius Halic. (II. 67. ed. Reiske), coincides in this remark: καὶ ἐποίησαν τοῦτο (namely, γαμεῖσθαι) πάνν ὀλίγοι, αἷς ἀγῆλοι συνέβησαν αἱ τελευτᾶι τῶν βίων, καὶ οὐ πάνν εὐτυχεῖν· ὥστε δι' οἰωνοῦ λαμβάνουσαι τὰς ἐκείνων συμφορὰς αἱ λοιπαὶ, παρθένοι μένουσι παρὰ τῇ θεῷ μέχρι θανάτου. Tacitus mentions one, who had discharged her sacred functions for fifty-seven years. Annal. II. 86.: *quæ septem et quinquaginta per annos summâ sanctimonîâ Vestalibus sacris præsederat.* And in an inscription quoted by

Grosenius, in a note to Tacitus, (Annal. III. 64.) one is recorded, who had been a Vestal 64 years. As they entered the priesthood very young, at an age not exceeding ten years, it is natural to suppose, that, even after the thirty years of service, that is, at the age of forty or less, the inclination to the married state, and the pleasures of social freedom, from which they had been debarred, might not be subdued. But to the gratification of such a propensity was opposed the loss of many great advantages, for the enjoyment of which long habit must have given them a taste and relish. They would, in particular, ill bear the privation of that respect and honour, to which they had been accustomed, and not endure to see them succeeded by neglect and contempt from the public. For a Vestal, that had quitted her sacred station from worldly motives, was not likely to meet with much regard from a superstitious or prejudiced people.

In speaking of the privileges and distinctions, appertaining to the Vestals, we may begin with the words of Dionysius Hal. (II. 67. ed. Reiske): Τιμαὶ δὲ αὐταῖς παραδίδονται παρὰ τῆς πόλεως πολλαὶ καὶ ἄλλαι—*great and noble are the honours which are bestowed upon them by the state.* From the moment one was chosen, though only a child, she was put in full possession of all her civil rights; the *patria potestas* over her ceased: she could make her will (*habebat jus testandi, seu testamenti faciendi*.) and perform other acts of law, which were competent to a free citizen. See Gellius (I. 12.), and Plutarch (Numa, c. 10.) It is necessary to transcribe the passage from the latter author, in order to correct an inaccuracy, of which he seems to be guilty. He is speaking of Numa instituting the order of the Vestals, and proceeds thus: τιμὰς δὲ μεγάλας ἀπέδωκεν αὐταῖς, ὧν ἓστι καὶ τὸ διαθέσθαι ζῶντος ἐξείναι πατρός, καὶ ᾗ ἄλλα πράττειν ἄνευ προστάτου διαγούσας, ὥσπερ αἱ τριταῖδες;—*he (Numa) conferred upon them great honours, of which one is to have the power of making their will, in the life-time of their father, and to perform other acts, being without a curator, as married women with three children.* If Plutarch means to say, that Numa gave them what is called, in the Roman law, *jus trium liberorum*, it is a great oversight: for every one who is acquainted with that law, knows that this prerogative did not exist in those early days, but had its origin in the time of Augustus, being founded on the *Lex Julia de maritandis ordinibus*, enacted in the year of Rome, 736, and the *lex Papia Poppæa, de præmiis liberos habentium*, of the year 761. The *jus trium liberorum* conferred some important legal advantages, for instance, that of succeeding to an inheritance without a will and testament, as heir at law: and that of receiving a legacy bequeathed; of which privileges the childless were deprived. That right, or *jus*, was bestowed upon the Vestals, not by Numa, but by Augustus, as Dio Cassius expressly mentions (Lib. LVI. p. 814. lin. 100. ed. Reimar.) καὶ ταῖς ἀειπαρθένους πάντ', ὥσπερ αἱ τεκοῦσαι εἶχον, ἐχαρίεοντο—*he bestowed upon the Vestal Virgins all the privileges, which the mothers of families enjoyed.* This act of Augustus is referred to the year of Rome, 762.

I will now enumerate some of the honors, by which the Vestals were distinguished. They were preceded by lictors, when they went out, like the first dignities in the state—*παβδουχούνται προϊούσαι*. (Plutarch, Num. 10.) This mark of distinction was not of early date, but from the time of the triumvirate of Octavius, M. Antony, and Lepidus, the year of Rome 712. This we learn from Dio Cassius, who likewise informs us of the circumstances, to which that privilege was owing. It happened that one of the Vestals coming home one evening, was insulted by some libertines who did not know who she was; and, to prevent any similar occurrence, the Triumvirs decreed, that each Vestal should have one lictor for her protection when she went out. The original motive of this attendance, therefore, was security. The passage in Dio Cassius is Lib. XLVII. p. 504. lin. 54. ed. Reimar. *ταῖς δὲ ἀειπαρθένοις παβδούχῳ ἐνὶ ἑκάστῃ χορηθῆαι ὑπὸ τῶν αὐτῶν ἀνδρῶν δεικνὺν πρὸς ἐσπέραν οἰκάδε ἐπανιούσα ἡγνοήθη τε καὶ ὑβρίσθη*—they (the Triumvirs,) allowed the Vestals to have each a lictor; because one of them coming home in the evening from a banquet had been mistaken and insulted. When they met any of the magistrates and high dignities, these were obliged to go out of the way for them, and order their lictors to drop the fasces in token of respect. Seneca, Excerpt. Controvers. vi. 8. *Magistratus suos fasces submitunt: consules prætoresque viâ cedunt*. If a Vestal happened to meet a criminal on his way to execution, he was immediately set at liberty, and exempted from the intended punishment. The Vestal, however, was obliged to declare on her oath, that this meeting was accidental, and not purposely contrived. (Plutarch, Num. 10.) If any one had the presumption to pass under a litter, in which a Vestal was carrying, he was punished with death, (ibid.) Even the power of the tribunes of the people, that uncontrollable authority, seems to have bowed respectfully before the Vestals. Suetonius, (Tib. 2.) relates, that a Vestal, who was of the Claudian family, was enabled by the respect which her sacred character commanded, to ensure the honour of a triumph to her brother, in opposition to the will of the people: for the tribunes did not venture to use their veto, or stop the procession. *Etiam Virgo Vestalis fratrem in jussu populi triumphantem, ascenso simul curru, usque ad Capitolium prosecuta est, ne vetare aut intercedere fas cuicumq; tribunorum esset*. This circumstance is also mentioned by Cicero, pro Cœlio, c. 14. and by Valer. Max. iv. 6. who both agree in saying that it was her father, and not her brother, whom the Vestal Claudia thus protected. From the veneration in which the Vestals were held, their intercession always had great weight; and was, therefore, often sought by those who were in difficulty and danger. Their good offices, for example, were employed to save Cæsar from the displeasure of Sulla. (Sueton. Jul. 1.) *donec per Virgines Vestales, perque Mamercum Æmilium, et Aurelium Cottam, propinquos et affines suos, veniam impetravit*. Thus Tiberius paid great regard to the petition of the Vestal Torquata, in behalf of her brother Silurus. Tacit. Annal. iii. 69. And the entreaties of Vibidia, addressed to Claudius in favor of the wretched

Messalina, though eluded by Narcissus the Emperor's favorite, could with difficulty be resisted. Tacit. Annal. xi. 34. Vitellius, finding himself hard pressed by his opponents, and almost reduced to extremities, sent the Vestals with letters to one of the generals of Vespasian. Tacit. Hist. iii. 81. *Obvia fuisse et Virgines Vestales cum epistolis Vitellii ad Antonium scriptis.*—*Virgines cum honore dimissæ.* The same is mentioned by Dio Cassius (Lib. lxxv. p. 1073. ed. Reimar.) *προσβείς μετὰ τῶν ἀειπαρθένων ἐπεμψε.*—To do honor to the victorious Octavian, the senate directed that a solemn procession, with the Vestals at the head, should go out to meet him on his return to Rome. This was in the year 724. U. C. Dio Cass. Lib. li. p. 649. ed. Reimar. *καὶ ἐς τὴν πόλιν εὐρίοντι αὐτῷ τὰς τε ἱερέας τὰς ἀειπαρθένους, καὶ τὴν βουλὴν τὸν τε δῆμον μετὰ τε τῶν γυναικῶν καὶ μετὰ τῶν τέκνων ἀπαντῆσαι ἐγνωσαν.*—In the theatre, and at every public exhibition, the Vestals had the most honorable place assigned them. Sueton. Aug. 44. *Virginibus Vestalibus locum in theatro separatim et contra prætoris tribunal dedit.* And Tiberius ordered, that his mother, Livia, to whom he always paid the most marked respect, should, when she went to the theatre, be seated where the Vestals were. Tacit. Ann. iv. 16.: *quotiens Augusta theatrum introisset, ut sedes inter Vestalium consideret.* The following may also serve as a proof of the extreme veneration in which they were held. Dio Cassius relates that Caligula wishing to testify that high regard which he entertained for his aunt Antonia, conferred upon her the distinctions peculiar to the Vestals; and in the same manner he honoured his sisters. Lib. lxx. p. 904. ed. Reimar. *τὴν τε τήθην τὴν Ἀντωνίαν πλεῖστα ὅσα εὐσεβῶς ποιήσας—ταύτην γὰρ Αἰγούστον τε εὐθὺς καὶ ἱερέαν τοῦ Αἰγούστου ἀποδείξας, πάντα αὐτῇ καθάκαξ ὅσα ταῖς ἀειπαρθένους ὑπάρχει ἔδωκε, καὶ ταῖς ἀδελφαῖς ταῦτά τε τὰ τῶν ἀειπαρθένων.* Hence it appears that a Vestal was an important personage, and it will not surprise us that Tacitus mentions the death of such an individual among the remarkable occurrences of the year. (Annal. xv. 22.) *Defunctaque Virgo Vestalis Lælia, in cujus locum Cornelia, e familiâ Cossorum, capta est.* In short, nothing could surpass the respect which the Roman people showed them. Plutarch, therefore, justly asks the question (in Ti. Gracch. 15.): *τί δ' οὕτως ἅγιον ἐν Ῥώμῃ καὶ σεμνὸν ὥς αἱ περιέπουσαι παρθένοι καὶ φυλάττουσαι τὸ ἀφθιτον πῦρ; what is there so sacred and so venerable in Rome, as the virgins that tend and guard the imperishable fire?* And Seneca, in the same spirit, addresses a similar query to one of the Vestals. (Excerpt. Controv. vi. 8.) *Numquid exiguâ mercede virgo es?* “are the compensations, which you receive for the duties of your situation, trifling?”

THE SHIPWRECK OF ST. PAUL; A SEATONIAN PRIZE POEM.

UNLOOSE the helm, the lofty mast-head scale,
And bid the swelling canvas catch the gale.
Guide me, ye gentle Zephyrs, safely round
The wide Atlantic's European bound—
Guide me where check'd the sullen billow waits,
And rampir'd Calpe guards the frowning straits.
Safe through the pillar'd portal let me glide,
And gain the bosom of that classic tide,
Which ardent here to sultry Africa roars,
There milder breaks on Europe's southern shores;
Which onward sleeps embay'd on Asia's sands—
Eventful centre of immortal lands—
Gladly I ride, where heroes plough'd the deep;
Shout, where they triumph'd; where they perish'd, weep.

Hail, distant isles, with blue-topp'd mountains grac'd!
Hail, first-born tenants of the watery waste!
Nor thou the least in honor mid the throng,
Whate'er thy name, shalt grace my humble song,
Daughter of arms, fair Malta! fam'd afar
For matchless enterprize and deeds of war.
What though unkindly Nature never smiles
On thy stern face, as on thy sister isles;
Or, haply, envious at thy might foreknown,
Thy future fates and fame above her own,
Sick at the sight in joyless moment plann'd
Thy rocky desert, and thy shapeless sand;
Yet round thy rock the Muse her wreath shall twine,
And wed thy hallow'd name to themes divine.
For thee shall bid roll back th' historic page,
And track thy titled praise from age to age.

Still o'er thy towers, in mystic pomp on high,
Sits, eagle-wing'd, thy guardian, Victory:
Still thy red banners, waving to the skies,
Responsive tell thy high-born destinies.
'Twas thine with Europe's choicest sons to shine,
And call her brightest flower of knighthood thine.
Illustrious band! who erst were doom'd to bleed,
On Jordan's banks, for Judah's captive seed:
Of pilgrim-saints, who watch'd the nightly rounds,
Chas'd their rude foes, and staunch'd their streaming wounds.

And later yet, when Mecca's countless hosts
Urg'd ruthless war, and shook the bigot's coasts;
When the fierce Turk drove on his madding crew,
And the proud crescent o'er St. Elmo flew;

¹ Philip II. of Spain.

Thy barrier rock still bared its dauntless breast,
And bade th' affrighted chiefs of Europe rest.

Nor then alone thy sons the cross rever'd,
Or glad hosannas through thy shores were heard.
Roll back, ye years! and show, from eldest time,
The sainted honors of that favor'd clime.
Yes! on that clime arose with earliest ray
The bright effulgence of the Christian day;
Her's was the lot mid first-born saints to shine,
And with th' angelic host her song combine;
From God's own hand to catch the heavenly bread,
Drink living waters from the fountain-head;
Before the infant cross in faith to fall,
And view the SAVIOUR in the godlike PAUL.

Dark was the night, and loud the tempest's roar,
And rude the wave which laid him on the shore.
See, mid the fragments on the wreck-worn strand,
The Hero-Saint, the great Apostle stand!
His heaving breast the foamy showers yet beat,
And streaming garments flow around his feet;
Down his stern cheek the Ocean-drops descend,
And tears of joy a mingling tribute lend;
Whilst notes of praise, by fav'ring whirlwinds driven,
Mount in the blast, and wing their way to heaven.
Wildly around his rude companions press:
Part kneel, and crowd, the Prophet-Saint to bless;
Part, struggling, yet scarce scale the shelving bank;
Part heave the wreck; part clasp the floating plank.

Hail, mighty Master of the Gentile race!
Hail, chosen vessel of immortal grace!
Thou, on whose path a more than mid-day blaze
Proclaim'd thee destin'd to thy Maker's praise!
Yet faint that emblem, faint that mystic sign
Of glowing ardors, and a zeal like thine.
Thine were the gifts of more than Nature's birth—
Celestial treasures lodg'd in mortal earth:
Thine was the look to Heaven's own fire allied,
Whose with'ring glance could blast the brow of Pride:
'Twas thine Persuasion's varying powers to prove;
This which commands, and that which melts to love:
For thee each earth-born passion dropp'd its name;
Pain was thy pleasure, and reproach thy fame;
Thy safety, suff'ring mid severest foes;
Despair thy hope, and danger thy repose.

But say, doth He, the Just One, thus reward?
Do they, his Saints, for this obey their Lord?
Say, when the madd'ning tempest roar'd amain,
And meeting tides engulph'd the helpless train,

Had He forgotten to be gracious ? He,
Who for his Son erst bid the subject sea
Stay its proud waves, in solid union meet,
And yield a pavement to its Maker's feet ?
Did He now sleep, all heedless of his care ;
Or blindly rage, nor e'en his Prophet spare ?—
Dark is the mystic veil that shades thy laws ;
Help me, thou great Eternal ! help thy cause !
Help me, as back I trace the tangled line,
And mark in each event the bright design !
On those far shores, long bleach'd with southern suns,
Once Cretan nam'd,—so ancient story runs—
Lasea, eldest glory of the isle,
Long time had rear'd her venerable pile.
A friendly port here spread its shelter'd bays,
“ Fair ” in its name, and fairest in its praise ;
Though Memory now in vain would track the cove,
Or o'er Lasea's long-lost glories rove ;
Yet thither oft, by toils and dangers spent,
His tardy course the hapless seaman bent ;
There, safe embosom'd in the circling steep,
Glad view'd the storm, and heard the roaring deep.
So fared the bark, whose lofty sides detain'd
The Tarsian Saint, with Cesar's captives chain'd :
In haste they sought Italian shores afar,
Condemn'd to stand at Rome's Imperial bar.
Yet vain their haste ;—with disappointed eyes
Th' impatient master saw the billows rise ;
Heard the deep roar, and mark'd his quivering masts
Wide-lash'd with foam, and fierce autumnal blasts :
Foil'd all his art, he sought the friendly bay,
To catch with eager hope a brighter day.
Still on the deck th' undaunted sailors range,
And watch each presage of approaching change ;
Their impious pray'rs invok'd each threat'ning cloud,
And to their idol gods new service vow'd.
Presumptuous vows ! what soon shall these avail,
To quench the horrors of the rising gale ?
Soon other pray'rs the faithless crew shall wake,
Taught by another power their pride forsake ;
Soon shall they own Jehovah's slighted care,
And know his gift, and prize the Saint they bear.
He o'er the rest, illustrious Captive ! towers,
And in discourse divine high wisdom pours ;
True to his charge, the Saviour's power displays,
Whose voice the wind and rebel sea obeys.
When lo ! his temples new refulgence shed,
And sudden glories gild his sacred head ;

Deep fixt in silent converse with the sky,
 Celestial visions light his glist'ning eye ;
 Labors his thought intent on high presage,
 Opes the dark book, and reads the mystic page ;
 The God descending fills his raptur'd soul,
 And tides of future fate around him roll.

" Moor, moor the fatal vessel," then he cried,
 " Ride out the tempest, here in safety ride.
 " Warns you late Tisri's hallow'd season past,
 " Warns you keen winter's wide-devouring blast :
 " And He more dread, whose hand creation holds,
 " And all the future's darkest stores unfolds,
 " Late o'er my head in mystic vision sate,
 " And warn'd the dangers of approaching fate.
 " E'en now my ravish'd eye the omen fills—
 " Too certain omen of impending ills—
 " The pendent scale, half lost in circling gloom,
 " Ascending tells th' inevitable doom.
 " Far, far around, on desolating wings,
 " Death's darkling angel fearful influence flings ;
 " Whilst wails and shrieks of woe and wild despair
 " Or rend, or seem to rend, th' astonish'd air.
 " Moor, moor the vessel," then again he cried,
 " Ride out the winter, here in safety ride."

Vain was the warning ; vain the thunders hung
 Fierce on his brow, and echoed from his tongue.
 Scarce had he spoke, when now the angry storm
 Shrouds in deceitful calm his awful form ;
 The watery clouds returning sun-beams streak,
 And the hush'd waves scarce murmur as they break.
 Th' exulting seamen hail the kindly gleam,
 And mock the boding Prophet's coward dream.

Fain would the Muse meantime the Saint pourtray,
 Speak as he spoke, and all his power display.
 Sternly his keen regards their rashness chide,
 Insensate confidence, and guilty pride ;
 Sternly his voice proclaims the vengeful hour,
 And all his presence beams celestial power.

They, still obdurate, mock the heavenly sounds ;
 No mercies melt them, and no threat confounds.
 The anchor rose ; th' expanding sail resign'd
 In haste its folds, and gather'd all the wind.
 Vig'rous with hope, the stubborn helmsman plies
 His destin'd path, nor dreams of alter'd skies.
 The winding shores direct their dubious track,
 And, as they pass, still seem to hasten back.
 Alternate cliff, and sand, and tufted bay,
 And creek, and town-clad valley, glide away.

Soft round the stern the southern breezes sport,
And bid them hope Phenice's shelter'd port.

So pass they proudly on, nor heed the prayer
Which fervent now the mildly-breathing air
Wafts from the lips of Paul, where firm he stands ;
Whilst eyes enraptur'd and uplifted hands
Proclaim the high employ : humbly he bows ;
Humbly invokes the Saviour to his vows.

" All-gracious Power ! whose equal mercy moves
" The wretch who spurns thee, and the saint who loves ;
" Who e'en canst deign to deadliest foes thy grace,
" And with thy light each dark corruption chase :
" All-gracious Power ! be mighty still to save ;
" Be prompt to give, though man be slow to crave ;
" Restrain the wand'ring, bend the stubborn will,
" And still rebellious guide thy creatures still ;
" Guide the frail bark along its dangerous way,
" Avert the storm, or grant the shipwreck'd day !"

'Twas thus in meek address the Prophet bow'd ;
In pity thus, yet mix'd with anger, glow'd.
Now where aloft the swelling sail display'd
Athwart the deck its broad and steady shade,
He stood and mus'd, from all the throng apart,
The prescient horror thrilling at his heart.
Conscious he views the waves in stillness sleep,
As ambush'd legions treach'rous silence keep ;
Conscious surveys the impious crew elate
With other joys than suit their pending fate.
Close wrapp'd in meditative mood he stands ;
Thought follows thought, and all his soul expands.
Then mingling to his mental sight arise
Life, death, and all their dark varieties ;
Ideas vast, unutter'd, undefin'd,
Crowd each on each, and throng his laboring mind :
Mysteries of heaven and earth, obscure to scan,
The ways of God, and destinies of man.

But soon, all ripe for birth, th' approaching doom
Recals the Prophet's towering spirit home :
Still as he marks unseen the lifted rod,
Still as he bows submissive to his God—
Hark ! through th' affrighted crew the sign is given—
A sudden darkness veils the eye of heaven.
Deep gusts proclaim th' encounter in mid air,
And mutt'ring thunder bids the world prepare.
The black'ning clouds in dizzy poise whirl round,
And heaving Ocean trembles to the ground.
The airy tenants skim their backward flight,
And scream, and fly the tempest-brooding night.

The vessel groans ; her sides all powerless rock
In doubtful poise, and wait the destin'd shock.

Bursting at length, and wrought to general rage,
Th' unfetter'd winds one desperate conflict wage.
From side to side the eddying currents driven,
Now shift, and sweep by turns the face of heaven ;
Now vanquish'd join in one their dubious course
And pour in loud Euroclydon their force.
He all resistless roars along the main,
And rolls the tide of mightiest hurricane.
With deaf'ning sound the congregated blast
Wide sweeps the deck, and clamours round the mast.
The levell'd billows bend beneath its power ;
Then clashing, scatter far a foamy shower :
Aspiring then in briny mountains rise,
And Ocean mingles with descending skies.
The teeming clouds in one wide deluge break,
Whilst pealing thunders all their fury wake.

Now, mid the growing tempest's ceaseless yell,
Aghast the pilot marks the whitening swell ;
And starts to view the lightning's forked path,
Lest his tall mast should tempt the arrowy wrath.
O ! for some shel't'ring creek, some friendly land !
Phenice's port ! Lasea's slighted strand !
In vain ! far, far aloof his course is borne,
His rudder useless, and his canvas torn.
Far off the shores their sweeping circle wind ;
And Claudia's isle, last hope ! retreats behind.
Dark are the thoughts that all his prospects close,
Dark as the clouds that night around him throws.
Ill-fated night ! which knew no friendly ray,
No coming dawn to light it into day.
Full many a sun attain'd its noon-day height,
Full many a cloud still made that noon-day night.
Scarce darker then, when weeping Israel dwelt
In Goshen's vale, thrice three-fold night was felt.
His blood-stain'd crimes the vanquish'd monarch own'd ;
And Egypt darken'd, as Jehovah frown'd.

Now yields the bark ; up heaves each batter'd beam,
And gapes, and sucks the wave at every seam.
The daunted sailors crowd the floating deck,
And reel and stagger on the shapeless wreck.
Close to the mast, where yet a mast they find,
The tatter'd remnants of the sails they bind.
The boat far-tossing some more vent'rous seize,
And strive with bands the laboring keel to ease.
Their sinewy limbs with ceaseless labor sink,
And at each pore the briny torrent drink.

Pale Fear presides : Death's thousand phantoms all
In terror view—except the godlike Paul.
He, undismay'd, mid frowning horrors stood,
As some tall rock that dares the angry flood.
Yet much he mus'd, yet much in secret scann'd
The darksome wonders of Jehovah's hand :
Yet oft he sigh'd, oft griev'd his race half run,
His frustrate hopes, and works of love undone ;
A church just rising back to ruin hurl'd,
Which else had triumph'd o'er an heathen world.

The mighty Father view'd the struggling Saint,
And mark'd his grief unmingled with complaint.
Straight through the azure vault, on flaming wings,
A star-crown'd seraph the glad message brings.
Full to the ship he bent his train of light ;
Th' Apostle knew, and gladden'd at the sight.
" Fear not," he heard th' angelic voice proclaim,
" Fear not, thou herald of a Saviour's name.
" Still o'er thy head is stretch'd th' Eternal's arm,
" Whose matchless shield can guard from every harm.
" Still must thou reach secure thy destin'd home,
" And stand His witness in Imperial Rome.
" And lo ! thy faith hath gain'd the rebel host ;
" No life shall perish, not an hair be lost."—
Reviving hope illum'd the Prophet's breast,
Each doubt enlighten'd, and each care suppress'd ;
Through every limb a thrill before unus'd
' Sense of new joy ineffable diffus'd.'

Not so the rest : to them no hope appear'd,
No light was seen, no friendly voice was heard.
Twice seven times now had dawn'd the hopeless morn ;
As oft the moon had roll'd her blunted horn ;
Still are they toss'd, far toss'd on Adria's tide,
Still shoreless billows roar on every side.
The pitying Prophet marks their haggard air,
By famine sunk, and blasted by despair.
" O Sirs," at length, " what unbelief" he cries,
" Could challenge thus the justice of the skies ?
" Else had ye press'd Lasea's slighted shore,
" And slept secure through dreary winter's roar.
" Yet Mercy still for you hath stretch'd her hand,
" And stay'd the stroke stern Justice would demand.
" Creation's God, whose sacred name I bear,
" Hath deign'd to listen to his servant's prayer :
" And thus his voice propitious from above
" Reveals the purpose of returning love :—
" ' Though wreck'd your ship, revers'd your impious boast,
" ' No life shall perish, not an hair be lost.'

" Hence then, and ease your labor's weary length ;
 " With genial food recruit your wasted strength.
 " It comes ! it comes ! I see the hop'd repose :
 " The destin'd island waits to soothe your woes."
 His cheering accents such sweet influence shed,
 As evening dews distil on Hermon's head :
 Whilst on his brow such heavenly mildness shone,
 As angels beam, who weep a race undone.
 Soon mid the crew the mingling murmur grows ;
 New sense of guilt, yet mix'd with hope, arose.
 Lovely he seems, whom late they thought forlorn ;
 Lovely those lips, which late they doom'd to scorn.
 On each rude visage rising blushes flame,
 And all the conscious lineaments of shame.
 Humbly they weep the guilty path they trod,
 And bend in prostrate silence to their God.

All-fruitful Penitence ! what pangs are thine !
 What hopes, what terrors, crowd thy sainted shrine !
 But chief thou'rt known, if 'chance some Warner near
 (Whilst saints unseen and angels stoop to hear)
 In sounds resistless urge the high behoof,
 And pour the balmy med'cine of reproof.
 What wonders then, what mingling tumults rise !
 What griefs, which claim their kindred with the skies !
 A warmer stream the flowing eyes impart,
 A deeper sorrow vibrates at the heart.
 Then Memory faithful kindles all her pain ;
 Conscience, that slept, then wakes her busy train.
 Fled are the dreams of Night, her darkness fled ;
 Starts the rous'd soul, once number'd with the dead.

Such hopes, such terrors wrung the guilty crew ;
 Such light o'er all their mental vision grew.
 Yet gloomy night still curtains o'er their head,
 As on the deck their hasty meal they spread.
 The grateful Saint, with fervent eyes uplift,
 The Giver owns, and sanctifies the gift.
 Soon snatch'd each meagre hand a quick repast ;
 What yet remain'd secure away they cast.

" Now slack the course—now bid the plummet heave"—
 The shelving shores scarce twenty fathoms leave.
 High from the deck the shouts instinctive mount ;
 They sound again, and less by five they count.
 " Now drop the anchors : bind the shatter'd helm :
 " Invite the morn, and view the wish'd-for realm."
 The morn arrives—tall Malta's towering steep
 Bursts full to view, and darkens all the deep.
 They shout ! they rush ! and soon the vessel steer
 Where parting rocks disclose a shelter near :

Each glist'ning eye the glad arrival hails—
But fails as soon, each op'ning prospect fails—
Lo! eddying tides now thick around them play,
And fierce contending currents force their way.
Whirl'd round and round, the giddy vessel flies
O'er rock, o'er surf—then sudden bulging lies,
A hopeless wreck : unnumber'd fragments strow
The waves ; and planks and men promiscuous flow.
Dire was the shriek : but soon, the danger o'er,
Each seiz'd his plank, and reach'd the destin'd shore.
Safe mid the rest the faithful Hero lay,
And hov'ring angels watch'd his boist'rous way.

Hence then, my doubts ! my dark misgivings, hence !
These are thy ways, mysterious Providence !
Deep as the Ocean-springs their track they hide,
And most prevail where most to sight denied.
In thickest shades thy steps their march perform,
Girt with the wind, and borne upon the storm.
Confusion's self is order in thy sight ;
' All discord harmony, all darkness light.'

Shall man, vain man, oppose his Maker's praise ?
Shall mortal hands th' apostate standard raise ?
E'en fiercest foes ne'er pass thy fixt decree ;
And proudest hands but weave a crown for thee :
Crowns thee each faithless act ; each dark design,
Itself defeating, prospers only thine.
E'en Vice triumphant owns thy matchless skill,
And Freedom's self but executes thy will.

No more I doubt : far other prospects fire,
Far other visions all my lay inspire.
New scenes arise ; new glories fill my eye ;
And stands confest th' apparent Deity.
'Tis He ! 'tis He ! in vain the tempests lower,
Clouds interpose, and all their darkness pour.
Through darkest storms shoots forth th' Eternal ray,
Dispels each rising cloud, and all is day.
Yes ! by that look serene, that heavenly smile,
Those beams of love that every fear beguile,
I know the God ; I know each purpose there,
A Father's fondness, and a Shepherd's care.
Mild is that hand that soothes his people's woes,
That feeds his flock, and leads them to repose.
Those piercing eyes eternal vigils keep,
That guide them waking, and that guard their sleep.

Cease then your fears, ye Saints ! th' uplifted rod
In silence kiss, and dare to trust your God.
Bold in his strength, with loudest dangers cope ;
Smile e'en in tears, and mid despairing hope.

See Heaven for you its boundless all expand !
 See Earth obedient work at your command !
 The coward hills at your approach give way,
 And yawning Ocean vomits forth his prey.
 Recoiling lions fly the shield of truth ;
 Crush'd the red dragon, blunt the serpent's tooth.

And thou, dread Providence ! whose awful name
 Extends through all eternity the same ;
 To farthest ages kind alike to all,
 The God of Jacob, and the God of Paul ;
 Still now, e'en now, thy mystic love unfold,
 And guard thy saints, as thou didst guard of old.

But chief for him each dark event dispose,
 Whate'er his name, and all thyself disclose,
 Who, fir'd with holy love, at thy command,
 Greatly obedient, tempts some distant land,
 To sound thy truth, the message of the sky,
 And give unbought what worlds could never buy !
 Where'er he roams, whate'er sequester'd spot
 Holds his rude couch, or hides his turf-clad cot ;
 Whether he treads the sultry shores that pine
 Betwixt red Cancer and the burning Line ;
 Or where the solid wave forgets to roar,
 Round Greenland's coasts, or frozen Labrador ;
 O beam, Celestial ! with thy brightest ray,
 And light him lonely on his devious way !
 Still round his path with tenderest care assuage
 The siroc's poison, and the lightning's rage ;
 Each dire extreme that shudd'ring Nature shuns,
 Siberian frosts, and Abyssinian suns.
 If dark suspense e'er cloud his drooping eye,
 Or sad remembrance heave one struggling sigh ;
 If, holy hope just glimmering in his breast,
 Dim, and remote, he view the promis'd rest ;
 Shine inward then ! O chase the cheerless gloom,
 Fountain of Light ! bid Eden's fairest bloom
 Spring in the wild ; anoint his eyes to see
 In heaven his home, and every friend in thee !

But when mid list'ning crowds the preacher stands,
 Heaven's high behest in his uplifted hands,
 Give him, unfolding all his bright design
 In the full stream of eloquence divine,
 To bend obedient nations to his call,
 Firm, faithful, zealous, emulous of Paul.

CHARLES JAMES HOARE, A. M.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

INSTANCE OF ARABIAN FORGERY.

ON perusing Mr. Thomas TAYLOR's *Dissertation on the Philosophy of Aristotle*, which accompanies his translation of Aristotle's works, the following instance of Arabian forgery extracted from that work appearing to me to be no less novel than singular, I thought it deserved a place in your *Journal*, particularly as this Dissertation is but in the hands of a few, and you will therefore oblige many of your readers by inserting it, besides

AMICUS.

Having therefore shown by extracts from the works of Albertus Magnus, as a specimen, *instar omnium*, to what a great extent the writings of the Greek philosophers, and particularly those of Aristotle, were perverted by the schoolmen, in consequence of their becoming acquainted with them through the medium of translations from the Arabic, I shall conclude my collection of instances of Arabian fraud, with those which I have discovered in the 14 books ascribed to Aristotle, *De Secretiore Parte Divinæ Sapientiæ secundum Ægyptios*, or *On the more secret part of divine wisdom according to the Egyptians*. This work is said to have been found at Damascus, and to have been translated from Greek into Arabic, and from Arabic into Latin, in the last of which languages it is extant in the editions of Aristotle's works by Casaubon and Du Vall. Fabricius justly conjectures that this work is supposititious; but neither he nor any other critic has demonstrated that it is so. From the following extracts, however, it will appear that it is in a great measure compiled from the works of Plotinus, though what is extracted from the writings of that philosopher is barbarized as is usual with the Arabians; for this work, instead of being a translation first from Greek into Arabic, was doubtless originally an Arabian forgery. A few of these extracts both from Plotinus and the Arabian treatise, I shall translate for the sake of the English reader, and refer the learned reader to other passages of the languages in which they are extant.

In the first place then the following passage from cap. iv. lib. 1. appears to have been barbarized from the beginning of the 8th book of the 4th Ennead of Plotinus. "Ego sæpius animo contemplan relicto corpore visus sum perfrui summo bono cum voluptate incredibili. Quare hæsi quodammodo attonitus, agnoscens me esse partem quandam superioris mundi, atque adeptum sentiens vitæ immortalitatem, sub luce maxima: quæ neque oratione exprimi potest, neque auribus percipi, neque cogitatione comprehendendi. Tandem vero hac contemplatione defessus, intellectus re-

cidit in phantasmiam, tumque, illa luce deficiente, factus sum tristior, Rursus relicto corpore, eo reversus deprehendi animum luce abundantem, huncque tum in corpus influentem, tum supra hoc excitatum. Hæc igitur Plato." The words of Plotinus are as follow : *πολλακις εγχειρομενος εις εμαυτον εκ του σωματος, και γινωμενος των μεν αλλων εξω, εμαυτου δε εισω, θαυμαστων ηλικον ορων καλλος, και της κρειττονος μοιρας πιστευσας τοτε μαλιστα ειναι ζων τε αριστην ενεργησας, και τωθειω εις ταυτον γεγενημενος και εν αυτω ιδρυθεις εις ενεργειαν ελθων εκεινην, υπερ παν τε αλλο νοητον εμαυτον ιδρυσας, μετα ταυτην την εν τωθειω στασιν, εις λογισμον εκ νου καταβας, απορω πως ποτε και νυν καταβαινω, και οπως ποτε μοι ενδον η ψυχη γεγενηται του σωματος, τουτο ουσα οιον εφαιη καθ' εαυτην, καιπερ ουσα εν σωματι.* i. e. "Frequently when excited from body to myself, and becoming external to other things, but within or converted to myself, I perceive a most admirable beauty, and believe myself to be a partaker of a more excellent allotment; for then especially I energize according to the best life, and becoming the same with divinity, and being firmly fixed in it, I arrive at an energy by which I establish myself above every other intelligible. But after this establishment in divinity, descending from intellect into the discursive energy of reason, I am dubious how formerly and now I descended, and how my soul once became situated within the body, being such [i. e. so pure] as it appears to be in itself, though connected with body." The intelligent reader need not, I trust, be told that the former of these extracts is derived from the latter, nor how much the beautiful passage of Plotinus is deformed and barbarized by the Arabian plagiarist.

Again, in the following extract, the Arabian author uses frequently the very words of Plotinus. The extract is from the latter part of the 5th chapter of the first book. "Plato igitur olim plura animo attribuit quæ nos ex ejus viva voce excepimus: sed ea non sunt ab illo literarum monumentis mandata: ex quibus alioqui facile lector hujus mentem deprehendisset. Ejusmodi autem attributa diversa sunt. Quoniam intellectus cum sensu conjungitur, nec in omnibus hunc despicit, sed conjunctionem cum corpore: a quo ligatus peneque extinctus detinetur. Animus enim in hoc, ut in loco est,¹ sicut etiam Anticles arbitratur: sed amplius hoc addit, corpus illius esse carcerem. Ex quo etiam a Platone dictum est animum corpore solutum ascendere atque illustrari: eundem descendentem obscurari, sed postea purgatum rursus ascendere. Hujus autem descensus causæ sunt permultæ. Quarum

¹ Here the memory of the Arabian plagiarist failed him; for it is well known to be a dogma universally received by the Platonists that the soul is not in the body as in place. For being incorporeal it is impossible that it should be contained locally in the body.

præma in peccato est, ut scilicet pro eo pœnas det, nonnihilque promeretur, atque dei leges subeat. Alii ob aliam causam descendunt, quam ille non commemorat. Sed colligens animi descensum execratur: additque, quoniam mundus hic substantiæ suæ præstantiam quandam habet et excellentiam, in eo animum extare oportere, devincto intellectu, quemadmodum in superiore mundo idem semipiternus habetur. Non enim rationi consentaneum ut mundus hic, latissime patens et perfecte conformatus, intellectus sit expers. Neque vero hujus particeps esse potuit, nisi in eodem animus antecederet. Quare summus opifex animum cum illo conjunxit, et cum ea animi parte, cujus est ratio, species permiscuit. Siquidem animi partes sine quadam dissensione inter se minime esse videntur. De quibus in plantis paucæ sunt, in belluis plures, in homine plurimæ. Ut iste mundus suam perfectionem habeat, quanquam ei, quæ in superiore est, minime parem. Quia ab illo conformatus est, omnisque interitus originem continet. Quare mundo in sensum cadenti inesse oportet ea etiam animalium genera, quæ intelligibili insunt."

The passage of Plotinus, from which the Arabian plagiarist has evidently taken all this, is the following, and forms the latter part of the above cited Chap. 1. Book 8th of the 4th Ennead, *On the descent of the soul into bodies*. λειπεται δε ημιν ο θειος πλατων, ος παλλα τε και καλα περι ψυχης ειπε. περι τε αφιξεως αυτης πολλαχη ειρηκεν εν τοις αυτου λογοις, ωστε ελπιδα ημιν ειναι λαβειν παρ' αυτου σαφες τι. τι ουν λεγει ο φιλοσοφος αυτος; ου ταυτον λεγων πανταχη φαινεται, ινα αν τις εκ ραδιας το του ανδρος βουλημα ειδεν. αλλα το αισθητον παν πανταχου ατιμασας, και την προς το σωμα κοινωνιαν της ψυχης μεμψαμενος, εν δεσμοις τε ειναι, και τεθαφθαι εν αυτω την ψυχην λεγει, και τον εν απορρητοις λεγομενον λογον μεγαλιν ειναι, ος εν φρουρα την ψυχην φησιν ειναι. και το σπηλαιον αυτω ωσπερ Εμπεδοκλει το αντρον, τοδε το παν δοκα μοι λεγουσιν, οπου γε λυσιν των δεσμων και ανοδον εκ του σπηλαιου τη ψυχη φησιν ειναι, την προς το νοητον πορειαν. εν δε φαιδρω πτερορρυησιν, ακτιαν της ενταυθα αφιξεως και περιοδοι αυτην ανελθουσαν παλιν φερουσι τηδε. και κρισεις δε καταπεμπουσιν αλλας ενταυθα, και κληροι, και τυχαι, και αναγκαι. και εν τουτοις απασι μεμψαμενος την της ψυχης αφιξιν προς σωμα. εν τιμαιω περι τουδε του παντος λεγων, τον τε κοσμον εκαινει, και θεον λεγει ειναι ευδαιμονα. την τε ψυχην παρα αγαθου του δημιουργου προς το εννοιν τοδε το παν ειναι δεδοσθαι. επειδη εννουν μεν αυτο εδει ειναι, ανευ δε ψυχης, ουχ οιον τε ειναι ταυτο γινωσθαι. ητε ουν ψυχη η του παντος τουτου χαριν εις αυτο παρα του θεου επιμειβη. ητι εκαστου ημων, προς το τελειον αυτο ειναι. επειδη εδει οσον εν νοητω κοσμοι, τα αυτα ταυτα γενη ζωων, και εν τω αισθητω υπαρχειν. i. e. "The divine Plato remains, who has said many and beautiful things about the soul, and has spoken in many parts of his works about its descent, so that we may hope to receive from

him something perspicuous about it. What therefore does this philosopher say? It does not indeed appear that he every where says the same thing on this subject, so that any one may easily apprehend his meaning; but he every where despises the whole of a sensible nature, and blames the association of the soul with the body. He likewise asserts that the soul is fettered and buried in the body, and considers what is said in the mysteries as a thing of great importance, viz. that the soul is in the present life as in a prison secured by a guard. A cave also with him in the same manner as with Empedocles appears to me to signify this universe; and he says that a liberation from the bonds, and an ascent from the cave, is a progression to the intelligible. But in the Phædrus he says that the defluxion of the wings of the soul is the cause of its descent hither. Certain periods likewise cause the soul which has ascended again to tend to the earth. Judgments also, and allotments, and fortunes, and necessities, send other souls [into these lower regions]. And in all these places, he blames the descent of the soul into body. In the Timæus, however, speaking about this universe, he praises the world, and says that it is a blessed god; and that soul was imparted to the universe by the beneficent demiurgus, in order that the universe might be a partaker of intellect; since it is necessary that it should be intellectual, but it is not possible for it to become so without soul. The soul of the universe therefore was for this purpose imparted to the world, and also each of our souls, in order that the world might be perfect; since it is necessary that there should be as many, and the same genera of animals in the sensible, as there are in the intelligible world."

In the following passages also the plagiarism of the Arabian author is very apparent. In Cap. 4. Lib. 4. he observes: "Duplex mundus ita se habet, ut is qui solo intellectu percipitur altero in sensum cadente superior sit. Quoniam ille hujus causa est, et in eundem sua virtute influat. Quibus similitudine quadam respondent lapides duo: de quibus unus summa arte exculptus est, alter rudis et informis. In iis enim unus altero perfectior non eo ipso quo lapis est (uterque enim lapis dicitur) sed quia ea forma ornatus cujus artificium non inerat materiæ: sed artificis mente prius comprehendebatur quam in lapide efformaretur. Artificium autem inest statuaria, non quia oculatus est aut pedibus manibusve præditus, sed quia statuarius artis suæ peritus est per quam indicat quid faciendum. Eidemque formæ communes insunt: ipse vero formas singulas effingit hasque pulchras reddit. Quare ipsa ars in artifice nobilior est quam in opere. Neque forma secundum essentiam eadem in artifice est quæ postea in lapide: sed illa constans permanet, ab eaque artificis industria

alia in materiam influunt quæ alterius pulchritudinem assequuta non est, neque pro conatu artificis absoluta, sed pro materiæ capacitate."

The passage in Plotinus from which the above is obviously taken is the beginning of the 8th book of the 5th Ennead, and is as follows: *πειραθωμεν ιδειν και ειπειν ημιν αυτοις, ως οιον τε τα τοιαυτα ει-
πειν, πως αν τις το καλλος του νου και του κοσμου εκεινου (i. e. νοητου)
θεασαιτο. κειμενων τοινυν αλληλων εγγυς, εστω δε ει βουλει λιθων εν ογκω,
του μεν αρυθμιστου και τεχνης αμοιρου, του δε ηδη τεχνη κεκρατημενου εις
αγαλμα θεου, η και τινος ανθρωπου. θεου μεν, χαριτος η τινος μουσης
ανθρωπου δε, μη τινος, αλλ' ον εκ παντων καλων πεποιηκεν η τεχνη. φη-
κειη μεν αν, ο υπο της τεχνης γεγεννημενος εις ειδους καλλος, καλος ου
παρα το ειναι λιθος. ην γαρ αν, και ο ετερος καλος ομοιος, αλλα παρα του
ειδους, ο εθηκεν η τεχνη. τουτο μεν τοινυν το ειδος, ουκ ειχεν η υλη, αλλ'
ην εν τω νοησαντι, και πριν ελθειν εις τον λιθον. ην δε εν τω δημιουργω,
ου καθοσον οφθαλμοι η χειρες ησαν αυτω, αλλ' οτι μετειχε της τεχνης.
ην αρα εν τη τεχνη το καλλος τουτο, αμεινον πολλω. ου γαρ εκεινο ηλθεν
εις τον λιθον το εν τη τεχνη, αλλ' εκεινο μεν μνει, αλλο δε απ' εκεινης
ελαττον εκεινου. και ουδε τουτο εμεινε καθαρον εν αυτω, ουδε οιον εβουλετο,
αλλ' οσον ειχεν ο λιθος τη τεχνη. i. e. "Let us endeavour to perceive
and narrate to ourselves, as far as it is possible to speak of such
things, how the beauty of intellect and the intelligible world may
be surveyed. Let it then be supposed that there are two stony
masses placed near each other, the one being rude and destitute of
art, but the other being now fashioned by art into the statue of
some god or man. And if indeed it is the statue of a divinity, let
it be that of one of the Graces or Muses; but if of a man, let it
not be the statue of any individual, but that which art has made
from an assemblage of all beautiful [human forms]. The stone
therefore, which has been fashioned by art into the beauty of form,
will indeed appear to be beautiful, not because it is a stone; for
if this were the case the other stone would be similarly beautiful;
but its beauty will be derived from the form which was inserted
into it by art. The matter therefore had not this form, but it was
in the conception of the artist, before it came into the stone. It
was, however, in the artist, not so far as he had eyes and hands, but
because he participated of art. This beauty therefore was in art
much superior [to that which is in the statue]. For the beauty,
which was in art, did not proceed into the stone, but that indeed
remained in the artist, and another beauty of an inferior kind was
derived from it. Nor did even this remain pure in itself, or such
as the artist wished it to be, but such as the stone was capable of
receiving."*

The following likewise are instances of obvious plagiarism in the Arabian author. "*Ponendum igitur pro exemplo id quod ad intel-*

lectum pertinet. Ac ut auri portio quæ alterius rei significationem est habitura, si immunda sit, repurgatur, vel omnino vel certe quodammodo; ut aurum vere sit, non extrinsecus tantum apparens, sed in interioribus etiam suæ substantiæ partibus, præditum omnibus auri qualitatibus, sic nobis nunc faciendum est dum essentiam primam per intellectum tanquam per imaginem explicare conamur." Lib. 4. Cap. 6. The words of Plotinus from which the above passage is taken are: *ἀλλὰ γὰρ δεῖ τὴν εἰκόνα ἐκ τοῦ γενέσθαι, ὥστε μὴ δι' εἰκόνος, ἀλλ' οἷον χρυσοῦ παντός, χρυσοῦν τινα δειγµα λαβεῖν. καὶ εἰ μὴ καθάρος εἴη ὁ ληφθεὶς, καθαιρεῖν αὐτόν, ἢ ἐργῶ ἢ λόγῳ, δεικνύντας, ὥς οὐ πᾶν τοῦτο ἐστὶ χρυσός, ἀλλὰ τοῦ τι τὸ ἐν τῷ ὁγκῷ µονόν.* i. e. "For it is necessary that the image [of intellect] should be derived from intellect, so as that we may not speak of it through an image; but as if we received a certain piece of gold as a specimen of all gold. And if the portion which is received is not pure, it must be purified either in reality, or in words; demonstrating that this is not the whole of gold, but a certain portion of it only in bulk." *Ennead 5. lib. 8.*

Again, immediately after the above passage, we have in the Arabian author: "Sumendus enim est is intellectus qui perfectissime est repurgatus. Ad cujus cognitionem si quis aspirat, ea in spiritibus est quærenda. Siquidem hi puri sunt et inexplicabilem habent venustatem: quoniam nihil nisi intellectus sunt.—Spirituum enim pulchritudo summa est. Quoniam sine ullo errore semper pureque intelligunt, resque cognoscunt, non ut humano labore inventas, sed ut divina voluntate detectas." This is most obviously barbarized from the following passage of Plotinus in the above cited chapter. *οὕτω καὶ ἐνταῦθα ἀπὸ τοῦ τοῦ ἐν ἡμῖν κεκαθαρµένου. εἰ δὲ βούλει ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν, οἷός ἐστιν ὁ ἐν αὐτοῖς νοῦς. σέµνοι μὲν γὰρ πάντες θεοὶ καὶ καλοὶ, καὶ τὸ κάλλος αὐτῶν ἀμύχων.—οὐ γὰρ δὴ ποτὲ μὲν φρονοῦσιν, ποτὲ δὲ ἀφρονοῦσιν, ἀλλ' αἰεὶ φρονοῦσιν ἐν ἀπαθεί τῷ νῷ καὶ στασιµῶ καὶ καθαρῶ· καὶ ἰσασὶ πάντα, καὶ γινώσκουσιν, οὐ τὰ ἀνθρώπινα, ἀλλὰ τὰ ἐαυτῶν τὰ θεία, καὶ ὅσα νοῦς ὀρα.* i. e. "Thus also here let us ascend from the now purified intellect which is in us. And if you are willing, let us begin from the gods, and consider what kind of intellect it is which is in them. For all the gods indeed are venerable and beautiful, and their beauty is immense. For they are not indeed at one time wise, and at another destitute of wisdom, but they are always wise, in an impassive, stable and pure intellect; and they know all things, not merely such as are human, but their own concerns, viz. such as are divine, and such as intellect perceives."

The following passage from the Arabian is remarkable for its plagiarism, because it contains a dogma peculiar to Plotinus, viz. that something belonging to the soul perpetually remains in the

intelligible world, even while the soul is connected with this terrestrial body. In the 8th chapter of the 7th book, the Arabian author observes: "Quod animus non omnino descendit in mundum inferiorem, nec is qui communis est, nec qui humanus: sed ejus aliquid supersit in mundo altero qui intelligibilis est, ab illoque minime translatus est, quia loco non indiget." Compare this with the beginning of the last chapter of the 8th book of the 4th Ennead of Plotinus; και ει χρη παρα δοξαν των αλλων τολμησαι το φαινομενον λεγειν σαφεστερον, ου πασα ουδ' η ημετερα ψυχη· ουδ', αλλ' εστι τι αυτης εν τω νοητω αι. i. e. "And if I may be bold enough to assert more clearly what appears to me to be the truth, contrary to the opinions of others, neither does the whole of our soul enter into the body, but there is something belonging to it, which always remains in the intelligible world."

In the following passage, also, the plagiarism is remarkably obvious: "Quandoquidem quæ in eo sunt [i. e. in mundo intelligibili] abundant ubertate, robore atque lætitia, utpote quæ in vita sublimia sunt, et ab uno fonte derivata, unaque qualitate prædita quæ ceteras in se est complexa: ut sapes dulces, odores suaves, colores perspicuos, concordes sonos, et rerum tactilium differentias, ceterasque perfectiones." Lib. 8. Cap. 3. μη δε μιας εκει πενίας, μηδ' απορίας ουσης, αλλα παντων ζωης πεπληρωμενων, και οιον ζοντων· εστι δ' αυτων οιον η ρωη, εκ μιας πηγης, ουχ' οιον ενος τινος πνευματος, η θερμότητος μιας, αλλ' οιον ει τις ην ποιότης μια, πασας εν αυτη εχουσα, και σωζουσα τας ποιότητας, γλυκυτήτος μετ' ευωδίας, και ομου οινωδης ποιότητος, και χυλων απαντων δυναμεις, και χρωματων οφεις, και οσαι αφαι γινωσκουσιν· εστωσαν δε και οσα ακοαι ακουουσι, και ρυθμος πας. i. e. "There is no penury there, nor any defect, but all things are full of life, and, as it were, fervid. But there is one efflux of them, as it were, from one fountain; not as if from one certain spirit, or one heat, but as if there was one quality, containing and preserving in itself all qualities, viz. sweetness, together with fragrance, a vinous quality, the powers of all juices, and the splendor of colors, together with such things as are known by the touch. Let there, likewise, be there every thing that is audible, and all rhythm." Ennead 6. lib. 7. Cap. 12.

The following passage, likewise, is evidently taken from Plotinus: "Ut enim viator natura terrenus, terra iter facit, quæque e terra oriuntur, terrena sunt, quanquam maxima varietate distincta; sic omnia, quæ in illa vitali regione moventur, vitali quoque motu ciantur, eademque sunt vitalia." Lib. 8. Cap. 5. The words of Plotinus are: παν δε δια ζωης η πορεία, και δια ζωνων παν· ωσπερ· και το δια γης ιοντι, παντα α διεξεισι γη, και διαφορας εχη

ἡ γὰρ καὶ οὕτως ἡ μὲν ζῶν δι' ἧς ἡ αὐτῇ. i. e. "The whole of the progression [in the intelligible world] is through life, and through animals; just as to him who travels through the earth, all that occurs is earth, though the earth is distinguished by differences. And there, also, the life, through which the progression is made, is the same."

Compare also the beginning of the 21st Chap. of the 12th book with the end of the 12th Chap. of the first book of the 5th Ennead of Plotinus; the whole of the 11th Chap. of the 14th book, with the 4th Chap. of the 8th book of the 5th Ennead; and the 14th and 15th Chapters of the 14th book, with the 6th and 7th Chapters of the same book of the same Ennead, and you will find indubitable proofs of the plagiarism of the Arabian author. In short, the whole fourteen books will be found, on diligent inspection, to be nothing more than a barbarized Collectanea from the works of Plotinus.

Very judicious therefore is the remark of Dr. Friend, "That it is a fault common to all the editors of the Arabian writers, as well as of those who have written expositions on them, to magnify indifferently, and without any distinction, this or that author, as an original, and as one who has peculiar excellencies in him. *Few of them inform us where they borrowed from the Greeks, and scarce one of them seems to apprehend, how much they stole from one another.*" That this indeed should be the case with the Arabian writers posterior to the era of Mahomet, is by no means wonderful. For the character of a people must principally depend on the religion they profess; and as that of Mahomet may be considered as the consummation of imposture, it naturally follows that the professors of it will be consummately fraudulent.

DE CARMINIBUS ARISTOPHANIS COMMENTARIUS,

AUCTORE G. B.

Pars IV.—[Vid. No. XXVIII. p. 240.]

Ex octo fabulis, quas duobus tomis Brunckius dispertivit, sex mihi sunt ad examen vocatæ; et singulis quibusque versus probe aut probabiliter restitutos composui, labori minus quam ingenio confisus. Eandem a me vel oblectationem studiorum vel exercitationem expetunt duæ Comœdiæ, multo minus propter difficultates

¹ In his History of Physic, Vol. 2. p. 125.

Cantum notandæ, quam Diverbiorum. In utroque etenim dramate hiatus sunt non pauci; magna etiam personarum confusio; plurimi quoque sales interpretibus non satis intellecti; neque exiguus est locorum numerus, ubi non nisi ope facis Criticæ, lucem aliquatenus dubiam præbentis, tenebræ discuti possunt densissimæ. Verum res istiusmodi tractare neque volo nec possum. De Cantibus etenim Choricis mihi in animo est hodie anquirere: neque levem operam essent daturæ Lysistrata et Vespæ: nisi quis mecum reperisset proprium esse aliquid Antistrophis, suam quoque Epodis formam. En carmina ab aliis et a me detecta. In Lysistrata, juxta editionem Brunckianam, exstant

256 et sqq. στρ. α'.
 271 et sqq. ἀντιστρ. α'.
 286 et sqq. στρ. β'.
 296 et sqq. ἀντιστρ. β'.
 } Hæc antistrophica dispescuerunt Bentr. et Brunck. Ibi leviter errata sic corrige. *Μοχλοῖσι κλῆσιν καὶ θύρῃσι*, vice *Μοχλοῖσιν δὲ καὶ κλῆθροισιν*. Sic enim Rav. at vulgo *Μοχλοῖς δὲ καὶ κλῆθροισι*: quocum confer Androm. 943. *Κλῆθροισι καὶ μοχλοῖσι*: sed *κλῆσι*, ni fallor, tuebitur Lys. 487. Ὅτι βουλόμεναι τὴν πόλιν ἡμῶν ἀπεκλείσατε μοχλοῖς: modo suppleas, collato Vesp. 154. Καὶ τῆς κατακλείδος ἐπιμελοῦ καὶ τοῦ μοχλοῦ, defectum versus legendo *κλῆσι μοχλοῖς τε*. Certe ibi voces ἀκρόπολιν, τοῖς et οὕτως sunt ex interpolatoribus non e Comici manu. Probe quidem scio Reisigium in Conjectaneis p. 210. tueri τοῖσι μοχλοῖσι ex τοῖς λίθοις in Vesp. 222. sed et ille ipse contulit in meas partes opportune Vesp. 114. *Μοχλοῖσιν ἐγκλείσαντες*, omisso τοῖς. Mox vice ἄγεθ' ὅπλα παράδους ἐμοὶ Σμικρὸν ἔχων πᾶνυ τριβάνιον, lege [ωχ] ἦεν θ' ὅπλα παράδους ἐμοὶ Σμικρὸν τι πᾶνυ τριβάνιον. Cui conjecturæ eximie favet MS. lectio apud Bentrleium, ωχην θ' ὅπλα— Etenim ωχ compendiose scriptum est pro ἄχετο, quod exhibent MSS. alii, e gl. pro ἦεν: id verbum, Comicis fere proprium, sæpe depravari monet Elmsleius ad Suppl. 752. in *Classical Journal*, No. xvii. p. 51. et ibi allegato Plut. 696. Ὁ δὲ θεὸς ὑμῖν οὐ προσήεν; Οὐδέπω emendat προσῆεν propter 678. μετὰ τοῦτο δὲ Περιῆε τοὺς βαμοῦς: quomodo et Antiphauem apud Athen. p. 15. A. Φαινίδα καίῃων ἦεις ἐν Φαινιστίου emendaverat Valcken. ad Phæn. 1082. legendo ἦεν εἰς Φαινιστίου. Dein, cum TI exciderit ob II in Πάνυ, propter metrum nescio quis intulit ἔχων: at longe facetius, omisso ἔχων, dicitur Cleomenes nihil aliud habuisse, quod traderet, præter pallium, vere Laconicum. In hac re etenim mores Spartanos tetigit Comicus, ut Plato apud Aspasiūm, ad Ethic. Nicomach. iv. 7. p. 58. α. Οἷον ἡ τῶν Λακωνῶν ἐσθῆς εὐτελὴς ἄγαν ἱστορεῖται Διονεφῶντι διὰ ταῦτα καὶ σκώπτουσιν αὐτοὺς οἱ κωμωδοῖοι, ὥς Πλάτων ἐν Πρίστει. Χαίροις οἶμαι μεταπεττεύσας αὐτὸν διακλιμακίσας τε τὸν ὑπηνόβιον σπαρτιοχαίτην, ρυκοκόδουλον ἐλκετρίβανα. Ubi corrige Χαῖρ', ὦ, ζῶμον μεταπεττεύσας σκότιον: et lege Toupiana ad Suid. iii. p. 79. *de jure nigro Laconum*: at quid sit illud nigrum jus in loco, ubi commemoratur aliquis τινὰ διακλιμακίσαι, intelligas ope Pac. 886.

Verum hæc obiter. Ad nostrum redeo. De formula *συμμετρὸν τε* vid. Porson. Adversar. p. 109. Denique post *πινῶν ρυπῶν*, vix subiungi potest *ἀπαράτιλος* sine *ἄν*: vide Porson. ad Hec. 786. lege igitur *πινῶν ρυπῶν ἄν τ' ἀπαράτιλος Ἐξ ἐτῶν τ' ἄλoutος*: adeo ut *ἐξ ἐτῶν* bis repetatur.

321 et sqq. στρ. } Ita Hermann. de Metr. p. 313. = 428 et sic
335 et sqq. ἀντιστρ. } fere Bentr.; sed neuter vidit veram esse lectionem *Πόλει τε βάρος πῶς τριταλάντ—ιαῖον ἀπειλοῦντας ἡπῶν*: et in strophicis *ὑπαι* bis vice *ὑπὸ* propter Ach. 969. et Av. 1426. *ὑπαι πτερόγων*. Quod ad πόλει ἀπειλοῦντας, cf. S. C. Th. 422. et 545. *Πύργois δ' ἀπειλεῖ δελν'*: ubi, sicut apud Comicum *δεινότατ'*, irrepsit bis *δελν'* vice *δραῖν* in altero Æschyli loco, et τοῖσδ' in altero: ut satis liquet e variis lectionibus. Quod ad *τριταλάντιαῖον*, cf. Hesych. *Ταλαντιαῖον*, βαρύ: necnon Ἀμαξιαία πρᾶγματα apud Phrynich. Arab. p. 24. *Μναῖαῖον* ex Athen. iii. p. 89. A. et Eustath. Od. T. p. 715, 18. *Bas*. et *Στατηρίαῖον* apud Polluc. ix. 60.

476 et sqq.

*Ζεῦ, τί ποτε
χρησόμεθα
τοῖσδε τοῖσι κνωδάλοισι;
οὐ γάρ ἐστ' ἀνεκτα ταῦτ'
ἄλλὰ βασαν-
ιστέον
τῶδε σοὶ τὸ πάθος μετ' ἐμοῦ,
ὅ,τι βουλόμεναι ποτε τῇν*

*Κρανάαν κατέλαβον,
ἐφ' ὅτι τε μεγαλόπετρ-
ον ἄβατον
ἀκρόπολιν
ἱερὸν
τέμενος.*

10

5

V. 4. Vulgὸ τάδ': at ταῦτα tuetur Thesm. 563. Ταῦτα δὲπ' ἀνεκτ' ἀκούειν. V. 7. τὸ male omisit Brunckius. Vid. Reisig. Conject. p. 177. qui cantum hunc et sequentem pro Antistrophis habet.

541 et sqq.

*ἔγω γὰρ οὐποτ' ἄν γ'
ἐρχομένη κάμοιμ',
οὐδὲ τὰ
γούνα κό-
πος ἔλοι με
καμάτηρος*

*ἰθέλω δ' ἐπὶ πᾶν ἵεναι
μετὰ τῶν δ' ἀρετῆς ἔνεχ', αἷς
ἐνὶ φύσιν ἐνὶ χάρις
ἐνὶ θράσος, ἐνὶ σόφον
ἐνὶ φιλόπολιν
φρόνιμος ἀρετή.*

5

12

V. 1. Vulgo abest γ': quod sæpe ἄν comitatur. Vid. Erfurd. ad Antig. 743. citantem Herc. F. 1196. Agam. 350. Vid. et Porson. ad Iph. T. 1217. Cum Reisigio consentit et Hermann. de Metr. p. 383. ed. 2. Et sane hæc Antistrophica esse possunt, modo legas ὦ Ζεῦ—τοῖς δὲ κνωδάλοισι et *ἔτ' ἀνεκτα τάδε γ'* et *οὐποτ' ἄν κάμοιμ'*, et οὕτε γονατ' ἄν κόπος ἔλοι με καμάτηριος et *ἐνὶ δὲ τὸ σόφον* partim cum vulgatis, partim ex Hermann. meisque conjecturis.

614 et sqq. στρ.

636 et sqq. ἀντιστρ.

} Ita Hermann. de Metr. p. 358. ed. 1. et sic
Bentr. Male igitur *ἐγὼ* in 625. delevit
Brunck.

658 et sqq. στρ. } Ita Hermann. l. c. et Bentl. ; lege igitur
682 et sqq. ἀντιστρ. } cum Mss. 2. Ταῦτ' οὖν οὐχ in 658.

781 et sqq. στρ. } Ita in Kust. edit. et sic Bentl.
805 et sqq. ἀντιστρ. }

1043 et sqq. σύστημα, α'. } Inter hæc esse vidit Hermann. de
1058 et sqq. ————— β'. } Metr. p. 369. et p. 113. = 204, 5.
1189 et sqq. ————— γ'. } duo carmina Antistrophica : at
1203 et sqq. ————— δ'. } quatuor systemata Elmsleius et

sic Bentl. qui ter Elmsleio præripuit emendationes in v. 1062., 1192. et 1212. Sed omnes eruditos elusit levis corruptela in v. 1051. et sqq. sic eluenda. Εἴ τις ἀργυρίδιον δεῖ—ται, λαβεῖν μνᾶς δὲ ἢ τρεῖς, ὥς πλέα ᾖστιν, ἄχομεν, βαλάντια. Κἂν ποτ' εἰρήνη φανῇ, ὅστις ἂν μνᾶν μοι δανεῖσθαι—ται, παρ' ἡμῶν ἂν λάβῃ, μήκετ' ἀποδῶ. Hic vulgantur ὥς πόλλ' ἔσω ᾖστιν, ἄχομεν — νυνὶ δανεῖσθαι. Reisigius in Conject. p. 317. emendare vult τρεῖς, πολλὰ σᾶ ᾖσι : quod facetum est : quasi Lysistrata dare potuisset aliquid e rebus non salvis. Ipse reposui πλέα vocem sæpe corruptam. In Thesm. 702. vulgo ὥς ἅπαντ' ἐστὶν τόλμης ἔργα κἀναίσχυντίας : at Ms. et Junt. ἅπαν γάρ ἐστιν : unde Bergler et Bentl. ἅπαντ' ἄρ' ἐστὶ : sed ἅπαντα τόλμης πλέα κἀναίσχυντίας, exhibet Suid. in Ἀπαντα, unde erui potest ὥς ἅπαντ' ἔργ' ἐστὶ τόλμης καὶ πλέα ἄναίσχυντίας. Quocum opportune contulit Toupius ii. p. 443. e Sophocle ἀναιδείας πλέαν : et plura similia Blomfieldus ad Prom. 721. quibus adde ibid. 989. φρονήματος πλέως et Herodot. vii. 47. δειμάτων—ὑποπλέως, et Ran. 1372. ἀτοπίας πλέως. Quo respexit Phrynich. Arab. p. 21. Ἀτοπίας πλέως ἄνθρωπος. Χρῶ. At Suid. Ἀτοπίας πλέον πρᾶγμα. Mox ἄχομεν est pro ἂ ἔχομεν sicut ἂν pro ἂ ἄν. Dein vice νυνὶ, quod friget admodum, reposui μνᾶν μοι. Denique in antitheticis lege ὥς περ οἶκαδ' εἰς ἑαυτῶν. Γαμικὸς, ὥς ἔδ-ει, θύρα κεκλείσεται οὐ. Inepte vulgo Γεννικῶς ἴσως δ' ἢ θύρα κεκλείσεται. Meam conjecturam illustrat mos satis notus veterum, qui fores claudere inter nuptias solebant. Cf. Theocrit. Idyll. xv. 77. ἐνδοὶ πᾶσαι· ὁ τὰν νύον εἰπ' ἀποκλάξας, et Catull. lvi. 231. Claudite ostia, virgines. Παρὰ προσδοκίαν igitur Lysistrata dicit θύρα γαμικὸς οὐ κεκλείσεται, ὥς ἔδει. Ubi οὐ a me restituitur, qua voce sæpe versus clauditur : vid. Tro. 1226. Herc. F. 1225. Med. 1230. Antig. 255. Phil. 545. El. 905. Postremo δὲ et δεῖ permutantur in Phoen. 1704.

1247 et sqq.

ὄρμαον
ὄρμαον
τοῖς κυρσανίαις
ᾧ Μναμοσύνα
τὰν τιὰν
μῶαν, ᾧ
τις οἶδ' ἄμμ'

Ἀσαναί-
ως τ', ὅκα
τοὶ μὲν ἐπ'
Ἄρταμι τίω πρό-
κρουον θεικελοὶ ποτ-
τὰ κᾶλα, τῶς
Μήδως τ' ἐνικ-

10

5

άσαμιν· ἄμμε δ' αὖ Λε-
ωνίδας ἄγεν, ἄπερ
τῶς κάπως θήγ-
οντας ὄσθφ
τὸν ὄδοντ-
α· πόλυς δ'
ἀμφι τὰς γίνυας ἀφρὸς ἦσ-
ει, πόλυς δ' ἅμα κατὰ σκελοῖν·
ἦν δὲ τῶνδρες
οὐκ ἐλάσσως
τᾶς ψάμμου
τοὶ Πέρσαι·

16 'Αγρότερ·' Ἀρταμι σπρ-
οκτόνι δεῦρο μὸλ', ὦ,
ποττὰς σπονδὰς, ὡς συνέχης πόλυς
ἄμμε χρόνον· νῦν κὰν φιλά γ' ἄες
εὐπορος εἴης ταῖς 31
19 συνθήκαις, καὶ τᾶν
αἰμυλᾶν ἀλ-
ωπέκων παυ-
σαίμεθ' ὦ,
δεῦρ' ἴθ', ὦ
25 σιὰ κυναγ-
εῖ περσίνε.

36

V. 2. ὄρμαον reduplicavi. V. 3. Redde τοῖς κυρσανίαις—juveni-
bus. Intelligere nequeo τῶς κυρσανίους. V. 5. Inepte Brunck. e
Ms. τᾶν τ' ἐμὴν μῶαν. Memoriz dicuntur filiz esse Musæ. V. 14.
Pro ἐνίκων dedi ἐνικάσαμεν ob Scolion apud Athen. xv. p. 694. D.
sic legendum 'Ενικάσαμεν, ὡς ἐβουλόμην—α, νίκην ἔδοσαν θεοὶ φέροντ-
—εις παρὰ Πανδρόσου λέ—φ φιλίαν, 'Αθανᾶν: ubi vulgatur ὡς φίλην:
at per λέω Πανδρόσου intellige plebem Atticam, sic appellatam a
Pandroso, filia Cecropis. V. 18. Vulgo θήγοντας οἶω: Brunckius
οἶω temere rejecit. Ipse erui ὄσθφ. Etenim apris est proprium
dentes arbore exacuere. Vid. Æsopi Fab. cxxxv. 'Τς ἄγριος ἐστὼς
παρὰ τι δένδρον τοὺς ὄδοντας ἡκίνα. Neque hic est unicus locus, ubi
ὄσδος corrumpitur. In Theocrit. Idyll. xix. 29. legitur 'Ὡδε καὶ ἄ
χρυσία 'Ελένα διεφαίνεται' ἐν ἀρῶν Πιπίρα μεγάλη ἀτ' ἀνέδραμεν ὄγμος
ἀρούρα. At Mss. ἀνέδραμε κόσμος. Tu lege Πιπίρα τ' ἐλάτας ἀτ'
ἀνέδραμεν ὄσδος ἀρούρα collato Idyll. xxiv. 101. νέον φύτον ὡς ἐν ἀλώα
'Ετρέφετ': et Homericο ὁ δ' ἀνέδραμεν ἔρνεϊ ἴσος, et Euripideo in
Hec. 20. Τροφαῖσιν ὡς τις πτόρθος ἠΰξομην. Illa ἐλάτη est pinus
arbor. V. 22. Vulgo πολὺς θ' ἅμα καὶ κατὰ τῶν σκελῶν ἀφρὸς ἴστο.
At ἴστο est e gl. ἦνσει, mox Ms. καὶ κατῶν. Sed aliud hic aliquid
legebat Hesychius, 'Αφρὸς κυρίως θάλλον καὶ ἀφρῶδες δὲ διαχώρημα
ὡς 'Αριστοφάνης. Πολὺς δέμας κατὰ τήν. Ita Ms. teste Schowio.
Emendat Kuster θαλάσσιον — πολὺς δ' ἅμα κατὰ τοῖν [σκελοῖν].
At τοῖν metrum respuit, neque articulus adesse poterat propter
locutionem similem apud Scholia pleniora in Rav. quam in Cod.
Voss. sic 'Αφρὸς πολὺς δ' [lege γὰρ] ἀφρὸς ἦν περὶ στόμα, [Cod. Voss.
τὸ στόμα] καὶ [lege αἶς] Σοφοκλῆς. Αἰσχύλος δέ. 'Αφρὸς βροτείας
[Voss. βορῆς] ἐρρύηκτα στόμα. Lege 'Αφρὸς δὲ βροτείας ἐρρύη κατὰ
στόμα: qui versus Æschyli fuit dictus de Oreste furibundo. Cf.
Orest. 220. στόματος ἀφρώδη πέλανον. Quod ad βροτείας, ea vox re-
stituitur Æschyli Suppl. 892. in Class. Journ. No. vi. p. 417.:
quod ad ἐρρύη, cf. illa Xenophontea κατὰπλεον αἵματος· ἐρρύη γὰρ—ἐκ
τῆς ρινὸς et 'Ερρύη ἐκ τοῦ σώματος αἷμα: quod ad κατὰ στόμα cf. Med.

1174. διὰ στόμα Χαροῦντα λευκὸν ἀφρόν : ubi Ald. κατὰ στόμα. V. 28. Vulgo μᾶλα δεῦρο παρστίνε σιά, et in 36. δεῦρ' ἴθι δεῦρ' ὦ κυναγι. Transposui σιά : cui, olim omissæ, additur παρστίνε a librario, indicandi causa, quem in locum reponi debeat.

1279 et sqq.

πρόσαγε χρόν	ἐπὶ τε ποτνίαν	11
ἄγε Χάριτας,	ἄλοχον ὀλβίαν,	
ἐπὶ δὲ κάλεσον Ἄρτεμιν,	εἶτα δὲ δαίμονας, οἷς ἐπιμάρτυσι	}
ἐπὶ δὲ δίδυμον ἀγέχορον Ἰήιον	χρηστὸν μεθ' οὐκ ἐπιλήσμοσιν	
ἐπὶ δ' εὐφρονα	5 ἥσυχίας περὶ τῆς ἀγανόφρονος,	}
Νύσιον, ὃς μετὰ Μαινάσιν	ἣν ἐποίησε θεὰ Κύπρις,	
Βάκχιος ὁμμασι δαίεται	ὡς ἐπὶ νίκη εὐοὶ	15
διὰ πυρὶ	εὐοὶ εὐοὶ εὐοὶ	
φλεγόμενος,	10 ἀλαλαλαὶ ἢ καιήτων αἶρεσθ' ἄνω·	
	σὺ δὲ, Λάκων, πρόφαινε μοῦσαν	}
	ὅππὲ νῆα νῆαν.	

V. 2. Vulgo ἔπαυε. At sæpe sic usurpatur simplex post compositum. Cf. Bacch. 1054. Κάτηγεν ἦγεν. Alcest. 411. ὑπάκουσον ἀκουσον. Med. 1247. κατῖδετ' ἴδετε. V. 14. Inepte vulgo ἥσυχίας — μεγαλόφρονος. Dedi, quod ipse Comicus præcepit in Av. 1321. ἀγανόφρονος ἥσυχίας : vid. et Ibyci fragmentum apud Athen. xiii. p. 564. Εὐρύαλε γλυκεῖ—ων Χαρίτων θάλος Καλλικόμαν [τε κορ—ων] μελῖδημα, σέ γ' Ἄ Κύπρις αἶτ' ἀγανοβλέφαρος Πειθ—ὦ ροδέοισιν ἐν αἴθεσι θρέψαν : sic enim ille locus scribi debet : confer quoque Cratini verba apud Lex. Bekker. p. 335. ἀγανόφρονες ἡδυλόγοι σοφῆραι. Hanc conjecturam iratus video mihi præripuisse Reisigium in Conject. p. 165. V. 18. Pro ἐπὶ dedi ὅππὲ : vocem ipsam usurpat Homerus, et ὅππὲ Comicus in Thesm. 127.

1297 et sqq.

Ταῦτέγον αὐτ' ἐραννὸν ἐκλιπῶα,	θυρσαδδωᾶν	
μῶα μὸλ', ἰὼ, Λάκαινα, πρεπτόν ἀμῖν	καὶ παιδδωᾶν,	20
κλεῶα τὸν Ἄμ-	ἀγῆται δ'	
ύκλαισι σιδόν,	ἃ Λατοῦς	
χαλκίοικον Ἀσάναν,	5 αἰγνὰ χοραγ-	
Τυνδαρίδας τ' ἀγασῶς,	ὃς εὐπρεπῆς	
τοὶ παρ' Εὐρώτ-	ἀλλ' ἀγετε κόμαν παραμπύ-	25
αν σιάδδον-	κιδδε χειρὶ, ποδοῖν τε παῖδη,	
αι' μὸλ', ἔμβας, ὦ,	ἃ τις ἔλαφος, πεδοῖ, κρότ-	
εἰα κοῦφα πάλλ-	10 ον δ' αἶμα πόη ἢ χορεία	
ὦ, ὡς Σπάρταν	φυλέτα, καὶ,	
ὕμνείωμες,	τῶν σιῶν τὰν	30
τᾷ σιῶν χόροι μέλ-	κράτισταν, χαλκίοικ-	
οντι καὶ ποδῶν κτύπ-	ον ὕμνη πάμμαχον.	
ος, ὅτε πῶλοι καὶ κῶραι		
15 παρὰ τὸν Εὐρώταν ἀμπάλλ-		
οντι πυκνὰν ποδοῖν ἀγκόνισιν		
τὰν τε κόμαν σείονθ' ὥστε Βακχᾶν		

V. 8. Vulgo ψιάδοντι: quod nemo intellexit. Dedi σιάδονται, i. e. θιάζονται. Etenim Tyndaridæ post mortem sunt Diis adscripti. V. 9. Vice μάλ' ἔμβα reposui μάλ' ἔμβας. Etenim mentione facta Amyclarum, facete Comicus appellat, quasi personam, illud calceamenti genus, quod fieri solet Amyclis, teste Hesychio Λακωνικαί, ὑποδήματα, ἃ καλεῖται Ἀμυκλάδες. V. 15. Vulgo ἄτι vel ἄτε. Redde ὅτε quando. V. 17. Exstat vel ἀγκονεύουσαι vel ἀγκονέουσai. Dedi ἂν κόνισιν i. e. ἀνακόνισιν. Agnoscit H. Steph. Τρεκόνισις, apud Theophrastum. Patet igitur et aliud compositum bene Græcum esse dictum. V. 18. Ita Koen. ad Gregor. p. 79. pro ταί δὲ κόμαι σείοντ'. V. 22. Ita Bergler. pro Λήδας. Non Ledæ sed Latonæ filia choros ducebat. V. 25. Vulgo ἄγι—παραμύκηδίδι τε. Ipse τε transposui. V. 26. Vulgo ποδοῖν τε πάδην πάδην. Ms. et Junt. πάδην. Hoc probum: et ex altero effice πεδοῖ. Certe in tali re mentio terræ est usitata. Horatius; *nunc pede libero Pulsanda tellus*, ad Alcei exemplar *νῦν χθόνα πρὸς βίαν παῖν*: iterum Latinus, *Gaudet invisam pepulisse terram Fer pede fossor*. Aliis fortasse displicebit ποδοῖν τε. Ii legere poterunt ποδίκρα πάδην: advocato Hesychio ποδίκρα, ὄρχησις πρὸς πόδα γιγνομένη. Λάκωνες, et collato Lys. 82. καὶ ποτὶ πυγὰν ἄλλομαι. V. 28. Ε χοροφελέταν, quod intelligi nequit, erui χορεῖα φυλέτα. Hesych. Φυλέτης, ἐκ τῆς [αὐτῆς] φυλῆς ὃ ἐστὶν ὁμόφυχος. V. 32. ὕμνη pro ὕμνει; ut πόη pro πόει.

Etonæ, Dabam Kalend. Feb. A. S. MDCCCXVII.

COLLATIO

CODICIS HARLEIANI 5674.

CUM ODYSSEA EDITIONIS ERNESTINÆ 1760.

ΟΔΥΣΣ. P.

9. με ἴδεται a manu prima.
11. δι τοι.
18. βίλτιρον.
22. τόν.
25. ἡ κυκλικὴ ἐπηοίη. Deinde
ἐκαστην δι τι.
26. γε. δι' ἐκ μεγάρου.
29. γε. ἔγχος μὲν τῆσιν πρὸς κίονα

μακρὸν ἐπίστας.

37. ἢ.
49. omittit.
50. γε. τηλίμαχ' ἐκατέρμβας.
52. ἀγορῇ ἐπιλείνσθαι a m. prima.
ὃ ex emendatione additum in recens. In marg. νῦν δὲ τὸν τέποι ἐκάλισιν ἀγορῇ: ἀριστοφάνης ἐλαύνσθαι.
55. ἠνώγει et suprascr. εἰ. ἤνωγει.

57. ἦτοι ἱμῶνες.
 71. τοῖσι δι π.
 80. δάσονται.
 87. ἐπὶ κλισμοῖσι κἀθίζον. γρ. ἐὺχιστάς λούσαντο.
 93. παρὰ δι (sic.)
 109. γρ. ἐς πύλον.
 111. οὕτως ἀρίσταρχος· ὁ δὲ ζηνίδος ἐνδυκίως ἐφίλει· ὥστε τε πατὴρ ἐν παῖδα·
 119. μελῆσαι γρ. δάμναται.
 127. μετοίας pro var. lect. et sic schol. Ven. ad Il. A. 115. qui mox ὁ δὲ δ' ὤκα, quanquam dubium est, ad locum huncce an ad Od. A. 338. pertineat. Scholiastæ locus in codice Townleiano ita se habet: ὡς δ' ἐκπύτ' ἐν ξυλόχῃσι ἔλαφος κρατιεῖο λίοντος νεβροῦς ποιμήσασα ἴως ἐν εἰσέλευθιν εὐνήν.
 129. ὁ δ' ἔπαιτα et sic supra A. 338. sed ibi ex emend.
 130. ἐφ' ἡμῖν et suprascr. γρ. ἐφ' ἡμῖν.
 131. omittit.
 142. 153. ὅγ'·
 146. κιν et suprascr. καί.
 147. ἀθιγῶνται ἰστ' στίχοι. [Vouluisse videtur ἡ.]
 153. ἡμοῖο et μύθων.
 156. ἰστίη.
 159. ἰστίη. in marg. γρ. ἴστιν. [Fortasse ἰστίη adscriptum erat ad 156. ut significaret alibi hanc vocem cum leni occurrere. Deinde cum valde similes in MSS. quibusdam sint literæ ι et η, ἰστίη corruptum in ἰστίη.]
 160. οἷον ἰγώ.
 170. δι' ἡμῶν et ἱ super η.
 177. ποτὶ οἶκον ἱκαστος. In marg. γρ. πειθόντο τε μύθω.
 181. ι insertum in ἡρῶν ab eadem manu. Versum ἀθιγῶν καὶ ἀριστοφάνης.
 185. γρ. δ' ἱμῶνες.
 217. ἡγλάζω text. sed in marg. ad 218. per errorem pro 217. hoc scholion adscriptum est: οὕτως

- ἀρίσταρχος καὶ ἀριστοφάνης χωρεῖ τοῦ σ· Alii igitur quidam legebant ἡγλάζω. Quæ sane lectio, principum criticorum pace dixerim, mihi longe melior videtur. Alloquitur enim subulcum Melantheus, et singularem propositionem generali sententia comprobatur.
 218. ὡς prius explicatur ὅτως, posterius πρὸς.
 221. πολλῆς primo scripsisse videtur, deinde ι addidisse. Et sane, cum ceteri omnes poetæ φιλὰ spondeum faciant, malim πολλῆς. Mox φράσσεται a m. pr. φράσσεται ex emend. In margine, διὰ τοῦ θ ὡς καὶ ζηνίδος· Alii Scholio φράσσεται præfigitur.
 222. οὐκ ἄρα γ' in textu. In marg. γρ. οὐκ ἄρα οὐδὲ λίσθηται. Schol. οὐδὲ τῆρας τὰ ἄρα ἵνα λίγη τὰ ξίφη. Sed ἄρα habet bis Apollonius, qui interpretatur γυναικῶν, Etymologus M. p. 56. 16. Hesychius, qui habet ἄρα τὰ ξίφη ἀρσενικῶς. iterum "Αραῖς" γυναικῶν λίσσονται καὶ τρεῖς παδες. Heliodorus Æthiopic. ii. p. 89.
 223. λιπίσθαι et suprascr. γρ. γνίσθαι.
 224. Schol. ad θαλλὰν κλάδον ἧ πᾶν τὸ ἐκ τῆς [γῆς.]
 231. γρ. ἀμφικερῶ.
 232. πλειυραὶ δ'·
 237. ἀμφ' οὐδὲς, text. Schol. τὸ δι ἀμφ' οὐδὲς ἐξίσταται ὡς λικερφίς· Vide supra ad A. 596.
 239. πικρὸς ἐς ἄντα.
 252. μεγάρως et ω super οἷς.
 254. αὐτοῦ.
 261. περι δὲ et in marg. ἀντὶ τοῦ περι γὰρ σφίνας.
 262. ἀνὰ δὲ σφίσι et γὰρ supra δι.
 267. εὐερκῶς ex emend. ejusdem manus.
 269. γρ. πίνονται.
 270. ἐπιρῶν a m. pr. ἀνέχεται glossa. In marg. ἀρίσταρχος ἡ-

ποῖον· αἱ δὲ καὶ αὐτὴν ἀνέστην.

276. δύσι δὲ [lege δύσι δὲ] et in marg. γρ. δύσιαι ἀνέστη [i. e. δὲ σιν.]

281. νοῖοντι et α super ι.

288. ἐπὶ λλζονται.

296. ἀπαρχαίου ἰδυσῆος a m. pr. sed ου in οιο mutatum, et suprascr. γρ. ἀνάκτος. Supra ἀπύθοντος scriptum, ἀπύθοντος ἀναρχαίου.

299. κοπερνοντες ex emend.

304. ἀπαρχεζατο a m. pr. sed. ο in ε et ε in ε mutatum.

305. ἐκρίνατο μύθο. In marg. γρ. δ' ἐκρίνη, sed post ι aliquid erasum, fortasse το.

310. γρ. ἀγλαΐας et suprascr. καλλοῦς. Deinde κορμίουσιν, sed σ erasum.

314. μιν a m. pr. μοι post rasuram.

317. primo ὄντ' ἴδοιτο, deinde ὄντι δέδοιτο scripsit et glossam addidit διώξω.

331. ἴδω δέ.

334. ἴδω περ. Mox ἐφίξτω et suprascr. γρ. ἐφίξτω.

336. ἰδύστω et suprascr. σσι.

343. ἄρτοι τ'. Deinde ὃ καύοισι, et suprascr. γρ. ἐκ καύοισι.

344. κρίας. Postea ἀμφιβαλόντι γρ. ἀμφιβαλόντι.

347. περὶ οὐκ sine varietate.

349. πτιρόντ' ἀγέρις sine v. l.

358. ἥσθι δὲ ὡς et sic δὲ οὐ 373.

359. οὐδ' ὃ διδιδιπῆκειν. ὅχ δ' ἐκαύτω (sic.) In marg. οὐδ' ὃ διδιδιπῆκειν: οὐτω διδιδιπῆκειν· ἀντί τοῦ διδιδιπῆκειν. [l. κα.] ὡς τὸ ἥσκειν εἰς καλὰ:

379. καὶ προτινίδι καλίνας et suprascr. γρ. καί ποθι πόθιν. In marg. ἐγκαλινίδι τό ποθι.

384. μάντιν γ' ἢ ἱστῆρα.

387. καλίαι et οι super ι.

388. αἷς a m. pr. sed ε erasum.

389. δμωσι δ'.

393. ἅπαντα γρ. σίγα.

397. οἷος et suprascr. γρ. οἰοῦ.

400. οὔτοι, sed ἱ super α.

401. init. μάτι τι.

405. ἀπαρχαίου φάσιον τι.

409. τρέπτης.

413. γινώσκειν.

418. ὅγὰ δὲ καὶ σι (καὶ additum ex recensione.)

427. στήσις δ' ἐξ ex emend. Fulerat στήσις δ' ἐξ.

431. ἐπισπόμενοι.

435. οἷν.

441. ἀνωγον.

442. γρ. ξίτω, quod non intelligo.

443. Vulgata est in Schol. marg. sed in textu δημήταρ ἱασιῶδη. [Fortasse voluit δημήταρ ἱασίδη.]

448. ἱκασι et suprascr. ἱδησι.

449. ὅστις ex emend.

450. τρεῖς νοθιόνται.

455. οὗτοις ἀριστάρχος· ὃ δὲ καλλίστατος οὐδὲν τὰ κίπρια.

467. ἀπο περὶ λάν.

466. ἀψ' ὅγ' ἐκ' οὐδὲν text. In marg. γρ. ἀψ' δ' ἀε' ἐκ' οὐδὲν.

472. βλάττει et σ additum super ἱ.

475. νοθιόνται στ.

496. ἐπαρτίσιν τῆος.

501. νοθίου ἀρισταρχος δ'.

506. ἰδίππι.

507. περὶ σίφα.

508. δὲ sine var. lect.

514. εἰ ὅγα γρ. ἢ ὅγα. In schol. marg. εἰα ὅγα.

519. αἰδῆ et sic versu seq. Deinde γρ. ἐπιμαρύντα.

529. γρ. ἢ ἀντίνοος.

533. τὰ μὲν τ'.

534. ἀμαρτίου πωλούμενοι plane sine var. lect.

537. κατάνται.

542. γρ. κατάρχου.

547. ἀλύξω.

556. αἱ δὲ κα, sed ιι super αἱ.

564. χαλεπὸν, et ὡν super ὡν.

565. κιν.

567. μέγιστα et ζῶντα supra ξαντα.

572. γὰρ τοι, sed δὲ supra τοι.

188. *... ..*
... ..

189. *... ..*

190. *... ..*

191. *... ..*
... ..

192. *... ..*
... ..

NOTES.

1. *... ..*

2. *... ..*

3. *... ..*

14. *... ..*

23. *... ..*

27. *... ..*

28. *... ..*

Notes:

33. *... ..*

... ..
... ..

44. *... ..*

School notes:

51. *... ..*

52. *... ..*

53. *... ..*

... ..

... ..

... ..

59. *... ..*

60. *... ..*

61. *... ..*

62. *... ..*

63. *... ..*

64. *... ..*

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

65. *... ..*

Notes:

66. *... ..*

... ..

67. *... ..*

68. *... ..*

105. *... ..*

106. *... ..*

... ..

109. *... ..*

MISCELLANEA CLASSICA.

I. MR. MITFORD says that "our two sounds of TH, familiar to the Greeks at the farther corner of Europe, who express them by their Θ and δ, are unknown, and scarcely to be pronounced by any other European people." I have been informed by a native of Denmark, that the former is known to the Icelanders. (vol. i. p. 145.)

II. He endeavours to prove, from the situation of places, and the effects of the storm which attacked the fleet of Xerxes at the promontory of Sepias, that it was not the east wind, but the north-east. An additional argument may be drawn from the circumstance, that the Athenians imagined this tempest to be a fulfilment of their prayers to the north wind, which they had made by the direction of an oracle. (vol. ii. p. 143.)

III. "The Platæans, an inland people, unacquainted with naval affairs, but zealously attached to Athens, served with their best ability in the Athenian fleet." Thus, in Homer, an inland tribe embark for the Trojan expedition in ships given them by Agamemnon—*ἐπεὶ οὐ σφεὶ θalάσσια ἐργὰ μεμύλει*. (vol. ii. p. 157.)

IV. He thinks there is strong reason to suspect, that not Alcibiades, but his enemies, were the mutilators of the Mercuries; that they "committed the deed in secret, with the hope of fixing the suspicion upon him." We may add, that it might be also in their view to discourage the Sicilian expedition, by an unlucky omen. (vol. iv. p. 43.)

V. He has mentioned, as an instance of patriotism extended to the whole Greek nation, and not confined to a particular state, that Agis king of Lacedæmon would not take Elis when it was in his power. Perhaps this may rather be ascribed to his reverence for the sanctity of the place. Besides, his commission was only to chastise (*συνφέρειν*) the Eleans; which might be done by the conquest and ravage of their country alone, without attempting Elis. (vol. vi. p. 149.)

VI. Speaking of the reinforcement sent to the Lacedæmonian army after the defeat at Leuctra, he says, "The account, given by Diodorus, of the junction of the force under Archidamus with the retreating army, and of their separation afterwards for shame, is among the stories in his work beneath serious criticism." Yet he has himself related, that the army of Alcibiades, in the Asiatic war which followed the defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse, when joined at Sestos by the troops under Thrasyllus, who had been defeated at Ephesus, refused to associate with them, till a following victory, in which both had their share, wiped off the disgrace. He gives this on Xenophon's authority, without expressing any doubt. Diodorus is certainly not to be placed against Xenophon in the scale; but the fact does not seem very improbable, particularly since the Lacedæmonians were more tenacious of their military honor than the Athenians, or any other Greeks; and the fate of Pautites and Aristodemus in the Persian war, and the disgrace imposed upon the garrison of Sphacteria, who, after

a desperate resistance, had, not without authority from the Lacedæmonian commander in the neighbourhood, surrendered, may be adduced as specimens of the rigor to which this principle was carried in practice. (vol. vi. p. 212 : 4. p. 299, 300.)

VII. Speaking of Hermocrates the Syracusan, he says, "writers of all parties have borne testimony to his merit, and not one has imputed to him an evil action." Yet, in noticing the various accounts of the cause of the execution of Nicias and Demosthenes, he observes, "The party politics of after times led the Sicilian historian Timæus to calumniate Hermocrates." (vol. vii. p. 20: iv. p. 160.)

VIII. "At Athens, at *Corinth*, at Argos, every where in Proper Greece, the democratical party always desired to make the state a maritime power. The oligarchal party, on the contrary, and tyrants, unless the tyrant were a demagogue, endeavoured to withhold their people from maritime affairs." Without impeaching the general justice of this latter remark, or the truth of that concerning the long walls, it may be observed, that Corinth, in the most flourishing times of its naval power, was, for the most part, governed by an aristocracy. (vol. vii. p. 72.)

IX. "The Thracian monarchs drew from their lands a revenue of thirty talents yearly, and from their trade three hundred; making together not less than six hundred thousand pounds sterling." Read rather sixty thousand. ¹ (vol. vii. p. 368.)

X. "The king, Archidamus, being the principal mover, a plan was put forward, not unworthy of his character for wisdom, moderation, and liberality." He then proceeds to detail the particulars of the project. In opposition to this commendation, we may remark, that all the articles were calculated to serve the interest of Lacedæmon; which renders the excellence of the Lacedæmonian motives doubtful. Thebes, the enemy of Lacedæmon, was to resign the town and territory of Oropus, which were to be restored to Athens, its confederate: Orchomenus and Platæa, which had essentially assisted to keep the balance in Bœotia against Thebes, were to be delivered to their people who had been expelled by the Thebans: Tricenum was to be taken from the Argives, the old rivals of Lacedæmon, and restored to its faithful allies the Phliasiens: "a part of Triphylia, apparently that conquered by the Arcadians," (at this time for the most part hostilely disposed to Lacedæmon) "was to return under the dominion of the Eleians, their confederates: the democratical government of Megalopolis, obnoxious to Sparta, was to be abolished: and Messenia was to be recovered." (vol. viii. p. 125, 126.)

XI. "As land was what a Thracian prince could perhaps of all things most cheaply give, he offered it in any quantity." This, and other similar offers, may remind us of the American grants of waste land to new citizens. (vol. v. p. 318.)

XII. Herodotus thus relates the stratagem by which Histieus con-

¹ £74,250. at the highest calculation. Ed.

veyed to Aristagoras his injunction to excite a rebellion in Ionia: ὁ δὲ τῶν δούλων τὸν πιστότατον ἀποξυρῆσας τὴν κεφαλὴν, ἔστιξε, καὶ ἀνέμεινε ἀναφύειν τὰς τρίχας· ὡς δὲ ἀνέφυσαν τάχιστα, ἀπέπεμπε ἐς Μίλητον, ἐντειλάμενος αὐτῷ ἄλλο μὲν οὐδέν· ἑπεὶ δὲ ἀπικηται ἐς Μίλητον, κελεύειν Ἀρισταγόραν ξυρῆσαντά μιν τὰς τρίχας, κατιδέσθαι ἐς τὴν κεφαλὴν· τὰ δὲ στίγματα ἐσήμαινε, ὡς καὶ πρότερόν μοι εἶρηται, ἀπόστασιν. V. 35. The same method was used by a chief in alliance with Jenghis-Khan, to convey a message to him in time of war.

XIII. He relates, in his account of Egypt, that the harbour of Naucratis was in old times the only one at which vessels were allowed to put in; and if any ship, by stress of weather, was forced to another port, it was obliged to sail from thence to the Canobian, or harbour of Naucratis. A similar regulation prevails at Japan. A shattered vessel, which was driven by circumstances to take refuge in one of the forbidden ports, was, in conformity to the letter of the law, drawn along the coast by means of ropes fastened to her from the shore, for some hundred miles, with great labour, till she arrived in the principal harbour, full of water, and no longer fit for service.

XIV. The contrivance of Tarquin the Proud, in Livy, to signify his opinion concerning the measures to be pursued by Sextus at Gabii, is related by Herodotus of Thrasylbulus tyrant of Miletus, who gave similar counsel and in the same manner to Periander of Corinth; except that the poppies in Livy, (I. 54.) are ears of corn in Herodotus (V. 92.) The story perhaps passed as a family tradition to Tarquin, who was of the race of the Bacchiadæ, the principal objects of destruction and expulsion to Periander and his father Cypselus.

XV. Pericles, in Thucydides, expresses an apprehension that the Lacedæmonians may spare his lands; and, to clear himself of all suspicion in such case, he resigns them as public property. In the war of Gustavus Vasa with the Danes, the former studiously spared the estates of Archbishop Trolle, in order to render him suspected.

XVI. Professor Monk, in his note on the 50th line of the Alcestis, where Apollo, addressing Θάνατος, tells him he has no great hopes of persuading him τοῖς μέλλονσι ΘΑΝΑΤΟΝ ἐμβαλεῖν, quotes several similar passages, suggested to him by Mr. Tate; and among others one from Milton. We may add an instance from Pope's Dunciad, Book IV., where speaking of *Dullness*, he says:

O Muse! relate—for you can tell alone,
Wits have short memories, and dunces none—
Relate, who first, who last, her power confess'd:
Whose heads she partly, whose completely blest:
What charms could faction, what ambition llul,
The venal quiet, and entrance the *dull*.—

And one from Campbell's Pleasures of Hope, Part II. where Hope is thus addressed:

Inspiring thought of rapture yet to be,
The tears of love were *hopeless*, but for thee!

XVII. There is a circumstance in the Iliad, displaying Homer's knowledge of human nature, which I have not seen commented on. When

Achilles has resolved to quit the service and return home to enjoy himself in peace, he finds plausible arguments in support of his resolution already made: Οὐ γὰρ ἐμοὶ ψυχῆς ἀντάξιον, &c. and again, Λήϊστοι μὲν γάρ τε βόες, &c. But when on the occasion of the death of Patroclus, he determines to meet his predestined death, so as he may revenge himself on Hector, he recollects that all men are doomed to die—that Hercules himself could not escape, though favoured by Jupiter—that many Greeks, slain in battle, demand revenge from his hand—and similar arguments. This agrees with the well-known facility with which men find reasons, when they have formed their resolution.

XVIII. It appears to me that the word ἀνθῆν may have originally been ἀναθῆν, 'to run or shoot up;' and that ἀνθός, instead of being the original word, was the derivative. Ἀνατρέχω is used by Homer in the sense of growing as a plant:

—ὃ δ' ἀνέδραμεν ἐπρεῖ ἴσος. II. Σ.

XIX. Mr. Mitford is inclined to think that Dionysius the elder was never entitled king of Syracuse or Sicily, and that he was only a prime minister and popular leader. To this idea I will venture to oppose a passage of Bentley, (Diss. on Phal. art. Phintienses) "I am entirely of Paruta's opinion, who interprets it of king Phintias. For is not Βασιλέως Φιντία in the genitive case, exactly like those other inscriptions—ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΔΙΟΝΥΣΙΟΥ, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΙΕΡΩΝΥΜΟΥ, ΑΓΑΘΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ?—Besides, the very word ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ shows, it belongs not to Gelo. For in his and his brother Hiero's coins the word is not used; Dionysius, as it seems, being the first Sicilian that styled himself Βασιλεὺς in his money." He refers to coins, or engravings of coins, of Dionysius, still in existence.

XX. The same historian is strong in his censures of the Theban constitution. Yet we have the testimony of Socrates to its merits, Plat. Crit. XV. ἐὰν εἰς τῶν ἐγγύτατά τινα πόλεων ἔλθης, ἢ Θήβαζε, ἢ Μεγάραδε, ἐννομοῦνται γὰρ ἀμφοτέραι, κ. τ. λ. And the testimony of Plato, if we may consider him as sanctioning this opinion, is elsewhere extolled by Mitford. (vol. i. p. 445. chap. v. sect. 5.) "The character of Hipparchus has been transmitted to us, on no less authority than that of Plato, as one of the most perfect in history."

XXI. To the testimony above adduced in favor of the opinion that Thebes was a well-regulated state, I will add that of Sophocles, Œd. Col. 919. where, after having reproached Creon with a breach of law and justice, Theseus continues:

καὶ τοί, σε Θῆβαι γ' οὐκ ἐπαίδευσαν κακόν.

οὐ γὰρ φιλοῦσιν ἀνδράς ἐκδίκους τρέφειν.

οὐδ' ἂν σ' ἐπαινέσαιαν, εἰ πῶθόλατο, κ. τ. λ.

The annexed γε adds a degree of point to the praise. "It was not Thebes that taught thee this injustice." And it may be observed, that this play was produced near the end of the Peloponnesian war, when the Thebans were animated with perhaps more hatred towards Athens than the Lacedæmonians themselves. (Xen. Hel. Lib. II. c. ii. 19.)

XXII. Mitford, vol. ii. chap. vi. 2. p. 30, note 12. "Thucydides and Plato, omitting all mention of the usurpation, speak of Darius as reigning next after Cambyzes:" and refers to Thucyd. I. 14. ὀλίγον τε πρὸ τῶν Μηδικῶν καὶ τοῦ Δαρείου θανάτου, οἱ μετὰ Καμβύσην Περσῶν ἐβασίλευσε, τρήρειν περὶ τε Σικελίαν τοῖς τυράννοις ἐς πλῆθος ἐγένοντο, καὶ Κερκυραίοις. This is, however, no argument against the story of the usurpation. Thucydides, in giving, preparatory to his history, a brief account of a matter foreign to the Persian succession, the state of the Grecian military and marine in the times preceding his own, having occasion to specify the date of any particular fact by the reign of a Persian king, would naturally state his succession, without taking notice of an intermediate reign of seven months, and which was not acknowledged as legal: just as an English author, writing the history of the late wars of England with France, and prefacing it with a brief sketch of the progress of the British navy previous to the times in question, after having spoken of the times of Cromwell, as Thucydides in the preceding chapter speaks of those of Cambyzes, might easily say: "In the reign of Charles II. who succeeded Cromwell, was gained the victory celebrated by Dryden in his *Annus Mirabilis*:" without taking the least notice of Richard Cromwell. Nor would a compiler of English history, living two thousand years later, be warranted in hazarding a suspicion, on such grounds, that Richard Cromwell is a mere εἶδωλον, conjured up by erroneous report and vague tradition.

XXIII. Mr. Mitford mentions as a proof that Agis of Sparta participated with his father and brother in that enlarged patriotism, extending to the whole Greek nation, which he ascribes to them, that "Xenophon has reported that Agis would not take Elis when in his power." Vol. VI. p. 149. Chap. xxvi. Sect. 6. In the passage referred to, Hel. Lib. 3. Cap. ii. 27. Xenophon mentions no motive for this forbearance of Agis; and it seems more likely, that he refrained from attacking Elis on account of its sanctity.

XXIV. Mr. Forsyth, in his work on Italy, speaking of two statues of Marsyas, says: "No Statue was more common at Rome than that of Marsyas; and he was so universally represented, as here, with his hands bending over his distorted brow, that Juvenal's image would be more obvious to a Roman, and more a picture, if read, 'Ceu Marsya vinctus.'"

XXV. The following are some instances of parallellisms, principally between ancient writers, but partly between ancient and modern.

1. Qualis vicino volucris jam sedula partu,
Jamque timens quâ fronde domum suspendat inanem,
Providet hinc ventos, hinc anxia cogitat angues,
Hinc homines: tandem dubiæ placet umbra, novisque
Vix stetit in ramis, ac protinus arbor amatur.

Stat. Achill. 2, 212.

Sic æstuat ales,
Quæ teneros humili fœtus commiserit orno,
Allatura cibos, et plurima cogitat absens,
Ne fragilem ventus discussit arbore nidum,

Ne furtum pateant homini, neu præda colubris.

Claud. R. Pros. 3, 141.

2. Tanta enim ad singulos illius motus vis imbrum effusa, tanta ventorum violentia coorta est, ut divinitus hostem commoveri, non a cælo, sed ab urbis ipsius mœnibus, et Capitolio videretur. Flor. Lib. 2, 6. (p. 183. ed. Var. 1674.)

Hanc urbem insano nullus qui Marte petivit
Lætatus violasse redit: nec Numina sedem
Destituunt; jactata procul dicuntur in hostem
Fulmina, divinique volant pro mœnibus ignes,
Seu cælum, seu Roma tonat.

Claud. Bell. Get. 507.

3. De facie metuit, formæ confidit: et illum
Securum probitas, forma timere facit.

Ov. Ep. Hel.

Elfrida.

Does Athelwold distrust Elfrida's virtue?

Athelwold.

No: but he much distrusts Elfrida's beauty. Mason's *Elfrida*.

4. Lymphaque muscosis exilit e laribus.

Dan. Heinsius, Monobibl. 3.

Lymphaque muscoso prosilit e lapide.

Poem by West, in Mason's *Gray*.

5. *ῥεχθὲν δέ τε νήπιος ἔγνω.*

Hom. Il. P.

Hi pæcudum ritu non impendentia cernunt—
acceptâ clade queruntur,

Et seri transacta gemunt.

Claud. Eutrop. 2, 499:

6. —Sullanum solito tibi lambere ferrum

Durat, Magne, sitis: nullus semel ore receptus

Pollutas patitur sanguis mansuere fauces. Lucan. 1, 337.

Rufinus (neque enim patiuntur sæva quietem

Crimina, pollutæque negant arescere fauces)

Infandis iterum terras accendere bellis

Inchoat, et solito pacem vexare tumultu. Claud. Ruf. 2, 7.

7. Duc æge, per Scythiæ populos, per inhospita Syrtis

Littora, per calidas Libyæ sitientis arenas.

Hæc manus, ut victum post terga relinqueret orbem,

Oceani tumidas remo compescuit undas;

Fregit et Arctoo spumantem vortice Rhenum.

Iusta sequi tam posse mihi, quam velle necesse est.

Lucan. 1, 367.

Te, quo libet ire, sequemur.

Te vel Hyperboreo damnatam sidere Thulen,

Te vel ad incensas Libyæ comitabor arenas.

Si calcare Notum, secretæque littora Nili

Nascentis jubeas, mundum post terga relinquam:

Et quocunque loco Stilicho tentoria figet,

Hic patria est.

Claud. Ruf. 2, 239.

This has been noticed before.

8. Pastor

Cujus herile pecus sylvis inopinus abegit.

NO. XXX.

Cl. Jl.

VOI. XV.

X

Imber, et hybernæ ventosa cacumina lunæ,
 Questibus implet agros, stabulique silentia magni
 Odit, et amissos longo ciet ordine tauros. Stat. Theb. 3, 49.
 Pastor
 Cui pecus aut rabies Pænorum inopina leonum,
 Aut populatrices infestavere catervæ;
 Serus at ille redit, desertaque pascua lastrans
 Non responsuros ciet imploratque juvenecos. Claud. Pros. 3.

9. *δοσε δ' ἀμπερ*

Αἰγὴ χαλκή.

Hom. Il. N. 340.

perstringit aëna

Lux oculos.

Claud. III. Cons. Hon.

πλεκάνην κάπνου. Aristoph. Av. 1717.

Or do the smoke-breaths daunt your eyes?

Scott, Rokeby, Canto 5.

11. Mr. Seager, in his parallel passages from authors ancient and modern, No. XVI. quotes the following passage from Diogenes Laertius, Vit. Aristipp. *Τοὺς τῶν ἐγκυκλίων παιδευμάτων μετασχόντας, φιλοσοφίας δὲ ἀπολειφθέντας, ὁμοίους ἔλεγεν εἶναι τοῖς τῆς Πηνελόπης μνηστῆρσι. Καὶ γὰρ ἐκείνους Μελάνθω μὲν καὶ Πολυνόραν καὶ τὰς ἄλλας θεραπεύοντας ἔχειν, πάσας δὲ μᾶλλον ἢ αὐτὴν τὴν δέσποιναν δύνασθαι γῆμαι.* And he adds passages from Sriverius and Pope, containing a similar idea. I have found the same thought quoted from Plutarch, with a new application of it, in an anonymous work of one of our most popular poets. "In the mean time our modest Sceptic, in the absence of truth, contents himself with probabilities, resembling in this respect the suitors of Penelope, who, when they found that they could not possess the mistress herself, very wisely resolved to put up with her maids; τῇ Πηνελόπῃ πηλοιάζουσιν οὐ δυναμένῃ, ταῖς ταύτης ἐμὶ γυναικο θεραπεύουσαι. Plutarch. *περὶ παιδων ἀγωγῆς.*" The Sceptic, a Philosophical Satire, p. 19; 1809.

12. *ὁμῶδες δὲ*

καινοπήμονες νέαι—

Æsch. Theb. 357. Blomf.

"Sophocli *καινοπαθῆς*. Trach. penult."

Blomf. Gloss. 358, in v. *καινοπήμων*.

To this may be added Hom. Od. A. *Παρθενικαὶ θ' ἀπᾶλαι, νεοπένθεα θυμὸν ἔχουσαι.*

13. *Μόνοι γὰρ ἔχουσι τε ἄμα καὶ ἐλπίζουσιν, ἃ ἂν ἐκινῶσιν.*

Thucyd. 1, 70.

Blest madman! who could ev'ry hour employ
 With something new to hope, or to enjoy!

Dryden's *Absealom and Achitophel*.

14. *— φίλους γε, καὶ μᾶλλον ἢ φίλους.*

Eurip. Hipp. 918.

The father, friend, and now the more than friend!

Lord Byron, *Childe Harold*, Canto 2, ad fin.

15. *ὃ τλημὸν Ἑλλάς, πένης οἷον εἰσορῶ*

ἔξουσιν, ἀνδρὸς τοῦδε γ' εἰ σφαλῆσεται.

Soph. Trach. 1114.

Hei mihi! quantum

Præsidium, Ausonia, et quantum tu perdis, Iule! Virg. *Æn.* 11.

16. αὕτη γὰρ ἡ γῆ ξύμμαχος κείνους πέλει. Æsch. Pers. de Græcis.
ἐξεύρηται δέ σφι ταῦτα, τῆς τε γῆς εὐρύσης ἐπιτηδέης, καὶ τῶν
ποταμῶν ὄντων σφι συμμάχων. Herod. Lib. 4, 47. de Scythis.
—δείματός εἰμι ἐπιπλέος—ὀρέων τοι δύο τὰ μέγιστα πάντων
έόντα πολεμιώτατα—τὰ δὲ δύο ταῦτα, ἔστι γῆ τε καὶ θάλασσα.
Lib. 7, 49. (Artabanus ad Xerx.)
τοῦ τε γὰρ χωρίον τὸ δυσέμβατον ἡμέτερον νομίζω, ὃ μενόντων
ἡμῶν ξύμμαχον γενήσεται, ὑποχωρήσας δέ, καίπερ χαλεπὸν ὄν,
εὐκυρον ἔσται, μηδενὸς κωλύοντος.
Thucyd. Lib. 4, 10. (Demosthenes ad milites in Pylo.)
17. ἀλλ' ἡ φρόνησις ἡ γὰρ, θεὸς μέγας.
Incert. ap. Stob. citante Brunck. ad Soph. Philoct. 782.
Nullum nūmen abest, si sit prudentia. Juv. Sat. 10. penult.
18. ὦ Θάνατε, Θάνατε, πῶς αἶε καλούμενος
οὕτω κατ' ἡμᾶρ, οὐ δύνη μολεῖν πότε; Soph. Philoct. 797.
And over them triumphant death his dart
Shook, but delay'd to strike, though oft invoc'd.
Milt. Par. L. 11.
19. Ὅς καὶ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ τεκτῆνατο νῆας ἕϊσας,
Ἀρχεκακοῦς, αἱ πᾶσι κακὸν Δαναοῖσι γέγοντο. Hom. Il. E. 62.
Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν δὴ ἀναπεισθέντες, ἐψηφίσαντο εἰκοσι νέας ἀποστεῖλαι
βοηθούς Ἴωσι—αὗται δὲ αἱ νέες, ἀρχὴ κακῶν ἐγένοντο Ἑλλήσι
τε καὶ βαρβάροις. Herod. Lib. 5, 97.
20. τοὺς δὲ λοιποὺς χρὴ ἀσφαλεστέραν μὲν εὐχεσθαι, ἀτολμοτέραν δὲ
μηδὲν ἀξιοῦν τὴν ἐς τοὺς πολεμίους διάνοιαν ἔχειν.
Thuc. Lib. 2, 43.
Disce, puer, virtutem ex me verumque laborem;
Fortunam ex aliis. Virg. Æn. 12.
Digna minus misero, non meliore viro. Ov. Ep.
21. ἀνδρῶν γὰρ ἐπιφανῶν πᾶσα γῆ τάφος.
In vain their bones unburied lie—
All earth becomes their monument!
Stat. Theb. 11.
Tollite de mediis animarum dedecus umbris,
Et Ditis purgate domos. Claud. Ruf. 2, ad fin.
23. Οὐ γὰρ ἐν σκόφῳ ὑμᾶς οἱ θεοὶ ἀποκρύπτονται, ἀλλ' ἐμφανῇ πᾶσιν
ἀνάγκη αἶε εἶναι τὰ ὑμετέρᾳ ἔργα.
Xen. Cyrop. VIII. (Cyrus moriens ad filios.)
Eorum fortia facta memorando clariores sese (nobilitas Rom.) putant;
quod contra. Nam quanto vita illorum praclarior, tanto secordia
horum flagitiosior. Et profectò ita se res habet; majorum gloria
posteris lumen est, neque bona neque mala facta in occulto patitur.
Sallust. Jug. 86. (Marius ad milites.)
Nam si quis ab ineunte ætate habet causam celebritatis et nominis,
aut a patre acceptam (quod tibi, mi Cicero, arbitror contigisse), aut
aliquo casu atque fortunâ; in hunc oculi omnium conjiciuntur, atque
in eum, quid agat, quem ad modum vivat, inquiritur: et tanquam in

clarissimâ luce versatur, ita nullum obscurum potest nec dictum ejus esse, nec factum. Cic. Off. 2, 13.

Omne animi vitium tanto conspectius in se
Crimen habet, quanto major, qui peccat, habetur.

.....

Incipit ipsorum contra te stare parentum
Nobilitas, claramque facem præferre pudendis.

Juv. Sat. 8.

—cognoscas cunctis tua gentibus esse
Facta palam; nec posse dari regalibus unquam
Secretum vitiis: nam lux altissima fati
Occultum sinit esse nihil, latebrasque per omnes
Intrat, et abstrusus explorat Fama recessus.

Claud. VI. Cons. Hon.

ON THE

ORIGINALITY OF KUSTER'S DISCOVERY,

ABOUT THE TRUE FORCE OF THE MIDDLE VERB.

LENNER (*de Analogia L. Gr. p. 104-10.*) is mistaken in supposing that all the Grammarians and Critics, prior to the time of Kuster, "in eo tantum consistere Medii Verbi vim putasse, ut alia tempora active, alia passive caperentur, imo eadem tempora, modo active, modo passive significarent;" cum tandem aliquando "Kusterus aliam plane viam ingressus sit, et, multis veterum locis in medium allatis, ostendat, hujus verbi medii vim non solum consistere in simplici, vel activa, vel passiva significatione, sed in virtute quadam, quæ inter utrumque media esset, sive, quæ simul active, simul passive, esset intelligenda, adeoque, quæ reciprocam efficere significationem, per quam, nimirum, ipsi a nobis aliquid pati intelligimur, vel etiam ab altero, nostro jussu et voluntate." For Hieronymus Wolfius had, long previously to the appearance of Kuster's book, as Chr. Wölfe has shown, noticed the genuine import of the middle verb; and as many scholars of the present day have fallen into the same mistake of attributing to Kuster the sole merit of this discovery, I feel myself called upon, partly with a view to prevent such misconception for the future; and partly in justice to the memory of Hieronymus Wolfius, to produce the passage, to which I allude:—

"Neque vero plane nova sunt, quæ de hoc verborum mediorum

usu tradidit Academiæ Paris. adscriptus. Hieron. Wolfius jam olim in suis eruditissimis Libanii argumentum Orationis Olynth. 1. Demosth. Annotatt., hæc commentatus est:—'Differunt tamen (non semper, sed aliquando,) sic ab Activis Media, ut illa eum, qui ipse facit aliquid, hæc eum, qui faciendum curat, significant, ut, 'Ἡ βουλή ἐποίησας τὰς τριήρεις, Senatus curavit faciendas triremes, 'Ὁ τέκτων ἐποίησε, Faber fecit. 'Ὁ καταψευδομαρτυρήσας, Qui falso testimonio oppressit: 'Ὁ καταψευδομαρτυρησάμενος, Qui falsos testes subornavit. Καταδικάσαι iudicis, Καταδικάσασθαι accusatoris est. Germani pro ποιήσασθαι, *Machen lassen*, interdum simpliciter *Machen*, καταχρηστικῶς dicunt, curatori id tribuentes, quod fit ab artifice.' Vid. Demosthenis recogniti Specimen, Basileæ ex officina Hervag. A. p. C. N. c1313LXIX. ab hoc doctissimo curatum hominē, quod mihi hæc scribenti ad manus est, p. 326." Chr. Wollm. de Verb. Gr. Med. pp. 314=xvii.

As Lennep errs in attributing to Kuster the sole merit of the discovery about the genuine Attic import of the middle verb, so Fischer (*Animadv. ad Velleri Gram. Gr.*) is mistaken in supposing that it had escaped the notice of the ancient grammarians. "Hanc verborum mediorum vim," says Fischer, "eorumque a verbis passivis differentiam, non satis cognitam fuisse multis, intelligi potest ex iis, quæ ap. Macrobius de Diff. Verbi Gr. et Lat. p. 695. et ap. Eustath. ad Il. α' p. 191, 41. ad Odys. γ' p. 1461, 49. leguntur: putarunt enim ea verba, quæ in *μαι* desinerent, hæcque una eademque forma et actum et passionem designarent, esse μέσα, vel, ut Eustathius loquitur, μέσως ἔχειν, unde Macrobius ea nominavit *communia*."

But let us hear what Bowyer says in the preface to his Edition of Kuster's Tract:—

"An Kusterus reflexivam verborum mediorum significationem primus deprehenderit, ignoro: eam certe pluribus, quam quisquam alius, argumentis in isto libello stabilivit. Alii in verbis quibusdam eam notarant; an vero ceteris sit communis, altum agunt silentium. Eustath. ad Il. N. 168. (p. 926, 21.): Διαφορὰν δὲ τοῦ ὄσων καὶ οἰσόμενός φασιν οἱ παλαιοί, ὅτι τὸ μὲν ὄσων ἀπ' ἄλλου εἰς ἄλλον κινεῖ τὴν ἐνέργειαν τοῦ χρησίου· τὸ δὲ οἰσόμενος ἐνὶ προσώπῳ ἐμπεριγράφει αὐτὴν ὄσων, ἡπειὸς τις δόρυ οἰσόμενος ἑαυτῷ, ὄσων δὲ ἑτέρῳ τινί. Id est, inter ὄσων et οἰσόμενος differentiam esse

¹ In the Edition of Kuster's book, published in 1806, the only one now at hand, (see the new *Greek Thesaurus*, p. cviii.) the passage is thus inaccurately printed: Διαφορὰν δὲ ὄσων καὶ οἰσόμενός φασιν οἱ παλαιοί. As one instance of the occasional inaccuracy of the Index to the Roman Edition of Eustathius I will mention that under ὄσων instead of 926, 22. we have 966, 22.

² "Ἐμπεριγράφω exponitur Scripto comprehendendo," H. Steph. Thes. Ind. He cites no authority for the word, but it is used not only by Eustathius in this passage, but also by J. Pollux ix. 108. and Sextus Emp. Pyrrh. i. 206.

clarissimâ luce versatur, ita nullum obscurum potest nec dictum ejus esse, nec factum. Cic. Off. 2, 13.

Omne animi vitium tanto conspectius in se
Crimen habet, quanto major, qui peccat, habetur.

.....

Incipit ipsorum contra te stare parentum
Nobilitas, claramque facem præferre pudendis.

Juv. Sat. 8.

—cognoscas cunctis tua gentibus esse
Facta palam; nec posse dari regalibus unquam
Secretum vitiis: nam lux altissima fati
Occultum sinit esse nihil, latebrasque per omnes
Intrat, et abstrusus explorat Fama recessus.

Claud. VI. Cons. Hon.

ON THE

ORIGINALITY OF KUSTER'S DISCOVERY,

ABOUT THE TRUE FORCE OF THE MIDDLE VERB.

LENNER (*de Analogia L. Gr. p. 104-10.*) is mistaken in supposing that all the Grammarians and Critics, prior to the time of Kuster, "in eo tantum consistere Medii Verbi vim putasse, ut alia tempora active, alia passive caperentur, imo eadem tempora, modo active, modo passive significarent;" cum tandem aliquando "Kusterus aliam plane viam ingressus sit, et, multis veterum locis in medium allatis, ostendat, hujus verbi medii vim non solum consistere in simplici, vel activa, vel passiva significatione, sed in virtute quadam, quæ inter utrumque media esset, sive, quæ simul active, simul passive, esset intelligenda, adeoque, quæ reciprocam efficere significationem, per quam, nimirum, ipsi a nobis aliquid pati intelligimur, vel etiam ab altero, nostro jussu et voluntate." For Hieronymus Wolfius had, long previously to the appearance of Kuster's book, as Chr. Wölle has shown, noticed the genuine import of the middle verb; and as many scholars of the present day have fallen into the same mistake of attributing to Kuster the sole merit of this discovery, I feel myself called upon, partly with a view to prevent such misconception for the future; and partly in justice to the memory of Hieronymus Wolfius, to produce the passage, to which I allude:—

"Neque vero plane nova sunt, quæ de hoc verborum mediorum

usu tradidit Academiæ Paris. adscriptus: Hieron. Wolfius jam olim in suis erudit in Libanii argumentum Orationis Olynth. 1. Demosth. Annotatt., hæc commentatus est:—'Differunt tamen (non semper, sed aliquando,) sic ab Activis Media, ut illa eum, qui ipse facit aliquid, hæc eum, qui faciendum curat, significant, ut, 'Ἡ βουλὴ ἐποίησατο τὰς τριήρεις, Senatus curavit faciendas triremes, 'Ὁ τέκτων ἐποίησε, Faber fecit. 'Ὁ καταψευδομαρτυρήσας, Qui falso testimonio oppressit: 'Ὁ καταψευδομαρτυρησάμενος, Qui falsos testes subornavit. Καταδικάσαι iudicis, Καταδικάσασθαι accusatoris est. Germani pro ποιήσασθαι, *Machen lassen*, interdum simpliciter *Machen*, καταχρηστικῶς dicunt, curatori id tribuentes, quod fit ab artifice.' Vid. Demosthenis recogniti Specimen, Basilæ ex officina Hervag. A. p. C. N. ciϛicϛix. ab hoc doctissimo curatum homine, quod mihi hæc scribenti ad manus est, p. 326." Chr. HOLLINUS de Verb. Gr. Med. pp. 314=xcvi.

As Lennep errs in attributing to Kuster the sole merit of the discovery about the genuine Attic import of the middle verb, so Fischer (*Animadv. ad Velleri Gram. Gr.*) is mistaken in supposing that it had escaped the notice of the ancient grammarians. "Hanc verborum mediorum vim," says Fischer, "eorumque a verbis passivis differentiam, non satis cognitam fuisse multis, intelligi potest ex iis, quæ ap. Macrobius de Diff. Verbi Gr. et Lat. p. 695. et ap. Eustath. ad Il. N. α' p. 191, 41. ad Odys. γ' p. 1461, 49. leguntur: putarunt enim ea verba, quæ in *μαι* desinerent, hæcque una eademque forma et actum et passionem designarent, esse μέσα, vel, ut Eustathius loquitur, μέσως ἔχειν, unde Macrobius ea nominavit communia."

But let us hear what Bowyer says in the preface to his Edition of Kuster's Tract:—

"An Kusterus reflexivam verborum mediorum significationem primus deprehenderit, ignoro: eam certe pluribus, quam quicumque alius, argumentis in isto libello stabilivit. Alii in verbis quibusdam eam notarant; an vero ceteris sit communis, altum agunt silentium. Eustath. ad Il. N. 168. (p. 926, 21.): Διαφορὰν δὲ τοῦ ὀϊσων καὶ οἰσόμενός φασιν οἱ παλαιοί, ὅτι τὸ μὲν οἰσων ἀπ' ἄλλου εἰς ἄλλον κινεῖ τὴν ἐνέργειαν τοῦ χρησίμου· τὸ δὲ οἰσόμενος ἐνὶ προσώπῳ ἐμπεριγράφει αὐτὴν οἶον, Ἀπεισὶ τις δόρυ οἰσόμενος ἑαυτοῦ, οἰσων δὲ ἑτέρῳ τινί. Id est, inter οἰσων et οἰσόμενος differentiam esse

* In the Edition of Kuster's book, published in 1806, the only one now at hand, (see the new *Greek Thesaurus*, p. cviii.) the passage is thus inaccurately printed: Διαφορὰν δὲ οἰσων καὶ οἰσόμενός φασιν οἱ παλαιοί. As one instance of the occasional inaccuracy of the Index to the Roman Edition of Eustathius I will mention that under οἰσων instead of 926, 22. we have 966, 22.

† "Ἐμπεριγράφω exponitur Scripto comprehendo," H. Steph. Thes. Ind. He cites no authority for the word, but it is used not only by Eustathius in this passage, but also by J. Pollux ix. 108. and Sextus Emp. Pyrrh. i. 206.

clarissimâ luce versatur, ita nullum obscurum potest nec dictum ejus esse, nec factum. Cic. Off. 2, 13.

Omne animi vitium tanto conspectius in se
Crimen habet, quanto major, qui peccat, habetur.

.....

Incipit ipsorum contra te stare parentum
Nobilitas, claramque facem præferre pudendis.

Juv. Sat. 8.

——cognoscas cunctis tua gentibus esse

Facta palam; nec posse dari regalibus unquam

Secretum vitiis: nam lux altissima fati

Occultum sinit esse nihil, latebrasque per omnes

Intrat, et abstrusus explorat Fama recessus.

Claud. VI. Cons. Hon.

ON THE

ORIGINALITY OF KUSTER'S DISCOVERY,

ABOUT THE TRUE FORCE OF THE MIDDLE VERB.

LENNER (*de Analogia L. Gr.* p. 104-10.) is mistaken in supposing that all the Grammarians and Critics, prior to the time of Kuster, "in eo tantum consistere Medii Verbi vim putasse, ut alia tempora active, alia passive caperentur, imo eadem tempora, modo active, modo passive significarent;" cum tandem aliquando "Kusterus aliam plane viam ingressus sit, et, multis veterum locis in medium allatis, ostendat, hujus verbi medii vim non solum consistere in simplici, vel activa, vel passiva significatione, sed in virtute quadam, quæ inter utrumque media esset, sive, quæ simul active, simul passive, esset intelligenda, adeoque, quæ reciprocam efficeret significationem, per quam, nimirum, ipsi a nobis aliquid pati intelligimur, vel etiam ab altero, nostro jussu et voluntate." For Hieronymus Wolfius had, long previously to the appearance of Kuster's book, as Chr. Wolle has shown, noticed the genuine import of the middle verb; and as many scholars of the present day have fallen into the same mistake of attributing to Kuster the sole merit of this discovery, I feel myself called upon, partly with a view to prevent such misconception for the future, and partly in justice to the memory of Hieronymus Wolfius, to produce the passage, to which I allude:—

"Neque vero plane nova sunt, quæ de hoc verborum mediorum

usu tradidit Academiæ Paris. adscriptus. Hieron. Wolfius jam olim in suis eruditiss. in Libanii argumentum Orationis Olynth. 1. Demosth. Annotatt., hæc commentatus est:—'Differunt tamen (non semper, sed aliquando,) sic ab Activis Media, ut illa eum, qui ipse facit aliquid, hæc eum, qui faciendum curat, significant, ut, 'Ἡ βουλή ἐποίησεν τὰς τριήρεις, Senatus curavit faciendas triremes, 'Ὁ τέκτων ἐποίησε, Faber fecit. 'Ὁ καταψευδομαρτυρήσας, Qui falso testimonio oppressit: 'Ὁ καταψευδομαρτυρησάμενος, Qui falsos testes subornavit. Καταδικάσαι iudicis, Καταδικάσασθαι accusatoris est. Germani pro ποιήσασθαι, Machen lassen, interdum simpliciter Machen, καταχρηστικῶς dicunt, curator id tribuentes, quod fit ab artifice.' Vid. Demosthenis recogniti Specimen, Basileæ ex officina Hervag. A. p. C. N. c1515LXIX. ab hoc doctissimo curatum homine, quod mihi hæc scribenti ad manus est, p. 326." Chr. Hollmii de Verb. Gr. Med. pp. 314=xvii.

As Lennep errs in attributing to Kuster the sole merit of the discovery about the genuine Attic import of the middle verb, so Fischer (*Animadv. ad Velleri Gram. Gr.*) is mistaken in supposing that it had escaped the notice of the ancient grammarians. "Hanc verborum mediorum vim," says Fischer, "eorumque a verbis passivis differentiam, non satis cognitam fuisse multis, intelligi potest ex iis, quæ ap. Macrobius de Diff. Verbi Gr. et Lat. p. 695. et ap. Eustath. ad Il. α' p. 191, 41. ad Odyss. γ' p. 1461, 49. leguntur: putarunt enim ea verba, quæ in μαι desinerent, hæc una eademque forma et actum et passionem designarent, esse μέσα, vel, ut Eustathius loquitur, μέσως ἔχειν, unde Macrobius ea nominavit communia."

But let us hear what Bowyer says in the preface to his Edition of Kuster's Tract:—

"An Kusterus reflexivam verborum mediorum significationem primus deprehenderit, ignoro: eam certe pluribus, quam quicumque alius, argumentis in isto libello stabilivit. Alii in verbis quibusdam eam notarant; an vero ceteris sit communis, altum agunt silentium. Eustath. ad Il. N. 168. (p. 926, 21.): Διαφορὰν δὲ τοῦ ὄϊσων καὶ Οἰσόμενός φασιν οἱ παλαιοί, ὅτι τὸ μὲν οἴσων ἀπ' ἄλλου εἰς ἄλλον κινεῖ τὴν ἐνέργειαν τοῦ χρησίου· τὸ δὲ οἰσόμενος ἐνὶ προσώπῳ ἐμπεριγράφει αὐτὴν ὄϊον, Ἀπεισὶ τις δόρυ οἰσόμενος ἑαυτῷ, οἴσων δὲ ἐτέρῳ τινί. Id est, inter οἴσων et οἰσόμενος differentiam esse

¹ In the Edition of Kuster's book, published in 1806, the only one now at hand, (see the new *Greek Thesaurus*, p. cviii.) the passage is thus inaccurately printed: Διαφορὰν δὲ οἴσων καὶ οἰσόμενός φασιν οἱ παλαιοί. As one instance of the occasional inaccuracy of the Index to the Roman Edition of Eustathius I will mention that under οἴσων instead of 926, 22. we have 966, 22.

² "Ἐμπεριγράφω exponitur Scripto comprehendo," H. Steph. Thes. Ind. He cites no authority for the word, but it is used not only by Eustathius in this passage, but also by J. Pollux ix. 108. and Sextus Emp. Pyrrh. i. 206.

clarissimâ luce versatur, ita nullum obscurum potest nec dictum ejus esse, nec factum. Cic. Off. 2, 13.

Omne animi vitium tanto conspectius in se
Crimen habet, quanto major, qui peccat, habetur.

.....

Incipit ipsorum contra te stare parentum
Nobilitas, claramque facem præferre pudendis.

Juv. Sat. 8.

— cognoscas cunctis tua gentibus esse
Facta palam; nec posse dari regalibus unquam
Secretum vitiis: nam lux altissima fati
Occultum sinit esse nihil, latebrasque per omnes
Intrat, et abstrusus explorat Fama recessus.

Claud. VI. Cons. Hon.

ON THE

ORIGINALITY OF KUSTER'S DISCOVERY,

ABOUT THE TRUE FORCE OF THE MIDDLE VERB.

LENNEP (*de Analogia L. Gr.* p. 104-10.) is mistaken in supposing that all the Grammarians and Critics, prior to the time of Kuster, "in eo tantum consistere Medii Verbi vim putasse, ut alia tempora active, alia passive caperentur, imo eadem tempora, modo active, modo passive significarent;" cum tandem aliquando "Kusterus aliam plane viam ingressus sit, et, multis veterum locis in medium allatis, ostendat, hujus verbi medii vim non solum consistere in simplici, vel activa, vel passiva significatione, sed in virtute quadam, quæ inter utrumque media esset, sive, quæ simul active, simul passive, esset intelligenda, adeoque, quæ reciprocam efficeret significationem, per quam, nimirum, ipsi a nobis aliquid pati intelligimur, vel etiam ab altero, nostro jussu et voluntate." For Hieronymus Wolfius had, long previously to the appearance of Kuster's book, as Chr. Wolle has shown, noticed the genuine import of the middle verb; and as many scholars of the present day have fallen into the same mistake of attributing to Kuster the sole merit of this discovery, I feel myself called upon, partly with a view to prevent such misconception for the future, and partly in justice to the memory of Hieronymus Wolfius, to produce the passage, to which I allude:—

"Neque vero plane nova sunt, quæ de hoc verborum mediorum

usu tradidit Academiæ Paris. adscriptus: Hieron. Wolfius jam olim in suis eruditissimis Libanii argumentum Orationis Olynth. 1. Demosth. Annotatt., hæc commentatus est:—'Differunt tamen (non semper, sed aliquando,) sic ab Activis Media, ut illa eum, qui ipse facit aliquid, hæc eum, qui faciendum curat, significant, ut, 'Ἡ βουλὴ ἐποίησατο τὰς τριήρεις, Senatus curavit faciendas triremes, 'Ὁ τέκτων ἐποίησε, Faber fecit. 'Ὁ καταψευδομαρτυρήσας, Qui falso testimonio oppressit: 'Ὁ καταψευδομαρτυρησάμενος, Qui falsos testes subornavit. Καταδικάσαι iudicis, Καταδικάσασθαι accusatoris est. Germani pro ποιήσασθαι, *Machen lassen*, interdum simpliciter *Machen*, καταχρηστικῶς dicunt, curatori id tribuentes, quod fit ab artifice.' Vid. Demosthenis recogniti Specimen, Basileæ ex officina Hervag. A. p. C. N. c1515LXIX. ab hoc doctissimo curatum homine, quod mihi hæc scribenti ad manus est, p. 326." Chr. Hollmii de Verb. Gr. Med. pp. 314=xvii.

As Lennep errs in attributing to Kuster the sole merit of the discovery about the genuine Attic import of the middle verb, so Fischer (*Animadv. ad Velleri Gram. Gr.*) is mistaken in supposing that it had escaped the notice of the ancient grammarians. "Hanc verborum mediorum vim," says Fischer, "eorumque a verbis passivis differentiam, non satis cognitam fuisse multis, intelligi potest ex iis, quæ ap. Macrobius de Diff. Verbi Gr. et Lat. p. 695. et ap. Eustath. ad Il. α' p. 191, 41. ad Odys. γ' p. 1461, 49. leguntur: putarunt enim ea verba, quæ in *μαι* desinerent, hæcque una eademque forma et actum et passionem designarent, esse μέσαι, vel, ut Eustathius loquitur, μέσως ἔχειν, unde Macrobius ea nominavit communia."

But let us hear what Bowyer says in the preface to his Edition of Kuster's Tract:—

"An Kusterus reflexivam verborum mediorum significationem primus deprehenderit, ignoro: eam certe pluribus, quam quicumque alius, argumentis in isto libello stabilivit. Alii in verbis quibusdam eam notarant; an vero ceteris sit communis, altum agunt silentium. Eustath. ad Il. N. 168. (p. 926, 21.): Διαφορὰν δὲ τοῦ ὄϊσαν καὶ οἰσόμενός φασιν οἱ παλαιοί, ὅτι τὸ μὲν οἴσαν ἀπ' ἄλλου εἰς ἄλλον κινεῖ τὴν ἐνέργειαν τοῦ χρησίου· τὸ δὲ οἰσόμενος ἐνὶ προσώπῳ ἐμπεριγράφει αὐτὴν ὄϊσαν, ἡπειὸς τις δόρυ οἰσόμενος ἑαυτῷ, οἴσαν δὲ ἑτέρῳ τίνι. Id est, inter οἴσαν et οἰσόμενος differentiam esse

¹ In the Edition of Kuster's book, published in 1806, the only one now at hand, (see the new *Greek Thesaurus*, p. cviii.) the passage is thus inaccurately printed: Διαφορὰν δὲ οἴσαν καὶ οἰσόμενός φασιν οἱ παλαιοί. As one instance of the occasional inaccuracy of the Index to the Roman Edition of Eustathius I will mention that under οἴσαν instead of 926, 22. we have 966, 22.

² "Ἐμπεριγράφω exponitur Scripto comprehendo," H. Steph. Thes. Ind. He cites no authority for the word, but it is used not only by Eustathius in this passage, but also by J. Pollux ix. 408. and Sextus Emp. Pyrrh. i. 206.

tradunt veteres, nampe *οἶσαν* ab alio in aliam transfert effectum commodi alicujus, *οἰόμενος* vero intra unam personam eum cohibet, ut, Abit aliquis hastam relaturus sibi, *οἰόμενος*; alteri vero, *οἶσαν*." Scholia Pseudo-Didymi ad Il. N. 168.: *Οἱ Κοπῶντες οἶσαν. Διαφέρει δὲ τὸ οἶσαν καὶ τὸ οἰόμενος. Οἶσαν μὲν γὰρ, ἑρπῆς. Οἰαί θύειν, γρηῖ, κακῶν ἀνός. Οἰεῖται δ' ἅπαν Λευάν. Οἰόμενος δέ, ἑαυτῷ.*

In the passage of Eustathius, the reader cannot fail to observe that he is not delivering the particular opinion of himself, or of any contemporary critic, but says expressly that the ancient critics in general had noticed the difference between the active and the middle voice in the words *οἶσαν* and *οἰόμενος*.

It is a matter of much surprise to me that Kuster has not once, throughout his Tract, referred to the opinions of Eustathius and the writer of the Etymologicum Magnum upon the subject of the Middle Verb; and yet it is scarcely possible to suppose him to have been a stranger not merely to the passage just adduced, but to all the passages, which Fischer has, in the Notes on Weller's Grammar, produced from Eustath. and the Etym. M.; and also to the observations of Hieronymus Wolfius, who had, as we have seen, before the time of Kuster, pointed out the true force of the Middle Verb. Shall we then infer that Kuster has stolen either from Eustathius, or from Hieron. Wolfius, what has been improperly termed his discovery? This I should be sorry to think and to say of so great a scholar, though I can scarcely avoid coming to this conclusion. In the Præfatio ad Lectorem, Kuster writes thus warily:—

"Per posterioris generis verba media intelligo ea, quibus constans usus attribuit significationem, quam activæ eorundem verborum formæ minime inesse, omnibus notum sit, vel saltem, si id antea observatum non fuit, a quovis, qui animum attendere voluerit, observari possit."

At the beginning of the first section, he writes with equal caution:—

"Verba media ap. Græcos sic appellata sunt, non tam quod terminationem partim activam, partim passivam habeant, neque quod interdum active, et interdum passive significant, quæ est communis Grammaticorum opinio, vel potius error, sed quod actionem cum passione mixtam denotent, et sic inter verba activa et passiva revera mediæ se habeant, et utrique formæ ita affinia sunt, ut tamen ab utraque discrepent."

From these words it does not appear whether Kuster thought that the Middle Verb was so called by the ancient Grammarians

referred to by Schneider in his Lexicon. For Pyrrh. i. 306. in the Index of Fabricius, by a blunder of the press, we have Pyrrh. i. 366.

themselves, or only by modern Grammarians. In another passage, which occurs in the same Preface, he does not hesitate to speak of himself as the discoverer of the true principle of the Middle Verb :—

“ Si igitur veram differentie hujus rationem, in quibusdam verbis obscure tantum et confuse antea cognitam, in plerisque vero penitus ignoratam, exposui, et ex tenebris quasi in lucem protraxi, operæ pretium me fecisse existimabo. Hac autem de re penes candidum, neque livore corruptum Lectorem judicium esto. Eos vero, qui animo carpendi potius, quam discendi, mea lecturi sunt, rogatos velim, ut certa ab incertis et dubiis separent, neve, si forte paucis in locis novæ inventionis amor me plus æquo indulsisse senserint, in ceteris quoque idem mihi accidisse, vel sibi, vel aliis nimis temere persuadeant.”

But whatever opinion the reader may form upon the originality of Kuster's discovery, one thing at least is beyond doubt; “ cum certe pluribus, quam quisquam alius, argumentis in isto libello stabilivisse.” See Bowyer's Preface cited above.

Perhaps the reader will agree with me in thinking that the truly learned scholar and divine, Dr. S. Clarke, cannot altogether be acquitted of the charge, which has been brought against him, of having profited by Kuster's book, in his erudite remarks on Homer, without making any mention of Kuster's name. The first edition of Kuster's book appeared in 1714, the second in 1717; but Dr. Clarke published the first part of his Homer in 1729. C. Wollé supposes that Dr. Clarke had benefited from Kuster's conversation during his residence in England; but it is sufficient for our purpose to know that the first edition of Kuster's book preceded that of Clarke's Homer by 15 years, and that even Kuster's second edition appeared 12 years before the Homer. Wollé's words are these :—

“ Hic illustris Magnæ Britannie Theologus, cum variis sacris, quas sevit, litibus et controversiis, tum vero etiam interiori Græci sermonis cognitione, celebre sibi nomen peperit. Is, ut conjicio, Kusteri fontibus suos irrigavit hortulos, quippe qui diu in hac cultissima vixit [vixerit] insula; nec vero Kusteri liber ipsum fugere potuit.” Wollii Præf. nov.

Even the candid Bowyer was obliged to confess his surprise that Dr. Clarke has omitted the name of Kuster, in speaking of the celebrated 20th line of the first book of the Iliad. Bowyer's words are these :—

“ Quendam etiam in Act. Erudit. Lips. Feb. 1712. citat Clarius ad Il. α', 20. qui ex discrimine inter λόω et λόμας veram lectionem loco reddiderit; unde autem ortum id discriminis, quibus fundamentis nixum se primum ostendisse gloriatur Kusterus, et quantulasunque partes sustinet, mirum est Clarkium ei tribuisse

nullas, præsertim cum hæc observatio de primigeniæ vocis mediæ usu inter notas ad Homerum utramque faciat paginam. ‘*Quare λίσσασθαι*,’ ut ait Kust. de V. M. § 2. 11. (cujus libri editio prima prodiiit a. 1714., altera 1717., Clarkius vero edidit primam partem Homeri 1729.) ‘in medio, *captivum redimere*, nondum ab ullo Grammaticorum video esse expositum.’”

I am inclined to suspect, not that Dr. Clarke intended to commit any act of literary piracy, but that he was induced to suppress Kuster’s name in consequence of some unpleasant circumstances, which had occurred between them during Kuster’s residence in England.

It may be worth while here to observe that Lennep, in the passage cited above, somewhat underrates the value of Wolle’s lucubrations, which even I. F. Fischer has not properly estimated, when he writes l. c.—“In Dissertatione sua unice hoc egit Wollius, ut doceret, verba media esse, et qua significationem, et qua declinationem, a verbis activis et passivis diversa, h. e. reciproca, et retransitiva.” Fischer, in the preface to Dresigius’s book, published by him three years subsequently to the appearance of the 2d edition of Wolle’s book, entirely suppresses the mention of Wolle’s name and his book, and contents himself with saying:—“Quum a Kustero universe de isto Verborum genere eleganter disputatum esset, constituit Dresigius, singulatim verba media N. T. explicare. Neque sane est negandum, eorum naturam et vim ita explicatam ab eo et demonstratam esse, ut nullus alius liber, quod sciam, reperitur, ubi tam copiose et accurate de iis sit expositum.”

On a future occasion I shall make some remarks on the origin of the term *Middle*, as applied to the Greek Verb, and shall show the mistakes, into which H. Stephens, Kuster, Wolle, and Fischer have been betrayed. All those, who are sufficiently aware of the importance of pointing out the errors and misconceptions of scholars, whose works are so universally read, will easily pardon me for the pains which I shall take to put the student upon his guard against the adoption of those errors and misconceptions, and be inclined to accept from me the same apology, which De La Cerda, when writing about the herb *Melissophyllon* (Virg. Georg. iv. 63.), offers to his readers: *Volui hoc attingere; nam hic error in gymnasiis volitat cum incommodo juventutis.*

E. H. BARKER.

Thetford, May, 1817.

P. S. IN a letter, addressed by Petr. Olaus Bröndstedt to Olaus Wormius, and inserted in the *Epistola Parisienses, in quibus de Rebus variis, quæ ad Studium Antiquitatis pertinent, agitur*, edited by G. G. Bredow, Lips. 1812. p. 139., among numerous and excellent corrections of the *Scholia in Platonem*, I find some

emendations of the passage respecting the *Lotus tree*, mentioned by me in another article. Brøndstedt rightly inserts τὴν before Μίμφιν, and rightly substitutes ἔλαττον for ἐλάττων. The latter conjecture, which I have myself made l. c. is confirmed by the passage quoted by me from Theophrastus, whose words the Scholiast is citing. For the words, 'Ο δὲ καρπὸς ὥσπερ κύαμος πεπαίνεται, ὥσπερ βότρυες, μεταβάλλων τὰς χροάς, Brøndstedt proposes to substitute, 'Ο δὲ καρπὸς ὥσπερ κύαμος, πεπαίνεται δὲ ὥσπερ οἱ βότρυες, μεταβάλλων τὰς χροάς. Now, as these are the very words of Theophrastus, of whom, however; Brøndstedt makes no mention, what are we to think? that Brøndstedt corrected the Scholiast from Theophrastus, but purposely suppressed the mention of his name, lest it should detract from the merit of the conjecture? This I should be most unwilling to believe of so excellent a scholar. Lastly, for the words, Καὶ παρὰ τὴν Λατοφαγίαν νῆσον, ἀπέχουσαν τῆς χώρας, he would read, Καὶ παρὰ τὴν Λατοφαγίδα νῆσον ἀπέχουσαν κ. τ. λ. Surely for Λατοφαγίδα he either wrote, or meant to write Λατοφαγίτιδα, (as in Strabo p. 834., Συνεχὴς δ' ἐστὶν ἡ μικρὰ Σύρτις, ἣν καὶ Λατοφαγίτιν Σύρτιν λέγουσι.) I have l. c. observed that this island is by Theophrastus called Λατοφαγία, and that the accuracy of that reading, which Bodæus seems inclined to dispute, is placed beyond doubt by its being found in the Scholiast also. As to the other emendation ἀπέχουσαν, there can be no doubt of its correctness, as it is supported both by the obvious sense of the passage and by the received text of Theophrastus. Thus it appears that all the conjectures proposed by Brøndstedt with one exception correspond to the very words of Theophrastus, and if he be acquitted of the charge of plagiarism by some, this curious coincidence must still seem so unaccountable to others, as to excite some suspicion of guilt.

E. H. B.

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

On the Extracts from Arcadius Grammaticus MS.

"I should be much more disposed to believe that the Κομμάτριαι derived their name from Κομμά, i. e. the priestess employed to sweep the floor of Minerva's temple. Λέξεις ρητορικαὶ in Bekkeri Anecd. Gr. T. i. p. 273. : Κομμά· ἡ κοσμοῦσα τὸ ἔδος τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἱέρεια." Extracts from Arcadius in *Class. Journ.* xxix. p. 170.

This priestess is called Κοσμά by Harpocratio v. Τραπεζοφόρος : Λυκούργος ἐν τῷ Περὶ τῆς Ἱερείας· ὅτι ἱερείας ὄνομά ἐστιν ἡ Τραπεζοφόρος· ὅτι αὐτὴ τε καὶ ἡ Κοσμά * συνδιέκουσι· πάντα τὰ τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἱερά, αὐτὸς τε ὁ ῥήτωρ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ λόγῳ δεδήλωκε, καὶ Ἰστρὸς ἐν ἑκτῇ καὶ δεκάτῃ τῶν Ἀττικῶν Συναγωγῶν.

* ΚΡΑΤΑΠΑΛΛΟΣ, εἶδος νομίσματος. In *Class. Journ.* xxix. p. 166. I have noticed this as a word not to be found either in the Thesaurus of H. Stephens, or in the Lexicon of Schneider. But it is to be found in both those works under a different form, and with a different accent, Κραπάταλλος. See Hesych. (ubi pro vulgato κραπάταλλος, in Cod. Ven., teste Schowio, legitur κραπάταλλον,) J. Poll. vii. 152. ix. 83. Athen. iii. 75. et alibi.

* ΤΡΙΒΗΝ, ὁ τρίπους. This word I have also noticed l. c. p. 167. as one which is not acknowledged by either H. Stephens, or Schneider. It certainly is not to be found in its place in either lexicographer. But under Τιβὴν H. Stephens has the following words :—"Τιβὴν, Tripus, dictus τιβὴν quasi τριβὴν, quoniam ἐπάνω τριῶν βάσεων κεῖται, ut Etym. tradit, [p. 758, 7. Τιβὴν τιβήνως, λέγεται ὁ τρίπους, τριβὴν τις ὦν, ἀποβολὴ τοῦ ρ, παρὰ τὸ ἐπάνω τριῶν βάσεων κεῖσθαι.] Affertur autem ex Lycophrone." Zonaras p. 1730. : Τιβὴν, τιβήνος, τοῦ τρίποδος. "Τιβὴν, ἦνος, ὁ, bey Lycophr. 1104. Τιβῆναι [Τιβῆνα] καὶ κύπελλον [ἐγκάρῳ] ῥανει, wo man es τρίποδα erklärt, und von τρις, βάω, βαίνω ableitet. Hesych. hat Τίβηνος λέβης, τρίπους. S. "Ιβήνος." Schneideri Lex. Tzetzes :² Τιβῆνα δὲ τὸν τρίποδα. Eustath. ad Odyss. Θ. p. 1605, 2. :—"Ὁ δὲ τρίπους καὶ τιβὴν, παρὰ τε Λυκόφρονι καὶ ἄλλοις λέγεται, ὡς οἰοῖται τριβὴν ὅ ἐστι τρεῖς βάσεις ἔχων. Müller ad Lycophr. is silent about the passage of Eustathius. It should seem that Arcadius in his copy of Lycophron's poem, found τριβὴν, and so Lycophron wrote, as I think ; for I know no dialect which he could have used, according to the

¹ Voces asterisco notatae in H. Steph. Lex. non leguntur. Verbum hocce et in Schneideri Lexico desideratur.

² Tzetzes ibi habet, Κέγχον δὲ, ὁποῦν τοῦ ἱγυφάλου * κυχουίδης. In Schneideri Lex. vox κυχουίδης affertur, sed ἀμαρτύρως.

principles of which he would have been justified in substituting *τιβήν* for *τριβήν*. In the Gloss. of Hesychius quoted by Schneider, *Τίβηνος* λέβης, *τρίπους*, read with Heinsius and Bruno, *Τιβήν*, *τιβήνος*.

Barkero Boissonade¹ S.

"Recepto Ephemeridis Classicæ fasciculo xxix. et inspecto indice, statim quæsi Excerpta Arcadiana, ut discerem a te, quo

¹ PAXIA. The excellent author of the *Cura posteriora* in Class. Journ. xviii. p. 358. says: "to the numerous authorities on the word *ραχία* collected by the learned Mr. Barker, the reader can add the note of Dr. Coray ad Heliodor. i. c. i. p. 3." The reader may, if he pleases, also add a very important passage from Nonni Συναγ. Ἰστορ. p. 145. ed. R. Montagu: Κατὰ τὸ Σικελικὸν καὶ Τυρρηνικὸν πῆλαγός. ἰστί τις εἶπος, ἐν ᾧ ἡ θάλασσα γίνεταί ἀμπτωτὶς καὶ ραχία· καὶ διίσταται τὸ ὕδωρ ὥστε τὸν πυθμῖνα τῆς θαλάσσης κατὰ τοῦτο τὸ μέρος, ὡς δυνατόν, ὀρεῖσθαι. "Ἀμπτωτὶς οἱ ἴσταν, οἷον ἀνίστασθαι τις καὶ ἀναβῆρῃσιν· τὸ δὲ ὕδωρ ὕψιστά τι ἐν τισὶ καὶ λώμασι τῶν πετρῶν, καὶ πάλιν ἱεθύνονταί, ὃ καὶ καλεῖται ραχία. "Ἡρ δὲ εἶπος ὁ τόπος τῶς πλεουσιν ἐκκινδύτος καὶ θανάτου μιστός. * Ολοβρύχισι γὰρ τὸ πλοῖον γίνετο ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τόπῳ, εἰ συνίβη, πλείστος τοῦ πλοίου, γινέσθαι ἀμπτωτὶδα καὶ ραχίαν. Idem ibid. p. 163.: "Ἀμπτωτὶς, ὡς ὅτε ἡμῖν εἴρηται, ἱεθύνει ἰστί τῇ ραχίᾳ. Ταῦτα δὲ πάθῃ ἰστί θαλάσσης ἐστίνης περιελκυσμένης ἢ ὑπὸ τήνῃ, ἢ ὑπὸ γυνίᾳ. Ἀμπτωτὶς δὲ ἴσταν οἰκεῖ ἀνίστασθαι καὶ ἀναβῆρῃσιν ὑποστειλλομένου τοῦ ὕδατος ἐς μυχούς τινος τῆς ὑποκειμένης γῆς, καὶ μὴ ὀλίγον πάλιν ἐκρουπῶντος. Τὸ μὲν οὖν ὑποσταλῆναι τὸ ὕδωρ ἴστω ἐς τὰ κοῖλα τῆς γῆς, λέγεται ἀμπτωτὶς τὸ δὲ πάλιν ἱεθύνει ταῦτα, καλεῖται ραχία. Γίνεταί δὲ τοῦτο πολλάκις τῆς ἡμέρας, μάλιστα, ἰὼν πῇ ὄμιμος. Πάσχει δὲ τὸ πάθος τοῦτο ὁ εὐρεῖας περὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Διὰ καὶ Εὐρείας ὠνόμασται οἰκεῖ ὁ ὑπερπτορ καὶ ὑπερπτορ περιπίπτων. Εἰς τοῦτον λέγεται Ἀριστοτέλης ταυτὸν εἶπαι. Εἴρηται δὲ ἡμῖν τοῦτο καὶ ἐν τῷ α' λόγῳ. The word ἀναβῆρῃσιν is cited by Schneider in Lex. from Schol. Lycophr. 743, *Ἐκρυβθῆς ἡ τῆς θαλάσσης ἀναβῆρῃσιν*: in Müller's edition it is by an error of the press printed ἀναβῆρῃσιν. But the word ἀναβῆρῃσιν is not mentioned by Schneider. I suspect that for ἀναβῆρῃσιν we should read, as in the first passage, ἀναβῆρῃσιν. Most probably it is an error of the press.

These passages from Nonnus may serve to throw much light on an obscure passage in Lycophron, v. 379.:

Ὅσων δὲ φλοῖσβον ραχίας ἀνιβάτου
δίναις καλὴρροῖσιν ἱλκοντος σάλου.

"Orda paulo implicatio est hic, Ὅσων δὲ (sc. ἀκούσιν) φλοῖσβον σάλου ἀνιβάτου, ἱλκοντος ραχίας δίναις καλὴρροῖσιν. Ραχίας intelligam de eo, quando fluctus, diu alluendo, paulatim a continente aliquid telluris abrumpunt, adeoque veluti ad mare pertrahunt." Reichard. "Ἀνιβάτου δίναις καλῇ. Euripi immodice fluentis, auctore Pomp. Mel. ii. 7. *Alterno cursu septies die ac septies nocte fluctibus in vicer-versis*, v. ibi Teschucke. Jungi autem possunt δίναις καλῇ. cum ἀνιβάτου, vel, ut Reichard. putat, cum ἱλκοντος σάλου. Ραχίας, si est accusat. plural. a ραχία, *litora exstantia ac petrosa*, cf. Etym. M. *ράχης*, quæ Euripus ἱλκιν διέ. h. o. assultando secum hinc illinc raptare, ut quasi videntur loco moveri atque auferri, vel, ut Reich. explicat, vere abrupta in mare pertrahi, vel, si est genitivus, *litoris ἀνιβάτου*, quod egressum non dat, sc. navigantibus. Quum vero ραχία etiam significet *æstum*, et videatur esse i. q. *ρηγμῖν*, sensus existit: *Quantum æthereum æstus egressum negantis, σάλου ἱλκ. διν. καλῇ*. v. 380. *maris, quod refuit fluctibus invicem versis*: ut Virg. Georg. iv. 420. *canit: In sinus scindit sese unda reductos*. Præstulerim tamen accusativum plural. ραχίας, ut ἱλκοντος habeat, quod secum ferat. Quo fit, ut verba sic sint ordinanda: Ὅσων δὲ φλ. σάλου ἀνιβ. ἱλκοντος ραχίας, *fluctus, æstum, δίναις καλὴρροῖσιν*. Cf. omnino ad h. l. Quint. Smyrn. xiv. 515. sq." Müller. But, for my own part, I can never be persuaded that Lycophron, with all his affectation of obscurity, ever wrote two lines whose construction was so intricate, as these interpretations of the passage in question produce. *Lege, meo periculo,*

his in literis exercitatisimo, quid de hoc Grammatico mihi sentiendum foret, et primis statim versibus non sine rubore legi quæ de me nimium quam honorifice et amice scribis, et mox majorem etiam pudori meo et modestiæ vim intulisti, me principibus permiscens viris. Amicitia, qua me complecteris, tibi fucum facit; non is sum quem putas; sum mediocris inter mediocres. Lubens intellexi non parvum ad nostra studia fructum e vulgato Arcadio ease expectandum, tibi que gratulor cui hunc debebimus.

"In voce *Πρόχοος*, quæ te impedit p. 167., non credo latere epithetum *τετρασύλλαβον*, sed mutato τ in π, quod est confusionis genus solenne, lego omnino *Πρόχοος*. Hanc accentus sedem in voce *Πρόχοος* notavit et Etym. M. p. 93. 40.: *Τὰ μετὰ προθέσεως συντιθέμενα προπαροξύνονται, πρόπολος, πρόχοος*.

"Vocem *Δουσκός*, cujus sensum te percipere ibidem negas, sensu vacare equidem puto, utpote corruptam; et epitheta vicina *λαοσσός*, *βροτεσσός*; me ad concipiendum impellunt latere hic adjectivum ejusdem formationis; nihilque propius esse videtur voci depravatæ, quam *δυσσός*,¹ quod tibi fidenter propono. Nam hoc fere malo quam compositum quærere cujus altera pars sit *κός*, quod *Lacones* pro *μέγας* usurpabant.

"P. 168. *Ἰνάρως* non semel apud Historicos reperitur. Vide Diodorum xi. 71 cum Wesselingii nota, cui adde Schol. Pluti ad v. 178. ubi *Ἰνάρως*.

"P. 169. *Σαχάρης* est nomen, non Dei, nec Persæ, sed homi-

¹ Ὅσων δὲ φησὶ βων βαχίας ἀντιβάτου,
δίναις περιβόησιν ἡαύσεως * σάλος, vel σάλον.

(For σάλος τὸ was in use. Apollonius Dysc. de Pronom. p. 75. ed. Bekker: *Δαριῆς τῆνος Καθηρμίνος θῆν καὶ τῆνος ὑπὸ τῷ χρόνῳ, Σάφρων. Σπανίως διὰ τοῦ κ' καὶ κίνος ἐν σάλαισι πολλαῖς ἤμινες, Ἀλεμάν. Schneider in his Lexicon has cited the verse from Alcman, but has inadvertently substituted τῆνος for κίνος. The meaning of Apollonius, however, plainly requires κίνος, not τῆνος.) *Ῥαχία* is here taken in the sense so well illustrated by Nonnus, and the force of the epithet *ἀντιβάτου*, will be sufficiently understood by those who attend to the concluding words in the first quotation from Nonnus.*

ANIZ. While I have the work of Nonnus in my hands, I may as well mention, what is unknown, I think, to all the commentators on Suidas, that the following passage in Suidas, quoted in a note to the Index to the new Greek Thesaurus sub *Ῥαχίας*: *Ῥαχίας* θία ἦσαν, τιμώμενοι παρ' Αἰγυπτίους, σημῖον ἔχοντες περὶ τὴν σφάν καὶ τὴν γλῶσσαν, δηλοῦν εἶναι αὐτοῦς Ῥαχίας οἷς γινώμενοι διὰ χρόνου, ὡς ἔλεγον, ἐκ τοῦ βέλας τῆς σιδήρης, ἱερτὴν μεγάλην ἦσαν, καὶ ἱερῆς τινος περὶ τὸν ταχθέντα βούν ἱερῶντο [ἱερῶντο], παρατιθέντες παιδαισίαν, ὡς ἐπαχῶντες αὐτοῖς: is taken from the said Nonnus p. 169. whose words run thus:—Οἱ δὲ Ῥαχίας, βούς εἰσι τιμώμενοι παρ' Αἰγυπτίους ἑτίκοντο δὲ οὗτοι, καθαρὸι δὲ τινος ἐν τῷ πρὶν χρόνῳ, καὶ σημῖον εἶχον τι, δ' ἰδίου αὐτοῦς εἶναι Ῥαχίας. Ἐγινῶντο δὲ διὰ χρόνου πολλοῦ. Ἐπὶ δὲ γινώσκον, ἱερτὴν μεγάλην ἦσαν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι καὶ ἱερῆς τινος περὶ τὸν γινώσκοντα βούν, οἵτινες ἱερῶντο αὐτῷ τῷ βού. See Jablonski's Pantheon Æg. iv. 2. 4.

¹ H. Stephens and Schneider thus accent the word, *δύσσοος*, and so it is marked in all the editions of Theocr. iii. 24. *ὦ μοι ἰγὼ, τί πάθω; τί δ' δύσσοος; οὐχ ὑπακούεις;*

nis Græci, apud Plutarchum Cimon. Vit.: cf. not. ad Herodot. ix. 73.

"Hæc habui quæ te monerem. Vale, vir amicissime. Lutet. d. xxiii. m. Apr. 17."

I have no hesitation in expressing my entire assent to all the critical remarks of the no less modest than learned Professor, except the last; for there can be little doubt that *Σαχάρης* is a false reading in the passage of Plutarch for *Σαφάνης*. See the notes of Wesseling and Valckenaër ad Herod. l. c. The Professor therefore must produce some other passage, where *Σαχάρης* means "nomen Græci hominis," before I can renounce my conjectures.

E. H. B.

TRANSLATION FROM TIMOCREON.

THE following is a free translation of a fragment of a Greek *scolium*, or catch,¹ written, as the ancient commentator on Aristophanes tells us, by Timocreon of Rhodes. It has been usual to consider it as a complete poem:² but we have the authority of the above-mentioned writer, who has quoted it not less than twice, for its being nothing more than the opening stanza of one.³

Blind Plutus, god of wealth! nor isle, nor sea,
Nor continent were made for thee.
Aroynt thee, imp! to Tart'rus go,—
To Stygian darkness, and the shades below.
For sure, if aught upon this earth
Savoureth of ill, thou gavest it birth:
From thee all evil thoughts began,
Thou great, first ruiner of man.⁴

Timocreon, we are informed, was a writer of The Old Comedy. He is said to have had frequent bickerings with Simonides, the lyric

¹ Σκολιά λέγονται τὰ παρόνια ᾠσματα. Scholiast on Aristoph. Ran. 1337. So that the word was well rendered *catch* by Dr. Bentley.

² As such it is treated in *Blond's Collections from the Greek Anthology*; &c.

³ Τιμοκρίων δὲ ὁ Ῥόδιος, ἱστοροῖς, τοσούτων ἔγραφε σκελιὸν κατὰ τοῦ Πλούτου, οὗ ἡ ἀρχὴ Ὀφελίς κ. τ. λ. Scholiast, as above. Compare the same Annotator, on Acharn. 531. where Timocreon is called *μυλοποιός*.

⁴ Ὀφελίς γ', ὃ τυφλὸς Πλούτι,
Μήτι γῆ, μήτ' ἐν θαλάσῃ,
Μήτ' ἐν ἡπείρῳ φανῆται,
Ἀλλὰ Τάρταρον τι γαίῃ
Καχίζοντα διὰ σὺ γὰρ
Παντ' ἐν ἀνθρώποις κακὰ.

poet, and likewise with Themistocles; both of whom he did not fail to lash severely in his poetry. He is even reported to have held them up to ridicule on the stage, and to have had the effrontery publicly to brand the latter personage with the appellation of "a traitor." He is parodied more than once by Aristophanes; but is never treated by that author otherwise than with respect.

Nor was he less famed for his voracity (a quality which he possessed in common with the poet Alcman), and for his skill in wrestling and boxing; being spoken of by Ælian and Athenæus, as a great poet, a great pugilist, a great wrestler, and a great glutton. An anecdote is related of him by the latter of these writers, that, as he was dining one day with the King of Persia, and cramming his maw most ravenously, the monarch, on observing it, could not help asking him "What feat he would perform next?" *I'll exchange a fist,* replied Timocreon, *with any number of Persians you choose to pitch against me one by one.* Preparations were accordingly made next day for the boxing-match,—a posse of 'men of the glove' was brought forward,—and Timocreon 'milled' his antagonists to a man. The labour thus over, Timocreon proceeds furiously to buffet the air; 'inasmuch that the King was astonished, and desired to know the meaning of it. *May it please your Majesty,* quoth Timocreon gravely, *—those last were blows; that I had kept in reserve to play off upon fresh comers;*'¹ humourously intimating, as Casaubon observes, that he was still as vigorous, and as heavy in the arm, as at the first setting-out. The King was, of course, mightily taken with the joke; and, for aught that I know, made him free of his table ever after.

We have said before, that Timocreon was not on the best of terms with Simonides; and that he had even gone so far, as to make him the butt of his ridicule and of his satire. Simonides, however, was 'a man of metre' too; and, "when Greek met Greek," we might be

¹ Those, who know not what it is *to box in a glass*, may compare Virgil's fifth Æneid, as translated by Dryden:

His brawny back, and ample breast he shows;
His lifted arms around his head he throws,
And deals in whistling air his empty blows.

² As if the blows, which he had in store from the first, were limited to a certain number. This story reminds me of a circumstance, somewhat the same in kind, that happened within my memory. A student at C. C. C. while at morning-lectures, happened to be seized with a fit of laughter, which he found some difficulty in repressing. The infection, as might be expected, began to spread; and the author, being observed by the lecturer, was ordered, either to desist, or, if he must needs laugh, to go out-of-doors, and laugh there. With more *sag-froid* than the Belgian captain at Waterloo, the student chose the latter alternative; and, as soon as he had closed the door, burst out immediately into what, by some of our northern friends, is termed a *horse-godmother-laugh*. This done, he returned to his place in the lecture-room with an air as grave and as composed, as if nothing at all had been the matter. The quantum of laughter, first generated, was by this time, it should seem, expended; and, like Timocreon with his blows, he had so much to laugh away, and no more.

sure that there would be "warm work." He retaliated, we learn, by writing upon him a distich,—an *epitaphium vivi auctoris*, we would fain believe,—which comprises in it as large a portion of sarcasm, as I remember to have seen expressed within the same compass. To edge it the better, he put it into the mouth of Timocreon himself. I have, with I know not what success, attempted a translation of it.

Epitaph on Timocreon.

Born but to press the earth, I press it on,
My birth-place Rhodes, my name Timocreon;
The sum of all I did, or had in mind,—
To eat, to drink, and to abuse mankind.*

VERREIANUS.

GREEK SAPPHIC ODE.

—*Crinemque timendi*

Sideris, et terris mutantem regna cometen.

LUCAN.

Αἰθ' ἐπαμβαίνοιμ' Ἑλικῶνος ἀγνὸν
Δασκίῳ ποσσὶν λέπας, ἄχι Μοῖσαι
Ἄθροοι μολπηδὸν ἰεῖσι πάμφω-
νον μέλος αὐλᾶν.
Ὡς δίκαν τεύς, Αἰολιδέσσι χορδαῖς,
Λεσβία Σαπφοῖ, λιγυρώτεράν τι
Ἐκχέοιμ' ἀπὸ στόματος.—Ματὰν τοῦ
Ἑρκος ὀδόντων
Τῶπος ἐκπέφευγε· τὸ γὰρ, μελικτᾶν
Πέρροχος καθ' Ἑλλάδα, καλλινίκῳ
Ἑλλαχες φάμας στεφάνωμ' ἄκρον, πρεσ-
βαῖδα τιμάν.
—Τί πρόσω; τί δὴ φοβεραὶ κατ' αἶαν·
Ἐκκεχείμανται φρένες; ὦ Βρέταννοι,
Ἄρ' ἴδεσθ' ἀτυζόμενοι τέρας τι,
Νυκτὸς ἀμολγῶ,

* Πολλὰ φαγόν, καὶ πολλὰ πίνον, καὶ πολλὰ κἀν' εἰπόν
Ἀνθρώπους, καί μαι Τιμοκρίτην ῥέδιος.

Ἄγριον ; — Καὶ μὰν σέλας ὑπάρτεσσιν
 Εἰσορῶ φασσφέρον ἐν πτυχαῖσιν
 Λιθίρος· βολᾶν δ' ἀπο μυρίοι σπιν·
 θῆρες ἵενται·

Ἦνιδ' ὥς, περὶ ζαθέαν σιλάναν,
 Ἄψ ἀποκρύπτοντι φαιννὸν εἶδος
 Ἀστέρες δειλούς ὑπο, — χάς τρομεῦντι
 Πράονες ἄκροι

Ἦρίων, καπᾶν τε βράδος· τοῖον γὰρ
 Ταλόθεν λάμπει φάος, οἶον ὁ Ζεὺς
 Ἦχ', ὅκ' ἀστράπτει κατὰ γᾶν ἀπ' αἰγλά-
 εντος Ὀλύμπω.

— Ἄρ' ὑπῆλθε δαῖμά με, μὴ κακὸν τι
 Ἐκπίσῃ ; Γᾶ μάτερ, ἐκάς μάλ' ἔστω,
 Αἰ' πί σ' ἄτλατον τόδ' ἐπ' ἄκμοσιν τεκ-
 ταινεται Ἄτα.

Πᾶ' φύγεν τὸ πρὶν θράσος, ἐλπίδος τε
 Τᾶνομ' ; ἔξωθεν πολέμων θύελλαι,
 Ὅπλα θ', ὑσμῖναί τε — μέσῳ μ' φαιλῶ γᾶς
 Ἄλλοθεν ἄλλα

Ἄ Στάσις κραιπνοῖς ποσὶν ἐμβατεύει· —
 Τίς κακῶν ἄρηξις ; — ἴτ', ἐγκονεῖτε, —
 Νῦν ἀγῶν ζῴας πέρι, καὶ τέκνων, καὶ
 Πατρίδος αἶας.

Βάσκ' ἴθ', ὦ Βρέταννε, τεῶν ἀπ' ἀκτῶν
 Οὐλίον τᾶνείδος ἐλᾶν — κελεύει σ'
 Ἀγλαὸν γένος προγόνων ἀλάλκειν
 Δούλιον ἄμαρ.

Ἄλλ' ἔτι κνώσσεις ; ἐπὶ σοι, λέων ὥς,
 Κρύβδα παπταίνων, ὁ δολοπλόκος παῖς
 Γαλλίας κάκ' ἐν φρεσὶ πολλὰ τεύχει·
 Ἐγρεο, πατρίς,

Ἐξ ὕπνω νῦν, αἶ' ποκ' — ἐπὶ ξυρῶ κ' μαῖς
 Ἰσταται τὸ πρᾶγμα — διασπάρασσε
 Δούλιον ζεύγλαν ποδὶ, λάξ κατήσας —

Ἐρπ' ἐς ἀγῶνα, —
 Ἐρπε, — μὴ φόβος σε τινασσέτω τις —
 Ἐν χεροῖν ἔτ' ἐντὶν ἀλιρρόθοιο
 Βένθεος κλαῖδες ἔτ' εἴ τεῶν ἄ-
 νασσα θαλαττῶν.

Εἶν' ὦν.—Πρὸς ταῦτα μελάμπρολος νύξ
 Ἐκχέσι πλῆθος τεράων κατ' ὄρφραν—
 Ἀστέρες τ', ἐκλάμπει·—Ἴτω πυρὸς τα-
 λεσκόπος αἴγλα·—
 Ῥᾶον ἂν γναμπταὶ σπιλάδες κατ' ἀκτὰν
 Ἐξερείπουντ', ἢ τὴν Βρέτανν'. Ὁ Δεὺς γὰρ
 Σφοδρ' ἀέξει τὸν μεμαῶτ' ἀμύνεσ-
 θαι περὶ πάτρας.

J. B. Trin. Coll. Camb. 1812.

GREEK AND LATIN EPIGRAMS.

Miralurque nihil, nisi quod Libitina sacravit.

HORAT.

Ὡς οἶνος, τὸ μέλισμα· ἐπεὶ οὐτιδανὸν καὶ ἄτιμον
 Ἀμφοτέρων, πρὶν ἰδῆ γῆρας ἐπερχόμενον.

PRISCÆ Cottylus incubans monetæ,
 Nummos colligit indies vetustos :
 Si, " Cuinam," rogites, " bono ?"—quid ipse
 Dicat Cottylus, autumare non est.

J. B. Trin. Coll. Camb. 1812.

VINDICATION

Of the Translation of ARRIAN'S PERIPLUS *of the*
 EUXINE SEA.

MR. RENNEL, after an interval of twelve years from the publication of the work, which, it seems, gives him so much offence, has thought proper, in an angry note to his *Illustrations of Xenophon's Anabasis*, to censure with no small acrimony the translator of *Arrian's Periplus of the Euxine Sea*, and this in terms which imply a personal reflection on the Translator. This was alto-

NO. XXX.

Cl. Jl.

VOL. XV.

Y

ther unjustifiable, as it was both unprovoked, and unfounded. The author of that work spoke of Mr. RENNEL, as of a man, "whose knowledge and abilities he respected, and on that account thought it incumbent on him to state his reasons for thus differing from him in opinion." If Mr. RENNEL's desire of praise be not satisfied with this eulogium, the Translator can offer with truth nothing further to soothe his anger, or deprecate his resentment.

Mr. RENNEL's note sets out with complimenting the author of the obnoxious work with the title of a learned Grecian, an epithet ironically introduced. Mr. RENNEL's own work would have been more unexceptionable, could he himself have been *seriously* complimented with the same title.

The reader of the book might be led to think that the author of the translation of the Periplus had written that work to controvert Mr. R.'s opinions respecting the length of the stadium, and the rate of the sailing of ancient ships, and that the two dissertations were written apparently with a view to lessen the reputation of Mr. R.'s book. But are Mr. R.'s ideas of his own consequence and merits so lofty as to admit of no contradiction to his opinions, without ascribing unworthy motives to those who oppugn them? The author of those dissertations composed them as literary discussions, which he, or any other person, had as good a right to undertake as Mr. R., who has not informed the public, that he possesses any patent of monopoly for enquiries into ancient Geography. Were the publication a transaction of yesterday, it might be accounted a palliation of such improper insinuations respecting the motives, but surely a space of twelve years should be sufficient to cool geographical ire, or at least to reduce the expression of it into more decorous language. The success of Mr. R.'s publications is a matter as indifferent to the translator of the Periplus, as it may be interesting to their author. Those of Mr. R., as well as the translator, are alike objects of criticism, and will be regarded as such, notwithstanding any complaint, or expression of soreness from those, who are mortified with the liberty taken in examining them.

What may appear extraordinary, Mr. R. declines entering into a defence of those opinions, of the opposition to which he was so jealous, but rather chooses to leave them to the judgment of the public. The translator is perfectly willing to refer them to this decision, and is in no pain on account of the event.

Mr. R. alleges, that the translator has "for want of reflection led himself into some very ridiculous errors." Into these mistakes, which Mr. R. thinks so ridiculous, the translator was led by Mr. R. himself. The former presumed, that when Greek measures were in question, the author would have reckoned

by stadia, or by multiples of stadia, as Strabo has done, and not by geographical miles or minutes on the Equator, of which Herodotus had no idea.

Mr. R., however, supposes for the translator, that he had substituted miles of about 87 to a degree instead of those of 60. If Mr. R. had read the work with due reflection, the want of which he is so forward to condemn, he might have discovered, that the author ascribed with M. D'Anville 600 stadia = 75, not 87 Greek miles to a degree on the Equator.

The translator is willing to refer to the public, whether the notes of admiration, which Mr. R. has placed at the end of this sentence, do not belong to his own blunders, as justly as to those of the translator.

But when Mr. R. is so free in ridiculing the blunders of others, the public may perhaps cast a glance on his own. What must the learned, or even the unlearned world, think of his discovery, that the schoolmen (Qe. whom he means by this term?) had supplied a deficiency in the text of Polybius, by placing a figure of *eight*, where a *nine* had originally stood? The only comment upon this emendation of the text is, that Polybius wrote 220 years before the commencement of the Christian era, and the Arabic cyphers, which Mr. R. supposes he employed, were not introduced or known in Europe before the 14th century; or at least 1500 years later than the age of Polybius.

Mr. R., in a kind of Postscript to his note, has suggested that the translator's mistakes do not end here, for among others he has omitted a whole line of distance in the translation, which might very much mislead a geographer, who followed him.

It is very clear from this captious observation, that Mr. R. could not have read the work he is so desirous to censure. The distance between the River Achæus and the Herculean Promontory is stated to be in the translation 180, instead of 150 stadia, and the distance from the Herculean Promontory to another promontory, (a hundred and eighty stadia) is omitted altogether. But if Mr. R. had turned to page 77 of the Dissertation he would have found this mistake corrected. The words of the amended translation are, "From the Achæus to Prom. Herculis 150 stadia. From Prom. Herc. to another promontory 180 stadia." In the Table or Summary of the Distances, this mistake is again corrected (page 100). Mr. R. does no credit to his own candour in selecting this mistake, which is twice corrected in other parts of the book, from others which he lays to the charge of the translator, but does not think proper to specify.

April 1817.

F.

AN ACCOUNT
Of Researches made among the Ruins of Pompeii,
 in 1813.

THE beautiful representations of Pompeian antiquities lately published from the drawings of Sir William GELL and Mr. GANDY having given additional interest to this subject; our readers will probably be gratified in perusing the brief abstract here offered of a French work which we have reason to believe extremely rare in England. It is an octavo volume comprising ninety-three pages, closely printed, and fifteen plates, besides an engraved frontispiece, exhibiting the simple title of POMPEI. But the first page describes it as an Account of Researches made at Pompeii, in presence of her majesty the queen of the Two Sicilies (for so is here qualified Madame Murat) in the months of March and May, 1813. "Fouille faite à Pompei, &c." From a signature which occurs in p. 50, the author of this work appears to be Mons. de Clarac—and most of the plates that illustrate it, have been engraved from his designs.

It is almost unnecessary to inform the classical reader that in the year of Christ, 79, Pompeii, which Seneca has described as the most celebrated city in this part of Campania, was overwhelmed by an eruption of burning ashes from Mount Vesuvius; having suffered much from an earthquake fifteen years before;—the buried city was accidentally discovered in the last century, and various excavations since made, have brought to light a street of tombs—a Temple of Isis—a villa—a Theatre—several shops and small dwelling houses—a barrack or guard-room, and other edifices—with some skeletons, and several articles of domestic furniture, besides pictures, medals, &c. From p. 2. of the volume before us, we learn that it was resolved in 1812, to ascertain the original extent of this city, by clearing from earth and cinders the walls which surrounded it, and which are supposed to form a circuit of 1600 or 1700 toises. Some of these walls are of considerable strength, and above twenty feet in certain places—fortified with a sort of towers in which are posterns. Those ramparts are nearly twelve feet thick. It appears that they have undergone repairs not long before the destruction of the city; probably after it had been besieged by Sylla, and after the earthquake in the year 63 of Christ.

In clearing the grand street which passes before the Temple of Isis, and apparently crosses the whole city, intersected occasionally by others, the workmen having descended to the ancient pavement, and opened the entrance to the great portico of the theatre, were engaged in digging near the surface, among ashes and cinders, above which was little more than one foot of vegetative earth.—Here it seemed improbable that any thing curious should be found, and they were about to desist, when one of them discovered a bone—then a whole

skeleton—some medals of brass and silver, and one of gold—after this, a considerable number appeared, and many of the small gold coins (of the Roman Emperors) were as fresh as when they first issued from the mint.—It is supposed that the unfortunate proprietor, whom death arrested in his flight, had carefully endeavoured to preserve this gold,—for it was separated from the other coins of inferior value, and wrapped in a piece of stuff, so totally decomposed that it mouldered away immediately on being touched.—But the other medals were contained in a purse or rather a large wrapper of linen made from flax or hemp, and like that used at present. Some of this ancient linen is still so strong, that, after a lapse of seventeen centuries, it cannot be easily torn.

From the situation of the skeleton, covered only with a thin coat of earth, and lying over a bed of ashes ten feet deep, we may perceive how rapid and abundant must have been the shower of cinders which buried Pompeii, at the moment when this unfortunate person attempted, but in vain, to save himself.—Many other bodies were discovered, on the same day, as the skeleton above mentioned. A mother dragging after her two young daughters, and pressing to her bosom a little infant, appears to have fallen a victim to the burning ashes, near the wall of the portico in the street of tombs.—They seem to have crowded together; their bones are so intermixed that it is probable the mother and her children expired in each other's embraces. That they were a family of some opulence and even elegance, may be inferred from their gold rings and other ornaments: one ring is in the form of a serpent with many folds; another, which from its small size we may suppose to have been worn by a young girl, is mounted with a garnet bearing the device of a thunderbolt. The ear-rings resemble little balances or scales, of which the basins are represented by pearls suspended by a golden thread. (Similar ear-rings are preserved in the Cabinet des Antiques at Paris.) Two of the pearls are sufficiently perfect; the others have suffered.

In most of the houses explored at Pompeii, the reservoirs or cisterns for water are generally of marble, and situated in the midst of small courts, (*impluvium*). It appears that at the moment when this city was destroyed by the eruption, one of the houses was actually in a state of reparation: many pieces of marble and handsome tiles were found heaped together just below the wall, as ready for the workmen, who were to finish with them the edge of the roof, and to form the gutters. These tiles are well-shaped and ornamented with figures of dogs and foxes. One picture was discovered in this house: it is neatly and spiritedly executed, and represents (on a red ground,) Peace holding in the right hand an olive-branch, and in the left a cornucopie. Besides some sculptures in white marble, the houses above-mentioned offered many interesting objects; locks and other fastenings of doors both of brass and iron, and in several respects not unlike those at present in use among us, a balance or pair of scales with brass bowls about five inches in diameter, and hung by well-wrought chains: the weight used with this balance is a pretty bronze

head covered with a helmet; here were also a magnificent *candelabra* of bronze four feet and a half high, of which the upper part terminates in a vase, formed like that generally styled the *Vase de Medicis*. Some vessels for culinary purposes were, likewise, found here,—many being of bronze and well-shaped; several with handles elegantly fluted and ending in heads of animals executed with much taste. One, in particular, the head of a dog, is very remarkable.—Among the most curious of those vessels we may undoubtedly reckon that which was dug up on the 18th of March, 1813. It is a large bronze dish with a double bottom; the object of which must have been to keep hot whatever meat was placed in it, by means of warm water.

Many glass vessels were found.—It is probable that the inhabitants of Pompeii when flying from the destructive eruption, endeavoured to carry with them only such articles as they deemed most precious, and left their glass vessels, and similar things, as of little value. There are numerous drinking glasses of extraordinary forms; and one glass vase, six inches high, and shaped like a chalice. Bottles, phials, and small vessels, abound here, all made of glass, not very white. Some, indeed, are of a clouded blue or greenish colour, but none of this ancient glass can bear a comparison with that which we are now capable of making.—Various cups of red earth have been found among the furniture of those houses; some are finely executed and enriched with foliage and figures in relief.

I shall now, says M. de Clarac, (p. 13.) conduct my readers to the ancient tombs, indicating those which have been recently discovered: the others will be sufficiently known from the work on which Mons. Mazois is now employed: he will describe the porticoes, bordering the street of tombs; and a fine insulated monument constructed in the form of a niche.—From the situation of this monument, and the stone seat that extends all around it on the inside, we may suppose that it served as a resting-place, or a spot where the idle inhabitants of Pompeii were wont to meet.—The first tomb on the left is of little interest, and those opposite have been much injured; but the tombs nearest to the first mentioned are highly curious, and may be regarded as among the most important discoveries made in this wonderful scene of antiquities. Those four tombs stand, each, within walls, between which and the monuments, an interval of three feet is left. These walls are, in general, ornamented at the angles with little allegorical figures of Stucco, in bas-relief. Many of these devices are damaged, but we can still distinguish that subject which has engaged the attention of so many artists: *Œdipus* solving the enigma of the *Sphinx*. Other bas-reliefs represent *Fortune* on a globe—*genii*—a woman consecrating a wreath or fillet at an altar—another woman decorating a skeleton with fillets or wreaths. The door by which we enter the outer inclosure of this tomb is very low, and obliges us to stoop. The first tomb has been much injured in the upper part by the roots of trees which have insinuated themselves. Many of the stucco reliefs that ornamented the walls have fallen off and mouldered

into dust; but fortunately M. Morelli, draughtsman of the Royal Academy, and M. Mazois, have made beautiful and accurate drawings of their subjects.

Here was found a large inscribed tablet of marble, which though mutilated at one corner, gives us reason to hope that an equestrian statue may yet be discovered in the forum; at least if that statue which the *Decuriones* of Pompeii decreed to —ricius Scaurus, was ever executed or erected.—The inscription is as follows :

....RICIO · A · F · MEN
SCAVRO
II · VIR · I · D
· ECVRIONES · LOCVM · MONVM
· CX · CX · IN · FVNERE · ET · STATVAM · EQVESTR.
· ORO · PONENDAM · CENSVERVNT
SCAVRV · PATER · FILIO

The first word of this inscription our author once supposed belonging to *Fabricius*, but for causes explained in a note, (p. 18.) he rather believes the name to have been *Castricius*. The exterior wall, facing the street, exhibits bas-reliefs in stucco, representing the combats of two young *Bestiarii* (gladiators who fought with beasts) one overthrowing and killing a bear; the other having wounded a bull with his dart, appears frightened, and begins to run off. Here we also behold hunters with dogs, attacking an enormous wild-boar. It is evident that some of these reliefs had been repaired before the destruction of the city; and where the stucco has fallen off, one can perceive that the original or more ancient work was much superior to the later. Those reliefs were fastened to the walls by means of nails, not all of brass, which is to be regretted, as those of iron have by their rust considerably injured the stucco.

The combats of gladiators, in which the people of Campania much delighted, are represented in a bas-relief comprising seventeen figures; many names, painted in black, near the figures, are now obliterated. Another tomb constructed of brick, in the form of a round tower about fifteen feet high, and coated with white stucco, is in good preservation. The ascent is by a small staircase; within are some cinerary urns of coarse clay, still containing ashes and bones not quite consumed by fire. Two other tombs, chiefly of white marble, are enriched with ornaments executed in a good style. To the first tomb no entrance could be discovered: and it was supposed that the door had been filled up and covered with plaster. An attempt was therefore made to penetrate from above, but it proved to be a solid structure, and merely an honorary monument. The ornaments of this building serve to explain some inscriptions which have hitherto perplexed the antiquaries: for they had not well determined what was signified by the "honor of the *Bisellium*," accorded to various personages. But these tombs attest that it was decreed to C. Calventius Quietus, and to C. Munatius Faustus; while the sculptures exhibit the form of the *Bisellium*; and we find that the honor granted was the

privilege of occupying alone, a seat capable of holding two persons, at public assemblies. The *Bisellium* appears to have been a seat sufficiently long for two, and without back or arms; the feet richly ornamented, and it is furnished with a fringed cushion.—The inscription informs us that the honor of sitting on it was conferred by the Decurions with consent of the people. We shall here copy two of the inscriptions. The first tomb exhibits these words;

C · CALVENTIO · QVIETO ·
AVGVSTALI
HVIC · OB · MVNIFICENT · DECVRIONVM
DECRETO · ET · POPVLI · CONSENSV · BISELLII ·
HONOR · DATVS · EST ·

The second tomb bears the following inscription :

NAEVOLEIA · T · LIB · TYCHE · SIBI · ET
C · MVNATIO · FAVSTO · AVG · ET · PAGANO ·
CVI · DECVRIONES · CONSENSV · POPVLI ·
BISELLIVM · OB · MERITA · EIVS · DECREVERVNT ·
HOC · MONIMENTVM · NAEVOLEIA · TYCHE · LIBERTIS · SVIS
LIBERTABVSQVE · ET · C · MVNATI · FAVSTI · VIVA · FECIT ·

The name of another female who bore the name of Tyche, appears on a sepulchral stone near the tomb of Scaurus, before mentioned. The inscription is as follows :

IVNONI
TYCHES · IVLIAE
AVGVSTAE · VENER

"Sacred to Juno, the protectress of Julia Tyche; and to Venus Augusta,"—for this title is given to the goddess of beauty in several inscriptions. This grave-stone, like many others at Pompeii, is upright. Several of them are surmounted with a globe or kind of ball, cut through the middle, but much resembling the Turkish tombstones, which terminate in the form of a turban, or some similar head-dress.

On the face of an altar we discern the sculptured figure of a ship, with a square-sail such as the painter has assigned to the vessel in a picture once belonging to the Temple of Isis, but now preserved at Portici. The ship appears decked, and the details of its parts are so curious that Mons. de Clarac has enriched this work with an engraved representation, which proves that it differs much from the ships seen on medals or in ancient pictures: it does not seem to have been designed for the purposes of war. Other reliefs found here exhibit funeral ceremonies, and the consecration or sacrifice of a bird on an altar, by a child. Inside one of the tombs, two rows of small niches appear destined to receive the urns; four of these urns are covered with lids of coarse clay. Three larger urns were enclosed in cases of lead, one resembling an egg in form. Many of the urns are fifteen inches high, and ten broad, having very narrow necks, to which are fitted covers or stoppers of glass, stuck on with plaster

or stucco. Some of this composition also was found in a small pot.

But one of the most extraordinary discoveries made at Pompeii, is the water or liquor which entirely covered up to the very opening of two glass vases, the ashes that they contained; while those remains of human bodies found in earthen or marble urns, are invariably dry, and little more than dust. Our ingenious author considers it probable that as the glass is exceedingly thin, water was poured on the hot ashes or bones, as taken from the funeral pile, to prevent the cracking or breaking of the vases from heat. And it is well known that the ancients often made libations of wine on the remains of their deceased friends. In one glass urn the water is perfectly tasteless, and so clear that the bones and ashes are seen through it; the liquid contained in the other urn is of a dark brownish color, resembling coffee well strained; both are without any scent, and the brownish liquid has a faint taste not unlike that of lye-water, (*eau de lessive*). May we attribute its dark color to the decomposition of animal substance?—the salts contained in the bones and ashes? However this may be, both the liquids should have corresponded: but perhaps some coins or other pieces of metal have tinged the one. It is not ascertained by any chymical analysis, whether the liquid is water, wine, or some perfume poured on the ashes: but of one circumstance we are assured, its antiquity. During such a lapse of ages, all evaporation had been prevented by the close covering of the vases, the leaden cases, and the great mass of earth that concealed the tomb. And these, at the same time, would not admit even the smallest drop of water that might have penetrated through the external coat of earth, or through the building. Near each of those urns were found lamps made of red clay, and a considerable number appeared in a corner of the tomb, as if reserved for occasional use. Some pieces of brass money were also found near the remains of each person here deposited.

A few statues of mean execution, and several inscriptions were discovered near some tombs which are in a state of decay, the roots of trees having forced themselves through the coat of earth above those monuments.

On the first of May, 1813, other tombs and a fine vase of oriental alabaster were found, besides a gold ring in which is set an agate, exhibiting the figure of a deer. Inside the tomb is a low seat of stone-mason work; and standing against the wall are seen many long and pointed *Amphoræ*, such as were generally used for holding wine, but sometimes as cinerary vases, being filled with the ashes of children.

The door of this tomb is very remarkable; it consists of one solid piece of marble three feet and a half high, two feet, nine inches wide, and above four inches thick: it turned on pivots of the same stone. Near the city walls, three houses are now explored: they had been inhabited, probably, by persons of the lower classes. The rooms were without pictures on the walls, or other ornaments except some rude Mosaic pavements. They contained several kitchen utensils of

bronze : one vessel seemed adapted for cooling water, and resembled those now used in the kingdom of Naples for that purpose.

In different places were found a small perfume-box, several bronze lamps, ivory counters each marked with a V and some other letter ; perhaps serving as tickets of admission to the theatre ; a fine cup of clay, highly varnished, and of a most singular form ; innumerable objects, not of much importance, are daily found : to describe which would afford but little pleasure to the reader, although they gratify in a high degree those who actually bring them first into light from the obscurity of so many ages.

The latter part of Mons. de Clarac's work is devoted to an explanation of the engravings, which are placed together at the end. They exhibit many curious articles, and the descriptions are extremely interesting, but without plates to which a reference might be made, any extracts of those descriptions would not be very satisfactory. We shall, therefore, here conclude our notice of this entertaining volume.

A CRITICAL

*Examination of certain modern opinions respecting
the TROAD, and the descriptions of HOMER ;
and an inquiry into the authorities on which they
have been founded.*

BY CHARLES H. PARRY, M. D., F. R. S., &c.

IF the successive writings of Wood, Chevalier, Dalzel, Heyne, Bryant, Morritt, Whitaker, Franklin, Vincent, Gell, Clarke, Hobhouse, and various other authors, have tended neither to weaken our classical faith, nor to confirm our earlier judgments with respect to certain Homeric descriptions, we may sometimes discover the causes of our security or indecision, in the negligence or inconsistency of these commentators. While the critical acumen of Bryant obliged us to hesitate for a moment, upon points which before we had never considered doubtful, the discovery of his too palpable subserviency to a favorite hypothesis restored us at once to all our former pleasing associations. The natural line of separation which we were disposed to admit between simple intelligible history, and the wild superstitions of an ignorant heathen people, between the plain record of possible events, and the rich imagination of the most inventive of Poets, could

not but moderate our assent to arguments supported apparently by all the solidity of learning, and generally conducted into our notice with the candor of good breeding, and the independence of a philosophic mind. On the other hand, after a fair investigation of their respective merits, it may not be deemed a presumptuous decision in favor of this author, to assert, that he conducted us safely to the detection of much error in the doctrines of his opponents, and in almost every point where his system did not interfere with his judgment, had an evident advantage as to knowledge and weight of argument, while Chevalier¹ and his respectable followers themselves fell into the very error of system which they had so much deprecated in their venerable antagonist. It is, indeed, amusing to observe with how much facility Morritt, Gell; Franklin, and the British Critic, pass over the most rugged objections of Bryant, and indeed of Homer himself, with regard to the localities of Troy, and the interpretation of certain Homeric phrases. Among many other instances, the defence of the supposed Simois, of the sources of the Scamander, of the remote position of Troy, and of the Tomb of Hector, appears wholly untenable, and the unlimited assent of scholars so illustrious as Prof. Heyne and Dr. Vincent, to positions unsupported by historical evidence, and almost repugnant to common sense, should have the best effect in humbling the critic's pride, and diminishing the influence of authority. It is satisfactory to know that, among the numerous travellers who have visited the Troad, the only gentleman who has made an actual survey of the supposed scene of action, draws very different conclusions from those which have been adopted with so much zeal by so many learned critics, and in opposition to the precise local knowledge and discoveries of Professor Carlyle,² and the circumstantial evidence which may be deduced from the narrative of Homer's battles, it is now in vain to assert the barely possible, but highly improbable,

¹ It has been said that the original publication of Chevalier was under many unacknowledged obligations to the invention and arrangement of Morritt. English authors need have still less decency in asserting their claims to the literary pillage which their neighbours have always been in the habit of levying upon their territory, than even that recently exhibited by the various allied authorities, with regard to spoils of another kind.

² Particularly the upper course of the Shemar River, "which particular" says Rennell, "has perhaps operated more than any other to reduce the ancient system of the topography of the Troad." (Preface xi. to *Asiatick Res.* on Top. of Troy. 1814.)

consequences, which have been admitted by many very eminent writers.

The following observations have no relation to the supposed errors of Strabo, Demetrius of Scepsis, nor to the geographical information of Pliny. There is no attempt to agitate the question as to the existence of the Asiatic city of Troy, nor to examine the evidence in favor of the Trojan war. I have even little to do with our modern travellers themselves.¹ My principal object is to determine such Homeric localities as seem to have been omitted or too slightly noticed by previous annotators, to answer some defective arguments, to endeavour to establish certain doubtful facts by fair induction, and to confirm by new instances or combinations, various conclusions which have formed the basis of much subsequent reasoning. To the knowledge of such of your readers as may be conversant with the *whole* controversy, I leave it to assign to their intended objects the application of some remarks, and the praise or censure which may, upon occasions, be anonymously conveyed. As few others will feel interested in the subject, I have less scruple in sparing your pages the weight of much unnecessary reference.

It may be allowed me in general to remark that, of the fallacy of Mr. Bryant's hypothesis with regard to the Egyptian site of Troy, three proofs seem deducible from the writings of Homer himself. To omit the voyage of Helen from Sidon to Troy, (Z. 292.) which may have been part of the route from Greece to Phrygia, or to Egypt, Menelaus (Od. Δ.) expressly says he travelled from Troy to Egypt. Ulysses, (Od. ε. 246.) performed the same voyage, Achilles particularizes Thebes of Egypt, and lastly, we have a precise description of the topographical relations of the Homeric Troy itself.

The general situation of Troy, or Ilium, is pointed out in a passage which has been too much neglected. In his Speech to Priam (Ω. 544.) Achilles says, (if we can understand the construction of the sentence): you are above Lesbos, which is therefore to the South of Troy, in one direction, *καθ' ἑνὸς*, (not East, as the Scholiast and most transla-

¹ These subjects have been denominated by Prof. Heyne, *extra carmen*, *ἔξω τοῦ ποιῆς*. See Exc. in Lib. vi. &c. In his elaborate edition of Homer, this learned critic has supplied us with many detached Essays on the topics immediately before us. The present Essay was written before I had had an opportunity of consulting this work. Some views may seem to coincide, which were, in fact, not borrowed, and I have introduced, wherever I have been able, my reasons for differing from so distinguished an authority.

tors have it, but) above, or to the North, lies Phrygia, and in another, the Ἑλλησποντος ἀπείρων. From the circumstance, that no particular locality is connected with this latter, I should assign it a very natural position in the West, and presume, that the ground, upon which Homer omitted any further description, was the clear evidence that it lay neither to the East, North, nor South.

That the word Τροίη¹ applies equally to the country and the city, is evident from many passages. At A. 129. we find Τροίην πόλιν, and at Ω. 542. Achilles says Ἥμαι ἐνὶ Τροίῃ which can only mean the Troad. This double usage prevents any precise application of the frequent expression νῆας ἐς Τροίην ἡγεῖτο (Π. 168.) Ἐς Τροίην ἀναπλεύσασθαι (Λ. 22.) Νηυσὶν Ἴλιον εἶσω (Σ. 58. 439.) ὑπὸ Ἴλιον ἦλθε, &c. (B. 216.) In these instances Troy or Ilium may refer to the general object of the expedition, and give no information as to the neighbourhood of this city to the Sea. I cannot, however, in this place, help remarking that, with all modern ingenuity and latitude of interpretation, the πρὸς ἁλός, (K. 428.) is scarcely distinctive or intelligible, under any admissible notions either of the position of Troy or of the Throsmos.

The words Ἴλιος, Τροίη and Πέργαμος are used almost indiscriminately by Homer. It is, at least, difficult to discover their supposed characteristic differences. The two first occur in numberless instances without epithets, and are frequently connected with the same epithet. Besides the examples above noticed, which have probably a different interpretation, the Ἴλιον εἶσω at P. 159. 163. and at Θ. 131. Ε. 46. &c. evidently means the city of Troy. The residence of Priam was both in Troy and Ilium. At H. 345. his gates are close to Ἴλιον πόλις ἄκρη, and at X. 478. ἐν Τροίῃ, Πριάμον κατὰ δῶμα, occurs. If Ilium was usually distinguished as sacred, we find, Π. 100. Τροίης ἱερὰ κρήδεμνα, and at N. 657. Ἴλιον ἱερὴν means only Troy. If Τροίη be ἐὺπυργος, (H. 71.) we have also Z. 386. the πύργον μέγαν Ἴλιου adjoining the Scæan gate, the most decisive evidence as to the sameness of Troy and Ilium. It must, however, be added that while Τροίη is only distinguished as ὑψίπυλος (Π. 698. Φ. 544.) Ἴλιος alone has the epithets αἰτὺν, αἰπεινή, and ἡμερόεσσα connected with it, the last of which is repeated eight times.

Of Πέργαμος we only know from Homer that the Temple of Apollo was there situated, and that it was on this account, sacred. (E. 446.)

¹ Pindar has frequent allusions to Troy, see Pythia i. iii. 180. iv. 284. v. 110. vi. 34. Nemea iii. 108. vii. 44. 51. viii. 52. Isthm. vi. 45. vii. 111. iv. 439. Olymp. xiii. 78.

It has no other character assigned to it in common with Troy or Ilium, and if we have, (Z. §12.) κατὰ Περγάμου ἀκρῆς we find κατ' ἀκρῆς connected also with Ilium, (N. 773.) That there was an ἀκρα πόλις, we learn from many passages, and that it contained the Temple of Ἀθηναίη αἰγελείη. If, however, the πόλις ἀκροάτη, (X. 172.) refers to Pergamus, we are not so informed by Homer, and that the ἀκρὴν πόλιν, (X. 381.) means Troy in general, will, I think, appear clear from the circumstances with which it is connected in this passage. The ἀκρόπολις was certainly not the most elevated ground,¹ as appears from Od. Θ. 494. 504. &c. and the subsequent proposal Ἡ κατὰ πετρῶν βαλτεῖν ἐρύσαντας ἐκ' ἀκρας (508.) The contiguity, too, of Pergamus to the Scæan Gate, and the neighbourhood of the Trojan Plain, is rendered probable from the fact, that, from this situation, Cassandra not only discovered her Father returning, but even the body of Hector on the bier, a circumstance which could not easily have happened from the recent position of the supposed Acropolis. If we compare Δ. 508 and 514, it seems as if Περγάμου and πόλις were synonymous.

The words πόλις and ἄστυ are also used by Homer without discrimination. At P. 160. we find the ἄστυ μέγα Πριάμοιο, and at Φ. 532, πρὸς ἄστυ, Φ. 128, ἄστυ Ἰλίου, meaning the city in general. At Φ. 607. 610. ἄστυ and πόλις are decidedly the same. We may therefore conclude that they were so at P. 144. and X. 433.

The particular site of Troy has been deduced from the well-known passage, Υ. 216.

Ἰλιος ἱρή

Ἐν πεδίῳ πεπóλιστο πόλις, &c.

While, however, some authors, (Bryant and the Edinb. Reviewer) suppose the Homeric phrase to express an entirely level position, both of the town and neighbouring country, others have placed it on an eminence; (Chevalier, &c.) and a third party (Morritt, Franklin, Vincent, &c.) partly on a level with the plain, (the city) and partly on a hill, (the Acropolis.) There is, however, no reason, from any description furnished by Homer, nor from any evidence that may be collected from his writings, to believe that any part of Troy was on level ground, nor is there any ground of proof, that in *this respect* at least, the Bournabashi of Chevalier and his followers may not corre-

¹ Dr. Dallaway says "the most elevated ground on the edge of a precipice was the Acropolis otherwise called Πύργος, (Il. iv. 507. v. 460. xxiv. 700.) Ilium was lofty enough to be called windy, yet it was lower than Pergamus, (xxiv. 700.)" p. 349. See Trans. R. S. Edinb. iv. 71.

spond with the city of Priam. If, indeed, the epithets αἰτὺ and αἰτεῖνῃ may, like ὑψίπυλον, allude to the loftiness of the walls or towers, the inhabitants of hilly countries will be as little disposed to allow the propriety of the adjunct ἡνεμέσσσα when applied to a city lying in a flat, as the traveller would that of ἀπείρων to the passage of the Dardanelles. What other interpretation shall we likewise assign to ὀφρύνεσσα in its connection with Ἰλῖος, (X. 411.) than that of the Scholiast, εἰς θύπος πεπολισμένη, a meaning not disputed with regard to the ὀφρύα Καλλικολώνη. It does, indeed, seem a very gratuitous assumption that because the city was built in a plain, it was therefore not placed on an eminence. The real distinction, at which Homer seems to aim, is a separation from the root of Mount Ida,¹ or whatever other interpretation may be attached to ὑπώρεια. He does not, however, say, as Mr. Bryant says, (Obs. on Morritt's Vind. p. 54.) that "the city was a great way from Mount Ida." The passage, Ω. 662.

Τηλόθι δ' ἔλη

Ἀξέμεν ἐξ ὄρεος,

may neither have reference to Ida, nor to the position of Troy with regard to any surrounding mountain. It shows only that there was no wood in the immediate neighbourhood of Troy, and that they fetched it from a distant hill.

Neither can any proof of the situation of Troy be derived from the passage so often quoted at Θ. 517. whatever inference may be drawn from it with regard to the meaning of the preposition περί. Allowing this word to express *all around*, it must not be forgotten that the circumstances in which the city was placed, were extraordinary ones.

¹ Prof. Hayne says on this subject: "Nec vero Dardania in iisdem locis est quaerenda quibus Ilium conditum fuit. Longius enim versus Septentrionem fuit sita. Porro si inhabitaverunt homines ὑπὸ ὀρείᾳ Ἰδῆς, intelligendum hoc de jugis a vertice remotioribus et ad planitiem littoralis plagæ: nec τὰ κατὰ μίρην τῶν ὄρων sunt ipsæ radices aut plane. *Nimium pressæ* Maro, 'nondum Ilium,' &c. &c. Tandem si Ilium ἐν πεδίῳ fuit conditum, videri debet et hoc non absolute dictum in ipsa planitie campi, sed relate ad antecessens, paullo longius hinc sub radicibus Idæ qua versus plana loca subsidunt iuga; unde fit ut epitheta Ilii a montanis locis petita sint." Not. in Il. τ. 216. In his Exc. in Lib. vi. 303. he says, however, "Ilium in radicibus Idæ situm in solo planiore respectu jugorum editiorum montis," and adds, "frustra nostræ ætate locus certus urbi et arci quaeritur in editissima parte jugi. Saltem contendere licet a Scamandri fontibus muros haud multum abfuisse."

Hector's special and anxious orders upon such an occasion can convey little information as to the customary defence of the city. Apprehensive of a secret attack in the absence of the main army which was at the Throsmos, he gives orders that the boys and old men shall keep watch, *τεπλ δαρυ*, and even the women kindle large fires. Have we lost from sight the frequent assaults of the Precipices of Syracuse, during the Peloponnesian war, or the recent instance of Quebec, that the orders to guard an almost inaccessible part of the city, should appear to admit but one explanation?

Neither does the authority of Virgil in the line, "*Ter circum Ilincos raptaverat Hectora muros*," appear at all conclusive, or in proof that the city was not on an elevation. He certainly did not believe in the flight of Hector round the walls, and if he thought that under violent feelings of revenge, a man in his chariot might find such a passage, it by no means follows that he believed the city to have been level with the plain. Indeed, so far is Virgil from supposing ancient Troy to have been on a level with the plain, that, notwithstanding many extraordinary assertions to the contrary, he implies exactly the reverse, (*Æn.* iii. 109.)

Nondum Ilium et Arces

Pergamæ steterant: habitabant vallibus imis.

the latter clause can indicate only a contrast between the former humble, and the present elevated site of Ilium. It is somewhat singular that the intelligent Dr. Vincent should have omitted to notice a circumstance which at once overturns his theory with regard to the different levels on which the city and citadel were placed. While he confesses that no other explanation can be given of *ἡρεμύεσσα*, but "situated on a hill," he places the chief part of the city and the fig-tree on a flat plain, though Homer's only epithet to the *ἐπίτειος* is also *ἡρεμύεος*.¹ With these conditions we must at least adjudge them a sameness of elevation.

There are other grounds upon which it may be conjectured that the whole of Troy was on an eminence. All Homer's descriptions agree in mentioning an ascent and descent to and from the city. The *Ἰλιον εἰσβαλὲθσαν*, (P. 320: 337.), can have no relation to the walls or towers, as the Trojans themselves are the actors in both instances. The same expression is used at Ω. 700. *Πέργαμον εἰσβαλᾶσα*, where the specific interpretation has never been questioned. When Priam leaves the city to visit Achilles, (Ω. 329.) he descends from the

¹ See also Daskal's *Illustr. of Chevalier*, Trans. R. S. Ed. iv.

city into the plain. Οἱ δ' ἐπεὶ οὖν πόλις κατέβαν, πεδίον δ' ἀφίκοντο, and Jupiter, as soon as he saw them descended into the plain, sent Mercury to their assistance. The passage, (Z. 434.) ἐνθα μάλιστα ἔμβατός ἐστι πῶλις, καὶ ἐκιδρόμον ἐπλετο τεῖχος, seems to me to include a very nice distinction. The ascent to the city is not so great, and the wall is therefore more assailable. The wall itself is, however, not lower here than elsewhere.

The same separation of the city from the plain seems admitted in other places. Antenor (φ. 563.) says, that if Achilles should discover me ἀκαερόμενον πῶλεως πεδίονδε. Admitting, as the only explanation consistent with sense, either that the varia lectio of Eustathius (Ἰδῆιον,) should be adopted, or that the Ἰλῆιον should refer to Ilium, it seems synonymous with the πεδίον Τρωϊκόν, Τρώων, &c. (Λ. 835, Ο. 739, Ψ. 464.) though it must also be granted that unless Agamemnon's expression be of a general nature, these must refer to the Throsmus and tomb of Ilus, where the fires were lighted.

In general, the πεδίον Τρωϊκόν seems to have been that part of the plain which led directly to Troy, (K. 11.) and on the side of the Throsmus: the πεδίον Ἰδῆιον on the side of Ida, the πεδίον Σκαμάνδριον, (B. 465. 67.) on the banks of the Scamander.¹

Homer has given us no positive information as to the lateral or longitudinal extent of the plain. Besides the space required for the manœuvres of at least 100,000 men, there was ample space for the movements of numerous chariots.² We know, moreover, that there

¹ The ἀπὸν πεδίον, T. 156. φ. 1. appears to be the space between the ford and ships. Dr. Clarke (ii. 168.) following Demetrius of Scepsis, speaks of another plain, not mentioned by Homer, under the title Simoisian Plain. "Here," he adds, "were signalized all the principal events of the Trojan war." On the site of Troy in general, see Whitaker's Review of Bryant, Brit. Crit. ix. 540. He says: "The lower sides of Ida were inhabited according to Homer, before the Plain below Ida had Troy upon it. Troy, therefore, might be built upon Bournabashi, or any other hill in the plain of Ida, and the learned Bryant has confused himself by confounding the plain of Ida with the plain of Troy. But when he asserts Troy "not to have been even at the bottom of a hill, "to have been even in a plain," he contradicts his author directly." See also particularly Dallaway, cited, Tr. R. E. S. iv. 71.

² Captain Franklin has determined with great precision the exact share which would have been occupied by each man, admitting his measurement of the field of battle to be correct, and has concluded, that in a position of three miles long, and half a mile deep, 120,000 men would actually have,

were frequently in the rear of the armies vacant spaces to which the wounded retire beyond the reach of the conflict. Chevalier makes the distance from Bournabashi to the naval station twelve or thirteen miles, and to prove the consistency of his account with the circumstances recorded in the *Iliad*, assumes a point, for which, unfortunately, Homer gives no authority. He affirms that in Priam's visit to Achilles, he set out "early in the afternoon." Now, as we know that he did not arrive at the Ford till night, *νύκτα δὲ ἀμβροσίην, ὅτε θ' εὐδονεῖ βροτοὶ ἄλλοι*, (Ω. 363.) it is not difficult, with the assumed premises, to imagine that he may have passed over a space of twelve or thirteen miles. It is certain that Priam watered his horses and mules at the Ford, but the time which had elapsed from their descent into the plain, does not appear to have been long, for immediately on that event, (αἶψα 353.) Jupiter dismisses Mercury, who instantly obeyed, (αἰτίη 340. 6.) αἶψα δ' ἄρα Τροίην τε καὶ Ἑλλήεσσιν ἔκαστε. He finds them at the Ford.¹

The great argument against the supposed distance is derived from the events of the celebrated twenty-eighth day. On that day, it is maintained that the armies, amounting to 100,000 men, passed four times over the whole space between the city and the naval station, a supposition wholly irreconcilable with the presumed distance. Admitting, however, the vulgar opinion to be correct, and that only one busy and tumultuous day was intended in the description beginning Α, and concluding Σ. 240, it does not necessarily follow that the whole army traversed the scene of action four times. Agamemnon fought his way to the city, and came back wounded in his chariot, (Α. 192. 273.) and Patroclus went also in his chariot to the walls, to return no more. Hector may have passed backwards and forwards in his chariot, but it seems most probable that the larger part of the army never approached the walls. When they were not in the neighbourhood of the ships, we generally find that the Trojans, (a fortiori the Greeks) were fighting at a distance in separate parties, (Ρ. 375.) In the last battle for the body of Patroclus, the fresh Myrmidons, or ἀριστοὶ alone, (Ρ. 368.) seem to have been engaged near the walls,

had 38 square yards each for elbow room. He says, however, nothing of chariots and horses.

¹ I omit the common, but unanswerable argument, from the expedition with which the supper for 50,000 men was provided from the city, at the time when the Trojans were encamped on the Throsmos, Κ. 160. Α. 56. Ω. 560. &c. far from the city wall, Σ. 255.

while such of them as had before been fighting there, were now engaged on the plain, (P. 371.)

There is, perhaps, no parallel in language to the animating description of the successive events recorded in these eight books. I have, however, scarcely a doubt that Homer himself meant to describe the actions of two, or perhaps three days.¹ The sun seems to set, at least, twice, during the narrative. The scholiast explains, Ἥμος δ' ἥλιος μετελείσσετο βουλυτόνδε (II. 779.) by ἐπὶ τὴν ἑσπέραν μετῆλθε. Patroclus is then alive, and engaged in the contest for the body of Cebriones. A most equivocal darkness occurs more than once. While the armies are contending for Sarpedon's body, it is said Ζεὺς δ' ἐπὶ νύκτ' ὅλοην γάνυσε, κ. τ. λ. (II. 567.) The similes have generally a reference to a night action. Menelaus goes in search of Antilochus, and is compared to a lion, who having been watching all night, goes forth in the morning, &c. (P. 660.) When the Grecians fly to the ships, the simile again, (Σ. 162.) contains the word ἀγραινοί. The darkness during the contest for the body of Patroclus was such, that both sun and moon might be said to have withdrawn their assistance. These circumstances, it is true, supply us only with presumptive evidence in favor of a change of day. There are, however, other points which seem to warrant a more determinate conclusion. Thetis, speaking of the actions of Patroclus and the Myrmidons, declares

¹ Prof. Heyne has some interesting observations on this subject, but in agreeing with him I have the good fortune to find that my arguments have not been altogether anticipated by this eminent writer. He observes, "Potest dici Poetarum variorum dierum acta, pugnarumque diversarum narrationes, famâ majorum acceptas, in unum diem inclusisse; itaque historiarum fidei detraxisse non ipsis rerum commentis, sed diversorum dierum factis uno die comprehensis. Probabiliora diceres, si discursationem istam utriusque exercitus, per tantum intra urbem et castra intervallum emensos esse nec totos exercitus nec intervallum integrum," &c. also Exc. ii. in xviii. de rebus in pugna tertia, &c. "Dubitationes de fide narrantis, nemini non, si semel ad temporis computum descenderit, occurrunt." Lenz ingeniose in plures dies acta diei dispeccuit, &c. ut primus dies finiatur, Lib. xii. extr. castris expugnatis; alter Lib. xvi. 776. sub medium diem pugna Patrocli virtute egregie administratâ; tertius Patrocli corpore in castra reportato, Lib. xvii. 735, 6.

Rennell, however, in contempt of these difficulties says: "The Intervals of time on that day are marked with unusual precision." (121.) My grounds of objection are built less on the impossibility of the transactions, than on the very great want of precision in the intervals of time on that day.

that they fought a whole day before the Scæan gates: Πᾶν δ' ἡμᾶρ μάχοντο περὶ Σκαίῃσι πύλοι, (Σ. 453.) and at P. 384, Homer again informs us that they had contended the whole day, *πᾶν ἡμέριον*, round the excellent servant of Achilles. It will be equally difficult to reconcile this account with either supposition derived from the seasons specified in the description of the poet. As, however, an insolvable difficulty is connected with the whole account, we are not quite at liberty to ground an objection to the supposed distance from an assumed want of consistence.

The Naval Station. Homer gives us little information as to the situation or extent of the naval station. The fable of the Rhætæan and Sigæan promontories is, comparatively, of modern invention. In the poet no river is described as running through, or as being contiguous to the station.¹ The shore, though wide, (Æ. 33.) could not contain all the ships, and as the forces were crowded, *τῇ δὲ προκρούσας ἐπύοντο*, and filled the long mouth of the whole shore as much as the ἀκραι contained (36.)² Mr. Bryant's assertion, (Observ. on Morr. Vind. 31.) that whenever the course of the Scamander could be as-

¹ In order to prove the lateral neighbourhood of the river to the Grecian camp, Rennell observes, "The Greeks would not certainly have taken within their camp the course of the great torrent Scamander, so as to hazard a separation of their force by its sudden swelling." (79.) It may, however, be equally contended that, for the same reason, they would not have encamped even in its immediate neighbourhood, especially as we know that it was accustomed to deluge the plain by overflowing its banks.

² On this passage Prof. Heyne has furnished a very extraordinary piece of criticism. He observes (Essay on Topog. of Il. and Trans. R. S. Ed. iv. 58.) "When Homer says the ships occupied the whole shore between the two Promontories, he probably meant in a poetical style to convey a magnificent idea, and it is more likely that the camp only stretched on both sides towards the Promontories Rhætæum and Sigæum, and that on the North E. it extended to the Simois." Mr. Dalzel follows up this view with his usual enthusiasm. "That the camp was situated betwixt the Sigæan and Rhætæan Promontories is generally agreed, but that it occupied the whole space or line of coast in that interval, as Mr. Chevalier has supposed, cannot be admitted. I willingly accede to Prof. Heyne's idea, that the camp only stretched on both sides towards the Rhæt. and Sig. Prom. and that, &c." Now as nothing can possibly be more definite than Homer's description, and as the ships are particularly said to occupy the whole space between the two anonymous Promontories, whatever magnificence there may have been in the circumstance, must probably be ascribed rather to the nature of the thing, than to the imagination of the poet.

certained, the left of the ships might also be determined, seems to be founded upon a mistaken interpretation of the passage, *Λ. 524*. It is true that Hector was fighting near the Scamander, ἐπ' ἀριστερὰ μάχης, but it is also certain without the necessity for any hidden meaning, that if Achilles was on the right of the Greeks, Hector was also on that side, and therefore on the left as it respected the Trojan battle, for Machaon being wounded in that quarter, passed near Achilles in his way to Nestor's ship. (*Λ. 614*.)¹

Of the extent of the *στόμα* equally mistaken opinions have been maintained. While some Commentators have considered the Rhætæan and Sigæan promontories as the only boundaries, others have confined the space within very narrow limits. The premises of both parties are generally inadmissible. Homer certainly does not say that Agamemnon's voice was heard at the two extremities from the centre ship, any more than he specifies by name the two Promontories. The scholiast explains γεγωνέμεν (*Θ. 223. Λ. 5.*) by βόαν, and judiciously remarks that Agamemnon took his purple robes with him in order that he might be seen by the Greeks, who, in consequence of the surrounding clamor, would not be able to hear him. That it does not mean exaudiri appears from its subsequent use, (*Θ. 227.*) Δαυαοῖσι γεγωνός. Hector was, indeed, probably at the centre of the ships, and, not, as is generally asserted even by the most learned critics,² on the side of the Rhætæan Promontory when Achilles

¹ What confusion has arisen from the various and contradictory views which have been taken of the passages here cited! Prof. Heyne decides that the left always means the Grecian left, and puzzles himself extremely. "Hector in læva parte pugnabat, ἔχθρας πὰρ ποταμοῦ Σκαμάνδρου, xi. 498, 9. Unde colligas Tumulum Ili Simoenti propiorez fuisse, (806.) Sunt alia loca e quibus suspiceris ad Scamandri alveum versus superiora fuisse, &c. Omnino hic Ili tumulus plurimas molestias facit incerto situ." (Suppl. et emend. Lib. vi. p. 726.)

Rennell supposes a poetic fiction in Nestor's carrying Machaon wounded from the *left of the field*, past the tent of Achilles *on the right*, in his way to the centre. He adds, "there may have been reasons for making this detour; though they do not appear in the poem." 27, note. I can find no detour.

² Heyne on the same subject remarks, "quæ forma loci, quantum spatium fuerit quod et naves et copię occuparent, poeta nunquam satis diserte apposuit, (Exc. i. in Lib. vii.) Certe intervallum ab uno cornu castrorum ad alterum non nimis magnum fuisse arguunt nonnulla quæ sigillatim memorantur; v. c. quod Achilles qui *dextram* tenebat, audit Hectorem vociferantem *ad sinistram*, xvi. 77. In dextro cornu Achillem tetendisse, *lævas partes* Ajacem tenuisse satis constat vel ex Il. xi. 78. &c. Ajacem non

heard his voice, (II. 76.) and saw the fires kindled. (127.) As we know very little of the real signification of the term *πρόκροσσας*, we cannot with certainty determine the exact form and position of the ships. In Homer *κρόσσα* does not seem to be a scaling ladder as it is usually interpreted. If at M. 258. we find *κρόσσας πύργων καὶ ἐπέλξαι*, we can scarcely allow it to have a distinct meaning at M. 443. *κροσσάων ἐπιβαίνεμεν*. It seems to be a part of the word, and therefore to be used indifferently and in common with *πύργος*, (430.) which also of itself conveys the whole meaning. Though, therefore, we may admit that the ships were placed in rows and on different elevations, the shape in which they were actually ranged, a main object in the elucidation of many subsequent passages, and in determining the figure of the shore, cannot be ascertained. That the coast was steep appears from many places, (E. 28. N. 682.) The ships which first arrived were drawn up into the plain, and these were *νῆες ἄραι*, extreme or highest, (O. 653.) Among these appear to have been the ships of Ajax and Protesilaus. The latter warrior first landed (B. 702.) of all the Greeks, and his ship (as being in the front

in ultimis sed in primis ordinibus ad ipsum vallum stationem habuisse multis locis apparet," i. in vii. 39. Ajax, says the same author, (Topography of Troy,) was stationed towards Rhætæum, consequently, on the left wing of the camp; Achilles with his Myrmidons on the right towards Sigæum. In regard to the two extremities there is no doubt. In the midst of a vast deal of confusion, the Professor has, however, afforded some glimmerings of a more precise meaning. See p. 102. "Perhaps on the north," to "enemy's attack," and 105, "the fortification seems" to "know not how to explain." Indeed he acknowledges that he cannot explain any part of the passage relating to the ships, Z. 30. &c. The place N. 674, 5, 9. 82. is, he observes, "of considerable difficulty in respect of the topography." He is again embarrassed, (684) by the expressions *ἀφ' ὧν τι καὶ ἵσαν*, and asks, "How could chariots be of any use in the narrow space between the ships and the Rampart?" (Essay, 107.) Surely this space could not be small if in his opinion the *Θρωσμοί* and *τύμβος ἑκείνος* were the same. Though this probably could not be the fact, yet we know from numberless places in Homer, that there was ample space for the movements of chariots. See, close by the Ships, M. 110, &c. II. 344. 67. 70. 80. O. 259. 354. 384. It is to be regretted that so many real difficulties should be artificially increased by Prof. Heyne's general unwillingness to concede his preconceived opinions even to the authority of Homer himself. He says, indeed, (Exc. I. in vii.) "Intervallo satis magno abfuisse a vallo naves ex eo patet quod hoc loco inter Trojano, &c. et Achivos pugnatum est," and it will appear from many citations made for my present purpose, that this distinguished author was very frequently inconsistent with himself.

line) was first seized by Hector. The position of these vessels of Ajax and Protesilaus (which were together) cannot well be determined from Homer. They were not at the Rhætæan Promontory, or on the left of the ships, as is usually supposed, because all Hector's achievements, and the burning of the ship of Protesilaus is, to all appearance, in the centre of the battle. In the assault (M. 85, &c.) by the five divisions of the Trojan army, Asius Hyrtacides alone goes to the left of the ships, where the gates were open to admit the entrance of the fugitive Greeks. The remaining parties assault the other gates. (M. 175.) The largest number and the bravest young men followed Hector and Polydamas eager to make a breach in the wall, and to burn the ships. (198.) The Ajaces at that moment were at no one particular spot, πάντοσε ποιεήτην, μένος ὀρύνοντες Ἀχαιῶν. (266.) As soon as Hector has burst open the gates (437.) Ajax is opposed to him, and Idomeneus, knowing that the central attack by Hector is sufficiently opposed by the Ajaces and Teucer, goes to the left of the ships which is unprotected. (N. 309.) Homer nowhere intimates that the ships of Ajax were in this quarter. At this side Asius Hyrtacides is afterwards killed. We learn moreover, (674) that during the whole past action, Hector had been ignorant of the events which had occurred on the left, and still continued to fight where he first broke open the gates, and ascended the wall, in the spot where the ships of Ajax and Protesilaus were drawn up on the shore, (681.) above which the wall was lowest, and where, though the bravest of the army were posted, (684.) they could not repel his furious attack. (688.) From this central point he goes, by advice of Polydamas, to the left of the ships, in search of Asius Hyrtacides, (759-65.) He returns with Paris to Polydamas and Cebriones, who were left in the centre, and is wounded by Ajax (Σ. 418.) He joins the battle, (O. 270.) and the Greeks fly through the wall, (345.) Apollo makes a bridge across the Foss, and the Trojans are enabled to drive their chariots, κατὰ ρείχος, (384.) not through the gates, and therefore probably through the breach. They fight close to the ships, (385.) Hector and Ajax contend for one ship, (415-16.) The Grecians retreat from the first line of ships, (656.) but Ajax still continues on the deck, and defends the ship of Protesilaus. Hector having once seized upon this, (716) never quits his hold till it is in flames, (Π. 127.) It does not seem possible that the station of Hector can have been at or near the Rhætæan Promontory. Neither could his ships and those of Protesilaus have been, even as Homer may seem to say, close upon the sea. When Ajax is left alone to

defend the ship of Protesilaus, the Grecians had made a retreat behind them to their tents. Here the *θιν' ἐφ' ἄλλος πολεῖς*, appears only to have a general allusion. In another passage it has, however, a precise meaning; when the fight was at the *ῥῆς ἀκρῶς*. The ships of Tydides, Ulysses and Agamemnon were on the shore of the sea; at a great distance from the scene of action, (*Ξ. 31.*) at such a distance, and in such a position, that they could see nothing that was going on.

We learn from Homer that the ships of Achilles and Ajax were on each side, at the farthest point from the ship of Ulysses, which centre ship was close upon the shore. In the embassy to Achilles, Ajax and Ulysses reach his ships by keeping along the coast of the sea. It is not improbable that by the sentence *ταὶ δ' ἔσχατα ῥῆς εἶσας εἴπονται*, Homer meant to convey the idea of a station in some respect unprotected by, or detached from the rest of the fleet.¹ The post both of Ajax and Achilles was chosen before the wall of defence was erected, and there seems to have been no more occasion for the valor of these heroes at their supposed extreme point, than for that of any of the troops which were stationed directly opposite the Trojan plain and the most probable side of attack.² It appears indeed, as if they must have been most secure on the flanks of the ships. There must, however, have been some great peculiarity in their situation, which has never suggested itself to any commentator, in order that Homer should ascribe to their reliance on their valor and strength the choice of so hazardous a post. We know that the station of Achilles was not closely connected with the main fleet, as after their unsuccessful embassy, Ulysses and Ajax are said to return to the ships, *παρὰ ῥῆς ἴσαν πάλιν*. Now as the council was holding in one ship only, the expression could have no reference to this single ship, (*I. 653.*) and at *A. 804.* Patroclus went beyond the

¹ *Odys. Z. 905.* Ἐσχαται, οὐδὲ τις ἄμμι βροτῶν ἐπιμίσχεται ἄλλος.

² Heyne very curiously remarks on this subject, "Porro tenendum est, non tota Achæorum castra vallo circumdata fuisse, nam latus dextrum quod Achilles tenebat vallo non fuit inclusum: dubito quoque de extremo latere sinistro, quæ Ajacis fuit statio. Sed *media tantum pars* intra Ajacis et Achillis stationes, qua Trojanorum aditus et impetus *maxime erant metuendi, &c.*" *Exc. l. in vii.* This would reverse Homer's view of the affair. Before the wall was built, the two extremes had been chosen by Ajax and Achilles, as the most dangerous positions. I may remark here that the security afforded to Ajax by his supposed neighbour, the torrent Seamander, argues either against that neighbourhood, or his danger.

ships, *παρὰ νῆας*, to Achilles, and in his road from the ship of Nestor; passed the centre ship of Ulysses. (A. 805.) At A. 349. the Heralds also return from Achilles to the ships of the Achæans. (327. 306.) The ship of Nestor was clearly more than half way from the ships of Achilles to the supposed position of Ajax. At K. 113 we find, however, that the ships of Ajax and Idomeneus were still far off from the ship of Nestor.

If *Ἐσχατα* mean the farthest points, it by no means follows that one of these points may not have been towards land, and on the plain, and if we admit that the *θῖν' ἐφ' ἁλὸς πολυῆς* may comprehend the shore at large, we shall not find much contradiction in this new view of Ajax's position.

The Rampart, &c. Near the *Τύμβος ἄριστος ἐκ πεδίου* (H. 435.) the Greeks built a wall and lofty towers, as a defence to themselves and the ships. They made gateways for the passage of their chariots; and on the outside sunk a wide Foss. (441.) The wall was built at the stern of the ships (*ἐκὶ πρύμνησιν*) which were drawn up into the plain, (Ξ. 31.) and was lowest opposite or above the ships of Ajax and Protesilaus, (N. 681.) where the bravest troops were stationed. This exposed situation in front might warrant Homer's commendation of Ajax, and the detached position of Achilles might also entitle him to praise which may otherwise appear unmerited. Mr. Bryant (Observ. on Morritt, p. 18.) remarks that Homer has specified no precise time during which the Grecians were occupied in constructing the wall, and sinking the foss, and that it is quite an error to suppose that the poet assigned only a single day to this operation. From the extent and magnitude of the work, he is of opinion that it must have occupied a considerable space of time, and, therefore, that the truce was of an indefinite length.¹ There is, however, much less authority in Homer for any extension of time upon this occasion, than on the celebrated 28th day, which Mr. Bryant is not disposed to protract beyond its usual number of hours. He sets out, indeed, with the gratuitous assumption, that as soon as the Truce was concluded, the Trojans went to Ida to cut wood, and that the Grecians went to the same distance on the same errand. Though they certainly went to Ida to cut down oak for the Pyre of Patroclus, it does not follow that at this early period the Grecians had not wood in their own immediate neighbourhood.² The fires required for 120,000 men, to make

¹ Dares Phrygius may have supplied Mr. Bryant with his ideas on the subject of Truces. See *passim*.

² Pope with his usual want of precision descends to the shore for wood;

no mention of other specified purposes as palisades, gates, &c. might in a few days consume a very large stock of such materials, and all that Homer says upon the occasion in reference to either party, is *ἔτεροι δὲ μεθ' ἑλιν.* We learn that immediately on the conclusion of the Truce, the Trojans and Grecians commenced their labours. The sun had just risen (H. 421.) the day, and probably part of the night, was spent in consuming the bodies, and having performed this duty, the Grecians returned to their ships. Before it was quite day-light —while light was yet doubtful, *Ἦμος δ' ὅτ' ἄρ' πω ἦτος, ἐπὶ δ' ἀμφιλόκη πῦρ,* a select band of Achæans made a barrow on the plain to contain the ashes of their companions. Near this they erected their wall and towers, sunk a wide foss, and defended it with palisades, and completed their work at sunset, *Δόωτο δ' ἥελιος, περιέλαστο δὲ ἔργον Ἀχαιῶν.* We cannot easily admit that this period was more than an entire day, and it may be remarked that the only difficulty of importance connected with this operation, the indifference of the Trojans to its progress, becomes much more inexplicable under Mr. Bryant's hypothesis.

Professor Heyne seems to puzzle himself very unnecessarily on the subject of the wall, to which, indeed, he very unwillingly gives the name assigned it by Homer, *ρεῖχος*. "Besides it," he says, "a rampart is constructed which the poet terms a wall." (Essay 102. 5.) At xvi. 396. 7. (he observes) occurs the remarkable expression *μεσηγὺ νηῶν, καὶ ποταμοῦ καὶ ρεῖχους ὑψηλοῖς,* betwixt the ships, the river, and *the town*. When Patroclus drives the Trojans finally from the camp, he cuts off the retreat of a part of the fugitives to the city, forces them back towards the camp, and falls on them betwixt the station of the ships, the river, and *the city*. Here it is difficult to form a distinct idea of the topographical situation, unless we understand it thus: first, between the ships and the river; then further on between the river and *the town*. I would ask what occasion there is for all this

(vii. 491.) and Bryant himself, p. 12. says: "there must have been an ample forest at the Throsmos to have afforded such convenience so soon."

I cannot help observing in this place how completely inadequate to all the purposes of nicer enquiry, is the translation of Pope, who is full of original error, and unacknowledged obligation to his predecessors. Wakefield, who does justice to the Poet, has industriously exposed the numerous faults and plagiarisms of the Translator, who becomes less tolerable upon every renewed acquaintance with Homer. The work of Cowper, however liable to the objection of asperity, is a valuable addition to the literature of the country.

difficulty, or rather why is any mention made of the town or city? Because Prof. Heyne despised the lofty wall or rampart of the Greeks, a proof of the insignificance of which he draws from the fact, that "Sarpedon seized with his hand the battlements of the breastwork." The value of this proof must evidently depend upon the meaning of the word *ἐκάλει*, which may possibly have been extended downwards, and, when itself destroyed, have exposed the wall above, in the manner described by Homer. But would not the same argument apply against the propriety of the adjunct *ὑψηλός*, when connected with the city or town wall itself? Patroclus three times ascended it without difficulty, and, but for the intervention of *Ἀπόλλω*, would have entered the town by this road, by this *τείχεος ὑψηλοῖο*, Π. 702. We know in general that the *πύργους* of the Grecian wall were lofty, (*ὑψηλοὺς*) and that the wall itself was *μέγα*. (H. 388. 463. M. 257.) But how did it happen that the learned Professor overlooked the *τείχεος ὑψηλοῖο*, Π. 512. M. 388. which is this very insignificant rampart of the Greeks, and not the wall of Troy? The discovery of this passage would have saved an infinite deal of trouble and anxiety.

We cannot collect from any part of Homer's narrative from which side the rampart extended.¹ We have nothing to lead us to the situation of the *σύμβος ἀκρῖτος*, nor to the exact relation intended by *πρὸς αὐτόν*. This want of precision leads of course to an infinite expense of critical labor, and to directly opposite results from those on whose judgments we are most disposed to rely. As the objects themselves are, however, of so little importance as never again to occupy the Poet's attention, there is no reason why we should further examine the sources of a discrepancy which can occasion no practical inconvenience.

[To be continued.]

¹ "The position of the *σύμβος ἀκρῖτος* must have been on the left wing, (says Prof. Heyne, Top. of Troy) to which it must have served for a protection. But as the river Simois ran on the same side, it is not clear what was the position of the Mound in relation to the river, and what was the situation of the left wing, and particularly what was the position of the ships, and of the post of Ajax with respect to both. In the assault of the camp which took place on this wing, no mention is made either of this river or the mound." See also Exc. i. in vii. Heyne agrees with Bryant as to the time occupied in the construction of the rampart, &c. on the ground, however, that it could not have been completed in the time assigned. "Non facile hæc omnia die 23, 24. perpetrata ad unum diem revocari possunt," &c. &c. Exc. i. in xviii. All this cannot be easily settled unless we knew of what number the select band consisted. A few thousand men may effect a great deal in a very short space of time.

MOHAMMEDES.

Carmen Præmio dignatum in Coll. Æd. Chr. Oron.

1787.

*Sed tu qui tandem, quibus aut variisti ab oris,
Quove tenes iter?*

QUA patet in pontum latè porrecta Erythræum,
Egyptum Syriamque inter, ditissima tellus,
Sævus Arabs sedes atque effera regna locavit:
Tempore quo primum Ishmaelem duræ ira novercæ
Finibus ejecit patriis, longèque coegit
Ignotas terras, alienaque querere regna...
Jam tum nascentem populum fovisse Jehovali
Creditur haud dubiis signis, et Marte feroces
Inspirasse animos; aptasque ad prælia vires,
Scilicet ut duris atque exercita bellis
Aspera gens, spoliis assueta, et vivere raptò,
Pelleret irrumpentem hostem, ferroque paratum
Assereret sibi regnum, et ductum in sæcula nomen.
Hinc Arabes bello egregii, qui impunè per agros
Effusi vitam non ullâ lege trahebant,
Necdum solliciti rerum cognoscere causas,
Aut spumantis equi luctantia flectere colla,
Aut celeri inter se cursu certare solebant.
Ille adeò donec Nabathæ gloria gentis
Sensim emollivit populum Mahumeda ferocem,
Atque novâ cœpit sub religione tueri.
Illo sacras ausus Christi subvertere leges,
Ipsius et demens jussus simulare Jehovæ.
Quo nato, solitas testantur Tigridis undam
Visam indignari ripas, portisque revulsis
Persarum fama est tremuisse palatia regis.
Quem tandem, ut matura virum confecerat ætas,
Intritos perhibent nemorum exquisisse recessus,
Et visus hominum et sociæ commercia vitæ
Aversatum, Haræ longum latuisse latebris.
Sic instaurato Romæ nascentia regna
Jam bellis vexata nimis sub rege Quirino,
Numæ in Aricinos placuit secedere saltus,
Et sæpe Egeriæ præcepta haurire canentis
Surgentis famam imperii, sortesque futuras.
Hinc Mohammedes simulati numine Divi
Afflatus magnos animo meditarier ausus,
Multivagos Arabum assuescit rescindere cultus,
Et primum Meccæ insolitos inducere ritus.
Legibus impositis si quis parere recuset,
Continuo læsi tristes denunciât iras

Numinis, et poenas Erebi, et loca fœda minatur,
Quà sitis agra urit, quæque implacabilis æstus;
Et tremulos artus depascit torrida pestis,
Quin contra fidei servatas præmia ponit,
Otia, et exentum curis gravioribus ævum.
Defunctos vitæ laetis accumbere mensis,
Et molli amplexu faciles in vota puellas
Excipere, et formæ illecebras errare per omnes
Infixis oculis, et corda explere tuendo:
Mille illis blandi vultuque habituque lepores,
Regia majestas qualis solet esse Dearum,
Et qui luxuriant latè per colla fluentes
Ambrosii crines, æternaque in ore Juventas.
Scilicet his unâ festas agitare choreas,
Concentusque inter volucrum viridante sub umbrâ
Carpere perpetuæ variz oblectamina vitæ.
Non alia hospitibus præbèbat pocula Circe
Littore in Ausonio—hæc simulatâ monte Propheta;
Nec jam daram adhibet vim, incertave prælia misceet,
Mox verò postquam in partem est data Mecca Medinis,
Ceu leo detentus laqueis et fraude plagarum.
Assiduo tandem morari si vincula rupit:
Emissus latè furit, et per ovilia turbans
Hic illic strages et tristia fœdera spargit.
Non aliter Mahumeda instructo milite cinctus
Torquet bellum ingens, illum jam infanda furentem
Ut vidère, retro passim cessere cohortes
Romanæ, turpemque fugâ petiere salutem—
Quem verò Latiz et Syriz collectâ juvenus
Non ausa est contra duris concurrere in armis,
En! medios inter mors immatura triumphos
Abstulit, atque interruptos abruptit honores.
Non illi, ut decuit, confosso vulnere honesto
Contigit oppetere, aut certo succumbere morbo,
Fœmineis domito insidiis, et tabe venenâ.

His ex principiis, atque hæc ab origine crevit
Religio, quæ mox insana sub arma coëgit
Extremas hominum semota ad littora gentes.
Quippe suos vates docuit per tela, per ignes,
Victores superesse, aut pulchræ occumbere morti—
Sæpe ergo miles delusus vulnere in ipso,
Aut desiderio nympharum accensus inani,
Quas Mahumeda offert persunctis munere vitæ,
Exhalantem animum spoliis pascit amore.

Jam dicam Syriz victas longo ordine gentes,
Et domitam Ægyptum, et fœdo polluta cruore
Oppida Persarum, quot belli fulmen, Omarus,
Sæpe quot stravit Ali, hæc illos angustis viarum
Vallorumque minas, aut acies clypeatu virorum

Impedjunt; jam Bœstra brevī obsidiōne tenetur,
Jam sup̄rata ruit; nec tu, veneranda Damascus,
Centum excelsa licet vastas amplecteris arces,
Barbaricam pellis rabiem, sed diruta latē
Bis gemis innocuos cives sævo impete captos.

Ipsa etiam sacra putant jura celsa Sionis
Imbelli dextrā defensa, et inertibus armis.
Solvitur in luxum nemp̄e atque ignobilis ost
Gaudia, in Eoo memorandus Heraclius orbi,
Qui captos olim traxisse in vincula Persas,
Claraque ab Arsacidia toties retulisse tropha
Dicitur, et sorte et felisibus inolytus armis.
Sed quid adhuc memorem procerum civilia bella
Fortunasque Arabum versas, et volventibus annis
Dijjaneta imperia, et argenteam in prœlia Turcam?
Quum linquens Scythiæ assiduis jura cana pruinis
Impuni aspersit Graiorum sanguine campos
Byzanti tandem captā dominatus in urbe.
Atqui olim, ni vana fides, venientibus annis
Tempus erit, quum res Arabum melioribus ibunt
Auspiciis, falsi reteget mendacia vatis
Quum pater Omnipotens, et clarā in luce patebit.
Non secus ac spissā dudum sol conditus umbrā
Aureus exurgit quando, et caligine pulsā
Lætius aspernit renovato lumine codum.
Tum purgata Arabum meliori incedet amictu
Religio, discetque novo mitescere cultu.
Gens effrena diu densisque immerga tenebris
In lucem exsurget, rigidique insignia Martis
Depulsa, et ritus omnes exuta profanos,
Te, Christe, atque tuas tandem venerabitur aras.

JOHN BURROWS.

ON THE DERIVATION OF

*Antea, Antehac, Postea, Posthac, Postilla, Posteaquam,
Interea, &c.*

IN these and similar words the terminating particles, *Ea, hac*, and *illa* have been by grammarians and lexicographers uniformly held to be accusatives plural under the government of the preposition with which they are compounded. At first view, indeed, this mode of formation appears perfectly natural, and such as to account not unaptly for the application of these terms, as they are actually employed in the ordi-

nary practice of the language: When, however, we examine them more narrowly, we meet with difficulties irreconcilable with such a history of their origin, and which no ingenuity seems able to remove. Of these, one, not of inconsiderable magnitude, though little obvious to the hasty observer, may be found in the early form of certain of the words themselves; another, more readily noticed, arises from the quantity of the final *a* in such of them as end in that letter, which, contrary to the constant practice in the accusative plural neuter, is always long. Thus it is universally admitted that *Antea* in Hor. Epod. II. 1. has the final *a* long; *Postea* occurs in no poet of any note; *Postilla* has the long final *a* in a line of unquestionable authority from Catullus, Carm. 84. v. 9. Edit. Doeringii; *Interea* and *Præterea* with the *a* long are too familiar to the classical reader to require particular notice. It may probably be argued, that the change of quantity in their adverbial form, militates not against the derivation usually assigned them; that the liberty assumed by the ancients of removing these words from that grammatical class to which they properly belong, and employing them as adverbs, might with equal propriety extend itself to the quantity also; and that to distinguish the adverb

* Facciolati and Gesner concur in assigning the long quantity to the final *a* in *postea*, and, what shews the attention they had given to the subject, they both do so, not by the mark of a long quantity merely, but by a particular notice. Thus Facciolati, *postea videtur ultimam produxisse*, Plaut. Pen. i. 1. 19. *quoties apud poetas (excipio comicos) reperies (quod perraro fiet) rectius post ea divisum scribes; nam conjunctum languet. Sic, apud Ovid. Fast. i. 165. Post ea mirabar, &c.* and so indeed it is printed by Gierig, and probably by Burman, to whose edition I have not at present access. *Post ea*, here marking simply the succession of events, without an immediate reference to time, is the only correct reading, and obviously the only reading that the meaning of the passage can admit. Gesner says decidedly, and truly, *ultima longa est; nisi divisæ altera pars pro pronomine habeatur, ut, post ea mirabar, &c.* Ovid. Fast. i. 165. *Post ea præteriti, &c.* Ovid. Fast. 2. 555. Notwithstanding these remarks, however, the same learned critics, without adducing one argument or authority in support of their opinion, give this same *a* the mark of a short quantity in the compound *posteaquam*. Smetius indeed quotes it so from Victorinus, whose authority can hardly be esteemed of sufficient weight to overthrow that of the more ancient writers; but even were his authority such as could not be challenged, we would still maintain that the final *a* of *postea* is long, and reconcile every difficulty by the figure Synecphonesis. By having recourse to this, instead of a quadrisyllable we would make *posteaquam* a word of three syllables only; and this I believe to be really the pronunciation intended by Victorinus.

from the words of which it is composed, when at any time it happened to be requisite to use them in their separate and proper sense, no more simple expedient could be resorted to than this slight change upon their native quantity. This opinion undoubtedly merits the praise of ingenuity; but the facts and arguments which are to be afterwards adduced seem abundantly decisive of its inaccuracy. In regard to *Interea* and *Præterea*, it may perhaps be said, that the necessity for their frequent employment in Hexameter verse was of itself an argument sufficiently powerful to induce the Poet to adapt them to his line by giving them a quantity which originally did not belong to them: or, that the cesural syllable which they leave after affording a complete dactyl, it has always been the Poet's province to elongate at pleasure. Certain it is, no doubt, that the Poets assumed, and by the courtesy of their countrymen were permitted to take considerable liberties in this respect; but if this doctrine be well founded, the acquisition of *Interea*, *Præterea*, &c. was more than counterbalanced by the loss of *Postea*, *Antea*, &c. which, by this arrangement, if it is to be considered one of accommodation merely, were entirely, and not very wisely excluded from this species of verse.

The doubts to which these difficulties gave rise, led to the investigations detailed in the subsequent pages of this paper; and though the conclusion drawn by the author may be questioned; and, perhaps, overthrown by the researches of an abler enquirer, he will not be displeased to see the fallacy of his opinion detected on principles more solid than those which he here ventures to advance. If on the other hand the opinions here stated shall appear to be well founded, the quantity of one word of the series, *Posteaquam*, has been inaccurately given by many eminent critics, and their authority inconsiderately and implicitly followed in some of the most celebrated seminaries of which the kingdom can boast.

In this discussion the first point that demands examination is, whether, in the ordinary use of the language, we discover any distinction betwixt *Post* considered adverbially¹ and *Postea*; and in what that difference, if there appear to be any in their application, must be held to consist. This, if ascertained, may lead us to the true solution of the question, whether the terminating pronoun in these compounds shall still continue in possession of the rank of an accusative

¹ It is unnecessary here to discuss the question whether *post* is ever denuded of its governing power as a preposition, and we call it an adverb, merely in compliance with the loose practice of grammarians.

plural, so long assigned it by the concurring voice of critics and grammarians, or if it be still necessary to attempt the discovery of another origin more consonant to the principles of this distinction, and better calculated to explain every peculiarity of quantity and signification which these adverbs are known to exhibit.

In attempting, then, to ascertain the distinction observed by the Romans in the application of these two words, we may remark, that if a specific number of hours, days, months, or years is mentioned, the ablatives *horis*, *diebus*, *mensibus*, and *annis* are almost uniformly associated with *Post* and *Ante*, and seldom, if ever, with *Postea* and *Antea*. The same observation is applicable to what are denominated adverbs in *o*, as, *paulo*, *multo*, *aliquanto*,¹ which are obviously ablatives singular of adjectives, and to which, if we would complete their construction, and convey a perfect idea of their meaning, the substantive *tempore* must necessarily be supplied.²

¹ Jungitur (*post*) cum aliis adverbis in *o* desinentibus. Facciol. sub. Voc. *post*.

² Thus the Romans did not say *tertio post die*, Liv. 23. 46. but *postea*; not *venerat antea*, but *venerat multo ante*; not *post non multo ad exercitum venit*, but *postea domum rediit*. To multiply examples of this construction, which must be familiar to every observer, is wholly unnecessary. The instances which seem to controvert this doctrine are so few as to render it a subject worthy of the critic's enquiry, whether, in the passages where they do occur, they are not attributable to corruptions of the text, rather than fluctuation in the practice of the ancients. Facciolati, for instance, quotes a passage from Cicero, which as given by him, and in many editions of that author, appears at first sight to subvert the distinction now attempted to be drawn betwixt *post* and *postea*, but which, when more maturely considered, will be found to be palpably absurd, and wholly unintelligible. The words as quoted by Facciolati are, *Neque enim sunt aut obscura, aut non multo postea commissa*. In Cat. 1. 6. The word *multo* in this passage ought to be *multa*. The same sentence is quoted under *post*, by Gesner who reads *multo post*, which though consistent with the usual construction of the phrase, and grammatically correct, is logically false, and wide of Cicero's meaning. I am not however prepared to maintain that the Romans never lost sight of the proper and original meaning of these words, or that every expression which they have left us is so very perfect as to defy the attacks of the critic, the grammarian, and the etymologist. The most correct of our English authors, whose grammatical precision may be rated equal to that of the ancients themselves, are said to be guilty of occasional aberrations from purity, and hardly secure from the prying scrutiny of the fastidious grammarian; and we can see no reason why the ancients should be exempted from the general charge of incidental

So regular indeed is the recurrence of this construction, and to such difficulties have grammarians been reduced in attempting to account for it, that many of them have been led to the singular conclusion that *Ante* and *Post* sometimes govern an ablative case. The falsity of this doctrine will be developed in the progress of the paper, and the evidence, that in such constructions a word, or clause of a sentence, is omitted, will illustrate and establish the only legitimate government of these prepositions. But we proceed with our distinction betwixt *Post* and *Postea*, &c. As *Ante* and *Post* have been stated to be the proper words, when a specified time is mentioned after or before which an event is represented as having occurred, so *Antea*, *Postea* &c. are seldom, perhaps never, correctly associated with the number of days, months, years, or any of those terms that serve to denote the ordinary divisions of time. Hence by comparing the construction about which there is no dispute, namely, the expression of a determinate portion of time by means of *Post* and an ablative, with the doubtful case which, to represent an undefined time, forms the termination of *Postea*, we can hardly refuse our assent to the analogical inference thence deduced, that this *Ea* subjoined to *Post* holds precisely the place of such words as *annis*, *mensibus*, &c. in the more definite mode of announcing the time, and that it ought, as much as these, to be accounted strictly and originally an ablative case.¹

Such then being the ordinary application of these terms, as they are actually employed in the language, which in the present state of the argument is all that it is necessary to contend for, I now proceed

oversight. If, however, as there is reason to believe in a hundred instances, ninety-nine are found to confirm the distinction stated, on the uniformity of this practice we may safely rely as a powerful argument in proof of that derivation for which we contend.

¹ The remarks that are applicable to *post* and *postea*, *ante* and *antea*, are also to be extended to *postquam* and *posteaquam*, with this exception, however, in regard to *postquam*, that it seems to hold a generic rank, and to be used equally, whether a precise and specified time be expressed or not; whilst *posteaquam* may be affirmed never to accompany the words *anno*, *annis*, *mense*, *mensibus*, &c. Thus in the expression, *Hannibal, tertio anno postquam domo profugerat*, Nep. 23. 8. *posteaquam* is inadmissible; but leave out the words *tertio anno*, and *Hannibal, posteaquam domo profugerat*, becomes unexceptionable. *Idem ille populus, posteaquam majus imperium est nactus—trecentas staturas Demetrio Phalerco decrevit.* Id. 1. 6. On the principles stated *posteaquam* in this sentence is correctly employed.

to prove from their early history, so far as it is known to us, and from the forms under which they appear in the ancient records of the language, that the compounding pronouns *Ea* and *Hac* can be nothing but ablatives.

The form of these words which first claims attention is that in which the pronoun *Id* appears inserted betwixt the preposition, and the terminating particles *Ea* and *Hac*. Hence we have the words *Antidea* (or *Anteidea*), *Postidea*, *Antidhac*,¹ forms familiar to all who are conversant with Plautus, and the fragments of the oldest Roman Authors. In the more early stages of the formation of a language, words are never idly introduced, and the expedients employed for the enunciation of thought in such circumstances have been too often carelessly set aside as undeserving of attention, or *satisfactorily* darkened by the learned obscurity of a technical expression. Hence in accounting for the middle portion of the compounds *Antidea*, &c. it has been accounted sufficiently illustrative of its force and origin, by an application of the term equally fertile and fallacious, to ascribe it to euphony; and critics, willingly and easily betrayed by the magic of a learned term, have never dreamt of extending the range of their enquiries. To philologists of this easy temper it seems never to have occurred that such words as these form a beautiful and interesting link in the chain that connects the present with the past, that closely unites the abridged and airy form of a highly cultivated language with the artless rudeness of that primitive structure which is so amply displayed in the homely exuberance of a fresh and uncorrupted speech. By these words, it is conceived, the ordinary course of abbreviating language is conspicuously marked in two of its stages. In the one, it is arrested for our contemplation in the middle of its career; in the other, it is carried down to that point which circumstances in the literary history of the people have for ever determined

¹ *Antidea* occurs in the antiquated formula of a public vow recorded by Livy, 22. 10. *Si antidea senatus populusque jussu fieri, ac farit, eo populus solutus, liber esto.* Edit. Ruperti, Gott. 1807. *postidea* is frequently met with in Plautus,

Postidea ego tota tecum mea voluptas usque ero

Assiduo. Truc. 2. 4. 67. Edit. Gronov.

Antidhac,

Cui in re tali jam subvenisti antidhac. Id. Aul. 2. 8. 26.

Interidea seems also to have been used, vid. Auson. *Popina de Usu Antiq.* Locut. Lib. 1. cap. 6.

to be the farthest removed from the original state that can possibly take place. The form *Antidea*, itself seemingly the bare representative of an expression much more ample, which, in the course of ordinary conversation, seems gradually to have lost certain of its component portions, was in its turn superseded by the still more abbreviated *Antea*, which the confirmed establishment and perfection of the language towards the expiration of the republic has served to perpetuate. *Antidea* is no contrivance of the Poet to eke out a halting verse; it is recorded by Livy himself among the terms of a public deed. The archives of every country attest, that in the formal style of public writings the rude purity of speech is more perfectly preserved than in any literary monuments whatever: in them, it survives longest the effects of that progressive change which the language of every advancing people is destined to undergo. In this singular document, accordingly, the *Antea* of later times appears distinctly composed of the three words, *Ante*, *Id* and *Ea*, and these, if properly analysed, may also lead us to the conclusion, that the terminating *Ea* of *Antea*, and consequently of the other similarly compounded Adverbs, is an Ablative case.

In *Antidea*, then, the use of *Id* seems to be to recal, as if by recapitulation, and bring cursorily under the review of the mind, a fact, or event previously mentioned, whilst *Ante* carries us back to a period of time antecedent to that in which the fact, or event referred to by *Id*, is declared to have occurred. At that previous time, *Ea*, or at a particular point in it, intimated by *Ante* generally as being prior to the event announced by *Id*, another event is represented as having taken place, as beginning to take place, or as in its progress towards a conclusion. Hence the time expressed by *Ante* comes to be identified with that announced by *Ea*, or the *Ea* is only a more restrictive mode of expressing the meaning of *ante*, so as to connect it with an event different from, and prior to, that suggested by *Id*. The terminating *Ea*, therefore, is no accusative plural referring to events, as it is commonly explained to be, but an ablative singular importing time alone. The full expression accordingly may be supposed to have run somewhat in this manner; *ante id* (factum) *ed* (tempestate); that is, at the time which was in progress before the event referred to by *id* factum, another event, which of course comes to be immediately stated after *antea* or *antidea*, had likewise occurred, or was then occurring. The facility with which the interposed *id* was omitted, without endangering that perspicuity which is the brightest ornament of any language, enabled the Romans, first perhaps partially, to discontinue

its use, and afterwards to relinquish it entirely. But whilst despotic custom

Quem penes arbitrium est, et jus, et norma loquendi, sanctioned the legitimacy of *antea*, it threw a veil of mystery over its origin, and confounded the investigations of the grammarian and the critic.

To illustrate the manner in which these words may have been originally employed, it may be proper to quote a single passage, and on the principles stated endeavour to render the primary use of these words more perfectly understood. *Non*, says Cicero, *accusabimur posthac; neque hercule antea negligentes fuimus*. Ad. Att. 7. 3. In the introductory clause of this sentence, there is supposed to have existed a state of continuous liability to accusation, which as an event in the course of its progress is stopped or suspended, and its continuity broken by the remark of the speaker or writer. It is intimated, then, by *Posthac*, that the course of a new state commences at the very instant (*hac* sc. *tempestate*) after that suspension and discontinuance of the previous state (*post*.) The persons alluded to (*we*) declare that they shall never from the commencement of this new state again expose themselves to arraignment. In the apodosis of the sentence, it is asserted that though the persons mentioned may have been accused of misconduct in that period of time (*ea*), which preceded the present suspension of liability to accusation (*ante*), they had not been guilty of negligence, and were charged without sufficient reason.¹ Whether the words introduced above be those which alone a Roman may have at first employed to fill up the elliptical defects in such sentences, we reckon it of little consequence to enquire. Our object is merely illustration, without any wish to insist upon one particular form of words to the exclusion of all others. From many sentences, however, constructed in a similar manner we are permitted to infer, that the suppletory words suggested above are not widely different from those, that may have been anciently employed. When, for instance, a less general or

¹ It may be of some consequence here to state that there seems to be a slight difference betwixt *ea* and *hac* in *postea*, *posthac*, &c. which, it is presumed, will be found to consist principally in this; *posthac* refers to a future state or event that commences *instantly* upon what may be considered as the cessation of that, which is represented as having been previously in progress; whereas *postea* may refer to a futurity that is *not immediately consequent* upon the implied cessation of that state or event, to which it conveys a retrospective allusion.

more definite idea of events and times is to be conveyed than *postea*, &c. can express, the clause of the sentence by which it is effected is constructed in a manner strikingly similar to that proposed. One or two expressions will make this manifest. *Post id factum*, says Nepos, *paucis diebus* apud Zamam cum eodem confluit. Han. 6. 3. *Hanc post rem gestam non ita multis diebus*, M. Minucium Rufum magistrum equitum—fugavit. Id. Ib. 5. 3. As the terminating *ea* of *postea* could not have expressed with sufficient exactness the time which the author means to state in these two sentences, he presents us instead of it with the corresponding ablatives in the words *paucis diebus*, and *non ita multis diebus*, and places *post* so as to make its governing power fall upon those words which announce the previous fact, that fact to which the one immediately to be described by him was a few days posterior. The *ea* of *postea* or *postidea*, therefore, ought not to be viewed as holding the place occupied in these sentences by *id factum*, and *hanc rem gestam*, (these correspond to the *id* of *postidea*), as those critics, who maintain that it is an accusative, must suppose, but as strictly equivalent to the ablative in these sentences, and denotive of time only, without of itself conveying to the mind any reference to the order of events.

To spend time in illustrating each of these terms individually in the same way seems quite unnecessary; what is said of one is in some measure applicable to all. Little ingenuity is required to follow out the principles laid down, and apply them to every term of similar import, and similar formation. We shall only, therefore, in this part of the discussion remark farther in regard to *interea*, that the terminating *ea* marks either that portion of time which is in progress betwixt (*inter*) two events, or the contemporaneous occurrence of one event during that of another, the one going forward at that time (*ea*) during which (*inter*) another is in progress towards its completion. This account of *interea* differs materially from that given by a critic of some note, the late Dr. Hill of Edinburgh, who maintains that the compounding *ea* in *antea*, *postea* and *interea* is the accusative plural of the pronoun, and who, with, perhaps, more ingenuity than justice, has attempted to trace a line of distinction betwixt *interea* and *interim*. The difference which he seems to suggest is hardly stated with such precision as to be quite intelligible to ordinary enquirers; but so far as I can follow his ideas, I feel myself reluctantly forced to dissent from his opinion. So far as I can perceive, the difference betwixt the *ea* of *interea*, and the *im* of

interim amounts to nothing more than that, if it be any, which may subsist betwixt *ea tempestate* and *ad eam tempestatem*.

Having finished all that seems necessary to be remarked respecting that ancient form of these words which interposes *id* betwixt the preposition and *en* or *hac*, I proceed next to advert to a termination, obsolete indeed in the maturity of the language, but which in certain of these words is well authenticated, and to all appearance equivalent to that *ea* whose case it is the object of this paper to prove to be the ablative. The arguments derived from this branch of the investigation, though they may appear entirely founded on a hypothetical assumption, seem not less conclusive of the question at issue than any that have yet been adduced. In the writings of the more ancient Roman authors, we meet at times with such words as *postibi*, *interibi*, &c. occupying situations, and conveying meanings, which in the Augustan age, and for a considerable time before it, were exclusively appropriated to *postea* and *interea*.¹ All this, it is presumed, will be conceded without reluctance; but the concession may probably be followed by the very reasonable demand, how can it be shewn that this pristine form of the words can possibly be brought to bear upon the present discussion? In reply to this, we appeal to those scholars who have had occasion to compare the earlier forms of the Greek with those of the Latin language, and ask, if it never occurred to them that the Homeric termination of nouns—*φι*, bears a very striking affinity to the Dative of certain Latin words ending in—*bi*. If, as it is generally allowed, the Romans borrowed, or perhaps inherited the peculiar inflections of their cases from the Greeks, the occurrence of the corresponding termination in the two languages, though partial, leads us to infer a very general, perhaps a universal employment of it in forming the Dative of both, when they were first separated from the parent stock, and seems to intimate that this case, as well in Greek as in Latin, has derived its present form from casual changes produced in the pronunciation of that final syllable which was at a remote period in their history common to both the languages. To this very ancient mode of forming the dative the Latins seem to be indebted for such words as *tibi*, *sibi*, which in all their primitive freshness still survive those changes that have so completely disguised the original form of

¹ *Postibi*, as

Dat aurum; rogat postibi, unde sit. Plaut. Rud. 3. 1. 8.

Interibi,

Abi, et istuc cura: interibi ego puerum volo mittere. Plaut. Pers. 1. 3. 85.

the same case in other words.¹ It is not improbable that the ordinary form of the Dative plural in nouns of the third, fourth, fifth, and sometimes also of the first declension, is simply a formation upon the corresponding case of the singular by the addition of a common termination to denote plurality. Such a mode of constructing a plural, one may reasonably suppose, would naturally occur, and be readily resorted to by the early authors of the fabric of a language. To make the supposition here assumed perfectly intelligible, let us suppose —*es* to have been the general plural termination of all the masculine and feminine cases in Greek and Latin, and take the pronoun *is* whose Dative singular, analogically formed, becomes upon this hypothesis *ibi*, *ibo*, or *ibu*; it matters little which of the three be preferred, as it is self-evident that the rapid enunciation of a speaker might in most cases discriminate with little accuracy betwixt what is merely a more compressed or open utterance of the final vowel. Now, if we subjoin our common plural termination, we get *ibies*, or contracted *ibis*, *iboes* or *ibos*,² *ibues* or *ibus* for the dative plural, according as it might happen to be pronounced; and in one district of the country this mode of uttering the word might prevail; in another, that. Now we know that one of these forms of a Dative and Ablative plural, *ibus*, is actually found, and familiar to the readers of Plautus. Hence by reasoning back from this *ibus*, though we may no longer meet with *ibi*,³ so obviously holding the place of a Dative or Ablative singular as to command the implicit assent of the Grammarian to the justice of any attempt to rank it among the cases of *is*, there seems to be no good reason for rejecting the opinion that in the earlier and ruder times of the language its claim to that degree of relationship never was disputed. The softly enunciated *b*, it may be conceived, was gradually dropped, and *ibi*, or *ipi* or *ivi* or *iwi* became *ii* or *ei*, whilst its plural *ibus* was by a similar process converted into *iis* or *eis*. As the language advanced towards maturity, those relations, which, in its early

¹ *Mihi* seems to have been arrested in its progress from *mibi* or *mipi* or *mivi*, and fluctuates under the forms *mehe*, *me*, and *mi* in the Dative, which exhibit a further contraction. Vid. Gesner and Facciolati sub voc.

² *ibos*, as in *diebos*, *bovebos*, &c. in the inscription of the Duillian column.

³ The adverb *ibi* is *eo* (not the adverb *eo*, which is a corruption of a very different case of the same pronoun, but the ablative of *is*) and when the ellipsis is filled up, *ibi* is *eo* (in loco.) This account of *ibi* will also explain the reason why it is used simply for *in eo* in such sentences as, *Si quid est quod ad testes reservet, ibi* (i. e. in *eo*) *nos quoque paratiores reperiet*. Cic. pro Rosc. Amer. 82.

stages, had been marked somewhat generally and loosely by a Dative only, were gradually indicated in a manner more restricted and precise; and the Ablative of the Grammarian after sometimes undergoing a slight change of termination, but frequently not, began to assume a character distinct from the Dative. This fact indeed has been so often insisted upon, and is so generally admitted, that the original identity of the two cases, as well in meaning as in form, will hardly now be disputed. Hence it is inferred, that if the ancient Dative of *is* can be satisfactorily proved to have been *ibi*, we are entitled to conclude that it possessed under that form also the genuine force and meaning of an Ablative. Thus, then, from *postibi*, which is held to be only a more antiquated form of *postea*, we infer that the terminating *ea* is an Ablative singular, not an accusative plural; and from the whole of the previous reasonings and arguments we conclude, that the final *a* in these words is long, not because they are adverbs, for this assertion explains nothing respecting the origin, or cause of their quantity, but because *ea* in such compounds is primarily and strictly an Ablative case, and as such follows in its quantity the ordinary laws of the language. Hence too we maintain that Gesner, Facciolati, Adam, and a host of the most eminent Lexicographers have given an erroneous account of the case of these compounding pronouns, and that they are all, on the same ground, chargeable with error in assigning a short quantity to the final *a* of *postea* in its compound *posteaquam*.

Præterea, which rarely occurs as an Adverb of time, may nevertheless probably be indebted to some such original application for its particular form and structure. Virgil indeed, who was profoundly versed in all that can, either directly, or by the influence of association, gain access to and touch the human heart, and who accordingly is careful to omit no opportunity of adorning his poetry with whatever might recall to his reader's mind the manners and language of ancient times, has in more than one passage of his immortal poems admitted or revived a signification of this word which seems, in his days, to have been rapidly falling into disuse.¹ Besides the argument that may be reasonably drawn from Virgil's application of *præterea* to time, the word *præterhac*,² evidently formed on the same principles, and referring, perhaps exclusively, to time, is familiar to Plautus; thus,

—*præterhac mihi non facies moram*, Mostel. i. 1. 72.

¹ Vide Virg. Georg. 4. 502. Æn. 1. 49., &c.

² *Præterhac* must not be confounded with *præter hæc* which also occurs not unfrequently.

from this time forward, at the time which immediately commences progress upon the expiration of the present instant. Whatever conclusions we may draw from such passages as this respecting the origin of *praterhac*, it seems hardly possible to doubt, that they must be equally applicable to *praterea*. But even with its more common signification we can see no very powerful reason for considering *ea* to be an Accusative. The formation of this word may be made perfectly agreeable to the analogy observed in the other words of the class by supposing that *ea* refers to the word *re*, or some one similar in meaning, gender and case that was formerly supplied; and we may conceive the full expression to have borne some resemblance to the following; *prater* (jam dicta res adhuc restat; &c.) *ea* (autem nunc scribam, loquar, hæc notanda videntur, &c.) I must here repeat that I mean not to insinuate, that the Roman, even when his language was rudest, employed so many words as are here adduced to announce the idea conveyed by *praterea*, and still less that these and these only were the precise terms in which he expressed himself. It is enough if thus, so far as the substantial part of the argument is concerned, the general doctrine can be illustrated and confirmed. At the same time, from the proofs already adduced respecting this and the other words of the series, we can hardly withhold our belief, that the abridgment of some expression, corresponding pretty nearly to that proposed, gave birth to that abbreviated form which must have been gradually substituted for the more circuitous phraseology of an earlier age. To these ample and primitive modes of diction a reference may be conceived to have been always present to the speaker's mind, and to have guided his choice of the case, number and gender of those apparently incoherent and detached fragments. These fragments, ill assorted as they may appear to be to the taste of a refined and polished age, in process of time became the signs or symbols of whole sentences, and thus communicated, with more dispatch than could otherwise have been effected, the various sentiments they are calculated to convey.

The history of these compounds, even if admitted to be correct, can, I am aware, add little or nothing to our knowledge of the manner in which they ought to be used in Latin composition. But however true this remark may be, it may, nevertheless, prove of some consequence to the student of the philosophy of language, and to all those who delight to contemplate the march of the human mind, to trace the path of its advancement even within those contracted limits which the poverty of the present subject opposes to a comprehensive survey of its movements.

Edinburgh, April, 1817.

A. R. C.

J. STACKHOUSII EMENDATIONES IN ÆLIANUM HIST. ANIM.

No. III.—(Continued from No. XXVIII. p. 289.)

Æliani H. A. ix. 31. Ποιμένα μοι νόμι νομειτικὸν ἀγαθόν. Considera mecum? Rectius, Ποιμένα μὲν. [Vox νομειτικὸς extat quidem in H. Steph. Thes. Ind. et Schneideri Lex., sed ἀμαρτύτως. Ed.]

—32. "Ὅπερ οὖν οἶεται καλῶς καὶ εἰς ἰλεὶν θησαύρισμα εἰληφέναι. F. I. Ἰδιον. ["Ita Codex alter Gesneri et Medicus pro οἶ ἔσται. Pro altera voce Gesnerus εἰλεὶν, Kuhn ad V. H. i. 32. εἰς δέον reponit. Dum auctoritatem narrationis exquisiverimus, de lectione judicare non licet." Schneider. Nobis placet Stackhousii conjectura Ἰδιον. Ed.]

—34. Τοὺς ἐρετμοὺς μὲν τοὺς τέως προτεινάς μακροτέρους οἶακας ἐργάζεται. F. I. ὡς οἶακας.

—37. Τὰ ὀρνύφια τὴν ἄνθην τῶν δένδρων σιτούμενα. Imo τὸν καρπὸν. V. Theophr.

—38. Καὶ οὐσπερ οὖν φιλοῦσιν αἰσιεῖς ὀνομάζειν πρέποντας. Καὶ μέγιστοι κ. τ. λ. Error forsā sic corrigendus, Ὀνομάζειν. Πρέποντες καὶ μέγιστοι. ["Hæc omnia translata sunt ab Oppiano l. 150. Cf. Aristot. viii. 15. Plin. ix. 16. qui de asello eadem tradunt. Reliquos vero pisces, oves et πρέποντας aliunde non novimus." Schneider. Nihil mutandum. Oppian. l. c., Πρόβατόν τε καὶ ἦπατοι ἡδὲ πρέποντες. Deest voc. πρέποντες in H. Steph. Thes. et Schneideri Lex. Ed.]

—39. Τίτκει καὶ ἡ μῆλιά. L. ἐν τῇ Μηλία, sc. Κραμβίς. [Deinde pro τίτκει repone τίτκεται. Ed.]

—43. Πανταχοῦ φοιτῶσι οἰστρούμενοι, καὶ μαστεύοντες τροφὴν πλείονα, ἵνα ὄγκου προσγενομένου αὐτοῖς καὶ ὑποκρησθέντες, ἀποβρῆξωσιν ἑαυτῶν τὸ ἔλυτρον. Leg. ὑποκρησθέντες. [Cf. cap. 63., Οἰστρου τε ἀφροδισίου τὰ ζῶα ὑποπίμπλαται. Ed.]

—61. Τῆς ἐπιφανείας. Ἀν ἡ ἐπιφάνεια?

X. 1. Φησὶν ἐν συγγραφῇ Δίων, μόσχον ἐλέφαντος ἀραιάν, ὡς ἐκείνοι, ἰδεῖν συνελθεῖν ἐλέφαντι νέφ καὶ καλῶ. Transponendo corrige, ἀραιάν ἰδεῖν, συνελθεῖν ἐλέφαντι νέφ καὶ καλῶ, ὡς ἐκείνοι. ["Gesnero insolentior et confusa constructio ita componenda videtur: Δίων φησὶν ἀνὴρ τῆς τῶν ἐλεφάντων ἀγρίας οὐκ ἄπειρος (pro ἀνδρα οὐκ ἄπειρον) ἰδεῖν μόσχον ἐλέφαντος συνελθεῖν et cet. De h. l. disputat Vales. Emendd. p. 124." Schneider.]

—13. Λιθῶ δὲ ἄρα ὁ μαργαρίτης ἵοικε πεπρωμένῳ. L. πετυρωμένῳ, ardentī, sc. Pyropo.

X. 13. Φύσιν δὲ ἔχει τῆς περιφερείας τὸ λαῖον καὶ εὐτερίγραφον. Sensus videtur, Similis est naturæ cum testa circumambiente.

X. 21. Καὶ ταῖς ἐξ ἀνθρώπων φαίνουσι κυζόμενους καὶ δακρύοντας. Ἀν σάρκας ἀνθρώπων ἐξεμύουσι κυζόμενοι καὶ δακρύοντες? [" Sc. πληγαῖς. Ita enim recte h. l. interpretatur, et a variis conjecturis defendit Abresch ad Æschylum T. i. p. 140." Schneider.]

—24. Εἰκάζουσι δὲ τὸν μὲν κροκόδειλον ἐκείνοι ὕδατι. Emblemata aquæ in Hieroglyphicis? ut falco ignis.

—Ἀπότομον αὐτῶν εἶναι λέγοντες πῦρ καὶ ὕδωρ ἀμιγείς. Ταῦτα οὖν παθεῦντες Αἰγύπτιοι φασί. An contractio ut in Hieroglyphicis? vel pro ἄτερον. Pro ἀμιγείς l. ἀμειγείς. Pro παθεῦντες l. ἐννόουντες.

—25. Κάτεισι δὲ ὑπὸ τὴν ὑπήγην αὐτοῖς γένειον. L. ἡ ὑπήγη ὑπὸ τὸ γένειον.

—30. Εἰ λάβοι τινὰ ἕκαστος. Transpone, Ἐκαστος αὐτῶν εἰ λάβοι τινά.

—Καὶ παραθέτος ἐφθὰ κρία καὶ ὀπτά, ἐμπίπλαται. L. παραθέτος κρεῶν ἐμπίπλαται, εἰ ἐφθὰ ᾗ ἢ ὀπτά.

Φεῖδεται δὲ καὶ ἐσθῆτος, ἐνδὺς αὐτήν. Ἀν ᾗδεται?

—31. Τοῦ παντὸς ἀν ἡ δίκη τιμῆσαιτο τήνδε τὴν ἀσπίδα. L. πάντες ἀν σὺν δίκῃ τιμῆσαντο.

—36. Ταῖς ὅσαι πεφύκασι sc. χαρίαις. Sed rectius legeretur ἐν τέποις ὅπου.

Ἐσταῦθα γοῦν καὶ τὰς ἑαυτοῦ μούσας αὐτὸν φιλοσοφεῖν οἱ σοφοὶ τούτων φασί. Sensus, Cantilenam sacram vel philosophicam recitare.

XI. 9. Ὅσα ἀν ἔχῃ καλῶς, i. e. possideat, vel venietur recte, honorifice, sed potius legendum αἰτήσῃ καλῶς.

—10. Ἐῖτα. L. εἰ τά.

—Ἀλλὰ μῆσις γε οὐδὲ ταύτῃ ῥάθυμον. Sensus videtur, Ἀλλὰ μῆδαι μῶς εἶναι ταύτῃ ῥάθυμος. [" Μῆσις Cod. alter Gesneri μίσσιος scribit. Gesnerus μῆσιος emendat." Schneider.]

Ἄλλ' ὄψει τι καὶ σύμβολον. L. ἐν ὄψει, in fronte, i. e. λευκὸν τετραγώνον ἐν τῷ μετώπῳ, Herod. iii. 28.

—22. Ὡς ὁρᾶσθαι πᾶς, l. πᾶσι.

—23. Καὶ φολιδας l. κατὰ.

—34. Τηρέτις μὲν δὴ θεοῦ θεραπέας. L. Σαραπίδος.

—40. Διπάλλου βασιλείας. Ἀν ὑπ' ἄλλου? [" Καὶ δ' ἐπ' ἄλλου, ita scripsi cum Gronovio, cui assentitur Abresch ad Æschylum iii. p. 408. et sic est in versione Gyllii. Vulgo καὶ Διπάλλου βασιλείας, quasi Dipallus rex fuerit." Schneider.]

XII. 5. Τὸ δὲ τῷ βωμῷ καὶ φωλεῶσιν λευκοί, καὶ παρὰ τῷ τρίποδι τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος ἵσθηκε μῦς. Pone punctum post φωλεῶσιν, et corr. λευκός δὲ καὶ κ. τ. λ.

—6. Οἱ δὲ ἀπὸ τε Μουσῶν add. ἀλλότριοι.

—Πλησίον τῆς θαλάττης καὶ ἐκείνον, ὡς ὑμᾶς πολλάκις ἐῷσιν. L. πλησίον τῆς θαλάττης καὶ ἐκείνον, οὕτως ὑμᾶς.

—7. Καὶ ὄναρ. L. κατ' ὄναρ.

XII. 18. Ἐμποδίζοντα εἰς τὸν ὠκὺν δρόμον ὑπὸ ῥύμης τὸ θηρίον αἰθούμενον. Sic transpone, Ἐμποδίζοντα τὸ θηρίον ὑπὸ ῥάμης αἰθούμενον εἰς τὸν ὠκὺν δρόμον.

—27. Πυρροὶ δὲ εἰσιν οἱ κατὰ τοῦ ἰγίου πλατεῖς, ὡς βράγχια. Sc. τένοντες, aliquod simile branchiis piscium.

—32. Πολλοὺς τίκτει καὶ διαφόρους, καὶ τὸ λειφθὲν τοῖς ἀπείροις ἀπειρον. An lusus verborum? Vel leg. τ. λ. ἀπειρον, numero infinitum. [“Hæc esse corrupta, nemo non videt. In altero suo Codice ἀπειρον abesse testatur Gesnerus. Versio Lat. sensum bene exprimit, Quarum species omnes persequi velle infinitum foret.” Schneider.]

CURÆ POSTERIORES.

CLASSICAL JOURNAL, VOL. VIII. P. 350.

Belle Aréthuse, ainsi ton onde fortunée
Roule au sein furieux, et Amphitrite étonnée
Un crystal toujours pur et des flots toujours clairs,
Que jamais ne corrompt l'amertume des mers.

M. Boyd croit que ces beaux vers de la Henriade sont imités de ce passage de St. Grégoire de Nazianze :

Οὕτω διεξήμεν ἥσυχον βίον
Πηγὴ τις, οἶμαι, πόντιος καθ' ὕδατων
Γλυκεία πικρῶν, ὥσπερ οὖν νομίζεται.

Je répondrais presque que Voltaire, bien loin d'avoir imité les vers de St. Grégoire, ne les a jamais lus. Il ne puisoit pas à des sources si éloignées. Vers la fin de sa vie, quand il se fut mis en guerre ouverte et en révolte déclarée contre la religion Chrétienne, il parcourut quelques volumes des Pères ; mais ce fut pour y chercher des moyens de ridiculiser le christianisme et ses Apôtres, et non pas pour y prendre des images et des couleurs poétiques. Lorsqu'il fit la Henriade, il étoit fort jeune, et à cette époque il ne lisoit que les auteurs connus et classiques ; Virgile, par exemple, où il a pris manifestement l'idée de sa comparaison. En effet, qui reconnoît dans ces vers de la dixième Eglogue, le type de ceux de Voltaire ?

Extremum hunc, Arethusa, mihi concede laborem....

Sic tibi, cum fluctus subterlabere Sicanos,

Doris amara suam non intermisceat undam.

Je ne crois pas non plus M. Boyd, quand il nous dit que le vers de Racine,

Je crains Dieu, cher Abner, et n'ai point d'autre crainte,
est imité d'une phrase de St. Chrysostôme. La pensée est tellement naturelle et simple qu'elle a pu se présenter à l'esprit de St.

Chrysostôme, de Racine, et de bien d'autres. Luneau de Boisjermain, dans son Commentaire sur Athalie, pense que Racine a pu imiter ce vers et de l'Ecclésiastique; "qui timet Dominum, nihil trepidabit et non parebit," ou ce vers dont il ne nomme pas l'auteur:

Et qui craint vraiment Dieu ne craint pas autre chose.

L'opinion du Commentateur a, si non plus de vérité, au moins plus de vraisemblance que celle de M. Boyd.

A FRENCHMAN.

ADVERSARIA LITERARIA.

NO. XII.

An quicquid recipitur, ad modum recipientis recipiatur? Affirmatur.

Pompeia ut vetuit Pharnaces arma secutus
 Optatæ patri spem superesse fugæ,
 Ille invitus adhuc his fidum affatur amicū
 Dictis, qui tanto ex agmine solus adest.
 Aspicias ut nequeunt, quæ vitæ prodigus hausi
 Porrigere optatam toxica mortis opem!
 Me tamen haud jubeas patrios dediscere mores
 Romanique ducis signa superba sequi.
 Non sic magni olim Ponti, qui sceptrâ tenebat,
 Qui tanto urgebat regna aliena metu,
 Supplicibus credas Pompeium accedere votis,
 Et majestatem prodere posse suam!
 Ergo age et hoc (restat misero mihi sola salutis
 Hæc via :) jam properes ense ferire latus.
 Sit mihi sit pulchrum infelicem ponere vitam,
 Sit nato dominis posse placere novis.

J. BURROWS.

An detur in rerum naturâ absoluta quies? Negatur.

Scipio ut incensas captæ Carthaginis arces
 Mæniaque irato milite strata videt,
 Solvitur in lacrymas; jam pristina gloria gentis,
 Urbis jam antiquæ splendida imago subit:
 Nunc animo occurrit, quoties nova bella movebat
 Carthago, et quantos misit in arma duces;
 Magnanimi quales ibant in prælia Barcæ,
 Quot Mago, quot cædes impiger Hanno dabat!
 Tum quæ bella tulit victricibus Hannibal armis,
 Ut Canusi immenso funere stravit agrum.
 Inde et supremi recolens discrimina belli
 Tandem hæc fatidico pectore verba movet;

Imperii Carthago ruis longum æmula nostri !
 Et gaudet magno Roma soluta metu.
 Quin tu, præclarum jactes utcunque triumphum,
 Et spolia ultrici plurima rapta manu,
 Tu mox plorabis similem subversa ruinam,
 Tu pariter summo à culmine Roma rues.

J. BURROWS.

An aliquid violentum sit diuturnum ? Negatur.

JAM cælum affectans, vitæ jam exosa tumultus
 Accedit sanctos virgo pudica lares.
 Tempia patent, tristesque instaurant ordine pompas
 Et varias explent sedula turba vices—
 Pars manibus lychnos immensa per atria portant,
 Pars sacris spargunt thura sabæa focis,
 Atque ipsa in matris jam longum amplexibus hæret
 Et visa est timidæ prodere signa moræ—
 Ergo et flexanini præbent solatia cantus,
 Et dubiam firmant organa sancta fidem,
 Nec cessat speranda piis spondere sacerdos
 Præmia, et hærentem spe stimulare novâ.
 Atque monet castas animas et labe carentes
 Quæ tandem in superâ gaudia sede manent.
 Illa immota diu paulatim lumina tollit
 Ad cælum, et tremulo concipit ore preces.
 Tum ponit quo cultu olim quâ veste solebat
 Inter virgineos pulchrior ire choros.
 Vosque leves curæ jubeo jam rite valere,
 Inquit, deliciis jam fruitura novis.
 Ah ne tanta tibi demum spes irrita cedat
 Quam nunc arrectâ fervida mente foves!
 Ah te nulla unquam mutatae tædiæ sortis
 Tangant; deliciis usque fruire tuis!

J. BURROWS.

An quidquid recipitur ad modum recipientis, recipiatur ? Affirmatur.

DUM gemit Æmilus mediis immista triumphis
 Funera, et orbatæ tristia fata domus,
 Ritè tamen sacrâ scandit capitolia pompâ
 Atque hoc invicto pectore verba movet.
 Hoc est, quod volui, neque enim fortuna fefellit
 Me mea, in adversas mox abitura vices.
 Vidi ego jam domitam Æmathiam, jam Persea captum
 Ad nostros vidi procubuisse pedes.

Tum nimium faustis cœpi diffidere rebus,
 Mensque est visa aliquid præmonuisse malum.
 Ergo in me n̄ebam, si quam fata invida cladem,
 Si quam mutati numinis ira parat,
 In me tota ruat; sit tantum in cætera sospes,
 Sit tantum imperio patria salva suo.
 Nec visum est aliter superis; stant omnia vobis
 Integra; me gemino vulnere fata premunt:
 Et video gemino extinctis jam funere natis
 Nullam ultra *Emiliæ* spem superesse domus—
 Quicquid id est, potero vestris tamen usque triumphis
 Cladesque et luctus posthabuisse meos.

J. BURROWS.

Admonita locorum.

INTER hyperboreas sedes, terramque Britannum
 Quà vix prompsit adhuc sera *Thalia* melos,
 Cur jubeor Musæ peregrinæ tortor ineptus
 Italicis frustra desipuisse modis?
 Aspice ut invitis oneratur fructibus arbos
 Radices mutilas quæstæ, polumque novum,
 Quem dura Agricolæ manus in sua transtulit arva
 Ut procul a patriâ marceat exul humo!
 Versibus en nostris sic Musa exotica languet,
 Heu non Angliaco convenit illa solo!
 Fortunate puer, qui littora sacra pererras,
 Et loca *Pieriis* non aliena choris,
 Quà serpit placidus cantato *Mincius* amne,
 Et *Tiberis* volvit nobilitatus aquas,
 Hic ultrò inspirant rura ipsa *Poetica* cantus,
 Musaque dat faciles non operosa modos,
 Quà juga non ipsi tollunt ingloria montes,
 Nec saltus gelidi, nec sine vate nemus.
 In numerum liquido trepidat modulamine rivus,
 Asserit et laudes fons memor usque suas.
 Hic *Naso* argutos olim narrabat amores,
 Audiit hæc numeros sylvæ, *Tibulle*, tuos.
 Nunc etiam memores servant loca nota camœnæ,
 Et latet in dumis jam pharetratus amor.
 O Deus, O si quis magico me littore sistat,
 Natale *Aonidum* fas sit adire solum!
 Vocales inter sylvas, argutaque saxa
 Indigenam sumat nostra camœna lyram,
 Perque sacras valles, divinaque rura canentis
 Accipiat nostrum turba canora melos!

J. BURROWS.

*Age, dic Latinum,
Barbite, carmen.*

HORAT.

Inesse credo cœlitus ingeni
Diviniorem huic particulam, suis
 Qui primus insuetas per artes
 Verba dedit socianda chordis;
Qui primus œstro percitus igneo, et
Furore dulci plenus, in arduum
 Conscondit, haud segnis relictam
 Spernere humum fugiente pennâ.
Illi citatus pectoris impetus
Miranda rerum ostendit, et intima
 Arcana Naturæ canoris
 Explicuit fidibus magistræ.
Hinc facta vivunt, hinc mēnorabile
Nomen supremum fertur in æthera,
 Mortique non cedens avaræ
 Per medias solet ire nubes :
Vivunt adhuc, qui laurigerum decus,
Non indecoro pulvere sordidum,
 Tulere; quos Victoria egit
 Per veteris monumenta famæ;
Vivunt adhuc, qui mordicus humidam
Vulsere terram, cedere nescii,
 Qui sponte pro terris avitis
 Egregiam posuere vitam.
At non superbam Græcia gloriam
Tulit duello sola; nec addidit
 Heroas insignes sacrorum
 Sola Deūm in numerum; sed armis
Egit triumphos plurima nobiles
Gens; sunt et ipsis carmina; sunt lyræ,
 Cantare magnorum potentes
 Facta diu memoranda regum.
Est et Latino gloria nomini,
Vivuntque multi haud illacrymabiles,
 Quos servat ornatos piorum
 Pagina, non peritura, vatum.
Damnosa nunquam deminuet dies,
Non flamma, non vis, Flacce, tuum melos;
 Viventque demissi per ævum
 Aufidicæ numeri Camœnæ.

J. B. 1810.

Translation from VINCENT BOURNE.

SUICIDA.

Musca meam volitat circum importuna lucernam,
 Alasque amburit jam prope jamque suas.
 Sæpe repello manu venientem, et, Ineptula musca!
 Quæ te, inquam, impellit tanta libido mori?
 Illa tamen redit, et, quanquam servare laboro,
 Instat, et in flammæ exitiumque ruit.
 Exiguam tibi nolo animam, quam projicis, ultra
 Servare : et, si sis certa perire, peri.

‘Ο ΑΥΤΟΦΟΝΤΗΣ.

Μυῖά ποθ' ἵπταμένη περὶ λαμπάδα μαρμαρέεσσαν,
 Φλέγματι δειλαῖα τῷ πτέρυν' ἠνθράκισεν.
 Πόλλάκ' ἐγὼ παλάμαισιν ἀπώθειον ἄσπον ἰούσαν,
 Θωύσσαν, τί πόθος τοῖος ἔνεστι θανεῖν ;
 Ἀλλὰ μάτην καὶ τοῦτο· παλίντροπος ἔσσυται, ἥδ' ἔ
 Νήπιος ἐν μανίαις ὀλλυται αὐτοφόνους.
 Ἐρῆο, εἰ τότε θυμὸς ἐπέσσυται· οὐκέτι σώσω
 Σὺν βίον· εἰ μάλα λῆς, ἔρῃο εἰς Ἀΐδου.

J. B. 1811.

Carmina Quadragesimalia.

Hic ubi cupressi tristes, ubi lurida taxus
 Parvula nigranti fronde sepulchra tegit ;
 Hic viridi subtus tumulo, vetus incola ruris
 Æterno obductus membra sopore, jacet.
 Non illis Pariæ moles extructa columnæ,
 Non illis busti surgit inane decus :
 Sed longa ignotos urgent oblivia Manes,
 Et neglecta rudis contegit ossa lapis.
 Hic tamen, hic potuit forsitan divinior aura
 Mentis, et ætherius delituisse vigor ;
 Hic qui subjecto potuit dominarier orbi,
 Aut sæva ultrici bella movere manu ;
 Sed vetuit fortuna ; sed arcta repressit egestas,
 Et dura edomuit corda laboris onus.

* * *

Jam Consul, Parthosque parans incessere bello,
 Infaustum Crassus cum properaret iter ;

Contra urbis limen servans, portamque Capenam,
Cinctusque iratâ plebe, Tribunus adest ;
Vicinasque tenens aras, arcaua Deorum
Numina, vix hominum voce cienda, vocat.
Tunc ergò Euphratem superans tranquilla lacesces,
Et nunquam Latio debita regna jugo ?
Nec quidquam populo curas data fata Quirini,
Nec tu fatidicæ scripta verenda Deæ ?
Ergò sine auspiciis, Consul, sine numine Divum,
Romana in vetitum provehis arma solum ;
Quod tibi enim augurium, quæ fausta reportat aruspex
Omina, quæ supero vota litata Jovi ?
At me vatem habeas—si bella injusta malignos,
Ut reor, ut spero, sint habitura Deos,
Ipse cadas quam primum, oro, et sine clade tuorum
Ipse luas proprium, victima justa, scelus.

G. CANNING.

Lympha sitim pellit, rabidum levat aura calorem,
Vina fugant curas, amor ipse medetur amori.

École de Ste. Marthe.

Menage, Antibaillet T. 1. p. 9, 10. quotes a Latin Fable, in 24 Iambics, and a Greek Epigram of 2 lines, written by Salmasius against Cercoëtius, i. e. Petavius, with whom he had one of his squabbles.

The Epigram is a translation of Catullus's *Mentula conatur*, &c. and the fable a paraphrase of the following lines of Jos. Scaliger (Prolegom. ad Canon. Isagog.) against our Lydiat;

ἡλιβάτον κατὰ δένδρον ἀνερρίχῃτο πίθηκος
αἰπὸν ἐπεισβαίνειν οὐρανὸν ἐλπίματος.
ῥεγόμενος δ' ἀκροῖο, καὶ οὐκ ἐπείκεινα παρελθὼν
τοῖσι θεασάμενος πρῶκτὸν ἔδειξε μόνον.

Epitaph on VIGLIUS in the Cathedral of Ghent.

Qui curas Regum et Regnorum pondera obivit,
Pervigil hic dormit Viglius in tumulto.
Parce pios, Lector, manes turbare, quietem
Hæc post tot vigiles vindicat umbra dies.
At vigilis Vigli exemplo vigil esse memento ;
Nil etenim vita est, sit nisi vita vigil.

Scævola, the great Roman lawyer, being asked what work might be performed on a holy day, said : *quod omissum noceret.*

The son of the President Thuanus, (De Thou) was condemned to death by Cardinal Richelieu, for refusing to betray a secret entrusted to his honor of a conspiracy against the Minister. Hence the occasion of the following distich :

O Legum subtile nefas ! quibus inter amicos
Nolle fidem frustra perdere proditio est !

Barthelemi Facio carried his hatred of Laurentius Valla to such a height, that when, on his death-bed, he was informed that his enemy was dead, he said :

Ne vel in Elysiis, sine vindice, Valla susurret,
Facijs haud multos post obit ipse dies.

TWEDDELL's Epigram on *Quid Novi*, which is enquired after in No. XXV. of the *Classical Journal*, I should conjecture to have been composed on his way home from a raree show, where he had seen a learned goose, the chess-playing automaton, and a hare performing the manual exercise. Were the world drowned a second time, Deucalion and Pyrrha need not again cast stones behind them to become the parents of a future race ; for we have already a new race which can perform human actions.

W. S. T.

IN the Life of Mr. Gibbon, written by himself, and published in his miscellaneous Works, is the following passage : " In the perusal of Livy (xxx. 44.) I had been stopped by a sentence in a speech of Hannibal, which cannot be reconciled, by any torture, with his character or argument. The commentators dissemble or confess their perplexity. It occurred to me that the change of a single letter by substituting *otio* instead of *odio*, might restore a clear and consistent sense, but I wished to weigh my emendation in scales less partial than my own ; I addressed myself to M. Crevier, the successor of Rollin, and a professor in the university of Paris, who had published a large and valuable edition of Livy ; his answer was speedy and polite, he praised my ingenuity, and adopted my conjecture." Gibbon's Misc. i. p. 70, Dublin, 1796. M. Crevier's letter is published in the Appendix, p. 307, and is quite as flattering to Mr. Gibbon as he represents it, " J'adopte toutes vos observations, tous vos raisonnemens ; par le changement d'une seule lettre vous substituez à un sens louche et obscur une pensée

claire, convenable au caractère de celui qui parle," &c. The sentence in Hannibal's speech is as follows: "tunc flesse decuit, quum ademta nobis arma, incensæ naves, interdictum externis bellis, illo enim vulnere concidimus; nec esse in vos odio vestro consultum ab Romanis credas," &c. Perhaps the old reading, *odio*, may be defended upon the authority of the following passage in Justin, lib. vi. cap. 6.: "Artaxerxes, rex Persarum, legatos in Græciam mittit, per quos jubet omnes ab armis discedere, qui aliter fecisset, eum se pro hoste habiturum, civitatibus libertatem suaque omnia restituit: quod non Græciæ laboribus assiduisque bellorum internecivis odiis consulens fecit, sed ne," &c. I believe no person would propose to substitute *otius* in this latter passage, and yet the two seem exactly parallel; in both foreign war is interdicted, and the reason of the prohibition is assigned not to be as might at first be imagined *odiis consulere*, to avoid the exciting or the gratifying those angry passions and deadly hatreds, which as they are the frequent causes of war, so are they to be reckoned among its most fatal effects. *Consulere*, which signifies merely taking into consideration, may be either in a good or a bad sense; of good to be sought, or evil to be avoided. Hannibal's speech is so striking a passage, that it has been necessarily translated by all the compilers. They in general, as Sir W. Raleigh, Rollin, &c. dissembling their perplexity, omit this sentence altogether. The Universal History, vol. vii. p. 84. translates, "do not imagine that the Romans, out of any particular aversion to you, have formed a scheme for your destruction." This sounds strangely in Hannibal's mouth. But it is remarkable, that Hooke, b. iv. c. 37. translates thus, "do not flatter yourselves that the Romans have consulted your quiet;" evidently correcting it *otio*. Hooke's first edition was published in 1745, and the second, which only I have seen, in 1756, the same year in which Crevier's letter to Gibbon was written. Could the emendation have reached him so soon? or did he correct it himself without claiming so much credit for it? I have no doubt that Mr. Gibbon did not borrow it from him. I have an edition of Crevier's Livy, Paris, 1768, typis Barbou, which reads *odio* with an obscure note to explain it. Perhaps it is but a reprint of an older edition. Upon the whole it may seem, 1st, that the correction is unnecessary; 2d, that Hooke has a claim to the merit of it, such as it is, as strong as Mr. Gibbon; and 3dly, that Crevier, who first adopted it, may have subsequently rejected it.

W. S. F.

THE trial by Ordeal, the favorite offspring of superstition, has been by Fleury, Le Brun, and others, supposed to be derived from the ancients, because Pliny, (l. 8. c. 2.) mentions a family in

Tuscany, upon whom the sacred fire, made in honor of Apollo, had no effect. But M. Howard, with much more appearance of reason, imagines that it originated from the miracles attributed by the Christians to their Saints. (*Traité sur les Coutumes Anglo-Normandes*, tom i. p. 577.) However that may be, this mode of trial existed here so early as the reign of Ina; and William the First found it in use in this country, when he mounted the throne. His Normans, attached by early habit to the trial by duel, rejected a mode of decision, which appeared to them as a superstitious formality, though it was still suffered to be resorted to by old and maimed men, and by women. According to the laws of Ina, the accused had the choice of the trial by fire, or that by water. If he preferred the former, an iron was prepared that weighed three pounds at the most. No person, except the priest, whose duty it was to preside on the occasion, entered the temple, after the fire destined to heat the iron was kindled. The iron being placed upon the fire, two men posted themselves on each side of the iron to determine upon the degree of heat it ought to possess. As soon as they were agreed upon this point, the same number of men were introduced *ab utroque latere*, and they also placed themselves at the two extremities of the iron. All these witnesses passed the night fasting, &c.—At day-break, the priest, after sprinkling them with the holy water, and making them drink, presented them with the book of the Evangelists to kiss, and then crossed them. The mass then began. From that moment the fire was no more increased: but the iron was left on the embers, until the last collect. That finished, the iron was raised, and the most profound silence was observed, in praying the Deity to manifest the truth. At this instant, the accused took the iron into his hand, and carried it to the distance of nine feet, *juxta mensuram pedum ejus*. The trial being ended, the hand of the accused was bound up, and the bandage sealed; and, three days after, the hand was examined, to ascertain whether it was or not *impure*, which Mr. Howard thus explains: *ce qui doit, je crois, faire entendre que l'on n'étoit pas coupable, quand la main conservoit des marques de brûlure, mais seulement lorsque la brûlure tomboit en supuration (ubi supra.)*

But, if the accused elect the trial by water, then the water was placed in a vessel, and heated to the highest degree. For inferior crimes, the accused plunged his arm up to the wrist; for crimes of deeper dye, he plunged it up to the elbow. In every other part of the ceremony, the two species of trial by water and fire agreed. (LL. Inæ c. 77.)

The Mirror coincides with the text of Glanville, (c. iii. s. 23.) and Lord Hale informs us, "that in all the time of King John, the purgation *per ignem et aquam*, or the trial by ordeal, continued, as appears by frequent entries upon the rolls: but, it seems

to have ceased with this king, for I do not find it in use in any time after" (Hist. Com. Lan. 152.)—pp. 350, 361, 2.

In Sophoclis ΑΙΑΚΕΜ Emendationes.

Hæc emendationum sylloge confecta est e Schedis Viri apud Oxienses doctrina cumulatissimi. Is, Brunckiana editione nondum visa, has conjecturas paucas margini editionis Johnsonianæ allevit, nonnullis quoque adjectis, quas e libro olim Toupiano, non ante vulgatas, descripserat.

28. *τρέπει*: lege *νέμει* ex Ald. [ita Brunck.]
 44. *βούλημ'*: lege *βούλευμα* [ita Br.]
 46. *ποιάσαι τόλμαις ταῖσδε καὶ φρενῶν θράσει*: lege *τοῦτο* [rectius fortasse *τῶ δὲ καὶ*: vid. Porson ad Phœn. 1379]
 61. *φόνου*: lege *πόνου* [ita Schol. pro var. lect.]
 80. *εἰς δόμους*: lege *ἐν δόμοις* ex Ald.
 168. Dawesium p. 224. sequor [ita Br.]
 179. *ἦτιν'*: lege *ἦντιν'* cum Johnsono.
 210. lege *Τελευτάντος*.
 211. lege *δουριάλων* [ita Br.]
 215. *βάρος*: lege *πάθος* ex Ald.
 216. *ἡμιν* et *ὕμιν* ita accentu sunt notanda. [Vid. Elmsleium in Præfat. ad CEdip. Tyr.]
 259. *φρόνιμος*: lege *φρόνιμον* ex Ald.
 330. lege *λόγοις* e Stobæo. [ita Br.]
 379. *πάνθ' ὄρων*: lege *πάν θροῶν*.
 392. *ταῦτ'*: lege *ταῦθ'*: ex Ald.
 405, 6. An legendum *εἰ τὰ πρὶν φθίνει, φίλοι, τοῖσδ' ὁμοῦ πέλας*. Si priora factu contemptui habentur æque ac hæc præsentia.
 427. *προκίται*: lege *προκίμαι*: [ita Schol. *προκείμενός εἰμι*. et Br. tacite.]
 443. *κάρτος*: lege *κράτος* ex Ald.
 448. *ἀπῆξαν*: lege *ἀπείρξαν*: [ita MS. D. et sane vera lectio est *γνώμης μ' ἀπείρξαν*: G. B.]
 476. *κἀναθεῖσα*: lege *κἀναθεῖσα* [ita Br.]
 515. *μου*: lege *μοι* ex Ald.
 567. *κοινῇ*: lege *κοινήν* ex Ald.
 688=679. lege *ἡμῖν* cum Kustero, vice *ἡμην*.
 736=725. lege *κἄνθεν οὔτις* ut vitetur Anapæstus in 4ta Sede. [ita Br. tacite pro *κἄνθεν οὔτις*.]
 784=773. *τότ'*: lege vel *τοῦτ'*: vel *τόδ'* [hic postremum Musgr.]
 793=782. *εἰ δ' ἀπεστερήμεθα* lege *εἰ δ' ἀφυστερήμεθα* [Conjectura sane speciosa et fortasse vera.]
 890=881. *ἄγρας*: lege *ἔδρας* ex Ald.
 905=895. *τῶδε*: lege *τοῦδε* [misericordiam propter hunc.]

- 946=934. ἀρα γ' : lege ἀρ' ἦν [fortasse ex Ald. ita enim Br. tacite.]
 1017=998. ἔκεια—βᾶξις : fortasse ἀκία : vid. Aristoph. Av. 925.
 1027=1008. lege ἡ τοῦ αὐ Τελαμῶν [e Toupio ad Suid. V. τοῖ.]
 1041=1022. παῦρα δ' ἀφιλήσιμοι : lege ἀφιλήσιμα [ita Br.] et con-
 fer Anis'oph. Ran. Ὀλίγον τε χρηστὸν ἐστίν.
 1052. τοῦτ' : lege τοῦδ' : [ita Br. tacite.]
 1072=1052. ἄξιον : lege ἄξιον ex Ald. [Br. ἄξιον.]
 1093=1073. lege καθιστήμαι ex Ald.
 1131=1112. lege οἱ πένου πολλοὶ πλέα—*vulgus labore victum qua-
 ritans.*
 1162=1143. lege ναύτας ex Ald.
 1164=1145. lege κρυφαί, ex Ald.
 1289=1272. lege κἀνόητ' [ita MSS.]
 1313=1296. lege φιτεύσας [ex Heathio.]
 1375=1358. lege βροτοῖς *inconstantes ab hominibus censentur* [ita
 Br. e MSS. 2.]
 1409=1392. τόν : lege τόνδ'.
 1433=1416. lege κούδην γάρ πω.

ΤΟΥΡΗΙ.

57. κτείνων ἔχων : lege ἰλάν.
 85. lege δεδοκότε.
 309. lege ἐρισθεῖς [quod Schol. pro var. lect. exhibit.]
 313. lege φανοῖην [ita Br. e MS.]
 381. τ' ἄλλημα : lege πάλημα. [Vid. Musgr.]
 389. lege ἐχθροπάλημα.
 431. lege ξυνάσσειν [sed vid. Dawes.]
 850, 1, 2. 3=839—842. Spuria hæc. Vid. Schol. ταῦτα δὲ νοθεύσε-
 θαι φησιν.
 953=940. lege οὐ δαίον ἐστί.

CRITICAL REMARKS on some Passages in DIODORUS SICULUS.

Diodore de Sicile, l. xiii. c. 82. T. ii. p. 607. Edition de Wesseling. Il s'agit du temple de Jupiter Olympien, que les Agri-
 gentins avaient fait élever. On lit : τῶν ΔΕ ΣΤΟΛΩΝ τὸ μέγεθος
 καὶ τὸ ὕψος ἐξέλαιον ἔχουσῶν. La suite de la description, et l'ex-
 pression γλυφαῖς, *bas-relief*, qui s'y trouve, prouvent qu'il faut lire
 τῶν ἈΕΤΩΝ τὸ μέγεθος καὶ τὸ ὕψος ἐξέλαιον ἔχόντων. — Il s'agit en
 effet des frontons et non des portiques.

¹ On trouve en effet ἔχόντων dans un Ms. Ed.

L. xiv. c. 5. p. 643. Diodore dit, en parlant des trente tyrans d'Athènes, ἀνέilon δὲ καὶ Αὐτόλυκον ἄνδρα παῤῥησιαστήν. Je ne conçois pas qu'on n'ait pas reconnu ici Autolycus le Pancratiaste, célèbre par le banquet de Xénophon, qui fut effectivement mis à mort par les trente tyrans, comme on peut le voir dans Plutarque, Vie de Lysandre, c. 15. et dans Pausanias, l. ix. c. 33. Il faut donc corriger dans Diodore, ἄνδρα Παγκρατιαστήν.

L. xv. c. 43. t. ii. p. 35. Diodore raconte le siège d'une petite ville de l'Egypte par Iphicrates et par les Perses, qui avaient alors les Athéniens pour alliés. On y lit que les Egyptiens πολλὰ πλονεκτοῦντες, διὰ τὴν τῶν ὅπλων ἔχυρότητα, συμπλοκάς ἐποιούντο τοῖς πολέμοις συνεχεῖς. L'Expression ἐχυρότης ne s'emploie point en parlant des armées; il faut donc lire : διὰ τὴν τῶν τόπων ἔχυρότητα.¹

L. xv. c. 52. p. 44. περὶ γὰρ τὰς πύλας ἀπήντησε τοῖς περὶ τὸν Ἐκαμινώndan κήρυξ τυφλὸν ἄνδρα ἀποδεδρακότα κομίζων, καὶ, καθάπερ ἦν εἰδισμένον, ἀνηγόρευε κηρύττων, μήτ' ἐξάγειν Θήβηθεν, μὴδ' ἀφανίζειν, ἀλλ' ἀπάγοντα πάλιν ἀνασώζειν. On ne voit guères, comment un aveugle peut prendre la fuite. Que signifie d'ailleurs l'expression κομίζων? Si le crieur public le ramenait, quel besoin avait-il de faire la proclamation qui suit? Il faut donc corriger : δοῦλον ἄνδρα ἀποδεδρακότα κηρύττων.

L. xv. c. 64. p. 52. Diodore fait le récit de l'invasion des Béotiens et de leurs alliés dans la Laconie. Il dit que le pays de Sciris était gardé par Ischolas. Il ajoute : οὗτος δὲ τῶν ἐπιφανιστάτων Στρατιῶτων ἐπετελέσατο πρᾶξιν ἡμῶϊκὴν, καὶ μνήμης ἄξιαν. Ce passage n'a pas grand sens. Je crois qu'il faut lire : οὗτος δὲ εἰς τῶν ἐπιφανιστάτων Σπαρτιατῶν. Le changement de Στρατιῶτων en Σπαρτιατῶν me paraît nécessaire. On voit dans Xénophon, (hist. Gr. L. 6. c. 5. §. 24, et suiv.) que cet Ischolas, qu'il nomme Ἰσχόλαος, avait sous son commandement les νεοδαμῶδεις de Sparte, ce qui prouve, qu'il tenait un rang distingué.

L. xvii. c. 45. p. 194. Diodore dit que les Tyriens, pour se défendre contre Alexandre, Βύρσας καὶ διπλᾶς διφθέρας πεφυκαμένας καταβρᾶπτοντες, εἰς ταύτας ἀπεδέχοντο τὰς τῶν πετροβόλων πληγὰς. Je suis surpris que personne n'ait été blessé de cette expression, πεφυκαμένας. Je crois qu'il faut lire πεφουσημένας : ce qui convient très bien pour des outres, qu'on remplissait de vent, et qu'on suspendait devant les murs, pour amortir l'effet des machines de guerre.

L. xvii. c. 82. p. 224. Il s'agit de l'expédition d'Alexandre dans le pays des Paropamisades, où son armée éprouva un froid excessif. Diodore dit : ἔνιοι δὲ διὰ τὴν τῆς χιόνης ἀνταύγχιαν, καὶ σκληρότητα τῆς ἀναβαλλομένης ἀνακλάσεως, ἐφθείροντο. Il manque ici deux mots,

¹ Ne pourrait on point lire ἐπλων ἰσχυρότητα? Ed.

374 *Inscription de la Colonne de Dioclétien.*

qu'il faut suppléer ainsi, ἀνακλίσας, τὰς ὄψας ἐφείλετο. Quinte-Curce, qui a suivi les mêmes auteurs que Diodore, dit, en parlant de cette expédition, L. 7. c. 3. §. 13. *multos exanimavit rigor insolitus nivis; multorum adussit pedes; plurimorum oculis præcipue perniciosus fuit.* C.

ENCORE QUELQUES MOTS SUR L'INSCRIPTION DE LA COLONNE DE DIOCLÉTIEN A ALEXANDRIE.

LES remarques de M. le Col. LEAKE, insérées dans le numéro XXIX. p. 161, demandent quelques mots d'explication. Il avance que l'auteur d'une note qui avait paru dans le numéro XXVIII. "is incorrect in saying, that M. de CHATEAUBRIAND transcribed M. de Villoison's explanation into his book; for M. de Chateaubriand's remarks upon the inscription are confined to a very few suggestions," &c. J'ose avancer à mon tour que M. Leake *is incorrect*. En effet, comme l'a dit fort exactement l'auteur de la note qui a déplu au savant Colonel, l'explication de M. de Villoison a été textuellement réimprimée dans le troisième volume de l'Itinéraire de M. de Chateaubriand. Cette réimpression contient six pages marquées *—*****; et ces six pages sont placées après la page 216, dans un assez grand nombre d'exemplaires que j'ai examinés à cette occasion : manqueraient-elles à celui de M. le Colonel? C'est possible : mais il n'en est pas moins vrai que l'auteur de la note *is not incorrect, and that M. L. is incorrect*. C'est ce qu'il falloit démontrer.

Le Colonel reproche à M. Jaubert et à feu M. de Villoison de n'avoir pas eu la candeur d'avouer que la copie de l'inscription étoit due aux Anglais, et cela pour ajouter, *quocunque modo*, une feuille de laurier à la couronne de la *Grande-Nation*. J'ai eu quelques relations avec M. de Villoison, et je ne crains pas d'affirmer qu'il étoit totalement incapable de la basse jalousie dont on l'accuse. Pour M. Jaubert, dont je crois le caractère fort estimable, il n'a pas besoin que je le défende; il se défendra lui-même, et expliquera, s'il le juge à propos, la réticence qui lui est imputée.

L'honorable Colonel ajoute qu'il voit, avec chagrin, que l'annotateur soutienne et favorise (*inadvertently perhaps*) les procédés peu délicats de M. M. Jaubert et Villoison. Cet annotateur est l'homme du monde le plus étranger à toutes ces pointilleries de jalousie nationale; il n'a jamais cherché en étudiant que la vérité et le plaisir d'étudier; et il reconnoît, sans peine et sans regret, que c'est à M. M. Leake, Hamilton, et Squire, que l'on doit la copie de l'inscription de la colonne d'Alexandrie.

B—A—P—R.

GREEK LETTER OF BENNET LANGTON.

MR. EDITOR,

As you have been kind enough to insert (No. xxix. pp. 179, 180.) a specimen of JOHN TWEDDELL's early attempts in the composition of Greek verse, before he quitted Hartforth School for Trinity College, Cambridge; I am encouraged to beg admission for another curious article, in Greek prose, from the pen of BENNET LANGTON, recorded as one of Dr. Johnson's much loved and justly valued friends.

The writer, from the date 1801, (and vide *Life of Johnson*, v. 1. pp. 223, 4, 5.) must have been nearly a Septuagenarian at the time. The Letter itself is addressed to a young Gentleman then a student, I believe, at the University of Edinburgh, and attending the Greek class of Professor Dalzel; and though not free from faults obvious to the critical eye, yet even such an ἐπιστόλιον bears high testimony to both the correspondent parties.

In the prime of life, what must *Bennet Langton* have been!

"O suavis anima, quale in te dicam bonum

"Antehac fuisse, tales cum sint reliquiae!"

29th May, 1817.

R. S. Y.

Βένεττος Λάγγτονος
Ἰωάννη Ἰλέρμω Μακκίω
Εὖ πράττειν.

Ἐκομισάμην τὸ σου ἐπιστόλιον, καὶ ἡδύ μοι ἐγένετο, ὅταν ἀνοίξας εἶδον αὐτὸ Ἑλληνιστὶ φεγγόμενον· καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου τοῦ τεκμηρίου, πιθανῶς ἐστὶ συμβαλεῖν ὑπάρξειν σε ἐκ τῶν παιδείᾳ εὐδοκιμούντων. Πιστεύω δὲ, ὅτι οὐδ' ἂν τις μετὰ-μελὸς σε ἔχοι τῶν ἐπιχειρηθέντων· τίς γὰρ ἕξαερος εἴη τὴν παιδείαν εἶναι τὸ τιμιώτατον τῶν χρημάτων. Καλῶς οὖν σοι καὶ ἐπιτυχῶς εὐχομαι τὰ κατὰ τὴν ἐπιτηδευσιν τήνδε φέρεσθαι· καὶ ἐν τῷ τοῦ σκόπου τούτου ἀξιεπαίᾳ ἐπιστοχάζεσθαι, οὐκ ἀμελήσεις, (εὖ οἶδ' ὅτι) ὄνασθαι τῆς παιδείας τοῦ αἰδεσίμου Μεαρίου, τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ καὶ λογίου, ὃς νῦν σε ἐπιτετραμμένος ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ κατὰ τὴν ἀξίαν διατελέσεις αὐτὸν θεραπεύων. Ἐρῶσο.

Ποσειδεῶνος πέμπτη ἱσταμένου. Ἐτεὶ ἀπὸ τῆς Θεογονίας πρῶτῳ πρὸς τοῖς χιλίοις καὶ ὀκτακοσίοις.

Literary Intelligence.

LATELY PUBLISHED.

GERMANY.

The catalogue of the books published at the Michaelmas Leipzig fair, 1816, having just reached this country, we have great pleasure in presenting our usual extract to our readers.

Agrell, C. M. commentat. de varietate generis et numeri in ll. Oo. Heb. Arab. et Syriac. Pars 1—2. 4to. *Lundæ et Havniæ*, 1815-16.

Aischylos Agamemnon metrisch übersetzt von W. v. Humbold. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1816.

Αἰσχύλου προμηθεὺς δεσμώτης. Aischylos gefesselter Prometheus. Griech. mit einer Vorrede von Dr. A. Neubig. 8vo. *Nürnberg*, 1816.

Antaræ poema Arab. Moallakah c. integris Zouzenii Scholiis. Edid. et lect. var. addid. V. E. Menil. Observatt. ad tot. poema subj. J. Wilmet. 4to. *Lugd. et Lipsiæ*, 1816.

Arnold, A. Geschichte von Syracus. Von Gründung d. Stadt bis auf den Umsturz d. Freiheit durch Dionysius. 8vo *Gotha*, 1816.

Ciceronis M. T. Opera quæ supersunt omnia, ac deperditor. fragmenta. Curav. C. G. Schütz. Tom. xiii—xv. 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1816.

Ciceronis M. T. operum tom. iv. 12mo. *Lips.* Tauchnitz, 1816.

——— Orationes xii. selectæ pro Roscio Amerino, in L. Catilinam etc. mit hist. krit. u. erklärenden Anmerkungen v. A. Möbius. 8vo. *Hannover*, 1816.

Creuzer F. Meletemata e disciplina antiquitatis. Pars 1ma. Anecdota Græca ex codd. maxime Palatinis depromta. 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1816.

Herodoti Halicarn. historiarum libr. ix. opera F. V. Reizii. vol. i. pars i. ed. tert. emend. 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1816.

Klein, F. A. de loquendi formula γλώσσαις λαλεῖν. 8vo. *Jenæ*, 1816.

Lindau, A. F. novum in Platonis Timæum et Christiani conject. specimen. 8vo. *Breslau*, 1816.

——— de usu et præstantia artium et literarum Græcarum. 8vo. *Ibid.* 1816.

——— Briefe über Sarmatien. Veranlasst durch einiger Stellen in Herodot's Melpomene. 8vo. *Ibid.* 1816.

Münter, F. Religion der Karthager. 8vo. *Kopenhagen*, 1816.

Osann, D. F. *Analecta critica scenicæ Romanæ poesis reliquias illustrantia.* Insunt Plauti fragmenta a Maio in cod. Ambros. nuper reperta. 8vo. *Berolini*, 1816.

Pindar, pythische Siegesgesänge, übersetzt m. Anmerkungen v. Dr. J. Gurlitt. 4to. *Hamburg*, 1816.

Polybii hist. quæ supersunt: ad fid. opt. libr. T. ii.—iv. 12mo. *Lipsiæ*, 1816.

Ramus, C. Catalogus numorum vet. Græcorum et Romanorum musei Regis Daniæ. Disposuit descrips. et æneis tabb. illustrav. iii. vol. 4to. maj. *Havniæ*, 1816.

Reisig, C. conjectaneorum in Aristophanem libri ii. ad G. Hermannum, lib. i. 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1816.

Richter, J. A. L. Phantasien des Alterthums oder Sammlung der mytholog. Sagen der Hellener, Römer, u. Ægypter. u. s. w. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1816.

Rosenmüller, E. F. C. Scholia in vet. Testament. P. vii. vol. iv. 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1816.

Sallustius, C. Catilina, oder buch von Catilina's Verschwörung gegen Rom's Freiheit. Uebers. von G. F. W. Grosse. 8vo. *Halle*, 1816.

Seidenstücker, Dr. J. H. P. Anfangsgründe zur erlernung der griech. Sprache. 1ste. Abtheil. 8vo. *Dortmund*, 1816.

Stäudlin, Dr. C. F. und Dr. H. G. Tzschirner, Archiv. für alte und neue Kirchengeschichte. 3n. bds. 2s. Stück. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1816.

Stallberg, F. L. Graf zu, Geschichte der Religion Jesu Christi 12r. bd. 8vo. *Hamburg*, 1816.

Testamentum nov. Græcum, perpetua annotatione illustratum. Edit. Koppianæ, vol. ix. 8vo. *Göttingen*, 1816.

Tibullus, A. mit deutscher Uebersetzung u. e. Auswahl. d. vorzüglichsten prüfenden Anmerkungen. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1816.

Vater, J. S. Grammatik der Hebräischen Sprache. 1r. Kurs. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1816.

Versuch einer gebundenen Uebersetzung einiger Pindarischen Olympischen u. pythischen Hymnen m. Anmerkungen. Ste. Abtheil. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1816.

Virgilii P. M. Opera in tironum gratiam perpet. annotatione

Illustrat. a C. G. Heynio. Ed. 4ta. ed. E. C. F. Wunderlich, et post ejus mortem F. E. Ruhkopf. vol. ii. 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1816.

Wolf, F. A. literarische *Analekten* vorzüglich für alte Literatur u. Kunst. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1816.

Xenophon, *Anabasis* von J. M. Hobzmann. 8vo *Carlsruhe*, 1816.

That indefatigable French scholar, M. GAIL, has lately published an interesting little work, which bears the following title :

Trois Odes d'Anacréon traduites en Vers Français, et mises en Musique avec accompagnement de Piano ou Harpe, par M. Le Sueur ; prix 4 fr. Les mêmes réunies à 6 autres Odes accompagnées d'une Version Latine, 8 fr. Et avec le Portrait d'Anacréon, gravé par Gaucher, 10 fr.

Acta Philologorum Monacensium edidit Frid. THIERSCH. Tom. ii. fascic. 3. *Monachii* 1817. 8vo.

This number contains Franc. Goeller's *Observationes in Thucydidem* ; and Doederlein's *Emendationes et Observationes in Taciti Agricolam* ; Siebelis' *de formulis χρῆσθαι θυμῷ et χρῆσθαι τῷ θυμῷ apud Pausaniam* ; Thiersch's *de epitaphio in Athenienses qui in pugna ad Potidaeam ceciderunt*. [See *Class. Journal*, Numb. xxvii. p. 185, 186.] F. Jacobs' *Notæ criticae in Libanii Apologiam Socratis*.

A Primavera. Idyllio traduzido do Greco em Portuguez ; por J. B. A. S. *Lisboa*. 1816. pag. 7.

We are indebted to M. Barbosa for this elegant version of Meleager's elegant Idyllium.

Geographie de Strabon traduite du Grec en François. T. iv. *Paris* Imprimerie Royale. in 4to. 1ere partie pag. xvi. + 339. 11e. partie pp. xvi + 406.

This volume contains Strabo's x—xiv books. The xth and xith books were translated by the late M. De la Porte du Theil; the rest by Dr. Coray.

Φίλωνος τοῦ Ἰουδαίου περὶ ἀρετῆς καὶ τῶν ταύτης μορίων : Philonis *Judæi de Virtute ejusque partibus*. Invenit et interpretatus est Angelus Maius. Preponitur Dissertatio cum descriptione librorum aliquot incognitorum Philonis, cumque partibus nonnullis Chronicis inediti Eusebii Pamphili, et aliorum operum notitia e codd. Armeniacis petita *Mediol.* 1816. 8vo. pagg. lxxx + 28.

Dissertation sur l'ancienne copie de la *Cène* de Leonard de Vinci,

qu'on voit maintenant au Musée Royal; comparée à la plus célèbre de toutes, celle des Chartreux de Pavie, et à la copie récente d'après laquelle s'exécute à Milan une mosaïque égale en dimensions à l'original. Par Aimé Guillon: &c. Paris 1817. 8vo. pag. 51.

Πορφυρίου φιλοσόφου πρὸς Μαρκέλλαν. Porphyrii Philosophi ad Marcellam. Invenit, interpretatione notisque declaravit Angelus Maius. Accedit ejusdem Porphyrii poeticum fragmentum. [et Scholium Græcum ad *Βασιλικῶν* libr. 45. tit. 6.] Mediol. 1816. 8vo. pag. viii + 68.

ἈΡΙΣΤΟΦΑΝΟΥΣ ΠΛΟΥΤΟΣ. Plutus, Comédie d'Aristophane avec un choix de Scholies et des notes françaises, pour les classes, &c. par A. T. Du Casau, D. LL. professeur au collège de Poitiers, &c. Paris. in 12o. pag. viii + 200.

The second volume of Strabo, edited by the learned Dr. Corny, has recently made its appearance.

G. T. Christiani Reuvens Oratio de Literarum disciplina animos ad studia severiora et ad vitam communem præparante; habita a. d. 25. jan. a. 1816: Cum Literarum Gr. Lat. et Histor. professionem in Athenæo Harderovicensi auspicaretur. Harderov. 1816. in 8vo. pag. 31.

Redevoring over de Verdienssen der Amsterdammers, ten aanzien van der opbouw en de Volmaking der Neder Duitsche taal en Letter kunde, door jo. P. Van Cappellen, &c. &c. Amsterd. 1816. in 4to. pag. 75.

Il Sogno di Scipione, Voltato in Greco per Massimo Planude, e fatto volgare per M. Zanobi da Strata coronato poeta Fiorentino. Pisa 1816. 8vo. pagg. viii + 57. The editor is the celebrated professor Ciampi of Pisa.

Volgarizzamento d'alcuni Squarci di Sallustio, contenuti nel medesimo codice del Sogno di Scipione, e forse da attribuirsi anche questo a M. Zanobi da Strata. pag. 8.—with this advertisement Di questo Volgarizzamento sono stati tirati solo 30 esemplari.

Σύλλογὴ Ἑλληνικῶν Ἀνεκδότων ποιητῶν καὶ λογογράφων διαφόρων ἑποχῶν Ἑλλάδος, σπουδῇ Ἀ. Μουστοξύδου καὶ Δημ. Σχινᾶ. Τετράδια γ' καὶ δ'.

These two numbers contain: Ἀνώνυμος βίος Ἰσοκράτους καὶ ὑπό-

θεσις εἰς τὸν πρὸς Δημόνικον λόγον; Γεμιστίου Πλήθωνος μονοβία ἐπὶ τῇ αἰοδίμῃ δεσποίνῃ Ὑπομονῇ; Θεοφίλου περὶ κατασκευῆς ἀνθρώπου ἀποσπάσματα; τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ διαχωρημάτων; Ὀλυμπιοδώρου σχόλια εἰς τὸν Πλάτωνα.

Περὶ τῶν τεσσάρων Ἰαπων τῆς ἐν Βενετία Βασιλικῆς τοῦ Ἀγίου Μάρκου, Ἐπιστολὴ τοῦ ἐκ Κερκύρας Ἀ. Μουστοξύδου, μεταφρασθεῖσα ἐκ τῆς Ἰταλικῆς παρὰ Γ. Ἀσάνη. Ἐν Βενετ. 1816. pag. 8 + 44.

The book περὶ ἀρετῆς, which il Signor Mai has printed with the name of Philo, and has not yet edited, has had already many editions with the genuine name of Gemistus Pletho.

Annales Encyclopédiques, rédigées par A. L. MILLIN, Chevalier de l'Ordre royal de la Légion-d'Honneur, Conservateur du Cabinet des Médailles, des pierres gravées, et des antiques de la Bibliothèque du Roi, membre de l'Institut royal de France dans l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres, etc.

Prospectus. Il y a vingt-deux ans que M. Millin a commencé le *Magasin Encyclopédique*. Ce Journal a été favorablement accueilli dans l'Europe; mais la collection en est devenue très-nombreuse; elle forme cent vingt-deux volumes: la difficulté de la compléter, empêche souvent d'en acquérir la suite. C'est ce qui a engagé son auteur à terminer ce Journal à l'année 1816, et à publier un autre recueil qui, sans cesser de pouvoir faire suite à celui-ci, en fût indépendant.

Chaque numéro des *Annales Encyclopédiques* sera, comme l'étoit le *Magasin*, divisé en trois parties.

La première contiendra des Mémoires originaux ou traduits des langues étrangères sur les sciences historiques, la littérature et les arts; des biographies, des pièces inédites, etc.

La seconde annoncera les événemens littéraires de tous les pays, les découvertes importantes dans les sciences et dans les arts, les inventions utiles, les expositions de tableaux ou d'objets d'art, les érections de monumens, les produits des fouilles, et enfin les travaux des académies, la mort des savans et des artistes, etc.

La troisième partie renfermera des notices des ouvrages les plus importants, et une simple indication des autres, et le tout présentera, autant qu'il est possible, l'histoire littéraire de chaque année dans toute l'Europe. Les objets qu'il est nécessaire d'offrir aux yeux, pour les bien faire comprendre à l'esprit, seront gravés.

L'auteur espère que les savans, les artistes, les gens de lettres français et étrangers avec lesquels il est en correspondance, voudront bien la lui continuer, et contribuer encore à donner à cette entreprise l'utilité, l'agrément et l'intérêt qu'elle peut offrir.

A compter du 15 janvier 1817, il paroîtra, chaque mois, un numéro de ce Journal. Chaque numéro aura douze à treize feuilles d'impression; celles de la première partie en cicéro, celles des deux autres en petit-romain et en petit-texte. Chaque numéro sera accompagné d'une gravure, et ce nombre sera augmenté si cela est nécessaire.

Le prix de la souscription est de 36 fr. pour Paris, et de 42 fr. francs de port dans les départemens. On ne pourra souscrire pour moins de six mois.

Le bureau des *Annales Encyclopédiques* est rue Neuve des Petits-Champs, no. 12. C'est là qu'il faut adresser, francs de port, les lettres, l'argent, ce qu'on désire faire annoncer dans ce Journal, ou faire parvenir au rédacteur.

Junii Antonii comitis de Restiis Patricii Ragusini Carmina, Patavii. 1816. 8vo. pagg. xxxii + 264.

Mémoire sur la valeur des monnoies de Compte chez les Peuples de l'Antiquité; Par M. le Cte. Germain GARNIER; Associé libre de l'Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres, &c. Paris 1817. 4to. pagg. 91.

De constanti et æquabili J. Christi indole, doctrina ac docendiratione, sive Commentationes de Evangelio Joannis cum Matthæi, Marci et Lucæ Evangeliiis comparato. Scripsit E. A. BORGER. Pars I. Lugd. Batav. 1816. 8vo. pagg. xvi + 180.

H. Arentii Hamaker Lectiones Philostrateæ. Fascic. Ius continens observationes in IV. Libros priores et excursum in libr. IV. de Vita Apollonii. Lugd. Batav. 1816. pagg. viii + 134.

L'Orestéide ou description de deux bas-reliefs du palais Grimani à Venise; et de quelques monuments qui ont rapport à l'histoire d'Oreste, par M. MILLIN. Paris. 1817. 4to. pag. 24.

Discours historique sur l'origine de la Pologne, sur la langue et la poésie Polonoise, sur l'idiome et les dialectes Slavoniques, ainsi que sur la géographie ancienne du nord (par M. ORCHOWSKY, conseiller Varsovie.) 8vo. pagg. 357.

Recueil de monumens antiques, la plupart inédits et découverts dans l'ancienne Gaule, ouvrage enrichi de cartes et planches en taille douce etc. par GRIVAUD de la VINCELLE. 2. vol. in 4to et un vol. de planches. Paris. 1817.

Dionysii Halicarnassei Romanorum antiquitatum pars hactenus desiderata; nunc denique ope Cod. Ambrosianorum ab Angelo Maïo quantum licuit restituta. 188. pp. 4to. Milan. 1816.

Tragœdiæ Græcæ Primordia et progressus: auctore C. Pfaff 38. pp. 4to. 1815.

Isocratis oratio de permutatione, cujus pars ingens primum Græce edita ab A. Mustoxide, nunc primum Latine exhibetur ab anonymo interprete, qui et notas et appendices adjunxit. 8vo. Milan. 1816.

The following were published, at Leipsic, on the plan of the Elzevirs, in 18mo. in 1816.

- (1.) *Thucyd. Opera.* 2 vols.
- (2.) *Polybii Hist. quæ supersunt.* 4 vols.
- (3.) *Herodoti Hal. Hist. ix.* 3 vols.
- (4.) *Hesiodi Carm.* 1 vol.
- (5.) *Ciceronis Op. Tomus 4tus* 1 vol.

J. V. Franchii Callinus sive questionis de origine carminis elegiaci tractatio critica. Accedunt Tyrtæi reliquiæ cum proœmio et critica annotatione. 200 pp. 8vo. Altona. 1816.

M. A. Plauti fragm. ined., item ad Publ. Terent. comment. et picturæ ined., inventore Angelo Mayo. 66. pp. 8vo. Milan. 1815.

De Accusativo cum infinitivo disputatio, auctore G. Wachsmuth. 42. pp. 4to. Halle. 1815.

Emendationes Livianas scripsit C. L. Walch. 8vo. Berlin. 1816.

Jamblichi Chalcidensis, ex Coelosyria de vita Pythagorica liber. Græce et Latine. Textum post L. Kusterum ad fidem codd. MSS. recognovit, Ulrici Obrechtii interpretationem Latinam passim mutavit, Kusteri aliorumque animadvv. adjecit suas M. Theod. Kieselring. Accedunt præter Porphyrium de vita Pythagoræ cum notis Lucæ Holstenii et Cunr. Rittershusii, itemque anonymum apud Photium de vita Pythagoræ, variæ lectiones in Jamblichi lib. tert. et quart. e cod. Cizensi enotatæ. Pars posterior. 331. pp. 8vo. Leipsic. 1816.

Memoirs of the popular assemblies of the ancient Romans; by C. F. Schulz, 372 pp. 8vo. Gothia 1816. In the first section the author treats in many chapters of the Romans, and of their primitive constitution; of the division of the people into curiæ, tribes, and centuries; and the power of the people, &c. The second section is on the assemblies of the people in general, and the third on particular assemblies.

Babrii fabb. choliamb. Lib. III. Accedit Lib. quartus fabb. et narrationum poeticarum ex Anthologia Græca aliisque auctoribus excerptus. Collegit Babrii imprimis fabb. numeris et integritati pristinae pro iis, quæ modo, exstant, copiis restituit, versionemque horum omnium metricam lingua German. subjunxit Franc. Xaver. Berger 176 pp. 8vo. Munich. 1816.

Poetica ex Aristotelis nova versio, cum textu Gr. haud paucis in locis emendato, auctore de Haus. 8vo. Palermo, 1815.

Pindari carmina Gr. et Lat. transl. carm. et illustrata a L. Costa. 3 vol. 4to. Padua, 1808.

Porphyri Philosophi ad Marcellam; invenit, interpretatione notisque illustravit Angelus Majus. Accedit ejusdem poeticum fragmentum. 66 pp. 8vo.

Tacitus, C. C. de situ, moribus et populis Germanorum, exposuit J. C. Dithmarus; accedunt in appendice notæ Conringii, Lacarii, et Leibnitii, cum excerptis notis Jac. Gronovii, vol. 8vo. Leipsic.

Aristoteles, &c. The natural history of animals, by Aristotle, translated from the Greek into Dutch, and accompanied with observations and notes, by Dr. F. Strak. 8vo. Frankfort, 1816.

A new critique of the Classical Roman poets, containing observations on Ovid, Virgil, and Tibullus, by C. C. Sprengel, 142 pp. 8vo. Berlin, 1815.

Memoir on the ancient comic theatre of Athens, by P. F. Kaunzinger, 8vo. Breslau, 1816.

Herodiani de imperio post Marcum Historiarum Lib. 8. cum animadv. edidit D. G. E. Weber, 8vo. Leipsic 1816.

Novum in Platonis Timæum et Christiani conjecturar. specimen, auctore O. F. Lindau. 8vo. Breslau 1816.

Platonis Dial. delectus. Pars Ima ex recensione et cum Lat. interpret. Fr. Aug. Wolfii. 140 pp. 8vo. Berlin, 1812.

Platonis Dialogi, Gr. et. Lat. Ex recensione Immanuelis Bekkeri.

Platonis Dialogi iv. Meno, Crito, Alcibiades uterque, cum VV. DD. animadv. curaverunt J. E. Biester et Ph. Buttmannus. Editio 3. pp. 243. 8vo. Berlin, 1811.

Platonis Doctrina de Deo de dialogis ejus excerpta et in ordinem redacta auctore Ludovico Horstel. 192 pp. 8vo. Leipsic 1814.

De Diis Laribus disseruit et edidit T. Hempelius, 63 pp. 8vo. Zwickan 1816.

Conjugations, System, &c. The system of the conjugations of Sanscrit compared with that of the Greek language, by F. Bapp, published by C. J. Windischmann. 312 pp. 8vo. Frankfort, 1816.

Tableau historique de l'état des progrès de la littérature française

depuis 1789, par Marie Joseph Chenier. Un vol. in 8. Deuxième édition. Maradan.

Notice sur les Benjamins rétablis en Israël : poëme traduit de l'hébreu par M. De Malleville, conseiller en la cour royale de Paris, membre de l'académie des antiquaires de France, par Michel Berr, membre résident de l'académie royale des sciences, lettres, arts et agriculture de Nanci (extrait du Mercure étranger, No. 21, 1816.) Broch. in 8. Egron.

Méthode pour étudier la langue grecque, par M. Bournouf, professeur au college royal de France, etc. Quatrième édition revue, corrigée et augmentée d'une table. Un vol. in 8. Delalain.

Messrs. TREUTTET and WURTZ publish at their houses in Paris, Strasbourg, and London, two monthly periodical Bibliographical works :

1. Journal Général de la Littérature Française,
2. Journal Général de la Littérature Etrangère. Price, in Paris, 15 fr. each, for the year.

The second volume of the *Translation of Pausanias*, by the learned M. CLAVIER, is published. We have not yet received it; but we understand that the critical notes are deferred to the end of the work.

M. CLAVIER's translation of the *Bibliotheca of Apollodorus*, with the text, in 2 vols. 8vo. has not been so much noticed in this country as it deserves. We will take this opportunity of vindicating the author from misinterpretation. It is observed in the *Quarterly Review*, No. IX. that, as a reward for his labors in classical literature, he was appointed judge in a court of criminal justice in Paris. "It is undoubtedly," says the critic, "an evil omen for the liberties of a country, when the great trusts of office are placed in the hands of the *mandarins of science*, or when the administration of justice is confided to juriconsults, because they are learned in the law of Crete, and familiarly conversant with the precedents of the judgment of Paris and the trial of Mars." Review of Clavier's *Histoire des premiers tems de la Grèce*.

This is true in the general principle, and not improbable from the nature of the government of France in 1809; but it is not true in fact. M. Clavier was destined from his youth for the bar and the magistracy, and he was in practice before the revolution. In the midst of the most difficult and turbulent times he maintained his integrity, and never sacrificed his public duty to his private interest. He lost his situation in 1810, as might naturally be expected from his character; but he received his consolation from

the love and veneration of his country, proofs of which are found in many documents. Some time after he was elected professor of history in the college of France, a situation which has afforded him more leisure to range over the fields of classical literature.

Grammaire Romane, ou Grammaire de la langue des Troubadours; par M. Raynouard, membre de l'Institut Royal de France, Paris 1816. 8vo. pp. 351.

Elements de la Grammaire de la langue Romane avant l'an 1000, précédés de recherches sur l'origine et la formation de cette langue; par le même. 1816. 8vo. pp. iv. + 105.

Recherches sur l'ancienneté de la langue Romane, par le même. Paris 1816. 8vo. pp. 31.

Serments prêtés à Strasbourg en 842, par Charles le Chauve et Louis le Germanique; traduits en François avec des notes &c. par M. de Mourcin. Paris 1815. 8vo. pp. xiv + 85.

Virgilii Culex: le Moucheron traduit en vers françois; enrichi du texte Latin de Bembo et de son dialogue à H. Strozzi; suivi des imitations de Parmindo, Spencer et Voss, des commentaires de Scaliger, Burmann et Heyne, etc. etc. par M. le Cte. de Valori. Paris 1817. in 18mo. pp. 288.

BIBLICAL INTELLIGENCE.

Arnob. Afri disputationem adversus gentes, Lib. 7. recognovit notis prior. Interpret. select. aliosque et suis illustravit J. C. Orellius 8vo. Leipsic, 1816.

The New Testament of our Lord Jesus Christ, translated into Polonese from the Vulgate, by James Wujek, of Wogrowietz. A new re-impression made at the expense of the Russian Bible Society 8vo. Warsaw and Petersburg, 1816. This New Testament is taken from the Polonese translation of the Bible, published in 1599, by Father Wujek, and approved by Pope Clement VII. The Russian Bible Society has printed 5000 copies, and has raised an expectation of a re-impression of the complete Bible of Wujek, which will appear either at Warsaw or at Petersburg. The ancient editions of this translation of the Bible in Polonese are very rare, and are sold for nearly 15 roubles.

ANTIQUITIES.

Elements of Archæology, or of the knowledge of the history of the art of the ancients, and of the monuments and works of the art of Classical antiquity, by C. D. Beck. 250 pp. 8vo. Leipsic 1816.

NOTES TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Corrections of the Common Translation of St. John, in our next.

Observations on the Iambic Metre of Phædrus, in our next.

Vindiciæ Antiquæ is unavoidably postponed.

The Cambridge Prizes were adjudged too late, to be given in the present Number.

We have received a variety of articles, to which we shall pay a due attention.

We must again request our correspondents to write a clear, legible hand.

[Advertisements.]

Recently Imported by PAYNE and FOSS, 88, Pall Mall,

LYCOPHRONIS CASSANDRA,

Gr. et Lat. cum Commentario JOHANNIS TZETZÆ, studio
LEOPOLDI SEBASTIANI. Romæ 1803. in quarto, price
1l. 16s. sewed.

Just published, in 3 Vols. price 2l. 12s. 6d. boards,

THE GREEK TESTAMENT;

A new Edition—Containing copious Notes from HARDY, RA-
PHÆL, KYPKE, SCHLEUSNER, ROSENMULLER, &c. in familiar
Latin: together with parallel Passages from the Classics, and with
references to Vigerus for Idioms, and Bos for Ellipses. OCTAVO
EDITION, being the only one edited by the Rev. E. VALPY,
B. D. Master of Norwich School; and Chaplain to the BISHOP
of NORWICH.—* * * This Work is chiefly intended for the use of
the Student in Divinity.—A few copies, large paper, price 4l.
Printed by A. J. Valpy, and sold by Longman & Co. Baldwin &
Co. and all other Booksellers.

Also, by the same,

ELEGANTIÆ LATINÆ,

Or, Rules and Exercises illustrative of elegant Latin Style.
Price 4s. 6d. fifth Edition.

